

COLLECTANEA

ΤΟΠΟΓΡΑΦΙΚΑ

†

ΓΕΝΕΑΛΟΓΙΚΑ.

VOL. III.

LONDON:
JOHN BOWYER NICHOLS AND SON,
PRINTERS TO THE SOCIETY OF ANTIQUARIES,
25, PARLIAMENT STREET, WESTMINSTER.

1836.

THE COLLECTANEA TOPOGRAPHICA

is published *by subscription*, on the following Conditions :

1. The Work shall be issued in Quarterly Parts, in Royal Octavo, price 5s. to be paid on delivery.
2. Subscribers to engage to purchase at least one volume of four Parts; but to be at liberty to decline at the close of any volume.
3. Each volume shall be completed with Indexes of places and persons.



CS
411
C5
v.3

SUBSCRIBERS TO THE THIRD VOLUME.

- The Right Hon. the Earl of Aberdeen,
K.T. Pres. S.A.
John Adamson, esq. F.S.A. Secretary to
Soc. of Ant. Newcastle.
Rev. James Adcock, Lincoln.
Rev. Francis B. Astley, Manningford Ab-
bots rectory, Wilts.
The Athenæum, London.
The Rt. Hon. Lord Bagot, F.S.A.
George Baker, esq. Northampton.
Rev. Bulkeley Bandinel, D.D. F.S.A.
Mr. Batchelor, Dover.
William Bateman, esq. F.S.A.
Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Bath and Wells,
F.R.S. & S.A.
Mr. J. Batten, jun. Yeovil.
James Hinton Baverstock, esq. F.S.A.
His Grace the Duke of Bedford, F.S.A.
Geo. Fred. Beltz, esq. F.S.A. Lancas-
ter Herald.
Robert Benson, esq. Lincoln's Inn.
William Bentham, esq. F.S.A.
Hon. Mrs. Grantley F. Berkeley.
Sir William Betham, F.S.A. Ulster King
at Arms.
Thomas Bird, esq. F.S.A. Hereford.
William Henry Black, esq. Sub-Com-
missioner of Public Records.
Christopher Blackett, esq. Wylam.
Rev. Philip Bliss, D.C.L., F.S.A. Oxford.
Edward Boswell, esq. Dorchester.
Rev. Joseph Bosworth, LL.D. F.R.S.
F.S.A.
Henry Bower, esq. F.S.A. Doncaster.
Charles Bowles, esq. Shaftesbury.
Rev. Wm. Lisle Bowles, M.R.S.L.
G. W. Braikneridge, esq. F.S.A. & F.G.S.
Reginald Bray, esq. F.S.A.
John Trotter Brockett, esq. F.S.A.
Mrs. Brougham, Burslem.
Samuel Cowper Brown, esq. F.S.A.
John Bruce, esq. F.S.A.
Rev. Guy Bryan, F.S.A.
Samuel Walter Burgess, esq. Northfleet.
Rev. Samuel Butler, D.D. Archdeacon
of Derby, F.S.A.
John Caldecott, esq. Holbrook Grange.
Rev. H. Card, D.D. F.R.S. F.S.A.
M.R.S.L. Malvern.
G. H. Cherry, esq.
William Nelson Clarke, esq. Ardington,
Berks.
Rev. A. B. Clough, Jesus college, Oxford.
Pitt Cobbett, esq.
George R. Corner, esq. F.S.A.
Bolton Corney, esq.
S. P. Cox, esq.
Miss Currer, Eshton Hall.
John Dallinger, esq. Hertford.
Jas. Davidson, esq. Sektor, Axminster.
Arthur Davis, esq. Deptford.
Matthew Dawes, esq. Bolton le Moors.
S. Deacon, esq. Towcester.
The Rt. Hon. Lady Dover.
John Edmund Dowdeswell, esq. Pull
Court, Worcestershire.
Rev. Sir Henry Dryden, Bart.
Thos. Farner Dukes, esq. Shrewsbury.
The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Durham.
Sir Henry Ellis, K.H. F.R.S. Sec. S.A.
Edward Evans, esq. Eyton, co. Heref.
Thomas Fisher, esq.
G. Savile Foljambe, esq. Osberton,
Notts.
Sir Wm. J. B. Folkes, Bart. F.S.A.
Robert Fox, esq. F.S.A. Godmanchester.
Lady Harriet Frampton, Moreton House,
Dorset.
Charles Frost, esq. F.S.A.
John Gage, esq. F.R.S. Director S.A.
Thomas Garrard, esq.
Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Gloucester.
Ambrose Glover, esq. F.S.A.
Ormsby Gore, esq. Porckington, Salop.
William Greenwood, esq. Burnley.
Rt. Hon. Thomas Grenville, F.S.A.
Stacey Grimaldi, esq. F.S.A. (Marquess
Grimaldi of Genoa).
Hudson Gurney, esq. F.R.S. V.P.S.A.
Daniel Gurney, esq. Runcion, Norfolk.
Mr. Henry Gwyn, Gt. Tichfield-street.
J. Wilson Hall, esq.
Joseph Thomas Hand, esq.
J. Stockdale Hardy, esq. F.S.A.
Edward Harman, esq. F.S.A.
Joseph Hawker, esq. F.S.A. Richmond
Herald.
Henry Montonnier Hawkins, esq.
John Benjamin Heath, esq. F.S.A.
Mr. Heath, Yardley.
John Hewlett, esq.
Mr. John Hicklin, Journal Office, Not-
tingham.
Sir Richard C. Hoare, Bt. F.R.S. & S.A.
Frederick Holbrooke, esq. F.S.A.
Wm. Howarth, esq. Manchester.
Rev. Joseph Hunter, F.S.A.
Rev. R. W. Huntley, Alberbury, Salop.
Rev. James Ingram, D.D. F.S.A. Presi-
dent of Trinity Coll. Oxford.
Rev. Stephen Isaacson, M.A.
Michael Jones, esq. F.S.A.
Alfred John Kempe, esq. F.S.A.
Rev. F. Kendall, Riccall Vicarage, Yksh.
John Knowles, esq.
Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Landaff, F.S.A.
Henry Langley, esq.
George Lawton, esq. York.
Philip Hammersley Leathes, esq. F.S.A.
Peckham.
W. A. Leighton, esq. B. A. Shrewsbury.
Rev. Dr. Lisle, St. Fagan's, Cardiff.
William Horton Lloyd, esq. F.L.S.
The Rt. Hon. and Rt. Rev. the Bishop
of London.
Charles Edward Loog, esq.
C. W. Loscombe, esq. Pickwick-house,
Corsham.

Harry Lupton, esq. Thame.
 John Whitefoord Mackenzie, esq. W.S. Edinburgh.
 Sir Frederick Madden, K.H. F.R.S. F.S.A.
 William W. Mansell, esq. F.S.A. *Two copies.*
 James Heywood Markland, esq. F.S.A.
 George Matcham, esq. LL.D.
 John Matravers, esq. F.S.A.
 Samuel Merriman, M.D.
 Sir Thomas Molyneux, Bart. Castle Dillon, co. Armagh.
 William Monson, esq.
 Mr. Morgan, bookseller, Abergavenny.
 John Morice, esq. F.S.A.
 Thomas Moule, esq.
 John Mullins, esq. Chelsea.
 Rev. J. Neville.
 The Society of Antiquaries, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
 Rev. John Newling, B. D. Canon Residentiary of Lichfield.
 John Bowyer Nichols, esq. F.S.A.
 John Gough Nichols, esq. F.S.A.
 Alexander Nicholson, esq. F.S.A. Lond. and Edinb.
 Thomas Westley Oldham, esq. Leicester, Friith House.
 Rev. George Oliver, Exeter.
 George Ormerod, esq. LL.D. F.R.S. & S.A. Sedbury Park.
 Rt. Hon. Sir Gore Ouseley, Bart. F.R.S. & S.A.
 Rev. C. Owen.
 T. Lister Parker, esq. F.R.S. & S.A.
 Messrs. Payne and Foss, 81, Pall Mall.
 Henry Peckitt, esq. Carlton Hustwaite, near Thirsk.
 H. Percy, esq. Nottingham.
 Louis Hayes Petit, esq. F.R.S. & S.A.
 Henry Petrie, esq. F.S.A.
 Rev. William Phelps, F.S.A. Meare, near Glastonbury.
 Robert Biddulph Phillipps, esq. Longworth, Herefordshire.
 Mr. Pickering, Chancery-lane.
 Charles Innes Pocock, esq. Bristol.
 Rev. T. B. Pooley, M.A. Vicar of Thorton, Yorkshire.
 Peter Prattinton, esq. Bewdley.
 James Pulman, esq. F.S.A.
 Rev. T. Rackett, M.A. F.R.S. & S.A.
 Rev. James Raine, M.A. Durham.
 The Hon. the Commissioners of Public Records.
 Rev. J. Revel.
 Rev. Henry Richards.
 John Richards, esq. F.S.A., Reading.
 J. Rimington, esq. Newstead Hall, Yksh.
 Rev. W. G. Rowland, M.A. Shrewsbury.
 Rev. James Rudge, D.D. F.S.A.
 Michael Russell, esq. Broadway, Worc.

John Stevenson Salt, esq. Russell-sq.
 W. L. W. Samwell, esq. Upton Hall, Northampton.
 Thomas Saunders, esq. F.S.A.
 Sir Cuthbert Sharpe, Sunderland.
 Evelyn Philip Shirley, esq. Eatington Park, Warwickshire.
 Alexander Sinclair, esq. Edinburgh.
 Rev. William Boulton Sleath, D.D.
 Mr. Charles Somerscall, Hull.
 Thomas Stapleton, esq. F.S.A.
 William Staunton, esq. Longbridge Hall, near Warwick.
 Geo. Steinman Steinman, esq. F.S.A. F.L.S. Norwood.
 Right Hon. Lord Viscount Strangford, G.C.B. F.R.S. and S.A.
 Rev. Thomas Sreatfeild, F.S.A. Chart's Edge, Westerham. *Two copies.*
 Eustatius Strickland, esq.
 Benj. Coffin Thomas, esq. Malmesbury.
 Mr. Thorpe, 38. Bedford-street.
 Rev. Mark A. Tierney, F.S.A. Arundel.
 Mr. Todd, York.
 Rev. John Montgomery Traherne, M.A.
 Walter Calverley Trevelyan, esq. Wallington.
 John Twemlow, esq. Hatherton, near Nantwich.
 University College, Oxford.
 Thomas Urch, esq. jun. Bristol.
 William Viney, esq. Leathersellers' Hall.
 Alexander Walker, esq. Gloucester.
 Charles Baring Wall, esq. M.P. F.R.S. & S.A.
 William Wallen, esq. F.S.A. Spital-sq.
 Sir Wathen Waller, Bart. G.C.H. and Groom of the Bedchamber to his Majesty.
 Henry Walter, esq. the Willows, near Windsor.
 Rev. John Ward, Vicarage, Great Bedwin.
 Rev. Charles Wellbeloved, Manchester College, York.
 W. R. Wharton, esq. F.S.A. Manchester.
 James Wheble, esq. Woodley Lodge.
 W. L. White, esq. Yeovil.
 Rev. Robert Meadows White, M.A. Magdalen College, Oxford.
 Thomas Willement, esq. F.S.A.
 Mr. Williams, library, Cheltenham.
 Henry Christopher Wise, esq. Woodcote House, near Warwick.
 Sir William Woods, K.H. F.S.A. Clarenceux King of Arms.
 Wm. Wright, esq. Richmond, co. York.
 Thomas Eyre Wyche, esq.
 Charles George Young, esq. F.S.A. York Herald.
 The York Subscription Library.

COLLECTANEA

Topographica & Genealogica.

I.

AN ACCOUNT OF THE MANOR OF HALING, IN THE PARISH OF CROYDON, SURREY, AND OF SOME OF ITS POSSESSORS, BY G. STEINMAN STEINMAN, ESQ. F.S.A., F.L.S.

THE manor of Haling, comprising a park and mansion, situate at the southern extremity of the town of Croydon, was thought by Ducarel^a to have found its designation with our Saxon ancestors. Holy, in their language is *halig*, and meadow *ing*—and from these two words he deduces Haling—holy-meadow, a supposition that is in some degree strengthened by the contiguity of this estate to the manor of Wodden—which he deduced with an equal degree of probability from their idol Woden.

It is stated by Bray,^b but on no cited authority, that towards the close of the fifteenth century the manor of Haling was in the possession of Thomas Warham. Thomas Warham, citizen and carpenter of London, was one of the twelve principal inhabitants of Croydon, presenting to the chauntry of St. Mary in the church of that parish in 1458, and again in 1476,^c and who appears, from an imperfect roll de anno 34 Henry VI. (1456), to have been professionally employed on the archiepiscopal residence. In his will, dated 3rd September 1478, and proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, on the 8th November 1481, he directs his body to be buried in the parish church of St. John the Baptist, at Croydon, in the chapel of St. Nicholas, “before the ymage of Our Lady of Pitie.” In his will he makes mention of Ellen his wife, of his brother Richard and his two daughters—

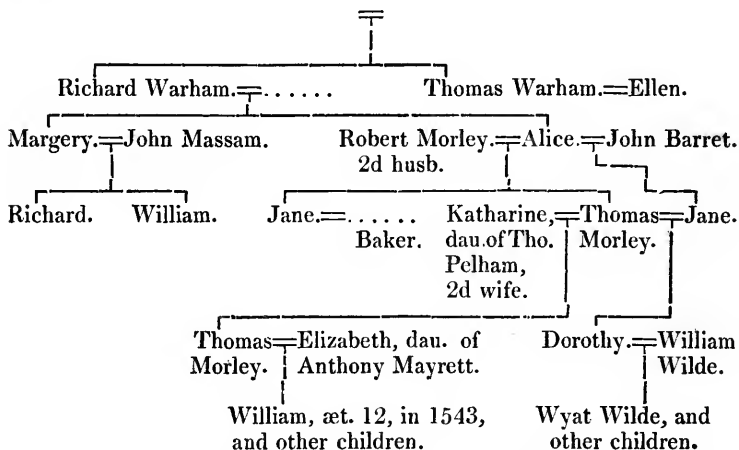
^a History of Croydon.

^b Hist. and Antiq. of Surrey.

^c 1 Reg. Bouchier, ff. 74^a, 113^b.

Alice, the wife of John Barret, and Margery, the wife of John Massam, and of Annis the daughter of his nephew William Warham deceased. In 1543 (34 Henry VIII.) certain lands of Thomas Warham were held by William Wilde, gentleman, in right of his wife Dorothy, the offspring of an incestuous marriage between Jane, daughter and heir of the before-mentioned John Barret, and Thomas Morley, son of his widow by her second husband Robert Morley. In a complaint made to Archbishop Warham, then Archbishop of Canterbury, by certain tenants holding lands under the said Wilde, that they had been then lately threatened with an ejection, and praying his interference, as lord of the manor of Croydon, this marriage—as contrary to the laws both of God and the King—is urged against the right of his wife to the lands of her maternal grandfather John Barret, and his wife's uncle Thomas Warham. It is also here noticed, that, as the latter made no surrender of any part of his copyhold lands to the use of his brother Richard or his children before mentioned, or to the use of any other person, according to the custom of the manor, the said copyholds had reverted to the lord, and were consequently unjustly held by the said Wilde and his predecessors from the time of Warham's death.

From this paper, indorsed, "The pedigree & other things concernyng Wild," and preserved in the Chapter House of Westminster, the following pedigree is compiled, with some assistance from the will mentioned above.



The following rental taken between 18th May 1531 and the

1st March 1536,^d and showing a possessor of this estate, is copied from a paper also in the Chapter House :

This is the yerly valew off Will'm Warh'm his landes, off the manoirs off Halyng and Selerste, and off all his lands lyeing in the towne off Croydon, Whaddone, & Mychame, in the Count. off Surrey.

It'm, First the manoir place of Halyng, w^t ij orchards and iij gardens, a culver howse, w^t the banke off conys, latt to farme unto Sir Nycolas Carew, knyght, by the yer xls.

It'm John Glover paiethe for the londes belongyng to the saied manoir of Halyng, Lytyll Dubbershyll, Waldene, and for the warryn and game of conys, and for londs lyeing in the com'yn feldes off Croydon, by acre x di. acre off fre holde and cople holde, xij^{li}.

It'm the farme of Selerste, now latt to farme to John Mapulton by the yere xij^{li}.

It'm a litell mede lyeng in Pycklake, in the west syde off the p'son-age, now latt to ferme to Robert Benett by the yere ix^s.

It'm for Halyng broke, now in the handes off Will'm Wodstocke ij^s. viij^d.

It'm a tenement called Androse, now latt to ferme to Hurlocke the baker xx^s.

It'm of Thomas Herne, gentillman, for a mille in Pycklake xijs.

It'm for a tenement called Hurste, now latt to ferme to Robert Fetyll xxvj^s. viij^d.

It'm a tenement in Pycklake, now latte to ferme to John Bayley xij^s. iij^d.

It'm for a crosse lyeing at Colbridge, latt to Henry Fixbye ijs. viij^d.

It'm for a gardeyn lyeing in the oolde towne, latt to ferme to Thomas Shirley viij^d.

It'm of John Mapulton for iij yardes off londe ix^d.

It'm for a lytell pedyll lyeing by the boocherye, latt to Vmfry Hopkine, by the yer xij^d.

It'm off John Chapma' of Waddone for a litell cloosse ijs.

It'm off Will'm Myles, gentyllma', for a litell mede in Skarbroke ijs.

It'm for an acre off Wodde bought of Haddon, lyeing by Whitehorse lane, now in the Lordes honds, by the yere vj^d.

It'm halffe an acre of Woodde lyeng w^{tin} Seleste, late bowght of Thomas Herne, gentyllma', by the yer ij^d.

It'm off Peter Hylarye for iij acres and a halffe in the com'yn feldes iij^s. vj^d.

It'm off John Bayly for iij acres & di. in the comy' feldes iij^s. vj^d.

S'm^a xxxj^{li}. ijs. vd.

^d On the first date the chauntry priest, Sir Nicholas [Sommer], who is said here to possess the tenement adjoining Scarbrok, was inducted into his chauntry, and on the latter the manor passed from the hands of Hugh Warham to Hen. VIII.

The Fre sewters and the quytt Rentes payd unto the manoir off
Halyng.

It'm, First in Croydon, a tenement in Scarbroke in the Vicar's honds
of Croydon, by the yer ijs.

It'm off Will'm Wylde, gentilma', for a tenement ioynnyng to that
same ijs.

It'm a tenement ioynnyng to that same belonging to the chaunter of
Saint Nycolas, now in Sir Nycolas hands, ther chanter p'st ijs.

It'm a tenement off John att Wodes ioyny'g nexte that same, by the
yer ijs.

It'm Mr. Mathews brewhouse ijs.

It'm off John att Wode for the Kateryne whele xvij^d.

It'm off John Bollonde for a lytell pedyll viij^d.

It'm off Thomas Herne for a gate howse iiij^s.

It'm off Sir Nycolas Carew for londes in Bedyngton feldes xvjs. } nihil.

[*Added in another hand,* It'm off olwers house yn picklake, a pownd
comyno or vj^d.]

S'ma xij^s. viij^d.

In Mychame.

It'm of the ferme of Shordyche in Mychame, lat to ferme to . . .
Otwaye by the yer iiij^{li}. vjs. viij^d.

It'm of the saied Otwaye for the sowthe mede, by the yer vjs. viij^d.

It' of the saied Otwaye for iij tenementes at the gate xij^s.

It'm off Beckyswells house xij^d.

It'm off the . . Tayler for his house and Smyths forge xxij^s. viij^d.

S'ma vi^{li}. ix^s.

The Copsy holdes in Croydon and Whaddon.

It'm off Richard Clerke for Clerkes crosse vjs.

It'm off Hubberde the smythe for his house xvjs.

It'm off Will'm Storyar for Lytyll Profytt vs.

It'm for iij closes in Whaddone of Roberte Benett xx^s.

S'ma xlvijs.

S'ma total' xxxix^{li}. xis. id.

The Rents payd owt off the saied londes to my Lorde of Canterburye
and other.

It'm for the manoir off Halinge to my Lorde of Cantrburye xxjs. ob.

It'm for a medow in Skarbrocke viij^d.

It'm for londs late S^r Robert Druryes vjs.

It'm for Cotte londs xvij^s.
 It'm for londs late Cumports xjd.
 It'm for londs late Thomas Haddons iiij^d.
 It'm for londs late Will'm Crowhyrstes iiij^d.
 It'm for Clerkes closse iij^s.
 It'm for londs late Turdes, after Shyrles xx^d.
 It'm for Selerstre ijs. vjd.
 It'm to Sir Nycolas Carew for hys londes called ye Kockes xs. ijd.
 It'm to the Abbate off Barmesey [Bermondsey] vs.
 It' to the Churche for Beckhocke iiij^s.
 It' to the Prior off Martyn [Merton] Abbeye. xvii^d.
 S'ma ijli. xiiij^s. ijd. ob.

The Sma de claro, all quytt Rents and copy holds paiede, is xxxvli. xvi^s. xd. ob. besydes the xls. wch I have by patent off my Lorde off Cant'burye for the warreyne of conys off Oxstue, but nott alowde in this byll.

And also my house not accountede nor my wodes, which be worthe and wilbe w^{tn} this x year iiij hundred markas.

[*Added in another hand, R. clere of all ye landes solde to the kyngge xxxli. xix^s. jd. ob.*]

[*Added, R. pd. by the king after xxte yeares purchase Cccxljli xvij^s. vjd.*]

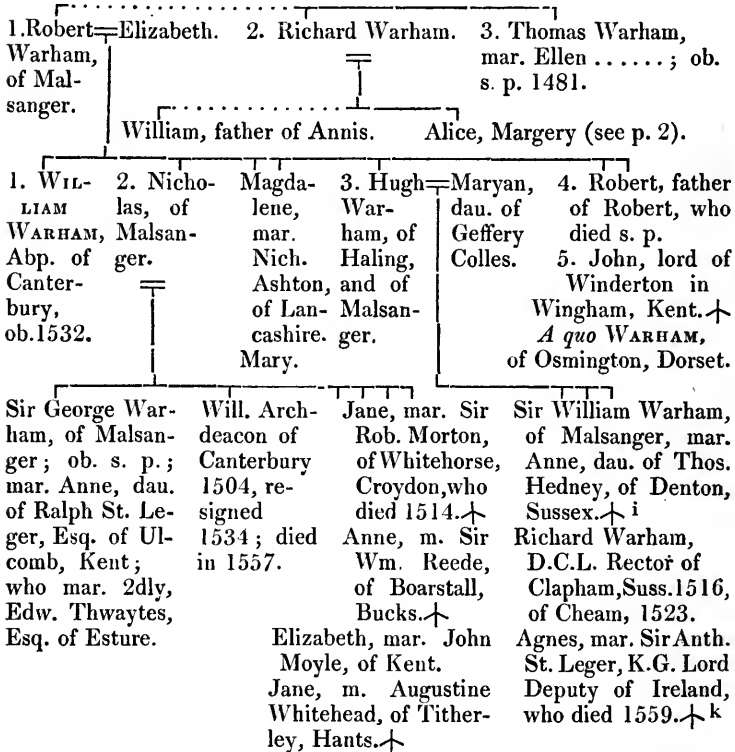
The William Warham, whose estates are here enumerated, was either William Warham, Archdeacon of Canterbury,^e who died in 1557, or his cousin Sir William Warham,^f of

^e William Warham was appointed Archdeacon of Canterbury in 1504, and had a papal dispensation for not proceeding to higher orders (than a deacon) for seven years, which dispensation was renewed in 1510 for six more. In 1515 he was appointed to the prebend of Brownswood in St. Paul's Cathedral; he afterwards exchanged it for that of Newington, which he held till his death. In 1517 he was collated to the rectory of Wrotham, Kent, which he resigned in 1532 for that of Harrow on the Hill, and that again he exchanged in 1537 for Hayes in Middlesex, which he held at his death. In 1520 he was appointed Provost of Wingham College, Kent. In 1527 he accompanied Cardinal Wolsey on his embassy to France; and in 1532 his uncle the Archbishop died at his archidiaconal house at Heckington near Canterbury. After the accession of Cranmer to the archiepiscopal see, he was, in 1534, required to resign the Archdeaconry and the Provostship of Wingham, when he was assigned a pension of 60*l.* out of the former, and 20*l.* out of the latter. He died in 1557, on the 14th of October in which year a successor was appointed to the rectory of Hayes. Newcourt, and Hasted.

^f "It must be known now therè was a young Knight called William Warham, godson and nephew to the Archbishop (as being son to his brother Hugh Warham,) that waited upon him in his chamber: with him the Archb: being always

Malsanger, in the parish of Oakley, Southampton, whose father Hugh Warham, Esq. was certainly a possessor of the estate, and appears to have resided here, as his pedigree is to be found in one of the early Visitations of the county.^g This gentleman, styling himself of Malsanger, sold the manor with other lands in Wodden and Mitcham, by deed bearing date 1st March 1536, to Henry VIII. for the sum of 710*l*.^h

The following is a pedigree of Archbishop Warham's family engrafted with the Warhams mentioned in the early part of this essay.



ready to discourse, did more than once seriously tell him, that, if ever after his death any should succeed him in the see of Canterbury called *Thomas*, in no wise to serve him, or seek his favour," &c.—“being prophetically spoken concerning Thomas Cranmer.”—Anthony à Wood, *Athenæ Oxon.* Strype, in his *Life of Cranmer*, erroneously states that Warham gave this admonition to his nephew the Archdeacon.

^g Harl. MSS. No. 1561.

^h Grants and Exchanges of Lands, Aug. Office, 27 Hen. VIII.

ⁱ They had issue Anne, married to Sir Richard Putenham of Sherfield, co. Southampton.

^k Father of Sir *Warham* St. Leger, Governor of Munster; in a junior branch of whose family, seated at Heyward's hill, near Cork, the name of Warham descended for several generations.

That Robert Warham was brother to the "citizen and carpenter," and consequently to *his* brother Richard, I infer from the arms on the tomb presumed to be in memory of Thomas Warham in Croydon church, which are those borne by his son Hugh, as of the *third house*.^k The arms borne by Archbishop Warham were, Gu. a fess Or betw. a goat's head couped in chief and three escallops in base Arg.^l Nicholas Warham bore the same, charged with a crescent of the *second house*, all within a bordure engrailed Or;^m and Hugh Warham the same arms within a bordure Arg. charged with a mullet of the *third house*.ⁿ The absence of the names of Robert Warham and his family from the will of Thomas, also adds to the strength of my hypothesis, that the former was the elder of the brothers, as he thus inherited an estate which placed him in a higher sphere than his brothers. It has always been stated by the biographers of Archbishop Warham that he was descended of an ancient family; but, as the pedigrees inserted by its members in the various Heralds' Visitations have in no one instance been carried higher than his father, we may with safety esteem that assertion to be unfounded.

In 1554 Queen Mary granted to Sir John Gage, K. G. the manor of Haling, valued with its appurtenances in all issues beyond reprises at 15*l.* per ann., to be held by the said Sir John and his heirs by the tenure of knight's service *in capite*, viz. for the fortieth part of a knight's fee.^o

Sir John Gage, the grantee, died in 1558, at his residence at Firle, in the county of Sussex. By his wife, Philippa, daughter of Sir Richard Guildford, K. G., he left issue four sons and four daughters, of whom Robert his third son possessed the manor of Haling; and it is to this gentleman we are indebted for a memoir of his father, preserved, in the hand writing of his eldest son Sir Henry, among the MSS. of Sir Thomas Gage, Bart. and which will be found printed in Collins's Peerage.

^k The inscriptions on his tomb, which is in the chauntry of St. Nicholas, are lost. The arms of Warham are quartered with a coat of two bars gemells *gu.* the colour of the field is obliterated. An engraving of it may be seen in Neale and Le Keux's Churches.

^l D. 13, Coll. Arms, p. 82.

^m See his son Sir George Warham's standard, Excerpta Historica, p. 330.

ⁿ D. 13, Coll. Arms, p. 82; see also the arms of Sir William his son in same book, p. 116.

^o Pat. 1 and 2 P. and M. part 9, Feb. 21.

Of the said Robert Gage, of Haling, no further particulars have descended to us than the facts that he represented the borough of Lewes in Parliament in 1533; enjoyed the favour of his sovereign; married Elizabeth, eldest daughter of Nicholas Wilford, Esq. of London; and died 20th October 1587; ^p leaving John his son and heir aged 24 years. His death was probably accelerated by the unhappy end of his second son Robert, who deeply feeling the tyrannical oppression under which his religion suffered, he, after some solicitation, was persuaded by his young and accomplished friend, Anthony Babington, of Dethick, to join with him and other Catholic gentlemen of family and fortune in a plot, the object of which was the assassination of the Queen, and the liberation of Mary of Scotland from her confinement.

The fortune which awaited this plot was no better than that which had visited so many of its forerunners, and the conspirators, whose names are too well known to require enumeration,—“Youths,” in the words of D’Israeli, “worthy of ranking with the heroes, rather than with the traitors of England,”—were soon driven to various disguises, and to various hiding places. To Charnock’s residence in Westminster repaired Gage and Babington, where having arrayed themselves in other clothing, they directly withdrew into St. John’s wood, where they were shortly after joined by others of their companions.

Having vainly endeavoured, whilst in this concealment, to obtain so small a sum as *three crowns* from the French Ambassador’s secretary,^q and horses from Titchbourne, they wandered about from place to place, till hunger directed them to a house at Uxendon, near Harrow-on-the-Hill, the residence of a family zealously devoted to the Catholic faith, of the name of Bellamy. Here they were fed and clothed, and here they were discovered, concealed in barns and in the habiliments of countrymen.

Returning more immediately to Gage, — he was taken in Charnock’s apparel; but appears, from his own account, to have

^p Inq. p. mort. taken at Croydon 10th Jan. 30 Eliz.

^q “After flyinge, Babington imparted a lre to Gage, wch he had written to the French Embassador’s secretarie, conteyninge that their doinges for the Sco. Q. were discou’ed, and requested him to be a means to lende him 3 crownes, and that the Q. his m^{rs}, viz. the Sco. Q. shoulde thank him in his behalf.” Harl. MSS. No. 6265. Dugdale (Life of Queen Elizabeth) mentions the attempt to borrow money, of which my quotation supplies the sum.

withdrawn himself from his companions previous to his capture. On the 15th of September 1586, together with six other of the conspirators, he was arraigned before the Court at Westminster, tried, found guilty, as an accessory after the fact, and on the 21st of the same month, suffered the extreme penalty of the law at St. Giles's in the fields.

John Gage, who succeeded to the estate, was scarcely less unfortunate than his unhappy brother. Having concealed, probably on his manor of Haling, a missionary priest of the name of Beesley,^r he was arrested under the act 27th of Elizabeth, on a warrant dated 10th January 1590, and committed to the Tower, there to await his trial.^s In durance he appears to have occupied the "Broad-arrow Tower," in which room, between the first and second recesses, on the left-hand side, is yet extant an inscription, apparently his work.

In this confinement he was suffered to remain undisturbed till the 1st of July, when he was tried, convicted, and attainted, and as Beesley was executed on the following day,^t it is not unlikely that they were arraigned together. Death, the common award of the Judges, was remitted on Gage—a mercy which he purchased by a long imprisonment.

On the 17th February 1592, I find her Majesty issuing a commission, directing Sir Francis Carew, Knt. Edmund Bowyer, and John Ownsted, Esqrs. and Robert Moyse, Richard Hopkins, and Edmund Farrant, gentlemen, to hold an inquisition on the estate hereby forfeited, which estate, from the return of the Commissioners dated 20th March following, comprised :

| | Acres. |
|---|--------|
| One close of pasture land called Riders or Reydens, near Haling Manor | 20 |
| Nettlebeds | 15 |
| Lymekeyll field with the appurtenances | 8 |
| Middlefield with the appurtenances | 28 |
| The further field | 20 |
| Alesaunder field | 10 |
| One small pightel of pasture with its appurtenances lying under Dubbers hill | 2 |

^r Dod's Church History.

^s Bayley's Hist. of the Tower, p. 208.

^t Memoirs of Missionary Priests, 1741, pt. i. pp. 258, 259.

| | Acres. |
|--|------------------|
| One grove of wood called Riders grove or Ridons coppice | 10 |
| Haling wood | 116 |
| Oakestubbe | 24 |
| or pasture adjoining Whitehorse lane | 1 |
| One close called little Dubbers hill | 4 |
| One parcel of land called Waulden | 15 |
| Fourteen acres of arable land with the appurtenances, lying in a common field called Joyntfield | 14 |
| Twelve acres of arable land lying in a common field called Brechfield | 12 |
| One parcel of underwood with the appurtenances, called Halingbrook | 6 |
| One close of pasture land adjoining Haling house, called the Ashes | 16 |
| One pasture called Sheepwalke, with its common in Smith- denbottom, viz. extending from a certain farm called Purley- gate to a pool called Hope-water | 100 |
| One pightel of land with the appurtenances, now in the tenure or occupation of John Tyrrell | $\frac{1}{2}$ r. |
| One close called Handcrosse, now or late in the tenure or occupation of John Tyrrell | 7 |
| One pightel in the tenure or occupation of — Blackett, widow | $\frac{1}{2}$ r. |
| One small piece of land now in the tenure or occupation of John Holmden | $\frac{1}{2}$ r. |
| One close with the appurtenances called Little Profits, now in the tenure or occupation of John Kinge, brewer | 2 |
| A message, &c. | |
| One close of arable land now in the tenure or occupation of Thomas Woodstock, shoemaker | $1\frac{1}{2}$ |
| A message, &c. | |
| Two acres of arable land lying in the said common field called Brechfield | 2 |
| Half an acre of land lying in Cromedeane | $\frac{1}{2}$ |
| One close of land called Colemans close | 2 |
| One parcel of arable land lying near Lomepitt gate in the tenure or occupation of Richard Tibble, colliar | 5 |
| A message, &c. | |
| One close of meadow land in the tenure or occupation of John Holmden | 1 |
| One close of land lying near Selhurst-brook, formerly or late in the tenure or occupation of John Tyrrell | 1 |

| | Acres. |
|--|---------------------------|
| One close of meadow land called Three-meades in Waddon, late in the tenure or occupation of Thomas Glover | 2 |
| A messuage with the appurtenances in Waddon, now or late in the tenure or occupation of John Wood .. | |
| One acre of arable land and one half acre of wood or woodyland in Waddon fields, now or late in the tenure or occupation of — Mullyn | 1½ |
| A capital messuage called Haling House, with the appurtenances, situate in Croydon, &c. and two orchards, three stables, one dove-cote, two gardens (<i>hortis</i>), and two (<i>gardinis</i>) belonging there, in the tenure or occupation of the Right Hon. Charles Lord Howard, Lord High Admiral of England. | |
| A messuage, thirty-four acres of land, and two acres of meadow-land called Shordyche in Micham .. | 36 |
| Three messuages with their appurtenances lying near the gate-house in Micham | |
| One meadow called Southmeade, with the appurtenances in Micham | |
| Ten acres of land and one half acre of pasture, with the appurtenances in Micham, now or late in the tenure or occupation of Francis Kempe, Gentleman | 10½ |
| One grove of wood called Isbett Wake in Micham | 4 |
| | ^u Total 481 1½ |

Six days after the date of this return, the manor, lands, and tenements therein specified, were let by the Crown to Charles Lord Howard, of Effingham, Lord High Admiral of England, who was already in possession of the mansion, for the term of twenty-one years, at a rent of 15*l.* per ann.,^v and who, about the expiration of his lease, obtained a renewal for a like term for the same rent, dated 3rd March 1612.^x Haling was now one of the “seven standing houses” mentioned by Fuller as maintained by this sumptuous nobleman.^y

Here his brother Sir William Howard, to whom he was greatly attached, breathed his last on the 1st of September 1600;^z

^u Rot. in offic. Excheq. 2 Charles II. no. 4.

^v Pat. 34 Eliz. pt 9. May 9.

^x Pat. 9 Jac. pt. 23, no. 5, March 3.

^y Worthies of England, under Surrey.

^z Sydney State Papers, letters from Rowland Whyte, Esq. to Sir Robert Sydney, 12 Aug. and 1 Sep.

and here his second son Charles, afterwards third and last Earl of Nottingham of the family of Howard, was born 25th of December 1610;^a and here also the Admiral himself committed his soul unto God, at the great age of 87, on the 14th of December 1624.

Reverting to the unfortunate lord of the manor. The date of his emancipation does not appear; but the birth of his eldest son Henry in 1597, leads us to suppose that at that time he was at large. The lady by whom he had this son, and other children hereafter to be mentioned, was Margaret, eldest daughter of Sir Thomas Copley, Knt. of Gatton, Surrey; and to her—from the rank of her family—I should imagine he was united prior to his misfortunes,—more especially as he was afterwards compelled to subsist on the charity of his kindred.^b

This lady was now dead; and, low as his finances of necessity must then have been, they were not such as to deter him from leading to the altar a second wife—a lady of the name of Barnes. This was previous to the 21st of February 1621, as the second son of this lady, Francis, afterwards President of the English college at Douay, was born on that day.

Bowed down as he was by misfortune, yet in the piety of his eldest son he found a mitigation of his troubles. This gentleman, with a disinterestedness rarely to be met with, voluntarily relinquished to his parent, as a means of removing his pecuniary difficulties, the reversion of the forfeited manor, “waiving all respect of wrong to himselfe, or prejudice to his wife and children.”^c Accordingly, in the names of Sir John Gage, Baronet, of Firle, John Gage, Esq. and Henry Gage, he alienated by indenture, dated 12th July 1626, the fee simple of the estate to Christopher Gardiner, Esq. of Dorking, Surrey, in consideration of the sum of 2,350*l.* He did not long survive the sale; dying at Croydon on the 6th of December following.^d

In his will, proved 3d January 1627, and dated 4th December 1625, five months previous to his obtaining that property which he there demises, and wherein he describes himself of Clerken-

^a Parish Register.

^b *Alter Britanniae Heros*, or the life of the Most Honourable Knight, Sir Henry Gage, late Governor of Oxford, epitomized. Oxford, 1645, p. 15.

^c *Alter Brit. Heros*.

^d *Rot. in offic. Excheq.* 2 Charles II. n. 4.

well,^e in the county of Middlesex; he bequeaths to his wife 800*l.* in performance of a covenant entered into at his marriage, in which he is bound to endow her with that sum during his life, and, in default thereof, to bequeath it her on his death. He also bequeaths her an annuity of 16*l.* and a mark, with the further sum of 10*l.* being a debt due to him from the Lord Montacute. To his son Henry he bequeaths the sum of 300*l.* and his lands at Mitcham,—a sum, the smallness of which he deems it necessary to apologize for, by stating that he had previously paid a debt of 400*l.* for the said Henry, and further that he had received “no profit” from his said son’s marriage, “as fathers used to doe.” Passing over his second son, Thomas, who had displeased him, he bequeaths to his son George 40*l.*, and to his three younger sons, John, Francis, and Robert, 200*l.* each, to be disposed of according to their mother’s direction. To his daughter Helen he bequeaths an annuity of 20*l.* per ann. payable out of the manor of Arundel, by the Earl of Arundel. Item. Two pair of sheets and one dozen napkins, marked with the initials of himself and wife, “I. M. G.” To his daughter Mary 200*l.* He also gives directions for the payment of his debts, viz. To Sir John Gage, Bart. 50*l.*; to his cousin Blackwell,^f 10*l.*, and to Roger How 20*l.*

Of his family, by his first wife, he had three sons and one daughter, viz. Sir Henry, a Colonel under the King in the civil wars, and sometime governor of Oxford, who was killed at Cullum-bridge, near Abingdon, January 7th, 1644; Thomas, author of “Travels in Spaine,” &c.; George, D.D. prothonotary in England for the See of Rome; and Mary, the wife of Thomas Coldham, of Midhurst, Sussex. By his second lady, who survived him, he left issue in the same proportion: John, author of “The Christian Sodality; or Catholic Hive of Bees;” Francis, D.D. before-mentioned; Robert; and Helen.

Although I can find no authority in the church registers of the parish, for assigning Haling as the birthplace of John and Robert Gage, still it is more than probable that the brothers were na-

^e He probably resided in the house of his kinsman Sir John Gage, Bart. in the parish of St. John’s, Clerkenwell.

^f William Blackwell married Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Wilford, Esq. of Wandsworth, Surrey, Treasurer of London and President of the Company of Spanish Merchants, whose sister Elizabeth had married Robert Gage, as before stated.

tives of this place. Yet, if in this authority the names above-mentioned are absent, there are to be found in it those of other children of the same father—names which till now were unknown to the pedigree of this ancient family.—Mary, christened 3 Oct. 1563; Elizabeth, 3 March 1564; Edward, 26 Aug. 1567; and William, 3 Oct. 1568.

Returning to the manor. In the octaves of Hilary, 2nd Charles I. a suit was instituted in the Exchequer by Christopher Gardiner, Esq. of Croydon, to recover the manor of Haling; in support of which claim, he alleged that John Gage being at the time of the felony seised in fee tail, and having, in conjunction with his son Henry, by a bargain and sale enrolled, and a fine and recovery levied (17th January 1627), conveyed the reversion of the estate to him, the said Christopher Gardiner, he was entitled to possession of the said manor from the death of the said John Gage, freed from the unexpired term of the lease granted by the Crown to the Earl of Nottingham. In all which points he succeeded by the judgment of the Court.[§]

GARDINER OF HALING.

[The part printed in Italics is taken from the volume of Surrey pedigrees, MS. Harl. 5830, p. 196.]

ARMS. Azure, a griffin passant Or.

Christopher Gardiner of Sonde = *Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Edward Onslow,*
Place, *Dorking*, afterwards of *Knoll, Surrey*, died 12 Ap. 1624,
Haling, *æ*t. 9 months 1597. | *æ*t. 21, bur. at Dorking.^h

Onslow Gardiner, aged = *Susan, dau. of Christopher Gardiner, Judith,*
one year in 1623. | *Sir John Ogle, administered to his*
Kn. | *father's effects 1661.*⁼⁼

Elizabeth, bap. *Utrechia-Tra-* *William Gardiner of Haling,*
at Croydon 20 *jectinia.* sepult. at Dorking 26 July
July 1643. | 1688.

William Gardi- = *Anne, surv.* *Christopher* *Thomas Gar-* *A child bur.*
ner of Haling, *her husb.* *Gardiner,* *diner, bap. at* *at Croydon,*
bap. at Croy- *and her* *bap. at* *Croydon 28* *6 Oct.*
don 29 April *dau.* *Croydon 13* *Aug. 1677.* *1683.ⁱ*
1675. | *June 1676.*

Anne, of the full age of 18 in Nov. 1700, mar. in 8 Geo. I. (1721-2)
Theophilus Warr, shipwright; survived her husband.

[§] Rot. in offic. Excheq. 2 Charles II. n. 4.

^h See her epitaph in Manning and Bray's Surrey, i. 586.

ⁱ In Croydon church-yard is a large vault of brick, high above ground, bearing this inscription: "This is the burial place of the Gardiner's family of Haling."

GARDINER, OF PECKHAM.

Will. Gardyner, of Bermondsey. = Eliz. dau. of — Michell, of Yorkshire.

| | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|---|--|--|
| <i>Rich. Gardiner, ob. s. p.</i> | <i>Margaret, dau. of Lucas, of Gloucester, s. p.</i> | <i>= William Gardyner, Justice of the Peace, d. Nov. 26, 1597, at Bermondsey, æt. 66.^b</i> | <i>= Frances, dau. of Rob. Lucy of London.</i> | <i>= Freswi. tha. Shephard, of London.</i> |
|----------------------------------|--|---|--|--|

| | | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|---|--|
| <i>Christopher Gardyner, ob. v. p. ; mar. Judith, dau. and coh. of John Sackville, of Chiddingleggh, Sussex.</i> | <i>Katharine, m. 1. John Stepkin, of St. Kath. by the Tower ; 2. Nich. Smith of Hertsh. Anne, m. 1. Rob. Perrot ; of Sutton-Cofield, Warw. 2. Marmaduke Dawney, of York.</i> | <i>Sir Thos. Gardyner, lord of the manor of Basing, Peckham, Justice of the Peace, d. Aug. 10, bur. a Aug. 28, 1632. *</i> | <i>= Frances, dau. of Ralph Skipwith, of Parkbury, Hertsh. bur. a Sep. 4, 1638.</i> | <i>Sir William Gardyner, of Lagham, in Godstone, Surrey, d. 16Feb. 1621, bu. at Godstone.</i> | <i>Mary, dau. of Sir Christopher Yelverton, of Easton Mauduit, co. Npn. Judge of the King's Bench, and ancestor of the Earls of Sussex, rem. to Earnele Hastings, Esq.^c</i> |
|--|--|--|---|---|--|

William Gardyner, of Lagham, infra at. 13 at. et in custodia in Regis A^o 1623. † 1623.

| | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|
| <i>Frances, æt. 2 in 1597.</i> | <i>Sir Will. Gardyner, Justice of the Peace, æt. 8 in 1597 ; ob. v. p.</i> | <i>William, Richard.^b } d. y. Thomas Gardyner, of Peckham, bur. a May 26, 1605, d. 1660.^f</i> | <i>= Bridget, dau. of Dr. Jo. Donne, Dean of St. Paul's.^d</i> | <i>Margaret, m. Sam. Thwaytes, of Newland-hall, Essex. Frances, m. Sir Thos. Horde, of Tanton, Oxon. m. a Nov. 7, 1619. Katharine, bur. a Nov. 1, 1596, m. a Edw. Johnson, Esq. Aug. 28, 1623.</i> | <i>Sir Katharine, bur. a Oct. 2, 1595. Mary, bur. a Nov. 5, 1600. Frances, bur. a July 28, 1609. Fortune, bur. a Oct. 4, 1607 ; bur. Ap. 26, 1633, a m. Sir Henry Mainwaring of Kent, d. bur. Mar. 15, a 1653.</i> |
|--------------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|

George Gardyner, aged 12 years and 7 months, 1634.^e Sold Basing, Sep. 26, 1651.^f

Thomas Gardyner, died young.^e

Anne, m. Col. Sir Henry Bard, † Knt. and Bart. Visc. Bellamont, and Baron Bard, of Ireland †

Robert, bur. a Apr. 7, 1636, ob. s. p. Frances, bur. a Jan. 7, 1634, m. . . . Medlycott, a widow 13 Apr. 1660.^f

Margaret, bur. a June 9, 1637.

^a At St. Giles's Camberwell. ^b Funl. Certf. Coll. of Arms, I. 16, p. 7.
^c Cole's Esch. vol. 3, p. 151. ^d Funl. Certf. Coll. Arm. I. 24, p. 73.
^e Inq. p. mort. taken at Croydon 13 Jan. 9 Ch. I.
^f Deed in possession of S. I. Lilley, Esq. of Peckham. * † † See p. 18.

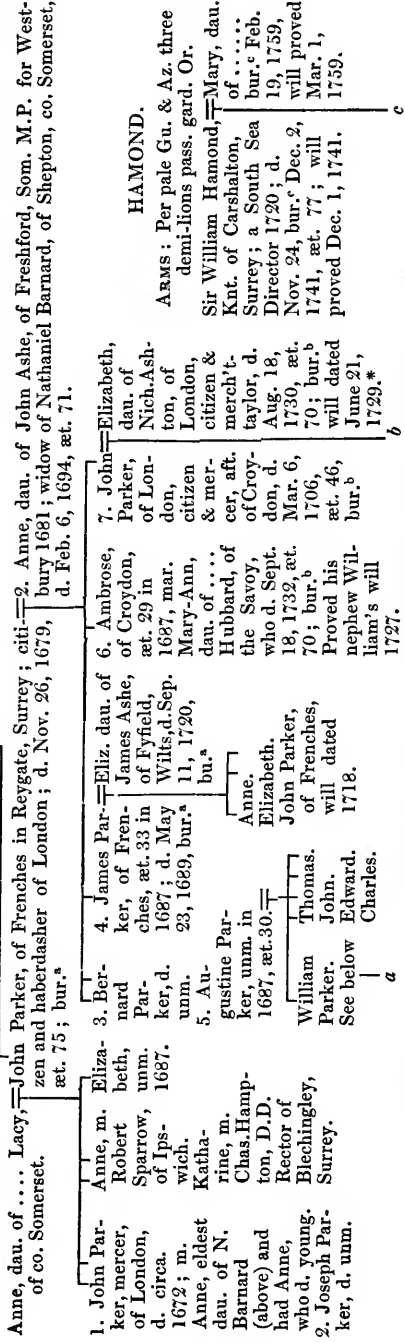
PEDIGREE OF PARKER AND HAMOND OF HALING.

The three first generations of Parker are compiled chiefly from the Visitation of London, 1687, (Coll. Arm. K. 9, 289) and Sir E. Bysshe's Visitation of Surrey 1662 (Coll. Arm. D. 15, p. 12); the remainder from wills and parish registers.

PARKER.

ARMS : Or, a buck trippant Gules, on a canton of the First a ship Azure.

William Parker, of Sprawton, near Ipswich, Suffolk.



* At Reigate. * See the epitaph of John and Elizabeth Parker in Steinman's Croydon, p. 198.

John Parker, ^a Bersheba EDWARD SPRINGER, ^a ELIZABETH, ^a h. William Ashton, a dau. Anne ^a William Hamond, Peter Hamond, merchant, of Croydon, Bowyer, of Haling, Esq. citi- Parker, Esq. d. unm. 1769. Par- a Turkey mer- prov. his father's will 1741, d. June 16, May 6, zen and mercer, m. b bur. b June 4, m. b Feb. 23, Mary, m. Sir ker, m. chaunt; proved his d. 1769, bur. at Tooting; bur. b July 18, 1763, et. Sept. 16, 1710, d. 1755, will Robert Ken- 1723, d. father's will 1741; m. Mary... bur. c Feb. 3, 1740, et. 52. 84, bu. b 1710, s. p. will dated Mar. 1, 1753 dall-Cater, of 1736. d. Aug. 26, bur. c 1753. John Hamond, of Carshal- Christopher, d. inf. Oct. proved 17 Beds. died ton, d. Jul. 5, 1759. 7, 1711, bur. b Mar. 1727. 1753. ^a WILLIAM PARKER John Parker, bur. d ELIZABETH, of William Cortwell Hamond, drowned in his uncle's canal at Tooting, bur. f Mar. 12, 1780. Jan. 8, 1776, s. p. Anne, bur. b Feb. 7, 1756, bur. d Apr. Peter Hamond, d. in Bloomsbury-sq. Dec. 24, 1794; m. Anne Elizabeth, bur. f May Grace, bur. d June 19, 1740, s. p. bur. d Nov. 12, 14, 1777. Jarman, d. 1769, bur. at Hendon; and had issue Anne, m. Somerset Davies, Esq. of Croft Castle, Herefordsh. 1789. WILL. PARKER Mary, dau. of Sir Rob. Edmund Rev. Peter Ashton Hamond, M.A. Maria, dau. of Col. HAMOND, Esq. Carr, Bart. m. at Hanp- Hamond. Rectof of Widford, and V. of S. M.A. Francis of Widford, and V. Lovelace of Quide- ton, Midd. July 22, 1806, et. 42, bur. at Widford. 1824. Mimms, Herts. 1790, d. Sept. 1, Elizabeth. William. ham, Norf. m. Sept. Sep. 1812, bur. d 1790. 1806, et. 42, bur. at Widford. 1824. Elizabeth. William. b. July 6, WILLIAM Margaret, Robert-Carr Hamond, b. Jan. 6, pap. e Francis Hamond, b. Dec. 27, PARKER HA- dau. of Jan. 30, 1795, an officer in the army. 1799, pap. e Jan. 20, 1800, George Hamond, b. Jan. 24, MOND, Esq. John Mal- Rev. Edm.-Glyn Hamond, M.A. b. Nov. Midshipman R. N. drowned in India. pap. b Aug. 3, 1792. ing, Esq. of 26, pap. e Dec. 17, 1796, Fellow of Jesus Nov. 1817, bur. at Winchelsea. Rev. Henry Hamond, M.A. Eliz.-Ann, theGrange, Durham, 1824, d. unm. at Rome, Jan. 26, 1826, Louisa-Grace, b. Dec. 11, 1801, pap. Apr. 16, 1805 at Chel- Nov. 24, pap. b theGrange, Durham, 1824, d. unm. at Rome, Jan. 26, 1826, pap. b Jan. 6, 1802, mar. Geo. tentam, R. of Widford 1826, bur. d Sept. Peter Hamond, b. Dec. 24, 1797, pap. e Dering, Esq. of Barham Court, mar. Sophia Edridge, 29, 1794. Nicholson, Feb. 5, 1798, an officer in India; m. Kent. ^a Mary-Christina-Mary Bird. ^a William Hamond. Henry Carr William Hamond. William Parker Hamond, only son. ^a Mary-Christina. William Hamond. ^b At Croydon. ^c At Carshalton, Surrey. ^d At Pampisford, Cambridgeshire. ^e At St. Marylebone, Middlesex. ^f At Coulsden, Surrey, both "from Croydon."

The estate remained in the family of Gardiner till July 1707, when it was conveyed by its representative to Edward Stringer, Esq. He died in 1710, and from his widow, who married for her second husband William Parker, Esq. it has descended (as shewn in the preceding pedigree) to its present possessor, William Parker Hamond, Esq. great-grandson of that lady.

There are now no courts held for this manor.

Notes to the Pedigree of Gardiner of Peckham.

* In Camberwell churchyard was formerly this epitaph on a large black marble slab: "Here lieth buried Sir Thomas Gardynere, Knt. the servant of Jesus Christ."

† This William Gardiner, having married Anne, dau. of Simon Hastings, esq. of Dailsford, co. Worc. died Jan. 1, 1632, æt. 26, and was buried at that place. (See his epitaph in Nash's Worcestershire, vol. i. p. 287.) He left a son William Gardiner, 4 months old 1632, (Esc. 8 Chas. I.) which William, or William his son, sold the rectory of Ewell 1690. Hist. and Antiq. of Surrey, i. 470.

‡ The husband of Anne Gardiner, HENRY BARD, Viscount Bellamont, was an adventurous cavalier, who obtained rank and title from King Charles I. at a time when that monarch could not easily refuse such rewards to those who were solicitous to obtain them, and at the same time were zealous in his service. Some singular anecdotes of him are related in Wood's Fasti Oxon, (edit. Bliss,) ii. 67, and he is also noticed in Lloyd's Worthies; and Cole, in a memoir in his MS. history of King's College, Camb. (MS. Addit. Brit. Mus. 1716, p. 137) endeavours to place his character in a more favourable view than that of the needy adventurer, depicted by Wood. He was a son of the Rev. George Bard, who died Vicar of Staines in Middlesex in 1616; and he had himself a Fellowship of King's College, which he resigned *on his marriage* in 1645. He was knighted Nov. 22, 1643; created a Baronet Oct. 8, 1644, being then styled "of Staines;" and a Peer of Ireland July 8, 1646, by the titles of Baron Bard, of Drombeg, co. Down (not Brombry, as in Wood), and Viscount Bellamont. He appears to have been particularly favoured by the notice of Prince Rupert; and was appointed to lead off the left tertia with Sir George Lisle at the field of Naseby. He died whilst Ambassador in Persia about the year 1660; leaving behind him, says Wood, "*a widow*, not so rich, but that she received relief upon her petition after his Majesty's return, from King's Coll. in Cambridge, and two daughters, who were of his religion [Roman Catholic], one of which was afterwards mistress to Prince Rupert." Dudley Bard, the issue of that connection, was killed at the siege of Buda in 1686, aged scarcely twenty, and is further noticed by Wood, Fasti (by Bliss) i. 490. Persiana, a daughter of the Viscount, married Nathaniel Bard, Esq. whose heiress married Henry Harcourt, Esq. (see Clutterbuck's Herts. i. 285.)

Camberwell.

G. S. S.

II.

VALUATION OF THE ESTATES OF THE BISHOPRICKS OF ENGLAND
AND WALES, IN 1647.*(MS. Rawlinson 240.)*

The date of the following Survey, which is printed from a MS. preserved in the Rawlinson collection, in the Bodleian library, may be ascertained from the following notices. In the Act passed by the Parliament, 9 Oct. 1646, for abolishing of Archbishops and Bishops, and vesting their lands in Trustees, the Trustees are empowered to appoint from time to time fit and able persons to survey the premises, to hold Courts of Surveys, and to demand and receive all the evidences and title deeds relative to the same. The form of an oath to be taken by each Surveyor is also prescribed. (Scobell, pt. i. p. 100.) In the Ordinance which followed, 16 Nov. of the same year, it is further ordered that the Surveyors should make returns of their Surveys from time to time to Henry Elsyng, Esq. Clerk of the House of Commons, who was to make entry of such returns, and also to have the custody of the evidences concerning the lands. (ib. p. 106.) The powers given to these Surveyors are there stated at length, by which any three or more of them were to examine on oath, to compel the production of writings and evidences, and to commit to prison all such persons as refused. (ib. pp. 106, 107.) Their Instructions are annexed to the Ordinance by which such Surveys as shall be made by them are declared to be "good and effectual." (ib. p. 110.) On the 24th of December following an Act passed for the alteration and explanation of the oath appointed to be taken by the Surveyors, by which each is to swear as follows, "I shall use my best endeavour and skill to discover the estate therein [*viz.* the Ordinance for the sale of Bishops' Lands] mentioned, and every part thereof which shall be given me in charge, and to finde out the true values and improvements thereof, and thereof shall make true Surveys, according to my best skill and cunning; and the same from time to time deliver in writing closely sealed up, unto Henry Elsing, Esquire, Register in that behalf appointed, together with a true copy or duplicate thereof, likewise close sealed up, unto the said Trustees." This Survey therefore must have been made between January 1646-7 and July 1647, when the sale of the episcopal lands commenced. It must also be remarked, that the document here printed only contains

an abstract, in all probability, of the original Returns, which, as appears from the above passages, were *in duplicate*, and also entered in a Register prepared for the purpose. *Query*, where are these Returns now preserved, or in whose hands is the Register? the entries in which, by the Ordinance of 5 March 1646-7 (Scobell, p. 114) were ordered to be copied by none but the Register or his Clerk, on oath. A statement of the sale of these lands has already appeared in our first volume, to which the annexed article may appear in some measure properly to appertain.

M.

THE present Vallewe and Improvements of all the Mannors, Farmes, Granges, Rents, An'uities, Impropriations, and all other Possessions and Profitts whatsoever, late belonging to the severall Bishopricks of England and Wales, w^{ch} have bin certified by the Surveyors of the respective Diocesses. Togeather wth the Vallew of all Woods, Vnderwoods, Stocks, and Materialls, by the s^d Surveyors returned in grosse.

THE USES OF THIS BOOKE.

1. All such thinges as by the ordinance are excepted from sale, are heerein sett by themselves apart from such as are by the s^d ordinance allowed to bee disposed of.
 2. Heereby will apeare playnely the worke w^{ch} each sett of Surveyors have accomplished, wth the tyme they weare about the same.
 3. If any man desire to see what hath bin returned, heere they may find it suddenly.
 4. If they desire the vallewes in possession and reversion of any thing returned, heere they may bee satisfied.
 5. If the gen^ll vallew or whole proceede of y^e lands, &c. apoynted for sale, bee required, hence it may bee neerely calculated.
 6. If an estimaçon of thinges as before excepted bee desired, heere may bee found good grounds for such an estimaçon.
- Cum multis aliis.

CANTUARIENS' PS ET ROFFENS'.

Surveyors, Edwd. Bois, Dan. Shetterden, Ra. Watts, and
Geo. Northcote.

| Temporallities. | Present Rents & Profitts p' ann'. | | | Improvements above p' ann'. | | | Timber Woods &c. vall' in grosse. | | |
|--|---|----|----|--------------------------------|----|----|---|----|----|
| | £. | s. | d. | £. | s. | d. | £. | s. | d. |
| Waddon | 33 | 0 | 0 | 230 | 6 | 8 | 250 | 0 | 0 |
| Croydon | 292 | 10 | 1 | 92 | 10 | 4 | 3506 | 15 | 3 |
| Stockwood | 8 | 13 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 22 | 18 | 8 |
| Beakesborne | 46 | 2 | 3 | 77 | 2 | 4 | 548 | 0 | 0 |
| Worth Mims | 11 | 0 | 0 | 89 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Pyne Wood | 51 | 10 | 4 | | | | 1040 | 14 | 0 |
| Covert Wood | 119 | 15 | 0 | | | | 3712 | 5 | 0 |
| Woolwich Wood | 5 | 0 | 0 | 49 | 4 | 11 | 272 | 0 | 0 |
| Pysings | 10 | 14 | 8 | 102 | 10 | 0 | | | |
| Crowdesworth p'ke | 1 | 0 | 0 | 130 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| Westgate | 87 | 15 | 9 | 249 | 12 | 4 | 5 | 10 | 0 |
| Frith | 21 | 6 | 8 | 238 | 13 | 4 | | | |
| Reach | 12 | 0 | 0 | 142 | 5 | 7 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| Colredd | 3 | 6 | 8 | 67 | 16 | 8 | 15 | 0 | 0 |
| Figgiscourt | 7 | 17 | 2 | 35 | 13 | 4 | | | |
| Crappole Mill | 2 | 14 | 0 | 25 | 19 | 8 | | | |
| Deale Prebend | 17 | 12 | 0 | 112 | 7 | 7 | | | |
| Boughton | 115 | 9 | 2 | 384 | 6 | 8 | | | |
| Shepherdswell | 4 | 1 | 5 | 57 | 1 | 6 | | | |
| Guston | 12 | 7 | 8 | 40 | 8 | 4 | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| Barton Farme | 11 | 6 | 8 | 88 | 13 | 4 | | | |
| Priory wood, Buck ; Mills and other p'cells by Dover | 10 | 13 | 1 | 49 | 4 | 5 | 12 | 0 | 0 |
| Dudmanscombe | 11 | 14 | 9 | 30 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| A Tenem't in Ash | 0 | 5 | 0 | 3 | 15 | 0 | | | |
| Gram'er Schoole | 0 | 6 | 8 | 8 | 3 | 4 | | | |
| Lidder | 2 | 18 | 4 | 38 | 11 | 8 | | | |
| Hull | 5 | 17 | 6 | 51 | 2 | 6 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Westcourt | 19 | 2 | 0 | 160 | 18 | 0 | | | |
| Farthingloe | 18 | 3 | 4 | 71 | 16 | 8 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Southwood | 5 | 0 | 0 | 25 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Longebeech Wood | 40 | 0 | 0 | 64 | 8 | 0 | | | |
| Litleborne | 100 | 12 | 5 | 107 | 11 | 6 | 130 | 3 | 0 |
| Satmer | 3 | 14 | 6 | 28 | 6 | 8 | | | |
| P'cells of Land | 13 | 10 | 0 | 54 | 13 | 4 | | | |
| Poulton, Stansted | 10 | 0 | 0 | 31 | 11 | 9 | | | |
| Combe | 7 | 10 | 0 | 52 | 0 | 2 | | | |
| Maison Dieu Brookes | 8 | 0 | 0 | 83 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| SURREY, YORK ARCHIEP. | | | | | | | | | |
| Bridgecourt | 11 | 11 | 10 | 80 | 9 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Other lands there | 62 | 5 | 3 | 882 | 7 | 11 | 54 | 6 | 8 |
| ROCHESTER. | | | | | | | | | |
| Bromley | 156 | 12 | 4 | 97 | 12 | 1 | 2041 | 0 | 0 |
| Total of Temporallities | 1362 | 18 | 0 | 4134 | 9 | 10 | 11637 | 12 | 7 |

(CANTUARIENS' PS ET ROFFENS', *continued.*)

| Rectories and Parsonages. | Present p' an'. | | | Future p' ann'. | | | Reprizalls. |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|----|----|--------------------|----|----|-------------|
| | £. | s. | d. | £. | s. | d. | |
| Tilmiston | 6 | 0 | 0 | 50 | 0 | 0 | |
| Nimington and Wynnonswold } | 33 | 0 | 0 | 200 | 0 | 0 | |
| Northborne | 24 | 6 | 10 | 186 | 3 | 2 | |
| Ashley | 11 | 6 | 8 | 48 | 13 | 4 | |
| Finglesham | 10 | 0 | 0 | 70 | 0 | 0 | |
| Walmer | 9 | 0 | 0 | 32 | 0 | 0 | |
| Whitfield | 1 | 6 | 8 | 53 | 6 | 6 | |
| Ashe | 74 | 10 | 0 | 151 | 0 | 0 | |
| Colredd | 13 | 6 | 8 | 77 | 13 | 4 | |
| Overland | 20 | 0 | 0 | 58 | 0 | 0 | |
| Waldershyre | 8 | 0 | 0 | 24 | 0 | 0 | |
| Oxney | 3 | 6 | 8 | 13 | 6 | 8 | |
| Hernehill | 9 | 13 | 4 | 20 | 13 | 4 | |
| Challock | 15 | 1 | 4 | 124 | 18 | 8 | |
| River | 6 | 13 | 4 | 66 | 13 | 4 | |
| Shepherdswell | 2 | 8 | 4 | 47 | 11 | 8 | |
| Guston | 2 | 18 | 4 | 9 | 11 | 8 | |
| Lidden | 3 | 15 | 0 | 49 | 11 | 8 | |
| Sholden | 16 | 5 | 10 | 141 | 14 | 2 | |
| Buckland | 8 | 0 | 0 | 38 | 0 | 0 | |
| Sibberston | 2 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 0 | 0 | |
| Huffam | 18 | 3 | 4 | 71 | 16 | 8 | |
| Swarling | 0 | 6 | 8 | 9 | 13 | 4 | |
| Crophill in Wye | 1 | 6 | 8 | 48 | 13 | 4 | |
| Maydstone, Derlin, Loose Roch. | 74 | 3 | 0 | 200 | 0 | 0 | |
| Bromley | 60 | 0 | 0 | 123 | 0 | 0 | |
| | 434 | 18 | 8 | 1936 | 0 | 10 | |

The Totall gen'll of the Anual vellewe, present
& reversion £ 7868 07 04

CANTUAR'S EPISCOPAT. PS.

Surveyors, John Madden, Jeffery Sandwell, Jo. Griffith, and Wm. Belgrave.

| Temporalities. | Present Rents & p'fits p' ann'. | Improvements above p' an'. | Timber, Woods, &c. in gross. |
|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | £. s. d. | £. s. d. | £. s. d. |
| Foard p'ke cu' Reculver | 132 15 6 | 50 10 6 | 1203 6 8 |
| Chistlett | 773 19 0 | 870 4 4 | 4956 14 10 |
| Shelvingford .. | 31 12 1 | 140 13 4 | 100 0 0 |
| Hearst cu' South and North B's psden | 62 9 10 | 2 10 0 | 1575 15 04 |
| B's'ps Pallace at Canter- bury | 45 0 0 | 0 0 0 | 1390 0 0 |
| Lecton | 6 13 4 | 38 9 10 | 10 0 0 |
| St. Radigans | 2 10 0 | 31 4 0 | 10 0 0 |
| Bilsington | 70 0 0 | 0 0 0 | |
| Bredgar | 13 6 8 | 48 4 8 | |
| St. Gregoryes .. | 18 5 0 | 168 4 10 | |
| ROCHESTER. | | | |
| Stone | 56 5 10 | 142 11 2 | 83 0 0 |
| Halling | 45 18 9 | 169 18 4 | 80 0 0 |
| Borstall | 12 9 0 | 36 14 8 | 10 0 0 |
| Trotterscliffe .. | 35 15 6 | 112 3 4 | |
| Cuxton | 20 5 0 | 82 13 1 | |
| Puckhall | 0 5 0 | 12 3 9 | |
| Total | 1327 10 6 | 1906 5 10 | 9418 16 10 |

| Rectories. | Present. | Future. | Reprizes. |
|---------------------|----------|----------|------------------|
| | £. s. d. | £. s. d. | |
| Reculver cum Hearne | 40 0 0 | 280 0 0 | For one lyfe. |
| Chistlett | 0 0 0 | 100 0 0 | |
| Newland Graunge | 123 0 0 | 177 0 0 | |
| Whitstable | 30 3 4 | 109 16 8 | |
| Salmstone Graunge | 38 10 1 | 481 9 11 | |
| St. Nicolas | 40 0 0 | 200 0 0 | For two lives. |
| Brabourne | 16 10 0 | 111 0 0 | |
| Kenington | 6 13 4 | 23 6 8 | |
| Sellinge | 8 0 0 | 38 0 0 | |
| Marden | 16 10 0 | 163 10 0 | |
| Postlinge | 6 0 0 | 39 0 0 | For three lives. |
| Apledore | 17 0 0 | 33 0 0 | |
| Lidd | 6 13 4 | 0 0 0 | |
| Foulkestone .. | 57 2 11 | 268 17 1 | |
| Dartford | 25 0 0 | 110 0 0 | |
| Sittingborne .. | 13 6 8 | 37 13 4 | |
| Tonge | 6 0 0 | 66 13 4 | |

| Rectories. | Present. | | | Future. | | | Reprizes. |
|--|------------|----------|----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| | £. | s. | d. | £. | s. | d. | |
| Alkham | 14 | 16 | 8 | 205 | 3 | 4 | |
| Rect. & Tytheries of St. Gregoryes Priory | 106 | 15 | 0 | 1001 | 13 | 10 | |
| Wye | 26 | 13 | 4 | 159 | 16 | 8 | |
| Leasedowne .. | 10 | 0 | 0 | 40 | 0 | 0 | |
| Westwell | | | | | | | For ever. |
| ROCHESTER. | | | | | | | |
| Denton | 2 | 10 | 0 | 30 | 10 | 0 | |
| Total | 611 | 4 | 8 | 3736 | 10 | 10 | |
| Tot. gen'll | 1938 | 15 | 2 | 5642 | 16 | 8 | |
| Som' Total of an' profitts present and reversion | | | | | | | £7581 11 10 |
| | | | | Dayes.. | £. | s. | d. |
| | | | | Madden | 75 | 37 | 10 0 |
| | | | | Sandwell | 316 | 158 | 0 0 |
| | | | | Griffith | 370 | 185 | 0 0 |
| | | | | Belgrave | 330 | 165 | 0 0 |
| | | | | | | 545 | 10 0 |
| The Surveyors' extraord. charge | | | | | | 68 | 15 2 |
| | | | | Total | | £614 | 5 2 |

EBORACENS'S PS.

Surveyors, Geo. Hewley, Edward Basse, Will^r. Strelley.

| Temporallities. | Present Rents & Profitts p' an'. | | | Improvements above p' ann. | | | Materials, Wood, &c. vall' in grosse. | | |
|--|--|-----------|----------|-------------------------------|----------|----------|---|----------|----------|
| | £. | s. | d. | £. | s. | d. | £. | s. | d. |
| Reast p'ke, Sweamons & Scalme p'ke .. | 82 | 19 | 6 | 235 | 10 | 2 | 3770 | 0 | 0 |
| Cawood | 269 | 4 | 4 | 20 | 0 | 0 | 2064 | 8 | 0 |
| Wistowe | 235 | 5 | 9 | 15 | 2 | 11 | 2527 | 16 | 8 |
| B'sh'ps-Thorpe .. | 49 | 7 | 0 | 110 | 12 | 7 | 657 | 9 | 4 |
| Southwell | 262 | 7 | 1 | 369 | 19 | 10 | 2492 | 11 | 0 |
| Brighton | 147 | 13 | 3 | 45 | 8 | 1 | | | |
| Acombe | 49 | 11 | 8 | 73 | 3 | 0 | | | |
| Sancton | 17 | 2 | 1 | 54 | 6 | 3 | | | |
| Yorke Pallace .. | 4 | 5 | 4 | 50 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Askham | 31 | 11 | 0 | 139 | 5 | 0 | 300 | 0 | 0 |
| Scrowby | 55 | 5 | 4 | 137 | 16 | 9 | 60 | 0 | 0 |
| Laneham | 51 | 18 | 8 | 97 | 3 | 4 | | | |
| Sutton cu' Lownd .. | 11 | 1 | 2 | 198 | 7 | 0 | | | |
| North Soke | 15 | 2 | 5 | 82 | 5 | 11 | | | |
| Total | 1282 | 14 | 7 | 1629 | 0 | 1 | 11871 | 5 | 0 |

BISHOPRICKS OF ENGLAND AND WALES, IN 1647. 25

| Rectories. | Present p' an'. | Future above. | Reprizes. |
|--------------------|-----------------|---------------|------------------|
| | £. s. d. | £. s. d. | |
| Skypsey | 134 15 0 | 114 6 4 | For one lyfe, |
| Nafferton | 253 18 0 | 0 0 0 | Christ. Roote |
| Hexsey & Owston | 320 0 0 | 132 3 4 | 3 10 8 |
| Kayingham | 14 15 4 | 183 5 10 | John Astill |
| Doncaster | 36 13 4 | 214 19 10 | 8 0 0 |
| Agnis Burton | 40 6 8 | 180 0 0 | 4 0 0 |
| Easington | 43 10 8 | 112 9 4 | For two lives, |
| Maulton | 143 17 0 | 0 0 0 | Will. Cartwright |
| Total | 987 16 0 | 937 4 8 | 23 9 2 |
| Tot. gen'll | 2270 10 7 | 2566 4 9 | |

For three lives, the 3 Odingsells 3 0 10

The 3 Surveyors. Days about 316 one w 473 10 0

Extraordinary charge [*not mentioned.*]

EBORACENS'S PS ALTER'.

Surveyors, Denys Taylor, Jo. Horsell, Tho. Canbye, and Rich. Croxall.

| Temporallities. | Present Rents & Profitts p' an'. | Improvements above p' an'. | Timber, Woods, &c. vall' in grosse. |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | £. s. d. | £. s. d. | £. s. d. |
| Rippon | 331 8 9 | 1057 15 0 | 2378 5 3 |
| Otley | 101 0 5 | 426 15 4 | |
| Marton | 112 3 8 | 625 10 8 | 5 0 0 |
| Molsebye | 12 5 0 | 127 12 4 | 5 0 0 |
| Beckhey Graunge .. | 15 6 4 | 75 8 8 | 0 0 0 |
| Hood Graunge | 10 13 4 | 89 12 6 | 50 0 0 |
| Thorp Graunge | 17 13 4 | 103 11 10 | 50 0 0 |
| Marderbie Gra. .. | 10 4 0 | 125 3 8 | |
| Wilden Graun. | 14 0 0 | 209 6 0 | |
| Loftmarish Gra. .. | 5 10 0 | 88 14 0 | |
| Deereholme Gr. | 101 0 8 | 0 0 0 | |
| Newsteade G. | 21 10 0 | 219 0 6 | |
| Fowlkebridge | 17 6 8 | 145 10 4 | |
| Bascawe Gra. | 9 0 0 | 72 4 8 | 100 0 0 |
| Angram Gra. | 13 6 8 | 72 10 10 | |
| Osgodbie Gra. | 13 6 7 | 147 4 2 | 150 0 0 |
| Sutton | 34 18 4 | 283 18 6 | 6 13 4 |
| Mount St. John | 19 19 7 | 145 8 9 | |
| Kilburne | 63 4 4 | 324 4 4 | |
| Total | 929 17 8 | 4429 18 1 | 2844 18 7 |

(EBORACENS'S PS ALTER', *continued.*)

| Rectories & Parsonages. | Present p' an'. | | | Future above. | | | Reprizes. |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|----|----|---------------|----|----|---|
| | £. | s. | d. | £. | s. | d. | |
| Sheriffhutton .. | 39 | 13 | 4 | 170 | 16 | 0 | Wm. Staveley, dur' vit' p' an'. |
| Sutton .. | 20 | 3 | 4 | 99 | 16 | 8 | |
| Whitbie .. | 50 | 0 | 0 | 239 | 2 | 8 | 3 0 0 |
| Lithe .. | 40 | 0 | 0 | 185 | 10 | 0 | Tho. Ham'ond 3 0 10 |
| Gisborough .. | 30 | 6 | 8 | 79 | 13 | 4 | |
| Skelton & Brotton .. | 18 | 0 | 0 | 149 | 13 | 4 | |
| Ormsbie cu' Easton | 26 | 14 | 4 | 126 | 19 | 0 | |
| Stainton .. | 38 | 0 | 0 | 151 | 0 | 0 | |
| Yarome .. | 12 | 13 | 4 | 42 | 0 | 0 | John Horsell & Tho. Eddice 10 0 0 |
| Moresam & Com'endale | 1 | 6 | 0 | 13 | 10 | 8 | |
| Easton & Normanbie | 0 | 13 | 4 | 17 | 13 | 4 | |
| Marton .. | 8 | 0 | 0 | 62 | 0 | 0 | |
| Kirklevington .. | 12 | 13 | 4 | 77 | 12 | 0 | |
| Hutton .. | 4 | 13 | 4 | 95 | 8 | 4 | Abated for Bootes in several leases in Rippon, p' ann. 17 0 0 |
| Picton .. | 2 | 0 | 0 | 19 | 13 | 0 | |
| Worsall .. | 4 | 13 | 4 | 21 | 12 | 2 | |
| Feliskirke .. | 13 | 13 | 4 | 32 | 12 | 8 | |
| Ruiston .. | 41 | 16 | 8 | 198 | 3 | 4 | |
| Felkirke .. | 12 | 6 | 8 | 108 | 3 | 4 | |
| Darrington & Went- bridge .. | 10 | 7 | 6 | 42 | 19 | 2 | |
| Total | 387 | 14 | 6 | 1933 | 19 | 0 | |
| Total general | 1317 | 12 | 2 | 6363 | 17 | 1 | |

The 4 Surveyors. Dayes about 316 one with another 633 0 0

Extraordinary charge [*not mentioned.*]

The totall of all the an'uall profitts in p'sent and
reversion is £ 7781 9 3

WINTON'S Ps.

Surveyors, Jo. Hurst, Nath. Whitham, James Prince, & Sil' Taylor.

| Temporallities. | Present Rents & Profitts p' an'. | Improvements above p' an'. | Timber, Wood, &c. vall' in grosse. |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | £. s. d. | £. s. d. | £. s. d. |
| B's'ps Waltham .. | 557 1 0 | 29 1 0 | 1560 13 4 |
| Drockenford .. | 234 8 6 | 138 1 6 | 4547 17 10 |
| Bitterne | 75 3 10 | 276 6 8 | 822 0 8 |
| B's'ps Stoke | 77 3 5 | 348 9 0 | 825 16 4 |
| Hamuldon | 113 2 7 | 129 13 4 | 2551 2 2 |
| Crawley | 51 1 9 | 105 12 0 | 10 10 0 |
| Alverstoke | 57 10 8 | 26 13 4 | 0 0 0 |
| South farme | 22 3 4 | 129 17 4 | 506 13 4 |
| Gosport | 6 4 8 | 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 |
| Havant | 42 1 4 | 66 18 8 | 6 13 4 |
| Witney | 141 1 7 | 474 13 1 | 472 11 8 |
| East Meon | 358 13 4 | 229 13 0 | 1193 11 1 |
| Brightwell | 124 18 10 | 344 11 8 | 149 8 0 |
| Adderbury | 79 7 0 | 351 19 8 | 13 6 8 |
| Fareham | 243 12 5 | 179 10 0 | 164 12 10 |
| Harwell | 43 2 4 | 98 12 6 | 14 7 8 |
| Morton | 20 0 0 | 380 0 0 | 3 2 0 |
| Longwood Warren | 9 6 8 | 60 13 4 | 0 0 0 |
| Rympton | 41 10 2 | 42 2 8 | 0 0 0 |
| Taunton | 953 6 8 | 320 17 0 | 25 0 0 |
| Total | 3251 0 1 | 3433 5 9 | 12867 6 11 |

| Rectories. | Present. | Future. | Reprizes. |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| | £. s. d. | £. s. d. | |
| Hamuldon | 26 13 4 | 173 6 8 | For one life. |
| Churchmeon | 43 2 0 | 346 18 0 | 14 5 3 |
| Total | 69 15 4 | 520 4 8 | James Risley. 20 0 0 |

Total gen'll 3320 15 5 4410 15 5

| | |
|--|---------|
| Will. Carter | 26 13 4 |
| Robert Yalden | 3 0 0 |
| John Browne | 4 0 10 |
| For two lives, Nico. Pinke & John Palmer & Walter Cliffe | 10 0 0 |
| For 16 years | 7 0 0 |
| | 6 1 8 |

WINTONIENS' PS ALTER'.

Surveyors, Robt. Voice, Wm. Eles, Jo. Guye, and Ralphe Davies.

| Temporallities. | Present p' an'. | Future above. | Timber, Woods, &c. vall' in grosse. |
|---------------------|------------------|-----------------|---|
| | £. s. d. | £. s. d. | £. s. d. |
| Mylland cum Soake | 126 1 10 | 201 15 8 | 2017 0 0 |
| Farnham | 800 12 11 | 244 4 8 | 1820 0 0 |
| Bentley | 29 15 8 | 134 9 0 | 100 0 0 |
| Alresford | 133 1 6 | 138 11 8 | 510 0 0 |
| Fountell | 22 16 8 | 88 6 8 | 0 0 0 |
| Vpton | 14 14 0 | 65 10 0 | 10 0 0 |
| Knogle | 60 15 0 | 583 3 8 | 1485 0 0 |
| Downton | 159 12 6 | 181 8 0 | 5850 0 0 |
| Beaworth | 32 7 6 | 77 0 8 | 62 0 0 |
| B's'ps-Sutton | 136 17 7 | 322 7 10 | 1404 0 0 |
| Steavington | 99 10 8 | 196 6 8 | 1016 9 6 |
| Overton | 102 14 8 | 307 9 8 | 646 1 10 |
| Itchingswell | 82 8 3 | 143 8 0 | 170 0 0 |
| Northwalton | 41 16 9 | 87 7 1 | 256 4 8 |
| Newton | 8 10 0 | 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 |
| Widhay | 84 5 6 | 88 10 0 | 98 9 6 |
| Easton | 5 2 3 | 58 4 5 | 0 0 0 |
| Coldhenley | 4 13 4 | 83 18 8 | 0 0 0 |
| Ashmersworth | 41 16 5 | 90 18 4 | 55 0 0 |
| Total | 2068 13 0 | 3083 0 8 | 15500 5 6 |

REPRIZES.

| For one Lyfe. | | | For two Lives. | | |
|--------------------|---------|--|--------------------------|--------|--|
| Wm. Phillipps .. | 6 1 8 | | Titchbourne, sen. & jun. | 4 0 0 | |
| Edw. Fawchin .. | 2 0 0 | | Wm. & Jac. Terry | 3 0 10 | |
| Wm. Moreheade .. | 66 13 4 | | | | |
| Jo. Titchbourne .. | 20 0 0 | | | | |
| Jacob Terry .. | 8 17 11 | | | | |

| | |
|------------------------------|-----------------|
| The 4 Surveyors .. | 776 0 0 |
| Theire extraordinary charges | 162 14 0 |
| Total | 938 14 0 |

| | |
|----------------|------------|
| First p't .. | 291 dayes. |
| Second part .. | 97 |
| In all | 388 |

BISHOPRICKS OF ENGLAND AND WALES, IN 1647. 29

CANT. WINT. CHI. ELY, ET ALIA INFRA LOND'N.

Surveyors, Jno. Redding, Jno. Embree, Pet. Mills, Rich. Wade,
and Wm. Mason.

| Temporalities. | Present p' an'. | | | Future above. | | | Materials &c. vall. in grosse. |
|---|-----------------|----|----|---------------|----|----|-----------------------------------|
| | £. | s. | d. | £. | s. | d. | |
| London-howse and other Lands belong. to Lond. | 352 | 12 | 3 | 1302 | 3 | 8 | 1287 13 1 |
| Several Mesuages for- merly belong. to ye B's'pr'k of Westm'st. | 64 | 7 | 0 | 550 | 13 | 0 | |
| Ely-howse, &c. .. | 231 | 6 | 4 | 385 | 11 | 0 | |
| Bangor-howse .. | 13 | 13 | 4 | 56 | 6 | 8 | |
| Peterborough Messuages and Tenements | 18 | 0 | 0 | 277 | 0 | 0 | |
| Hereford Messuages & Tenements .. | 8 | 0 | 0 | 128 | 0 | 0 | |
| Rochester Rents | 8 | 0 | 0 | 106 | 0 | 0 | |
| Winchester-howse, with the apurten. .. | 315 | 2 | 2 | 897 | 15 | 8 | 73 8 0 |
| Brittaines Burse | 40 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Carlile-howse .. | 10 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 0 | 0 | |
| Lambeth | 223 | 14 | 11 | 266 | 16 | 8 | 8441 4 0 |
| Durham-howse .. | 200 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Worster-place .. | 20 | 0 | 0 | 72 | 0 | 0 | |
| Chichester Rents .. | 38 | 13 | 4 | 911 | 3 | 4 | |
| | 1543 | 9 | 4 | 4973 | 10 | 0 | 9802 5 1 |

Rectories [*none mentioned.*]

Days about 312 one with another.

The 5 Surveyors .. 510 0 0
Extraordinary charge 83 8 0

Total 593 8 0

DUNELMENS' PS.

Surveyors, Geo. Lilburne, Thos. Saunders, Edw. Colson, Ferd. Faber, George Dale, Samu. Leigh, Geo. Grey, John Husbands, Jo. Duncalfe, Christ. Mickleton.

| Temporallities. | Present Rents & Profitts p' an. | | | Improvements above p' ann. | | | Materialls &c. vall. in grosse. | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|----|----|----------------------------|----|----|---------------------------------|----|----|------|---|---|
| | £. | s. | d. | £. | s. | d. | £. | s. | d. | | | |
| B's'ps Auckland | 529 | 6 | 2 | 1098 | 17 | 0 | 2016 | 17 | 4 | | | |
| Eavenwood | 184 | 4 | 4 | 596 | 18 | 4 | | | | | | |
| Stockton | 477 | 4 | 11 | 209 | 18 | 8 | | | | | | |
| Chester | 218 | 1 | 9 | 118 | 15 | 4 | | | | | | |
| Collieries | 109 | 16 | 8 | 1916 | 13 | 4 | | | | | | |
| Lanchester | 84 | 17 | 2 | 31 | 13 | 4 | | | | | | |
| Easington | 198 | 16 | 7 | 1236 | 16 | 0 | | | | | | |
| Midleham | 131 | 16 | 2 | 493 | 17 | 6 | | | | | | |
| Houghton | 213 | 16 | 5 | 455 | 9 | 0 | | | | | | |
| Darlington | 262 | 5 | 1 | 306 | 13 | 4 | | | | | | |
| Whickham & Gatesyde | 117 | 15 | 8 | 4109 | 12 | 4 | | | | | | |
| Durham Castle | 11 | 3 | 8 | 90 | 10 | 0 | | | | 2293 | 0 | 0 |
| North Allerton | 229 | 14 | 8 | 920 | 5 | 6 | | | | | | |
| Crake | 51 | 1 | 10 | 200 | 1 | 6 | | | | | | |
| Totall | 2820 | 1 | 1 | 11786 | 1 | 2 | 5809 | 17 | 4 | | | |

| Rectoryes. | Present p' an'. | | | Future above. | | | Reprisalls. |
|-------------|-----------------|----|----|---------------|----|----|-------------|
| | £. | s. | d. | £. | s. | d. | |
| LINC. | £. | s. | d. | £. | s. | d. | |
| Leake | 20 | 0 | 0 | 50 | 0 | 0 | |

DUNELMENS' PS & CARLILE.

Surveyors, Tho. Saunders, Edward Colson, and John Duncalfe.

| Temporallities. | Present Rents & Profitts p' an. | | | Improvements above p' ann. | | | Materialls &c. vall. in grosse. | | |
|---------------------|---------------------------------|----|----|----------------------------|----|----|---------------------------------|----|----|
| | £. | s. | d. | £. | s. | d. | £. | s. | d. |
| Howden * | 281 | 1 | 0 | 816 | 12 | 0 | 700 | 0 | 0 |
| Bedlington * | 70 | 5 | 2 | 217 | 6 | 0 | | | |
| Woolsingham * | 307 | 16 | 5 | 604 | 15 | 4 | | | |
| CARLILE. | | | | | | | | | |
| Dalston | 151 | 12 | 10 | 185 | 13 | 0 | | | |
| B's'ps Rowe | 7 | 3 | 4 | 38 | 16 | 8 | | | |
| Bewley Castle | 10 | 0 | 0 | 50 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Aspatrick | 5 | 19 | 10 | 10 | 4 | 4 | | | |
| Linstock | 11 | 9 | 6 | 24 | 3 | 4 | | | |
| Horncastle * | 98 | 15 | 0 | 236 | 5 | 1 | | | |
| Totall | 944 | 3 | 1 | 2183 | 15 | 9 | 700 | 0 | 0 |

| Rectories. | Present p' an. | Future above. | Reprizes. |
|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|
| | £. s. d. | £. s. d. | |
| DURHAM. | | | |
| Stamerton * .. | 26 13 4 | 153 6 8 | |
| CARLILE. | | | |
| Milburne * | 45 0 0 | 235 0 0 | |
| Penreth | 30 6 8 | 150 0 0 | |
| Horncastle | 28 6 8 | 129 0 0 | |
| Porc'ons of Tythes | 113 19 0 | 322 2 4 | |
| Penc'ons | 10 0 0 | | |
| Total | 254 5 8 | 989 9 0 | |
| Total gen'll | 1198 8 9 | 3173 4 9 | |

All that are thus (*) marked, weare surveyed by the 3 Surveyors abovesaid since they weare last employed, and amounts to, present value 855*l.* 17*s.* 7*d.*; future 2392*l.* 4*s.* 1*d.*: in gross 700*l.*

LONDIN'S EPISCOPAT' EXTRA.

Surveyors, Will. Webb, William Eales, John Guye, and
Ralphe Davies, 1647.

| Temporallities. | Present Rents & p'fits p' an. | Improvements above p' ann. | Timber, Wood, &c. vall.in grosse. |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | £. s. d. | £. s. d. | £. s. d. |
| Paddington .. | 44 1 8 | 1119 11 8 | 362 6 8 |
| Greenford & Hanwell | 126 6 8 | 270 18 0 | 288 4 8 |
| Fulham | 544 19 9 | 285 12 10 | 696 15 4 |
| Wormeholt .. | 38 17 8 | 438 16 8 | 102 18 0 |
| Eling and Acton .. | 66 13 4 | 455 0 0 | 0 0 0 |
| Colham garden .. | 9 7 0 | 151 1 0 | 75 2 0 |
| Hornesey and Finchly | 244 16 3 | 884 11 4 | 1010 0 0 |
| Langdon | 40 18 7 | 53 0 0 | 0 0 0 |
| Kelvedon | 41 13 4 | 306 10 0 | 231 4 0 |
| Fawnton | 40 5 0 | 186 1 4 | 220 18 10 |
| Feering and Patswicke | 93 18 2 | 489 11 0 | 501 17 4 |
| Wickham | 45 8 10 | 315 12 0 | 300 0 0 |
| Ashwell | 43 15 7 | 29 7 4 | 0 0 0 |
| Steevenage | 90 14 0 | 159 15 0 | 255 0 0 |
| Rickmansworth .. | 44 6 8 | 0 0 0 | 238 0 0 |

| Temporallities. | Present Rents & p'fitts p' an. | Improvements above p' ann. | Timber, Wood, &c.vall.in grosse. |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | £. s. d. | £. s. d. | £. s. d. |
| Stortford | 71 15 0 | 381 13 10 | 0 0 0 |
| Hadham | 112 6 7 | 428 3 2 | 175 10 0 |
| Tenths of Pawles [see below] | | | |
| Barnesbury | 4 6 8 | 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 |
| Feodary of Stortford | | | |
| Total | 1704 10 9 | 5955 5 2 | 4457 16 10 |

| Rectories & Parsonages. | Present p' an. | Future p' an. | Reprizes. |
|-------------------------|----------------|---------------|-----------|
| | £. s. d. | £. s. d. | |
| Paddington | 0 0 0 | 35 0 0 | |
| Northall | 4 0 0 | 0 0 0 | |
| East Bedfont | 8 13 4 | 71 6 8 | |
| Heston | 24 0 0 | 226 0 0 | |
| Cressing | 5 13 4 | 59 6 8 | |
| Fayrestead | 4 0 0 | 0 0 0 | |
| Witham | 12 0 0 | 111 10 0 | |
| Weathersfield | 15 0 0 | 144 19 2 | |
| Kelvedon | 0 0 0 | 80 0 0 | |
| Takeley | 11 0 0 | 100 0 0 | |
| Feering | 4 12 0 | 75 8 0 | |
| Dunmowe | 36 0 0 | 268 3 10 | |
| Ashwell | 220 0 0 | 120 13 4 | |
| Broxbourne | 10 10 0 | 114 6 8 | |
| Rickmansworth | 30 0 0 | 370 0 0 | |
| Tenths of Pawles | 208 0 0 | 0 0 0 | |
| Total | 593 8 8 | 1776 14 4 | |
| Total gen'l | 2297 19 5 | 7733 19 6 | |

The total of the annuall vall. in possession and reversion,
is p' ann. £ 10031 18 11

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| | £. s. d. |
| The 4 Surveyors. Dayes 187 .. | 374 0 0 |
| Their extraordinary charges .. | 49 11 10 |

The whole charge, besides the salary £ 423 11 10

LINCOLNE.

Surveyors, Jo. Robison, Tho. Broughton, Wm. Nelson, and
Ro. Guye.

| Temporalities. | Present Rents & Profitts p' an. | Improvements above p' ann. | Timber, Wood, &c. vall. in grosse. |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| | £. s. d. | £. s. d. | £. s. d. |
| Bugden | 505 14 7 | 84 8 1 | 3169 2 8 |
| Hathowe & B'ps Dale | 8 16 8 | 67 2 10 | 5 13 0 |
| Netlam | 135 13 6 | 16 10 0 | 204 0 0 |
| Donholme | 17 6 10 | 6 2 0 | 0 0 0 |
| B's'ps Norton | 29 11 8 | 84 0 0 | 30 15 0 |
| The B's'ps Pallace | 7 10 0 | 0 0 0 | 1580 2 1 |
| Tetny Graunge .. | 18 3 4 | 56 7 5 | |
| Messingham | 4 8 0 | 35 12 0 | |
| Thornton, rent charge | 5 0 0 | 0 0 0 | |
| Mayenwell | 4 14 0 | 27 6 4 | |
| Scaupwick | 2 3 8 | 27 16 4 | |
| Bitchfield | 4 2 0 | 27 1 4 | |
| Total | 743 4 3 | 432 6 0 | 4989 12 9 |

| Rectories. | Present p' an. | Future above. | Reprizes. |
|---------------------|----------------|---------------|------------------|
| | £. s. d. | £. s. d. | |
| Morton | 17 0 0 | 233 11 8 | |
| Haconby | 8 0 0 | 72 0 0 | To the King out |
| Horbling | 10 14 4 | 94 5 8 | of B's'ps Dale, |
| Holbeach | 47 6 8 | 202 13 4 | p' ann. |
| Wigtofte | 10 0 0 | 55 0 0 | 5 0 0 |
| Quaderinge | 10 13 8 | 24 6 8 | |
| Stickford | 4 0 0 | 26 0 0 | |
| Orbye | 7 13 4 | 19 0 0 | |
| Burgh & Winthorpe | 86 6 8 | 303 13 4 | For the lives of |
| Woodhall | 3 6 8 | 26 13 4 | Mansford, sen. |
| Stalling Brughe .. | 15 0 0 | 185 0 0 | et jun. p' ann. |
| Hogstrop | 28 0 0 | 42 0 0 | 3 0 10 |
| Barnetbye | 12 0 0 | 18 0 0 | |
| Whitton | 6 13 4 | 43 6 8 | |
| Tetny | 0 0 0 | 90 0 0 | |
| Midle Rason | 4 0 0 | 20 0 0 | Mem. all other |
| Alforde and Rigshye | 8 0 0 | 72 0 0 | Reprizes are |
| Mumbye | 21 0 0 | 39 0 0 | abated in the |
| Humberstone | 7 6 8 | 64 13 4 | vallewes. |
| Messingham | 6 12 0 | 53 8 0 | |
| Clee | 28 12 8 | 61 7 4 | |

| Rectories. | Present p' an. | | | Future above. | | | Reprizes. | | |
|-------------------------------|----------------|----------|-----------|---------------|-----------|----------|-----------|----|----|
| | £. | s. | d. | £. | s. | d. | £. | s. | d. |
| Hotofte | 26 | 13 | 4 | 65 | 6 | 8 | | | |
| Alvingh' & Cockrington | | | | | | | | | |
| Mary | 15 | 0 | 0 | 81 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Bardney | 5 | 6 | 8 | 6 | 13 | 4 | | | |
| Maynwel | 3 | 6 | 0 | 18 | 14 | 0 | | | |
| Saxilbye | 8 | 6 | 8 | 51 | 13 | 4 | | | |
| Northrop | 6 | 13 | 4 | 49 | 6 | 8 | | | |
| Cockrington Leonard | 8 | 10 | 0 | 26 | 10 | 0 | | | |
| Worshop | 35 | 0 | 0 | 153 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Gainesborough .. | 13 | 6 | 8 | 86 | 13 | 4 | | | |
| Marton | 6 | 13 | 4 | 33 | 6 | 8 | | | |
| Dunston | 14 | 9 | 6 | 40 | 10 | 6 | | | |
| Scaupwick | 7 | 6 | 8 | 42 | 13 | 4 | | | |
| Cranwell | 7 | 0 | 0 | 35 | 6 | 8 | | | |
| Bitchfield | 4 | 6 | 0 | 31 | 14 | 0 | | | |
| Launsing | 13 | 13 | 4 | 51 | 6 | 8 | | | |
| Evington | 10 | 0 | 0 | 30 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Penc'ons | 111 | 9 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Total of the Rectories | 639 | 6 | 10 | 2549 | 14 | 6 | | | |

The total gen'll of the anuall vall. both present and in reversion, is 4364 11 7

| | Dayes. |
|----------------------|--------|
| Guye .. | 50 |
| Nelson .. | 222 |
| Robison and Boughton | 309 |

The 4 Surveyors 445*l.*

Extraord. charge [*blank.*]

NORWICH.

Surveyors, I. Sparrowe, Will. Eden, Jo. Vfflett, & Edmond Rust.

| Temporallities. | Present Rents & Profitts p' an. | Improvements above p' an. | Timber, Wood, &c. in grosse. |
|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| | £. s. d. | £. s. d. | £. s. d. |
| 1. B's'ps Pallace, High', Drayton, Tolthrop, &c. | 123 2 7 | 610 8 0 | 1000 0 0 |
| 2. Ludh'. Waltonhall and Potterhigham .. | 240 5 11 | 299 12 11 | 180 0 0 |
| 3. Horning, Abby of St. Bennetts, &c. .. | 214 2 9 | 215 16 10 | 754 0 0 |
| 4. Neatisheard and Burwoods, &c. | 31 7 1 | 150 9 2 | 0 0 0 |
| 5. Hoveton Lathes, St. Peter's and St. John's | 49 13 3 | 185 7 3 | 10 0 0 |
| 6. Thirne, Ashby, and Owby, &c. .. | 60 15 9 | 235 0 2 | |
| 7. Northwalsham and Antingham .. | 88 10 5 | 139 3 8 | |
| 8. Scottow, Thurgarton, Cardestones, &c. | 72 16 9 | 169 11 2 | |
| 10. NorthCreake, Blackborough, Wrongey, &c. | 58 8 0 | 344 16 0 | |
| 11. Wingfield Colledge, Dagworth, Becklings | 51 17 3 | 389 16 8 | 40 0 0 |
| 12. Snorings, Eastwalton, Grand Court, &c. | 72 11 2 | 92 14 8 | |
| 9. Peterston, Lexhams, Brangehall, &c. .. | 71 0 6 | 291 12 4 | |
| Totall | 1134 11 5 | 3124 8 10 | 1984 0 0 |

| Rectories. | Present. | Future. | Reprizalls. |
|---------------------|----------|----------|---------------------------------|
| | £. s. d. | £. s. d. | |
| Potterheyham .. | 5 6 8 | 24 13 4 | For 1 Lyfe, Sir Tho. Hogan jun. |
| Ludham | 80 0 0 | 0 0 0 | Fitton 6 1 8 |
| | | | Edm. Wyse severall fees |
| | | | 7 10 0 |
| Horninge | 11 10 0 | 31 0 0 | Hor. 2 0 0 |
| Neatishearde .. | 11 0 0 | 39 0 0 | Netis. 3 13 4 |
| Ashmundhaw .. | 2 13 4 | 25 0 0 | |
| Barton | 8 10 0 | 37 10 0 | |
| Hoveton St. Peter's | 8 14 4 | 76 5 8 | Hovet. 4 16 8 |

| Rectories. | Present. | | | Future. | | | Reprizalls. |
|--------------------|----------|----|----|---------|----|----|---|
| | £. | s. | d. | £. | s. | d. | |
| Ingham | 12 | 0 | 0 | 48 | 0 | 0 | Patents not p'duced Steward 10 0 0 Vnd ^r St. 4 10 0 Audit. 9 3 4 Recca. 14 6 8 To the King, p' ann' 62 5 0 A greate part whereof is a- bated in the places from whence it is- sues. |
| Northwalsha' | 7 | 4 | 0 | 92 | 16 | 0 | |
| Felmingham | 6 | 13 | 4 | 33 | 6 | 8 | |
| Scottowe | 8 | 0 | 0 | 50 | 0 | 0 | |
| Hapsburgh | 16 | 0 | 0 | 54 | 0 | 0 | |
| Wallcott | 50 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Langham | 12 | 0 | 0 | 48 | 0 | 0 | |
| Darsingham | 16 | 0 | 0 | 44 | 0 | 0 | |
| Wrongey | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 0 | |
| Thorneham | 14 | 0 | 0 | 56 | 0 | 0 | |
| Wingfield | 5 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 0 | 0 | |
| Hoxome | 6 | 13 | 4 | 43 | 6 | 8 | |
| Penc'ons | 45 | 9 | 10 | 31 | 12 | 0 | |
| Total | 326 | 14 | 10 | 789 | 10 | 4 | |
| Total gen'll | 1461 | 6 | 3 | 3913 | 19 | 2 | |

The total gen'll of ye anuall vall. both present and in reversion, is 5375 5 5

There are many other rents Resolute out of the sayd B's'pr'k. But they are defalked out of the anuall profitts.

Dayes 257, three of them; the other 186.

| | | | |
|-----------------------|-----|----|----|
| | £. | s. | d. |
| The four Surveyors .. | 478 | 10 | 0 |
| Extraordinary charges | 44 | 6 | 0 |
| Total | 522 | 16 | 7 |

CHICHESTER.

Surveyors, Ar. Shurley, Jeff. Glyd, Jo. Craven, and Rich. Boughton.

| Temporallities. | Present Rents & Profitts p' an'. | Improvements above p' an'. | Timber, Woods, &c. vall' in grosse. |
|-------------------|--|-------------------------------|---|
| | £. s. d. | £. s. d. | £. s. d. |
| B's'ps Pallace .. | 20 0 0 | | |
| B's'ps Rowe .. | 6 1 2 | 13 18 8 | |
| Broyle Farme .. | 20 15 0 | 239 16 8 | 250 0 0 |
| Aldingbourne .. | 212 10 0 | 230 4 0 | 80 0 0 |
| Cackham .. | 74 5 11 | 212 0 0 | |
| Ferring & Fuer .. | 82 16 1 | 100 0 0 | |
| Streatham .. | 71 16 8 | 369 13 4 | |
| Amberley .. | 153 16 11 | 345 16 11 | 100 0 0 |
| Royalties .. | 5 0 0 | | |
| Total | 647 1 9 | 1511 9 7 | 430 0 0 |

| Rectories. | Present p' an'. | Future above. | Reprizes. |
|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|
| | £. s. d. | £. s. d. | |
| Warberton .. | 6 13 4 | 33 6 8 | |
| Litle Hampton .. | 5 0 0 | 22 0 0 | |
| Henfield .. | 12 0 0 | 128 0 0 | |
| Amberley .. | 8 0 0 | 92 0 0 | |
| Could Waltham .. | 2 0 0 | 15 0 0 | |
| Houghton chaple .. | 4 0 0 | 76 0 0 | |
| Rudgweeke .. | 15 10 0 | 169 10 0 | |
| Total | 53 4 2 | 535 16 8 | |
| Total gen'll | 690 5 11 | 2047 6 3 | |

Improvements of the Copsyholdes & Cottages for Lyves p' an' £70.

SARISBUR'S'S EPISCOPAT.

Surveyors, Walter Foye, Jo. Squibb, Charles Saltonstall, and
Edwd. Hooker.

| Temporalities. | Present p' an'. | | | Future above. | | | Woods, Timber, &c. vall' in grosse. | | |
|---|-----------------|----|----|---------------|----|----|---|----|----|
| | £. | s. | d. | £. | s. | d. | £. | s. | d. |
| Sarum City & Langley | | | | | | | | | |
| Woods | 178 | 14 | 8 | 114 | 15 | 4 | 4980 | 2 | 0 |
| Chardstock | 80 | 0 | 0 | 512 | 14 | 1 | | | |
| Langdon & Beamister | 34 | 15 | 4 | 233 | 16 | 8 | | | |
| Damerham | 80 | 14 | 4 | 18 | 11 | 0 | 433 | 6 | 8 |
| Keighaven & Keyhaven | 15 | 18 | 8 | 6 | 15 | 4 | 6 | 13 | 4 |
| Loders | 63 | 0 | 0 | 138 | 7 | 7 | 123 | 6 | 8 |
| Sherebourne, &c. .. | 320 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Milford Vnderditch, Woodford, &c. .. | 113 | 8 | 0 | 529 | 12 | 5 | | | |
| Ivychurch & Alberry | 27 | 8 | 11 | 203 | 11 | 10 | 411 | 13 | 4 |
| Fyghelden | 20 | 19 | 4 | 69 | 7 | 7 | | | |
| B's'ps Cannings | 218 | 8 | 0 | 469 | 13 | 2 | | | |
| Potterne | 195 | 12 | 0 | 851 | 11 | 4 | | | |
| Mouncton Farley | 40 | 0 | 0 | 316 | 7 | 0 | 660 | 0 | 0 |
| Marston Measy | 23 | 13 | 11 | 100 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Winterborne Earles | 25 | 4 | 6 | 149 | 7 | 4 | | | |
| Lavington | 135 | 4 | 0 | 233 | 11 | 10 | | | |
| B's'pstone | 70 | 0 | 0 | 262 | 7 | 3 | 50 | 0 | 0 |
| Prebend in Blewbury | 1 | 13 | 4 | | | | | | |
| Total | 1644 | 7 | 8 | 4210 | 9 | 9 | 6665 | 2 | 0 |

| Rectories. | Present. | | | Future. | | | Reprizalls. |
|-----------------|----------|----|----|---------|----|----|-------------|
| | £. | s. | d. | £. | s. | d. | |
| Speene | 12 | 0 | 0 | 214 | 0 | 0 | |
| Blewbury | 80 | 0 | 0 | 240 | 0 | 0 | |
| Damerham | | | | 30 | 0 | 0 | |
| Lavington | | | | 400 | 0 | 0 | |
| Potterne | | | | 180 | 0 | 0 | |
| Total | 92 | 0 | 0 | 1064 | 0 | 0 | |
| Total gen'll | 1736 | 7 | 8 | 5274 | 9 | 9 | |

The improvement of the lands of the copyholders for lives
within the said B's'p'rk are p' ann. £8649 5 11

The four Surveyors. Dayes 262, £524.

GLOSTER, BRISTOL, & OXFORD B'S'PR'KS.

Surveyors, Tho. Goodere, Witt Hill, Edwd Hatch, & Noah Banks.

| Temporallities. | Present Rents & Profitts p' an'. | Improvements above p' ann. | Materials. |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------|
| | £. s. d. | £. s. d. | £. s. d. |
| GLOSTER. | | | |
| Woolrich Wood | | | 250 0 0 |
| B's'ps howse & Vineyard | 145 3 4 | 0 0 0 | 200 0 0 |
| Wood Barton barne & Portham meade .. | 8 12 4 | 64 10 0 | 450 0 0 |
| Longford | 28 19 3 | 82 8 4 | |
| Preston | 21 7 3 | 92 6 9 | |
| Brookethrop & Harscombe | 29 10 0 | 200 0 0 | |
| Droycourt | 8 2 10 | 196 0 0 | |
| Lassington | 4 6 8 | 0 0 0 | |
| Rudge & Farley | 13 5 0 | 273 0 0 | |
| Manchells hope | 10 15 9 | 5 0 0 | |
| Maysemore | 70 10 7 | 300 0 0 | |
| Dewchurch | 2 1 0 | 42 0 0 | |
| BRISTOL. | | | |
| Ashelworth | 49 16 11 | 169 15 3 | |
| B's'ps Howse | 20 10 0 | 6 0 0 | |
| Cromehall | 17 9 9 | 98 2 8 | |
| Fifheade | 40 5 0 | 167 4 10 | |
| Rowborough | | 60 1 4 | |
| Horfield & Hilton | 50 19 1 | 123 14 2 | |
| Total | 421 14 9 | 1880 3 4 | |

The yearely
vallew of the
Lands of Coppy-
holders for lives
within the sd
B's'pr'ks are
(blank)

| Rectories & Parsonages. | Present p' an'. | Future p' ann'. | Reprizes. |
|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| | £. s. d. | £. s. d. | |
| Maysemore | 11 1 4 | 38 0 0 | To the King p' an' out of |
| Buckland | 22 9 2 | 160 11 11 | Manchells hope |
| Tythe Corne of Horfield | 0 0 0 | 5 17 4 | 5 0 0 |
| Dewchurch | 32 5 8 | 228 12 8 | |
| South Cerney | 14 0 0 | 80 0 0 | |
| Haresfield & Oxlench | 4 0 0 | 24 0 0 | |
| Ranweeke | 2 0 0 | 10 0 0 | |
| Stinchcombe | 41 0 0 | 120 0 0 | |
| Portbury, Tickenh', &c. | 30 0 0 | 140 0 0 | |
| Kingsweston | 6 4 0 | 6 0 0 | Fran. Wheeler |
| Elverton | 6 0 0 | 30 0 0 | durant vit' p' |
| Oblodes | 1 6 8 | 16 0 0 | an' 2 0 0 |
| Total | 170 6 10 | 859 1 11 | Pownell 2 Lives p' ann'. |
| Total general | 592 1 7 | 2739 5 3 | |

The 'Totall gen'll of ye An'all vall', both present
& in reversion is £ 3331 6 10

| | |
|--|------------|
| | £. s. d. |
| The 4 Surveyors. Dayes about 290, one with another | 596 0 0 |
| Extraord. charges | 102 10 0 |
| Total | £ 698 10 0 |

BATH AND WELLS.

Surveyors, Ben. Avery, Thomas Shute, and Thomas Roe.

| Temporallities. | Present Rents & Profitts p' ann'. | | | Improvements above p' ann'. | | | Timber Woods, &c. vall' in grosse. | | |
|--------------------|---|----|----|--------------------------------|----|----|--|----|----|
| | £. | s. | d. | £. | s. | d. | £. | s. | d. |
| Wells | 377 | 11 | 5 | 792 | 13 | 3 | 700 | 0 | 0 |
| Banwell | 317 | 12 | 10 | 434 | 0 | 3 | 100 | 0 | 0 |
| Westbury | 40 | 4 | 6 | 514 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| Hewish | 57 | 3 | 6 | 322 | 18 | 2 | | | |
| Buckland | 43 | 8 | 10 | 374 | 17 | 1 | | | |
| Chard | 52 | 12 | 0 | 247 | 11 | 8 | | | |
| Compton P'va | 2 | 13 | 4 | 42 | 16 | 8 | | | |
| Wilscombe | 80 | 0 | 0 | 215 | 10 | 0 | | | |
| Total | 971 | 6 | 5 | 2944 | 9 | 3 | 800 | 0 | 0 |

| Rectories. | Present p' an. | | | Future above. | | | Reprises. |
|----------------------|----------------|----|----|---------------|----|----|-----------|
| | £. | s. | d. | £. | s. | d. | |
| Weston | | | | | | | |
| Corston | 2 | 0 | 0 | 38 | 0 | 0 | |
| East Pennard | 18 | 6 | 8 | 81 | 13 | 4 | |
| Glaston | 42 | 13 | 4 | 157 | 6 | 8 | |
| East Brent | 17 | 13 | 4 | 42 | 6 | 8 | |
| Castle Cary | 12 | 0 | 0 | 68 | 0 | 0 | |
| North Loade | 2 | 12 | 2 | 23 | 7 | 10 | |
| Compton Darido | 2 | 0 | 0 | 16 | 0 | 0 | |
| Total | 97 | 5 | 6 | 426 | 14 | 6 | |
| Total gen'll | 1068 | 11 | 11 | 3371 | 3 | 9 | |

The improvement of the lands of the coppingholders for
lives within the said B's p'r k are p' ann. about £ 4300 0 0

The total ann. vall. of the p'fitts in present and in re-
version, is £ 4439 15 8

EXONIENS' EPISCOPAT'.

Surveyors, Hum. Lower, Jo. Casbeard, Sherington Farewell,
and Tho. Howell.

| Temporallities. | Present Rents & p'fitts p' an. | Improvements above p' ann. | Timber, Wood, &c. vall. ingrosse. |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | £. s. d. | £. s. d. | £. s. d. |
| B'sh'ps Pallace .. | 5 6 4 | 21 13 8 | 405 0 0 |
| Petershayes | 10 0 0 | 108 10 0* | 66 13 4 |
| B's'ps Nympton .. | 37 1 5 | 178 3 1* | |
| Anuities | 61 19 4 | | |
| Penryn Forayn & Minster | 62 0 9 | 218 15 3* | 10 0 0 |
| Borough of Penryn | 12 0 0 | 2 0 0* | |
| Cuttingbeake & St. Ger- | | | |
| mayns | 64 3 4* | 222 2 11* | |
| Cargoll | 60 0 0* | 242 1 2* | 21 3 4 |
| Tregayre | 36 6 2 | 169 5 4* | |
| Burneire | 31 17 11 | 183 15 9* | |
| Lawhitton | 62 4 0 | 168 1 0* | |
| Total | 442 19 3 | 1514 8 2 | 502 16 8 |

| Rectories. | Present p' an' | Future above. | Reprises. |
|---------------------|----------------|------------------|---|
| | £. s. d. | £. s. d. | |
| Pynhoe | 10 0 0 | 130 0 0 | To Sr Fra. Drake out of Peter- shawes, p' ann. 0 10 10 |
| Brampford | 3 0 0 | 37 0 0 | |
| St. Goran | 100 10 0 | 119 10 0 | |
| Penc'ons | 6 13 4 | | |
| Total | 120 3 4 | 286 10 0 | |
| Total gen'll | 563 2 7 | 1790 18 2 | |

The improvements of the copyholds are p' ann. £ 4314 15 5

| | |
|----------------------------|----------------|
| The 4 Surveyors. Dayes 245 | 490 0 0 |
| Extraordinary charges .. | 24 0 0 |
| Total | 514 0 0 |

COVEN. ET LITCHFI. CU' CHESTER.

Surveyors, Edwd. Chamberlayne, Abrah. Boune, Geo. Smith,
and Jo. Whitworth.

| Temporallities. | Present Rents & Profitts p' an'. | | | Improvements above p' an'. | | | Timber, Wood, &c. vall' in grosse. | | |
|----------------------|--|----|----|-------------------------------|----|----|--|----|----|
| | £. | s. | d. | £. | s. | d. | £. | s. | d. |
| Wibunbury | 20 | 0 | 0 | 145 | 9 | 5 | | | |
| Gnosall | 20 | 0 | 0 | 113 | 7 | 3 | | | |
| Burton | 20 | 0 | 0 | 31 | 5 | 1 | | | |
| Farnton | 10 | 8 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 6 | | | |
| Fee Farm Rents .. | 203 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Coventry Palla. .. | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Prees | 46 | 0 | 0 | 133 | 10 | 8 | | | |
| Eckleshall | 398 | 3 | 5 | 448 | 3 | 9 | 8312 | 12 | 4 |
| Brewood | 66 | 3 | 0 | 310 | 8 | 9 | 1538 | 6 | 8 |
| Litchfield Palla. .. | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 813 | 6 | 8 |
| Chester Palla. .. | 21 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 13 | 4 | 850 | 0 | 0 |
| Wilford Doles .. | 7 | 7 | 4 | 11 | 12 | 8 | | | |
| Tenements in Yorke | 1 | 9 | 0 | 41 | 9 | 8 | | | |
| Total | 825 | 1 | 1 | 1245 | 3 | 1 | 11514 | 5 | 8 |

| Rectories. | Present p' an'. | | | Future above. | | | Reprizes. |
|---------------------|-----------------|----|----|---------------|----|----|--|
| | £. | s. | d. | £. | s. | d. | |
| Meryoneth | 40 | 0 | 0 | 530 | 0 | 0 | Jo. Hancox dur' vit' p' ann. 8 0 0 |
| Wibunbury | 36 | 1 | 4 | 117 | 18 | 8 | |
| Gnosall Prebends .. | 17 | 0 | 0 | 130 | 0 | 0 | |
| Wollstanton | 19 | 0 | 0 | 81 | 0 | 0 | |
| Tosseter | 41 | 10 | 0 | 247 | 0 | 0 | |
| Long Buckbye .. | 20 | 11 | 8 | 79 | 8 | 4 | |
| Pitchly | 17 | 1 | 0 | 182 | 19 | 0 | |
| Denford & Fee farme | 18 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Castleaton | 11 | 0 | 0 | 69 | 0 | 0 | |
| Belgrave | 30 | 0 | 0 | 180 | 0 | 0 | |
| St. Bees | 80 | 15 | 0 | | | | |
| Cottingham | 58 | 18 | 0 | 170 | 0 | 0 | |
| Easingwould .. | 39 | 6 | 8 | 242 | 13 | 4 | |
| CHESTER | 25 | 19 | 10 | 270 | 3 | 6 | |
| Weverham | 16 | 13 | 4 | 123 | 6 | 8 | |
| Bidston | 13 | 6 | 8 | 80 | 0 | 0 | |
| Wallezey | 16 | 0 | 0 | 34 | 0 | 0 | |
| Bowden | 50 | 0 | 0 | 282 | 0 | 0 | |
| Backforth | 70 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| Ouer | 8 | 0 | 0 | 152 | 0 | 0 | |
| Bradley | 1 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| Little Budworth .. | 1 | 0 | 0 | 59 | 0 | 0 | |
| Boulton & Clapham | 113 | 0 | 0 | 395 | 0 | 0 | |

(COVEN. ET LITCHFI. CU' CHESTER, *continued.*)

| Rectories. | Present p' an'. | | | Future above. | | | Reprizes. |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|----------|----------|---------------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| | £. | s. | d. | £. | s. | d. | |
| Thorneton | 10 | 0 | 0 | 25 | 0 | 0 | |
| Patrick Brampton | 36 | 0 | 0 | 64 | 0 | 0 | |
| Kirby Ravensworth | 25 | 5 | 4 | 133 | 0 | 0 | |
| Arlecdon | 5 | 6 | 8 | 30 | 0 | 0 | |
| Cartsmeales | 55 | 0 | 0 | 345 | 0 | 0 | |
| Chipping | 25 | 1 | 8 | 101 | 15 | 1 | |
| Childwell | 57 | 14 | 4 | 342 | 5 | 8 | |
| Motrum | 35 | 17 | 4 | 154 | 2 | 8 | |
| Hanbury | 50 | 0 | 0 | 144 | 15 | 10 | |
| Lanpeblick | 3 | 0 | 0 | 101 | 14 | 0 | |
| Langarthen | 18 | 6 | 8 | 81 | 13 | 4 | |
| Boulton in y ^c Moores | 26 | 0 | 0 | 200 | 0 | 0 | |
| Total | 1091 | 4 | 6 | 5148 | 16 | 1 | |
| Total gen'll | 1916 | 5 | 7 | 6393 | 19 | 2 | |

WOR'STER & HEREFORD.

Surveyors, Antho. Palmer, Rich. Nicholets, Fra. Eede, & Rich. Marston.

| Temporallities. | Present Rents & p'fits p' an. | | | Improvements above p' ann. | | | Timber, Wood, &c.vall.in grosse. | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----|----|----------------------------|----|----|----------------------------------|----|----|
| | £. | s. | d. | £. | s. | d. | £. | s. | d. |
| Hartlebury | 162 | 15 | 11 | 119 | 15 | 4 | | | |
| Worster Palla' .. | 40 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Hellingdon | 0 | 0 | 1 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 88 | 15 | 0 |
| Whitstones & Claynes | 79 | 12 | 1 | 543 | 16 | 8 | | | |
| Alvechurch | 66 | 6 | 4 | 408 | 19 | 0 | 96 | 0 | 0 |
| Withington | 41 | 16 | 11 | 155 | 6 | 8 | | | |
| Bushley in the Diocesse of London .. | 30 | 0 | 0 | 225 | 8 | 4 | 196 | 0 | 0 |
| Hallowe & Grimley .. | 201 | 10 | 0 | 338 | 6 | 8 | | | |
| Winchinford | 13 | 14 | 8 | mixt reversions | | | | | |
| B's'ps Aston | 5 | 16 | 11 | 47 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| HEREFORD | 91 | 15 | 0 | 493 | 13 | 4 | 40 | 0 | 0 |
| Whitborne | 125 | 9 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 93 | 13 | 8 |
| Riccards Castle .. | 77 | 0 | 0 | 434 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| B's'ps Froome | 35 | 9 | 5 | 69 | 0 | 0 | 54 | 3 | 4 |
| Bosbury | 85 | 0 | 9 | 176 | 13 | 4 | | | |

VALUATION OF THE ESTATES OF THE

(WOR'STER & HEREFORD, *continued.*)

| Temporallities. | Present Rents & Profitts p' an. | | | Improvements above p' ann. | | | Timber, Wood, &c.vall.in grosse. | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|----|----|-------------------------------|----|----|-------------------------------------|----|----|
| | £. | s. | d. | £. | s. | d. | £. | s. | d. |
| Bromeyard | 27 | 10 | 1 | 42 | 16 | 7 | 105 | 0 | 0 |
| Estnor | 20 | 16 | 1 | 42 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Welland | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Treddington | 47 | 2 | 7 | 18 | 16 | 8 | | | |
| Ripple | 51 | 14 | 6 | 55 | 12 | 6 | | | |
| Blockley | 82 | 14 | 6 | 26 | 13 | 4 | | | |
| Fladbury | 60 | 11 | 0 | 146 | 11 | 5 | | | |
| Kempsey | 82 | 2 | 4 | 117 | 16 | 0 | | | |
| Boilaryes of Salt | 2 | 13 | 4 | 30 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Holgate | 32 | 3 | 1 | 331 | 15 | 4 | | | |
| | 1469 | 15 | 0 | 3874 | 3 | 4 | 673 | 12 | 0 |
| A Fee Farme Rent | 12 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| | 1481 | 15 | 0 | | | | | | |

| Rectories. | Present p' an. | | | Future above. | | | Reprises. |
|---|----------------|----|----|---------------|----|----|-------------------------------|
| | £. | s. | d. | £. | s. | d. | |
| Hellingdon | 33 | 13 | 4 | 264 | 0 | 0 | For one Lyfe, Edm. Edwards |
| Blockley | 29 | 16 | 8 | 195 | 0 | 0 | |
| Fladbury | | | | | | | 17 6 8 |
| Elmley Castle | 20 | 0 | 0 | 60 | 0 | 0 | Will. Seager |
| Hanley Castle | 12 | 0 | 0 | 88 | 0 | 0 | |
| Bishampton | 13 | 10 | 0 | 86 | 10 | 0 | 10 10 0 |
| Shurlench | 4 | 13 | 4 | 20 | 0 | 0 | |
| Hallowe | 12 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 0 | 0 | |
| Grimley | 8 | 6 | 8 | 40 | 0 | 0 | |
| Rectories & Tythes in Hereford not yett completed | 225 | 14 | 1 | 1461 | 6 | 8 | |
| | 359 | 14 | 1 | 2259 | 16 | 8 | |
| Penc'ons | 9 | 7 | 9 | | | | |
| | 369 | 1 | 10 | | | | |

The full vallewe of the Temporallities & Rectories
of the s^d B's'pr'ks, besides the Improovem't of Copp'y,
are p' ann' £ 7984 16 10

The Improvements of the Copp'yholds for Lives and
other mixt Reversions in both the s^d B's'pr'ks, are p'
ann' £ 2425 13 4

ELY & PETERBUR'.

Surveyors, Phi. Izatson, Adam Lawrence, Jo. Pegg, and
Edwd. Bellamy.

| Temporallities. | Present Rents & p'fitts p' ann'. | Improvements above p' an'. | Timber, Wood, &c.vall.ingrosse. |
|----------------------|--|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | £. s. d. | £. s. d. | £. s. d. |
| Ely Pallace | 17 6 8 | 0 0 0 | 1822 0 0 |
| Ely Barton | 187 10 7 | 1246 11 10 | 100 0 0 |
| Downham | 216 16 6 | 188 8 0 | 2110 0 0 |
| Twaight | 13 16 10 | 83 19 0 | |
| Walton | 17 6 11 | 93 7 3 | |
| Gunthorp | 24 4 10 | 113 8 10 | |
| Werington | 40 4 5 | 130 18 8 | |
| Peterbor. Palla. .. | 202 4 0 | 0 0 0 | 1501 5 0 |
| Borough Berrie .. | 103 19 4 | 803 19 11 | |
| Wisbich | 109 3 2 | 644 0 11 | 167 12 8 |
| Leverington | 28 0 1 | 4 4 4 | |
| Elme | 19 17 0 | 19 13 4 | |
| Waltersty | 31 0 0 | 137 7 6 | |
| Eye | 44 7 6 | 188 1 2 | |
| Thornton le Moore .. | 200 0 0 | 115 4 0 | |
| Burton Lazars | 345 14 1 | 325 4 3 | |
| Vpwell | 5 16 1 | | |
| North Ormsby | 65 13 10 | 47 5 2 | |
| Tid St. Giles | 28 4 0 | 24 4 2 | |
| Totall | 1701 5 10 | 4165 18 4 | 5700 17 8 |

| Rectories. | Present p' an. | Future above. | Reprizes. |
|---------------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| | £. s. d. | £. s. d. | |
| Hemingford Grey .. | 17 0 0 | 103 0 0 | For one Lyfe, George Conny, p'an. 6 13 4 Edward Cobb, 0 13 4 Steph. Shep- heard 4 11 3 T. Kethermis- ter 6 13 4 more 35 1 3 |
| Hallweston | 6 17 0 | 53 3 0 | |
| Old Hurst | 8 0 0 | 32 0 0 | |
| St. Neotts | 3 6 8 | 12 13 4 | |
| Weld & Caudecot .. | 3 6 8 | 26 13 4 | |
| Gilden Mordon | 16 0 0 | 84 0 0 | |
| Hinkston | 16 0 0 | 74 0 0 | |
| Hayrston | 17 14 4 | 92 5 8 | |
| Madenly | 14 0 0 | 76 0 0 | |
| Water Beach | 13 6 8 | 76 13 4 | |
| Longstanton | 8 4 4 | 51 15 8 | |
| Stow cum Qui | 12 9 6 | 67 10 6 | |
| S'wasey | 30 0 0 | 210 0 0 | |

(ELY & PETERBUR', *continued.*)

| Rectories. | Present p' an. | | | Future above. | | | Reprizes. |
|----------------------|----------------|----|----|---------------|----|----|-----------|
| | £. | s. | d. | £. | s. | d. | |
| St. Giles, Cambridge | 8 | 0 | 0 | 72 | 0 | 0 | |
| Swafham Bulbeck | 20 | 0 | 0 | 80 | 0 | 0 | |
| Swafham St. Maries | 16 | 0 | 0 | 64 | 0 | 0 | |
| Fordham | 30 | 0 | 0 | 170 | 0 | 0 | |
| Finborough | 8 | 0 | 0 | 32 | 0 | 0 | |
| Edwardston | 20 | 0 | 0 | 40 | 0 | 0 | |
| Erberry & Chilton .. | 10 | 0 | 0 | 50 | 0 | 0 | |
| Bungey Trinity | 4 | 0 | 0 | 16 | 0 | 0 | |
| Stradbroke | 8 | 0 | 0 | 32 | 0 | 0 | |
| Floutton | 0 | 10 | 0 | 3 | 10 | 0 | |
| Lodden | 5 | 4 | 4 | 34 | 15 | 8 | |
| Tibenham | 8 | 15 | 7 | 41 | 4 | 7 | |
| Tharston | 6 | 6 | 8 | 33 | 13 | 4 | |
| Wimondham | 50 | 3 | 7 | 140 | 16 | 5 | |
| Vpton | 12 | 0 | 0 | 28 | 0 | 0 | |
| Girston | 6 | 10 | 0 | 23 | 10 | 0 | |
| Renningham | 8 | 0 | 0 | 32 | 0 | 0 | |
| West Bradenham .. | 4 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 0 | 0 | |
| Ringland | 6 | 13 | 4 | 19 | 6 | 8 | |
| Turvey | 5 | 0 | 8 | 24 | 19 | 4 | |
| North Ormsbye | 6 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | |
| Killingholme | 50 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Eye | 9 | 6 | 8 | 20 | 13 | 4 | |
| Total | 218 | 14 | 0 | 1071 | 4 | 2 | |
| Total gen'll | | | | | | | |

BISHOPRICKS OF ENGLAND AND WALES, IN 1647. 47

BANGOR & ASAPH.

Surveyors, Piers Robison, Arthur Powell, & Andrew Edwards.

| Temporallities. | Present Rents & Profitts p' an. | | | Improvements above p' ann. | | | Materials. | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|----|----|----------------------------|----|----|------------|----|----|
| | £. | s. | d. | £. | s. | d. | £. | s. | d. |
| BANGOR. | | | | | | | | | |
| Llawnog | 2 | 0 | 0 | 16 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Castellmay | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Goggarth | 23 | 6 | 4 | 73 | 13 | 4 | | | |
| Treffos | 11 | 7 | 7 | 76 | 12 | 2 | | | |
| Cantredd | 22 | 11 | 0 | 202 | 17 | 4 | | | |
| Llan Elidan | 13 | 3 | 9 | | | | | | |
| Maynoll Bangor | 22 | 11 | 5 | 19 | 2 | 6 | 106 | 2 | 4 |
| Ederne | 9 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| | 107 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | |
| ASAPH. | | | | | | | | | |
| Lands in Flint, Denb. & | | | | | | | | | |
| Salop | 10 | 6 | 4 | 58 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Meliden | 14 | 9 | 11 | 46 | 16 | 8 | | | |
| Disserth | 69 | 0 | 8 | 19 | 3 | 4 | | | |
| Vohtervin | 10 | 5 | 0 | | | | | | |
| Istervin | 55 | 0 | 0 | 64 | 15 | 0 | | | |
| Llandeglea | 12 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 17 | 8 | | | |
| | 171 | 11 | 11 | | | | | | |
| Total | 278 | 13 | 0 | 686 | 18 | 0 | 106 | 2 | 4 |

| | | | |
|--------------------------------|-----|----|----|
| | £. | s. | d. |
| The three Surveyors. Dayes 148 | 220 | 0 | 0 |
| Theire extraord' charges .. | 50 | 9 | 0 |

The total somme of charges £272 9 0

ST. DAUIDS AND LANDAFF.

Surveyor, Ja. Rumsey.

(Not entered.)

The Several Totalls of the aforesaid Particulars with the Totall General.

| Bishopricks. | Present Rents and Profits p' ann. | | Improvements above p' annum. | | Timber, Woods, Materials, &c. vall. in grosse. | | Improvements of Copyholds for Lives. | | Rectories present p' ann. | | Improvements of Rectories p' ann. | | Surveyors' Charges. | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------|------------------------------|-------|--|-------|--------------------------------------|-------|---------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|---------------------|-----------|
| | £. | s. d. | £. | s. d. | £. | s. d. | £. | s. d. | £. | s. d. | £. | s. d. | £. | s. d. |
| Canterbury a p't & Rochester | 1362 | 18 0 | 4134 | 9 10 | 11637 | 12 7 | — | — | 434 | 18 8 | 1936 | 0 10 | Edw. Bois | — |
| Canterbury residue | 1327 | 10 6 | 1906 | 5 10 | 9418 | 16 10 | — | — | 611 | 4 8 | 3736 | 10 10 | Jo. Madden | 614 5 2 |
| York, a part | 1282 | 14 7 | 1629 | 1 0 | 11871 | 5 0 | — | — | 987 | 16 0 | 937 | 4 8 | Geo. Hewley | — |
| York, the other p't | 929 | 17 8 | 4429 | 18 1 | 2844 | 18 7 | — | — | 387 | 14 6 | 1933 | 19 0 | Den. Taylor | — |
| Winchester a p't | 3251 | 0 1 | 3433 | 5 9 | 12867 | 6 11 | — | — | 69 | 15 4 | 520 | 4 8 | Jo. Hurst | 938 14 0 |
| Winchester rest | 2068 | 13 0 | 3083 | 0 8 | 15500 | 5 6 | — | — | — | — | — | — | Will. Eles | — |
| The several B's p'cks whin the Lyne | 1543 | 9 4 | 4973 | 10 0 | 9802 | 5 1 | — | — | — | — | — | — | Jo. Redding | 593 8 0 |
| Durham a part | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Durham remainder, & Carlile | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| London | 1704 | 10 9 | 5955 | 5 2 | 4457 | 16 10 | — | — | 593 | 8 8 | 1776 | 14 4 | Will. Webb | 423 11 10 |
| Lincolne | 743 | 4 3 | 422 | 6 0 | 4989 | 12 9 | — | — | 639 | 6 10 | 2549 | 14 6 | Tho. Boughton | — |
| Norwich | 1104 | 11 5 | 3124 | 8 10 | 1984 | 0 0 | — | — | 326 | 14 10 | 789 | 10 4 | J. Sparrowe | 522 16 7 |
| Chichester | 647 | 1 9 | 1511 | 9 7 | 430 | 0 0 | — | — | 53 | 4 2 | 535 | 16 8 | Arch. Shurley | — |
| Sarisbury | 1644 | 7 8 | 4210 | 9 9 | 6665 | 2 0 | 8649 | 5 11 | 92 | 0 0 | 1064 | 0 0 | Walk. Foye | 524 0 0 |
| Gloster, Bristol, & Oxford | 421 | 14 9 | 1880 | 3 4 | 450 | 0 0 | — | — | 170 | 6 10 | 859 | 1 11 | Tho. Goodere | 698 10 0 |
| Bath & Wells | 971 | 6 5 | 2944 | 9 3 | 800 | 0 0 | 4300 | 0 0 | 97 | 5 6 | 426 | 14 6 | Ben. Avertty | — |
| Exeter | 442 | 19 3 | 1514 | 8 2 | 503 | 16 8 | 4314 | 15 5 | 120 | 3 4 | 286 | 10 0 | Hum. Lower | 514 0 0 |
| Coventry & Litchfield, with Chester | 825 | 1 1 | 1245 | 3 1 | 11514 | 3 8 | — | — | 1091 | 4 6 | 5148 | 16 1 | Edw. Chamberlayne | — |
| Worster & Hereford | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | Ancho. Palmer | — |
| Ely & Peterburgh | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | Phi. Izatson | — |
| Bangor & St. Asaph | 278 | 13 0 | 686 | 18 0 | 106 | 2 4 | — | — | — | — | — | — | Piers Robison | 272 9 0 |
| St. David's & Landaffe | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | James Rumsey | — |

III.

BANNERS, STANDARDS, AND BADGES, TEMP. HEN. VIII.

The following article describes that part of a volume in the Harleian Library^a which contains sketches of Banners, Standards, and Badges of the English Monarchs from Edward III. to Henry VIII. and of the nobility and gentry in the latter reign. These sketches appear to have been executed between the years 1522 and 1534, the volume beginning with the arms of Christopher Barker as Richmond Herald,^b and the badge of Wriothesley being given as that of "Master Garter." The early part of the volume is a collection of arms arranged somewhat in the manner of an ordinary, but the portion which is here described commences on folio 209, and concludes at 225 B. It is very probably a transcript from some more highly finished book of drawings which is at present unknown. A very finely drawn collection of the same period still exists in the College of Arms, marked I. 2, part of which has been described in the Retrospective Review, and the continuation in the "Excerpta Historica," page 50 ; but the two collections differ, not only in the names of the parties to whom the Standards belonged, but also in the bearings of those Standards ascribed to the same persons.

With the Standards now given are drawings of a considerable number of badges and crests, the last being distinguished by being placed on wreaths or in coronets. It is not unlikely that, in this part, the artist may have contented himself with sketching the charges on other Standards, instead of continuing, as he at first began, drawings of the whole Standards themselves. They are, however, extremely curious, as but few memorials remain to us of family badges. In the Archæologia^c are

^a No. 4632. fol. 209—225.

^b The volume belonged to Barker, and appears to have been written for the greater part in his own hand. On folio 1 is the following entry, "M^d. that the iijth day of September, the xiiijth yer of the Regne of our soverain King Henry the viij. the ordinacio of Sancti Gregori, being Wednesday and Sanct Cuthberti Even, betwene v of the cloke and vi was borne my sone Justeniaen, at afternone, in my hows in paternoster row, the name of his godfathers Master Doctur Cokes, Chanceler to my Lord of Canturberry, and Master Luopton, Doctur of Arches, and godemoder Mastres Asheley, at the beshopping Master Potkyn godfader, An^o Mv^cxxij." The arms of Barker are quarterly, 1 and 4, Argent, three bears' heads erased, two and one, Gules, muzzled Or, in chief three Torteaux ; 2 and 3, Argent, on a chevron Sable between three ravens Proper, as many estoils Or, for 'Carllyll.'

^c Vol. xxi. p. 89.

printed some political verses of the time of Richard the Second, and in the "Excerpta Historica,"^d others of the time of Henry the Sixth, in all of which the personages are designated by their several badges. The Retrospective Review^e contains also a list of Badges used about the 15th of King Edward the Fourth, and another of the year 1513,^f the fifth of Henry the Eighth; these, with the book of Standards in the College of Arms alluded to above, the Royal Badges given in the "Regal Heraldry," and the miscellaneous collection in the Retrospective Review,^g comprise all that has been published on the subject.

The use on seals of an heraldic figure distinct from the arms or crest, is extremely common at a very early date, and appears to have been generally used for the purpose of showing the descent or affinity of the bearer to other families, as the annulet of Vipont used by Clifford, and the garb of Chester by Lacy, afterwards shewn by quartering the whole arms of heiresses with the paternal coat. Sometimes the badges were punning allusions to the bearer's name, as the long sword of Longespee, and the plantagenesta of Plantagenet. In the reign of King Edward the Third family badges were used with profusion to decorate the dresses, caparisons, furniture, and utensils; and although the tournaments sometimes presented a device fancifully adopted for the particular ceremony, still the principal houses, in imitation of the royal family, had a distinctive mark for their retainers, which was no doubt at that time as well or better known than the personal arms or crest of their Lord.

About the time of Richard the Second, supporters became in use among the higher orders, and these appear to have been generally selected in the same manner as the badges had been. The severity of King Henry the Seventh against the practice of keeping large numbers of retainers, must have much contracted the use of badges; and the usual fashion of Elizabeth's time, which was to adopt for the tournament some fanciful and far-fetched device from classical or fabulous history, frequently changed at each pageant, tended still more to throw the ancient distinctions into disuse. Many of them were then placed on wreaths as crests, and have thereby been much confounded with them. There are now very few of our nobility who continue the use of the badge distinctly; but they are still retained by some charitable foundations, and the yeomen of the King's Guard wear them as in the time of Henry the Eighth. The following collection, with those already printed, may serve to make these interesting family distinctions more known to their

^d Pp. 162, 279, from the Charters in the Cotton. Collection.

^e New Series, vol. ii. p. 514, from a MS. in the Coll. of Arms, 2 M. 16.

^f Ibid. vol. ii. p. 512, from a MS. Cotton. Cleop. C. v.

^g New Series, vol. i. p. 302, ii. p. 156.

present hereditary proprietors, and tend to their restoration in those ancient families that are entitled to bear them.

The banners of Brut, Arthur, and the other worthies with which the collection begins, were frequently displayed in pageants and triumphal processions; others might have been assigned, and perhaps were, with quite as much truth and propriety, to the Cardinal Virtues and the heroes of Heathenism.

BANNERS.

BRUT. Quarterly: 1 and 4, Or, a lion statant guardant Gules; 2 and 3, Azure, three crowns in bend Or; surmounted by a royal crown; the staff supported by a lion rampant guardant Gules, charged on the shoulder with three crowns in bend Or. On one side is drawn a shield Gules, charged with a spread eagle Or, each head crowned; "Pandrasis ys wyf."

ARTHUR. Quarterly: 1 and 4, Quarterly Or and Vert, a cross Argent; 2 and 3, Gules, three crowns in pale Or; surmounted by a royal crown, the staff supported by a bull erect Sable, armed, membered, and ducally gorged Or. At the side a blank shield, superscribed, "Wyff to Arthur was namet Igerne."

BELINUS. Azure, three crowns in pale Or; surmounted by a royal crown; the staff supported by a ram erect Argent, armed and membered Or, from his neck a drapery flowing backwards Azure, charged with three crowns in pale Or.

KADWALIDER. Azure, a cross-patée fitchée Or. The staff supported by a dragon rampant, wings expanded, Gules.

FRAUNCE. Azure, three fleurs-de-lis Or; surmounted by a royal crown; the staff supported by a stag Argent, armed, hooped, &c. Or, with wings indorsed Azure, charged with three fleurs-de-lis Or.^a

On the same page are the following Crests and Badges.

Mons. le Dolpyn.^b From a coronet, a fleur-de-lis Or, en-

^a At the interview of King Henry the Fifth and Charles the Sixth of France, on the Seine, the Pavilion of Charles was decorated on the top, by "a whyte harte flying, made all of fyne silver, with wings enamelled." This King is said to have adopted this device at the early part of his reign; and Anstis seems to infer that it might be the origin of the white hart of Richard the Second.

^b Francis, the eldest son of Francis the First, who died Dauphin in 1536. The guivre or serpent, from the arms of Milan, being here added to the crest of France, evidently in allusion to the victories of his father over the Milanese, whose territories were then annexed to the kingdom of France.

twined round the centre stem a serpent Azure, engorging a child Gules. Motto, "Dieu soit loue."

Loys Doux^e Roy de France. A porcupine Or.^c Motto, "Monjoye Saint Denys."

Francois Roy de France. A salamander ^d Or, in flames Proper. Motto, "Jamais ne estaindres."

Mons. l'Enffand d'Arragon. From a coronet Or, a demi dragon, wings expanded, Sable.

Guy Conte de Lavall. On a coronet Or, a lion sejant of the Same, between two square wings Ermine.

Loys, Mons. de Cleves, Conte de Nevers. A bull's head caboshed Gules, ducally crowned and armed Or, a ring through the nose of the Last.

Messier Johan de la Rocheboulart. On a wreath Or and Sable, a greyhound's head Argent.

Cont' de Sansaer. Within the horns of a crescent Argent, two demi swans issuant of the Same, ducally collared Or.

Mons^r. Galeace. On a wreath Argent and Gules, a demi female in profile Proper, crined Or, holding in her left hand a gem ring of the Last.

• "La on voit des maintenant
Que le porc-epic tres puissant
Est plus fort que ung lion bruyât :
Plus redoubte que ung elephant.
Et sa haulteur resplendissant
Qui fait au monde des bienstant
Chascun yra par tout louant,
Disant, chantant, & escrivant,
VIVE LE ROY LOYS LE GRANT !"

Illustrations de Gaule, 1512.

This badge had been used by his grandfather Lewis of Orleans. Menestrier says it was part of the armorial bearings of Blois. According to Sauval, "Antiq. de Paris," the Celestins preserved the helmet of Charles, Duke of Orleans, father of Louis XII. round which was a collar of the order of the Porcupine; and also one of his banners, which was repainted in 1554, by order of Henry II.; the device on it was a porcupine lancing his quills, suspended from a wreath burning at both ends; round which, on a white ribband, was written, "Ma Volonté."

^d Charles Count d'Angoulesme, father of Francis I. had used the salamander as his badge, with the motto "Nutrisco et extinguo." On the tapestry at Fontainebleau, of the time of Francis, the Salamander was accompanied by this distich :

Ursus atrox, aquilæque leves, et tortilis anguis
Cesserunt flammæ jam, Salamandra, tuæ.

Alluding to his victories over the Swiss bear, the Imperial eagle, and the Milanese serpent.

Cadorat Sr de Valery. On a wreath Or and Gules, a boar's head and neck Sable, armed of the First.

Guill'e Goufier, Sr de Bonyvet. On a wreath Or and Gules, a demi bull saliant Sable, armed and ringed through the nose of the First.

Le Cont' de Foix, Sr de Lautrec. In a coronet Or, a cow's head and neck Gules, collared and armed Argent.

Claude de Guyse de Lorane, Cont de Marle. In a coronet Or, a demi eagle affrontée, wings expanded, Argent, ducally collared Or, therefrom a patriarchal cross, pendant, of the Last.

Messire Pierre, Sr de Boyarde. On a wreath Or, Gules, and Azure, a scroll Argent, therefrom a demi female issuant, arms extended Argent, crined Or, between two wings displayed of the Last.

Robert de la Marc, Sr de Floenge. On a wreath, Or and Sable, a bull's head couped Gules, ringed through the nose Or, on the head a plain band chequée Argent and Gules, therefrom an eagle's head issuant Argent.

ACHIEVEMENTS AND STANDARDS.

EDWARD ij^{de}. Arms, surrounded by the Garter, Quarterly: 1 and 4, Azure, semée de lis Or; 2 and 3, Gules, three lions passant guardant in pale Or. Dexter supporter, a lion guardant crowned Or; sinister, a falcon, wings expanded, Proper.

(*Margin.*) "King Edward the fyrste gave a rose golde, the stalke V.

"King Edwarde the ij gave a lyon in hys pper cooler, vidz. duñe, armyd B. lampasid G.

"A oystryche fether Ar. the penne Or.

"A fawcon in hys pper coolers, and the sonne rysing.

"The Prynce gave & gyveth the oystryche fether, the penne & all Ar.

"Queen Phillipe, wyfe to the seid Kinge Edwarde the ij^{de}, toke the whyte hynde.^e

"Edmond Duke of Yorke, son to the seyd K. Edward ye ij^{de}, gave the fawcon Ar. & the fetherlocke Or.

* The white hind lodged under a tree, was the badge, says Sandford, of Joan Princess of Wales; it was certainly used by her son, Thomas Holand Earl of Kent.

“The Duke of Yorke bereth Fraunce and Englonð q̄terlye, a labell of 3 poyntç Ar. on eche label 3 Torteaulx.

“The Duke of Lancastre, a labell of iij pointç B. on eche 3 floure de luce Or.

“The Duke of Bedford,^f a orle of m̄tletç Or, on a bordre B.

“The Duke of Clarence, a labell of iij poyntç Ar. on eche a smalle strype als. billetç G. g

“The Duke of Glocestre, a bordre Ar.

“The Duke of Soñsett, a bordre gobony B. and Ar.

“Therle of Cambridge, a bordre Ar. replenysshed w’th lyon-
cealx salant Purple.^h

“The Duke of Norff. G. 3 lyonceaulx passantz regardant Or, a labell of 5 poyntç Ar. plus bas que le chief.

“The Duke of Exetre G. three lyons passant Or, a bordre B. thereon a orle of floure de luce Or.”

Standard of Edward the Third, fringed Azure and Gules. Per fess, Azure, charged with five clouds Proper, therefrom the rays of the sun, issuant upwards, Or; and Gules, charged with five crowns Or. The device a lion statant guardant crowned Or. Motto, “Dieu et mō droit.” The staff supported by a lion rampant guardant Or.

(*Margin.*) “The egle russett w^t a mayden’s heade, a crowne about the necke, and on her leggç bells golde, ys for the mannⁱ of Conysborow.

“The cocke G. crowned Or, ys by Wales.

“The names of Lordschips with the bageins longyng to the Duc of Yorç.

“1. First Edwarde Duc of Yorke w^t his bagens, ye faucon and ye fetherlock, for that Duchye.

“2. The bagens of Conysborow is a fawcon w^t a maiden’s hede,ⁱ w^t her heir aboute hir shuldres, w^t a coroune aboute hir nekke, and bells.

“3. The bagens of the Castel of Clifford is a white roose.

“4. The bagens of Yerldom’ of Marche is a white leon.

^f Jasper Tudor, half-brother of King Henry the Sixth.

^g This distinction on the label is said to have been derived from the ancient arms of Clare; Argent, a canton Gules.

^h These lions were derived from the arms of Isabel, daughter of the King of Castile and Leon, wife of Edmund Duke of York.

ⁱ This badge is sculptured with several others in the frieze of the Somerset chantry in St. George’s Chapel, Windsor; vide *Regal Heraldry*, Pl. xiiij.

“5. The bagens of therldom’ of Ulster is a black dragon.

“6. The bagēs yat he bereth by Kyng Edward is a blewe bore, with tuskes, clees, and membres of golde.

“7. The baghens y’ he bereth by King Richard ij is white hert, and a sūne shynyng.

“8. The bagens of the hono^r of Clare, in Cambridgeshire, is a blak bul^t w^t hornys, clees and membres of golde.

“9. The bagens y^t he bereth by ye faire maide of Kente is a whyte hynde.”

RICHARD ij^{de}. Arms surrounded by the Garter. The dexter supporter, a lion guardant, crowned, Or; the sinister, a stag Argent, ducally gorged, chained, and attired Or. †

(Margin.) “Kinge Richard the ij^{de} gave the whyte harte, armed, horned, crowned, and cheyned Or; and the whole sonne Or.”

Standard. Fringed white and green; per fess Argent and Vert, both semée of suns Or. The device a stag lodged Argent, ducally collared, chained, and attired Or. The beast bearing the standard is the same as the sinister supporter of his arms.

† In Westminster Hall, now in the course of restoration by Sir Robert Smirke, the ornaments have been admirably perfected by Mr. Nichol, with strict attention to the style and spirit of the ancient work. The large trusses under the principals, are richly sculptured; alternately with the arms of King Edward the Confessor between two stags, ducally gorged and chained; and with the quartered arms of France, ancient, and England, between two lions. These animals can scarcely be called supporters, but they are evidently a commencement of those additions to the heraldic escutcheons.

The string course that connects the trusses, has two kinds of enrichments; one the crest of the lion guardant, crowned, standing on a chapeau, which is placed on a helmet; the other the badge of the stag, ducally gorged and chained; these are alternated. There are some curious variations in both figures; the crest is sometimes placed in front of three ostrich feathers, in other places between two of them; and one instance occurs of a single feather appearing behind the lion; in another, the crest and helmet are placed on a square tablet, formed of clouds. The stag is usually lodged on a single row of nebulée, with ornamental foliage springing from behind; this foliage is in some places distinguished as oak with acorns; or as a rose bush; or terminates in fleurs-de-lis. In one instance the shape of the tree is the same in form as that on the seal of the hind, used by John Holland Earl of Huntingdon. The stag is in one instance placed in a four-wheeled cart, as if on his way to the chase; in another he is pulled down by dogs; in a third he is lodged, the end of his chain being held by a “woodhouse,” or wild man, who bears a club over his shoulder. In the whole series especial care has been taken to distinguish the *crest* from the *badge*; the lion invariably being placed on a helmet.

On the same page are drawings of the following royal devices.

A tree, the trunk ragulée and the roots eradicated. An ostrich feather erect, the quill passed through a scroll, inscribed "Prence."

The root of a tree^k coupéd at the top, the lower part eradicated Or. The motto, "Counfort et lyesse." A sceptre topped with a fleur-de-lis, inscribed "Fraunce:" another topped with a cross patée, theron a dove: a third sceptre terminating at top in a sun, inscribed "Spayne." A sword erect, the grip and hilt, Gules, the pomel formed by a rose. A double rose Argent; another Gules; a third rose Argent, charged with another Gules, and rayonnée Or. A fleur-de-lis Or. A portcullis and chains Or; and a royal crown, doubly arched.

HENRY THE iiiijth. Arms surrounded by the Garter, Quarterly: 1 and 4, Azure, semée de lis Or; 2 and 3, Gules, three lions passant guardant, in pale, Or. Dexter supporter, an heraldic antelope Argent, ducally collared, chained, armed, &c. Or; the sinister, a swan,^l wings expanded, Argent, ducally gorged and chained Or.

(*Margin.*) "Henry son to therle of Derby, fyrst Duke of Lancastre, gave the redde rose crowned, whose ancestors gave the foxe taylor^m in his propur cooler, and the oystryche fether Ar. the pen hermyne.

"Kynge Henry the iiiijth gave the swanne Ar. bekyd G. crowned and cheyned Or; and the tree roote Or."

Standard. Fringed white and blue. Per fess Argent charged with red roses, and Azure charged with tree roots Or, and foxes' tails pendant Proper. The devices, a large double rose Gules; and a swan, wings expanded, Argent, ducally gorged and cheyned

^k The root of a tree Or, was the badge of John Duke of Bedford, son of King Henry the fourth, and in the celebrated Bedford missal is accompanied by the motto of "A vous entier."

^l When Henry, as Duke of Hereford, appeared at the lists against Thomas Mowbray Duke of Norfolk, his bands were blue and green, embroidered with swans and antelopes.

^m Walter Hungerford, Steward of the Household to King Henry the Fifth, received a grant of the Castle and Barony of Homet in Normandy, by the service of proviling to the King and his heirs at the Castle of Rouen, a lance with a fox's tail hanging from it; and Monstrelet mentions that at a magnificent entry of Henry into that city, a fox's brush was fastened as a pennon to the end of a lance, carried by a page superbly mounted, the circumstance, he says, occasioned much talk at the time.

Or. The beast bearing the staff is an heraldic antelope as the dexter supporter.

HENRY THE 5th. Arms surrounded by the Garter, Quarterly: 1 and 4, Azure, three fleurs-de-lis Or; 2 and 3, Gules, three lions passant guardant in pale Or. The dexter supporter, a lion guardant crowned Or; the sinister, an heraldic antelope, as to Henry the Fourth.

(*Margin.*) "Kinge Henry the 5th gave the antelope Ar. armyd, tuskyd, crownyd, hornyd, and cheyned, spotted Or. And the redd rose uncrowned G. Also he gave the swanne as hys father dyd, by therldom of Herfford."

Standard, fringed white and blue. Per fess Argent and Azure, both parts semée of roses Gules. The device an heraldic antelope statant as before; the same animal bears the standard.

HENRY THE 6th. Arms within the Garter; with the same supporters as King Henry the Fifth.

(*Margin.*) "Kinge Henrye the 6th gave the same as hys father dyd."

Standard, and the beast supporting it, the same as his father.

EDWARD IIIth. Arms surrounded by the Garter, the same as to King Henry the fifth. The dexter supporter, a lion guardant crowned Or. The sinister a bull Sable, armed, membered, and hooped Or.

(*Margin.*) "Kinge Edward the 4th gave the whyte lyon,ⁿ and whyte roses with rases of the son',^o and the blacke bulle w^thout crowne, horneyd, cleyd, and membred Or."

Standard, fringed blue and murrey. Per fess Blue and Murrey, semée on both of roses Argent, rayonnée Or. The device a lion statant guardant Argent, his tail passing between his legs and over his back. The bearer a lion rampant guardant Argent.

RICHARDE II^{de}. Arms surrounded by the Garter, and the same as King Henry the Fifth. The dexter supporter, a lion guardant crowned Or; the sinister, a boar Argent,^p armed bristled and membered Or.

ⁿ The white lion was derived from the House of Mortimer, the black bull from Clarence.

^o The sun was added to the white rose of York, to commemorate a remarkable appearance in the heavens previous to the victory by Edward the Fourth, at Mortimer's Cross.

^p This badge of the white boar is said to have been derived from the Honor of Windsor. Two boars were used by Richard as his supporters.

(*Margin.*) “Kinge Richard the iij^{de} gave a bore Ar. and the whyte rose, the rayes Or.”

Standard, fringed blue and murrey. Per fess Blue and Murrey, both parts semée of roses Argent, rayonnée Or. The devices, a large white rose on golden rays, and a boar Argent, armed, &c. Or. The supporter of the staff is the white boar.

HENRY vijth. Armes within the Garter, as to King Henry the Fifth. The dexter supporter, a dragon,^q wings expanded, Gules; the sinister, a greyhound^r Argent, collared Gules, the rims and terret Or.

(*Margin.*) “The oystryche fether Ar. & the penne Or, ys the Kinge.^s

“The oystryche fether, the penne and all Ar. ys the Princes.

“The oystryche fether Ar. the penne hermyne, ys the Duke of Lancastes.

“The oystryche fether Ar. the penne componey Ar. and B. ys the Duke of Soñsett^e.

“King Henrye the vii. the whyte greyhounde coloryd G. turreted Or. The reade dragon.

“The Duke of Soñsett, the oystryche feather Ar. the penne compone Ar. and B. ys his badge.

“The badge of Angeoy (Anjou ^t) ys a shypp maste, the toppe and sayle downe.

“The badge of the Admyralte ys a cressante with burnynge fyre.”

Standard, fringed white and green. Per fess Azure semée of red roses, and Gules semée of white roses. The device, a lion statant guardant crowned Or.

HENRY THE vijth. Arms within the Garter, as to King Henry the Fifth. The dexter supporter, a lion guardant crowned Or; the sinister, a dragon, wings expanded, Gules.^u

1st Standard, fringed murrey and blue, the centre of St. George's cross charged with a double rose Argent and Gules, crowned Or. The ground per fess Argent semée of red roses,

^q Said to have been the badge of Cadwallader; vide page 51.

^r The white greyhound had been used by the House of Beaufort.

^s For a particular amount of several ways in which the badge of the feather was borne by various branches of the Royal Family, see “Heraldic Notices of Canterbury Cathedral,” page 45 et seq.

^t Used by René d'Anjou, father of Queen Margaret wife of Henry the Sixth.

^u King Henry the Eighth in the early part of his reign used the dragon and greyhound for his supporters; but subsequently the lion and dragon.

and Vert semée of white roses. The device a dragon statant, wings expanded, Gules.

2nd Standard, fringed white and green. The ground and badges as in the last. The device a greyhound statant Argent, collared Gules, the rims, studs, and terret Or.

3d Standard, fringed white and green. Per fess Argent and Vert, both semée of flames Proper. The device a dragon, wings expanded Gules, vomiting fire Proper.

STANDARDS.^v

MONS^r. LE DUC DE SUFFOLKE. Barry of four White and Red, two lions' heads erased Or, guttée de Larmes, crowned per pale Argent and Gules. The device, on a rock Azure an eagle Or, wings expanded Azure, the exterior side Or, standing on a bird of the Last. Motto, "Loyaulté me oublege."

THE HERLE OF WELSCHERE. Per fess Black and Red, both semée of Stafford knots Argent, differenced by a crescent Gules. The device a swan,^x wings endorsed, Argent, ducally gorged and chained Or. Motto, "Humble et loyalt."

THE LORD CONYERS. White, semée of cross-crosslets Gules;^y in chief, repeated twice, two wings expanded Gules, united by a cord in fret Azure. The device a lion passant Azure.^z Motto, "Ung dieu, ung roy."

THE LORD CORSON. Per fess, Gold and Red, three dragons, heads^a erased Gules. The device, out of a ducal coronet Or, a demi archer, vested Gules, bonneted Argent, drawing a bow of the Last, the arrow of the Second. Motto, "Parles que voudra."

S^r WILL'M COMPTON. Per fess Gold and Black, four close helmets Argent;^b the device, a demi dragon erased, wings endorsed, Gules, encircled round the body by a ducal coronet Or. Motto, "Je ne serche que ung."

THE LORD WELLOBY (de Eresby). Red, in the dexter base a cross moline Argent.^c The device a man's head full-faced Sable, coupéd Gules, crowned Or. Motto, "Je cranes a (*sic*) ayme."

^v All the standards have St. George's cross at the staff end, the device occupies the next part, and the badges are usually strewn over the whole ground. The mottoes are placed on two diagonal stripes.

^x The swan used by the Staffords and that by King Henry the Fourth, had the same derivation;—from the Bohuns.

^y From the arms of Darcy.

^a The blue lion from the arms of Fauconberg.

^b The dragon's head formed part of his arms.

^b From his arms.

^c From the arms of Beke of Eresby.

THE LORD HASTING^e. Per fess, "a lit (light) Blew" and "a Sadd" (Grey), in chief, first, three sickles^d entwined Argent, handled Gules; secondly, a single sickle; thirdly, a sickle as before, and a garb Argent, conjoined by a cord in fret Or. The device, a bull's head erased Sable, armed and ducally gorged Or. Motto, "La me tiendra."

LORD REVERS. Red, semée of escalops Argent.^e The device, an etoile of eight rays Argent.

LORD BEAUMONT. Blue. The device, on a wreath Or and Azure, a bull's head erased, quarterly Argent and Gules, a fillet passing over the intersections Or, the horns barry of three Or and Gules. This device is repeated in three places. Motto, "Dessus eulx eureusement."

NESCHEFELD. Red, a griffon passant Argent. "The griffon on saide S(tandard) A." Motto, "Tout en Dieu."

M. PONENGES. Per fess Red and Gold. The device, a key^f erect Argent, ducally crowned Or; this repeated four times. Motto, "Loyaulté n'a peur."

S'R JOHN ADON. The ground colour not marked. Three "fleked hed^e" erased Argent. The device, a wolf (?) passant Or. Motto, "Regardz que suy."

S'R GRYFFITHE UP RYSSE. Per fess Murrey and Blue. The device, a quatrefoil slipped and barbed Argent, charged with a raven Proper. This repeated twice. Motto, "Pulvis (*sic*) corvorū invocantibus eū."^g

FERESSE (Ferrers of Groby). Per fess Gold and Red, three letters ff. The device an unicorn current Argent.

THE LORD CLEFFORD. Per fess White and Gold, semée on both parts of annulets Or.^h The device a wyvern, wings expanded, Gules. Motto "Des ormais."

^d The badge of the sickle was derived from the family of Heytesbury; the garb from the arms of Peverel.

^e The escallop was the badge of Scales, and the etoile was from the arms of De Baux Duces d'Andrée.

^f The crowned key is placed as a badge on the seal of Sir Michael de Poynings, 33 Edw. III. vide Herald. Not. of Canterb. Cath. p. 84; and on that of Sir Robert de Poynings, engraved in the Gentleman's Magazine for Oct. 1825.

^g From the 9th verse of the 147 Psalm, "Et pullis corvorum invocantibus eum."

^h Derived from the arms of Vipont, and to be found on a very early seal of Clifford.

LEWKENORE. Per fess Red and Black, in chief two hawk's leures Or. The device a greyhound current Argent.

ARYNGTON. Per fess Red and Black, semée of double rings interlaced Argent. The device a cockatrice, wings expanded, Or.

WIL'M YOWGE. White, charged with two roses (or cinquefoils) Gules. The device a wolf Sable, the dexter fore-paw resting on a man's head couped Proper, crowned Or, lying at the foot of a tree Vert, fructed Or.^h

S'R DE HARCOURT. Red, semée of flowers (indistinct) Or. The device a peacock Ar. the wings close Or. Motto, "Fama fortuna."ⁱ

BARKELEY. Red, semée of crosses patonce Argent. The device a lion passant, Argent.^k

L. AWDLEY. Red; the device a butterfly^l Argent. Motto, "Merci fortune."

S. BRYEN STAPELTON. Black. Three staples Or, each fixed into a ton^m of the Same. The device a talbot passant Argent. Motto, "Mort. . merci."

TERELL. The colours not marked, five escalops. The device a tiger passant.

MAST' SAY. Red; the device on a wreath, a stag's head Argent. Motto, "De bon volere."

LORD LATYMER. Red, semée of hearts Argent. The device a griffon passant Or. Motto, "Dieu et mon fiancee."

THE LORD LOMLEY. The colour of the ground not marked, two branches of oak, each bearing three acorns and two leaves.ⁿ The device, a pelican feeding her young Argent, in a nest Or.

LORD OF SAINT JOHNES.^o Gold, semée of Plates charged with a pale Gules, and of lions' paws erect Sable, guttée d'Or, each holding a Plate as before. The device, on a wreath, a demi

^h Evidently alluding to the legend of St. Edmund the King and Martyr.

ⁱ In the margin is sketched the following impalement, being the arms of Christopher Harcourt and of Joan Stapleton; their son was knighted 5 Henry VIII. Quarterly: 1 and 4, Gules, two bars Or. 2 and 3, Azure, an estoile of eight rays Or. Impaling, Quarterly: 1. Argent, a lion rampant Sable; 2. Per pale Or and Vert, a cross moline Gules; 3, Gules, a chevron between three cinquefoils Or; 4. Or, three bars Gules.

^k Derived from the arms of Segrave.

^l The ancient arms of Audley are said to have been, Azure, three butterflies Argent.

^m Evidently punning on the name.

ⁿ "Poder' w' oke leves," says the MS.

^o Thomas Docwra, Lord Prior of St. John's from 1501 to 1519.

lion rampant, double queued, Sable, guttée d'Or, holding in his paws a Plate, charged with a pale Gules. Motto, "Sane baro."

SIR W. PERPOYNTE. Barry of four, Purpure semée of cinqfoils Or, and Argent semée of cinqfoils Gules; on a wreath a lion's paw erect and erased Sable, charged with two Bezants, and grasping a cinqfoil Gules. The device a lion passant Sable, holding in his dexter fore-paw a cinqfoil Gules. ^p Motto, "Soies ferme et assure."

THOMAS BOWCER (Bourchier). The colour of the ground not marked, three Bourchier knots Or. The device, a falcon Argent, wings expanded, the dexter vulned Proper, belled Or.

M. VARNAY. Red, semée of mullets Or, pierced. The device, a phoenix Azure, the outer part of the wings Gules, in flames Proper; from the chief, rays Or, issuant from a cloud Azure and Argent. Motto, "Ung tout seul."

THE BARON OF HYLTON. The colour of the ground not marked, nebulée Or. The device, which is repeated thrice, the head of Moses Argent, with horns Or.

THE HERLLE OF NORTHEMBERLOND. Barry of Gold and Green, semée of shacklebolts Or, and of the same within the horns of crescents ^q Argent. The device a lion passant Azure. ^r Motto, "Esperance en Dieu."

M. LYLLE. Blue, semée of lilies. The device, on a roundel Vert, encircled by a wreath of lilies Argent and Or, a stag couchant Argent. Motto, "En bon hovere puisse."

M. WAWHAN (Vaughan). Per fess Blue and White. Three whales' heads erect and erased Gules, each with a spear issuant from the mouth Argent. The device a griffon passant lozengée Or and Azure, holding in dexter fore-claw a sword erect Proper. ^s

M. STONERE. Red; on a rock Argent, semée of stones Azure, a bird statant Argent, semée of human eyes Or, holding

^p From the lion and cinquefoils in the arms of Pierpoint.

^q James Percy, who styles himself, "cousin and heir male to Josceline Percy, late Duke of Northumberland, deceased," in his petition to the King 1676, says that "he was born into the world with a mole, like a half moon, upon his body, therefore no brand, but it signifies a crescent, which belongs to the Percies arms; and it is reported that he is not the first that hath been so born of that family."

^r From the arms of Louvaine.

^s MS. I. 2, Coll. Arm. gives a standard of "Syr Hugh Vaughan of Littleton." The ground is there barry of four Gold and Green, the griffon Gules, frettée Or, and charged on the neck, wings, and shoulders with Plates. The motto "Couraige avance le home." Vide Excerpt. Hist. p. 170.

in his beak a stone Azure; this device repeated. Motto, "A Dieu et au Roy tout sans que Jeay."

M. DRAPERIE. Green; the device, on a wreath Or and Azure, a stag's head coupéd Gules, charged on the neck with a fess Or, between three annulets Argent, attired of the Last. Motto, "Je pense a bien."

S'R JOHN SCOTT, KNIGHT. White, semée of Katharine wheels Sable; † the device, on a wreath, a griffon's head, with wings endorsed, Sable. Motto, "Humble et loyall."^u

M. SCHEFFELD, KNYGHT OF ROYDES. Blue, semée of garbs Gules.^x The device, on a wreath Argent and Gules, a boar's head, neck erased, Or. Motto, "Saue thele otheos."

M. TRAVELLYAN. Barry of four Red, Gold, Purple, and Gold, two arms embowed, vested Azure, holding in the hands a Bezant; also, a dolphin embowed Argent. The device, on a mount Vert, a demi sea-horse issuant Argent. Motto, "Salies bien et bien averis."

DYMOCK. The colours not marked. The device a gauntlet grasping a dagger, point downwards. Motto, "Gardes la foy."

S'R MILIS BUSSY. Barry of three Red, Gold, and Red. The device, repeated thrice, is on a wreath, a demi dragon, sans wings, Ar. charged with four bars Vert. Motto, "Aussy bien come je pouroy."

S'R HENRY WYEATT. Per fess, Gold and Black, semée of horse's barnacles; the device, on a wreath Argent and Azure, a demi lion rampant (Sable), charged on the shoulder with a pheon (Or), holding in his dexter paw an arrow. Motto, "Oblier ne puis."

M. WENDHAM. Barry of four, White and Blue. The device a fetterlock Or, therefrom a chain, in orle, Or and Azure, the ground within being bendée of seven Argent and Azure, and charged with a lion's head erased Or. Motto, "A bon droit."

M. OGANE (or Howgan). Gold, semée of martlets Sable.^y The device a cockatrice Gules. Motto, "Garde vous."

† From the charge in his arms.

^u The same motto as used by the Earl of Wiltshire; vide p. 59.

^x Derived from his arms.

^y Part of his arms, which were, Or, on a chief Sable three martlets of the Field.

S'R RYCHARD TEMPEST. Red. The device a griffon's head erased Argent. Motto, "A Foye."^z

M. BROWTON. White, semée of mullets Gules. The device a squirrel sejant Sable, holding a nut; this repeated thrice. Motto, "Do that ye come fore."

M. TELNAY. Per fess Gold and Blue, semée of griffons' heads erased Gules.^a The device the same. Motto, "Espour ma confort."

LORD WELLYBY. Red; the device a man's head affrontée Sable, crowned Or. Motto, "Je craiens et ayme."^b

M. FLEMYNG. Barry of five White and Red. The device, on a wreath, a demi sea-dog erect Sable, finned Or; this repeated thrice. Motto, "A servir ma explorera."

JAMES PYCKRYNGE.^c Gold, semée of lions' paws erect and erased Azure; the device a pine cone Or.^d Motto, "Je gardye bien."

M. ESSEX. Blue. The device, on a wreath Argent and Sable, an eagle's head coupéd Or, holding in the beak a hawk's leg erased Gules. Motto, "De tell en mieulx."^e

SYR XP'OFER GARNEYSHE. Blue. The device on a wreath Argent and Gules, an arm erased, grasping a scymitar, Proper. Motto, "Oublere ne dois."

M. STERLEY (Shirley?) Gold. The device, on a wreath Argent and Azure, a man's head in profile "Gres," a band round the temples Gules, charged with four hawk's bells Or. Motto, "Saint Goreg (George) me condwet."

^z On the margin is drawn a shield, Quarterly: 1 and 4, Argent, a bend between six martlets Sable; 2 and 3, Ermine, five fusils conjoined in fess Gules.

^a From his arms, Argent, a chevron between three griffons' heads erased Gules.

^b Vide p. 59.

^c In the margin is a shield, Quarterly: i. and iv. Ermine, a lion rampant Azure, crowned Or; ii. Quarterly: 1 and 4, Per bend Gules and Argent, a lion rampant Azure; 2 and 3, Or, a cross moline Sable; over these last four a chief Gules, charged with a cross Argent; iii. Argent, three garlands, two and one, Gules.

^d In MS. Harl. 4199, it is said that "a pyne apple hath beene the Pykkeryng bag'," the crest a lion's head erased guttée. "Mr. Pykkeryng hath better lykyn of this black lyon head droped, then the lyon's paw, whether the Heralds might do better to assign the lyon head for crest unless other reason be made?"

^e In the margin, a shield, Quarterly: 1 and 4, Azure, a chevron engrailed Or, surmounted by a plain chevron Ermine, between three eagles displayed Argent. 2 and 3, Sable, a chevron Sable between three crescents Ermine. An escutcheon of pretence, Quarterly: 1 and 4, Argent, a crescent Gules, on a chief Or a fleur-de-lis of the Second; 2 and 3, Ermine, a chief per pale dancettée Or and Gules.

SYR JOHN SEMER. Barry of three, Gold, Red, and White, semée of leopard's faces Or.^f The device, on a wreath Or and Azure, a demi phœnix & Azure, wings expanded of the Last and Or. Motto, "Je vouldrois."

SYR JOHN STANLEY. Blue. The device, on a wreath Argent and Azure, an eagle's head erased Or, charged with three Pellets, holding in the beak a lion's paw erased Gules. Motto, "Merches avant."

FAREFAX. Per fess White and Black. The device, on a wreath, a goat's head barry of six Argent and Gules, ducally gorged and armed Or.

MARKEH'M, S'R JOHN. Per fess Gold and Blue. The device, a lion rampant Gules, with wings endorsed Or, holding a pair of horse' heames of the First.^h

MY LORD FERRES (of Chartley). Per fess White and Red. The device a talbot current Argent, eared Gules. Motto, "Loyalle suys."

SYR EDWARD GYLFFORD. Per fess wavy White and Black. The device, the trunk of a tree coupéd and ragulée Or, inflamed Proper. Motto, "A server jusques au derner."

SYR HENRY GYLFORD. Per fess White and Black. The device as the last, differenced by a mullet Sable. Motto, "Loyallté n'a peur."

SYR FRANCES BRYON. Red, semée of beacons Or. The device an heraldic tiger passantⁱ (Argent) Bezantée, and hooped and crined Or. Motto, "Je atans grace."

THE BARON OF BURFORD. White, semée of Cornish choughs Proper.^k The device a lion passant Gules, Bezantée, crowned Or. Motto, "Whyll lyff lastyth."

S'R J. MELTON. Red, four trefoils slipped Or, each charged with the letters a b c. The device a snake noued Argent. Motto, "Desyryng."

M. DYVE. White. The device is the fore-leg of a horse

^f Derived from the arms of Coker, quartered by the Seymours, viz. Argent, on a bend Gules three leopard's faces Or.

^g This badge of his mother's family was used by King Edward the Sixth, appropriately alluding to her death in childbirth.

^h The lion of St. Mark and the Heames forming a very indifferent pun on Markham.

ⁱ In MS. I. 2 Coll. Arm. this animal is called "a Caretyne."

^k In allusion to the name, Cornwall; the red lion bezantée was composed from the charges in his arms.

erect Or, shoed Azure, between two dragon's wings expanded Gules.

SYR PERES DUTTON. Per fess White and Red, semée of garbs Or. The device, on a wreath Gules and Or, a plume of five ostrich feathers, Argent, Azure, Or, Vert, and Gules. Motto, "Durant ma vie."

BADGES AND CRESTS.¹

(STAFFORD EARL OF WILTSHIRE) A Stafford knot Argent, differenced by a crescent Gules.

DUC NORFF'. A lion rampant Argent.^m

DUC SUFF'. A lion's head erased Or, guttée de Larmes, ducally collared per pale Or and Gules.

MARQUES DE EXCESTR'. A faggot, or bundle of sticks, banded Or.ⁿ

MARQUES DORSET (Grey). On a sun Or, an unicorn couchant Ermine.

CONT DE NORTHUMBERLAND. A crescent Argent, between the horns a shacklebolt Or.^o

CONTE DERBY. An eagle's leg erased at the thigh Or.

CONTE KENT. A ragged staff in bend Sable.^p

CONTE ESSEX. A Bourchier knot Argent.

CONTE OXFORD. A mullet Argent.^q

FITZ WATER. A star rayonnée Or.^r

DACER DE SUTH (Fiennes Lord Dacre). A griffon's head erased Gules, holding in its beak an annulet Or.

BOURGAYNE (Abergavenny). Two staples interlaced, the dexter Or, the sinister Argent.^s

¹ The crests are distinguished by being placed on wreaths, or being issuant from coronets.

^m The white lion of Segrave.

ⁿ The roll among the Cotton Charters previously referred to, mentions John Holland Duke of Exeter by his badge, "The fiery cressett:" some relation might be fancied between the two badges.

^o See the title-page.

^p Derived from Grey de Ruthyn.

^q From the charge in his arms. The resemblance of this badge to the Sun of King Edward the Fourth, appears to have been the cause of fatal confusion to the party of Warwick, at the battle of Barnet.

^r "Where is the *starr*, the hope of *Sussex* name?"

Henry Fitz-Walter, that bright shining beam!"

Register of Attleburgh parish, Norfolk.

^s In Mereworth Church, Kent, is an old monument much defaced, on which stands a shield, quarterly, 1. Nevill, Lord Abergavenny; 2. Warren; 3. Clare and

BOUSSER. A Bourchier knot Or.

BARNES (Bourchier Lord Berners). A Bourchier knot, ragulée, Argent.

DULLEY (Dudley). A grating, formed by four perpendicular and three transverse bars, Or.

CLENTON. A mullet Or, pierced (Gules).^s

AUDELLEY. A butterfly Argent.^t

HASTYNGES. A bull's head erased Sable, ducally gorged and armed Or.

ROOSE. A peacock in pride, Or and Azure.^u

WILOUGHBY. A man's head full-faced Sable, vested Gules, crowned Or.

SUCHE. A rudder Sable, the tiller and stays Or.

MALTREVERS. A fret Or.^x

SCROPE. A crab Or.

FERRES (Ferrers). A hood Argent.^y

TALBOT. A talbot passant Argent.

COBBEM. A man's head in profile Sable, coupéd Gules, wreathed round the temples Or.

DARCE. A reindeer's head coupéd Ermine, armed Or.^z

STORTON (Stourton). A sledge Or.

SOMERSET (Beaufort Earl of Somerset). A portcullis and chains Or, charged with a bendlet Sable.

PLANTAGINET (Duke of Richmond). A falcon Argent, within the bow of an open fetterlock Or, over all a bendlet sinister.

SANTMONDE. On a wreath Or and Sable, an ass's head coupéd Azure.

WYLTESHIRE. A Stafford knot Argent, differenced by a crescent Gules.

Despencer impaled ; 4. Beauchamp Lord Bergavenny ; encircled by the Garter ; on the dexter side is the badge of the Staples, as above ; and on the sinister the badge of a fret, the last derived from Audley.

^s From the chief in the arms. This badge, with the buckle of Pelham, is now used by his Grace the Duke of Newcastle, K. G.

^t Vide the standard, p. 61.

^u The House of Manners, notwithstanding the separation of the Barony of Ros continues to use the crest of that family. The unicorn supporter was also the "beast" of Ros. The proper crest of Manners is a bull's head erased Gules, ducally gorged and chained Or.

^x From the arms.

^y Called in MS. 2 M 16 in Coll. Arm. "A Frenche wyfs hood boundyn ;" vide Excerpt. Hist. p. 314.

^z Derived from the family of Meinell.

CLEFFORD. An annulet Or. ^a

LOWELL. A bird's wing erased Argent, the bone embrued Gules. ^b

DOCKERY. On a wreath a demi lion rampant, double queued, Sable, gutté d'Or, holding in his paws a Plate charged with a pale Gules. ^c

RYCE UP THOMAS. A raven Proper. ^d

PONYNGES. A key erect Argent, crowned Or. ^e

LOMELEY (Lumley). A popinjay Vert. ^f

BARON OF SUDLEY. A lizard, tail noued, Vert, ducally gorged Or, and chained to a beacon of the Last, inflamed Proper.

SPEKE. A hedgehog or porcupine Argent, the quills tipped Sable.

HEGCOME (Edgecumbe). A boar's head Argent, round the neck a wreath, with sprigs of ivy, Or.

M. LUCE (Lucy). From a ducal coronet Gules, a boar's head Argent, between two wings displayed Sable, billettée Or. Motto, "Be trwgh and delygent."

CORNEWALL. A Cornish chough Proper.

(No name.) An owl Or.

HUSEY. A hind current Argent, ducally gorged and chained Or.

SAPCOT. A dovecot Sable. ^g

MELTON. A snake erect and noued Or.

WAUGAN (Vaughan). A child's head couped at the shoulders Proper, crined Or, round the neck a snake Azure.

SIR W. ROUS. A crescent Argent, therefrom an eagle displayed Or.

BRIERTON. A boar's head erased Sable, muzzled Gules. Motto, "Saint Georg to borow."

DYCBY (Digby). An ostrich Or, in his beak a horse-shoe Gules.

STANGWECHÉ (Strangways). A boar's head erased Sable, ducally gorged Or, between two dragon's wings expanded . . . billettée Or. Motto, "Espoure me comfort."

MARNEY. A wing erect and erased Argent.

^a Vide the standard, ante.

^b This badge was noticed by Pennant (Journey from Chester) on Hadley Ch. Middx. on Enfield Church, and on a building in Shoreditch, part of the Nunnery of Halliwell, to which Sir Thomas Lovell had been a considerable benefactor.

^c Vide standard, ante.

^d Ibid.

^e Ibid.

^f From the arms of Thwenge.

^g The arms Sable, three dovecots Argent.

MONJOY. A wolf statant Sable.

CRESSON (Curson). In a ducal coronet Or, a demi archer, vested Gules, bonneted Or, drawing a bow and arrow of the Last.^h

BOLLOYN. On a Plate, a bull's head Sable, coupéd and armed Gules.

SANDES. On a wreath Argent and Sable, a goat's head Argent, armed Or, between two wings displayed of the Last.

DAWBENEY. Two wings displayed Sable, conjoined by a cord, fretted Or.

(No name.) On a wreath Argent and Gules, a demi dragon, wings endorsed, Sable.

BRAY. A hemp-breaker Or.ⁱ

HERON. A heron's head erased Argent, ducally collared Or.

CHENIE. The upper half of a rose Gules, seeded Or, barbed Vert, therefrom the rays of the sun issuant downwards Or.

BENYNGFELD. An unicorn's head erased Sable, armed Or.

FROKEMERTON (Throgmorton). On a wreath Gules and Argent, an elephant's head Argent, the ear and trunk Or.

POMMERY. A pine cone Or.

TEY. Two hooked spikes in saltire, the sinister Azure, the dexter, passing through the other, Or.

NANFANT. Three hooked spikes Or, one erect, the others in saltire, banded together.

BAYNAM. On a wreath Or and Sable, a calf Sable semée of etoiles Or, the legs and ears Gules.

WELCHE. On a wreath Or and Azure, a goat's head erased Azure, armed Or, at the end of each horn a hawk's bell of the Last, the neck charged with three Bezants, one and two.

BREGES. A leopard's face Azure, langued Gules.

GELFORD. The trunk of a tree, coupéd and raguled, Or, inflamed Proper.^k

GERYARD. On a wreath, a lion's head coupéd Ermine, crowned Or.

SALLENGER (St. Leger). A pair of horse barnacles Gules, ringed and corded Or.^l

WYOT. A pair of horse barnacles Argent, ringed and corded Or.

^h Vide standard, ante.

ⁱ Punning on the name, Bray, to bruize.

^k Vide standard, ante.

^l From the arms of Donett, quartered by St. Leger.

PECHE. A lion's head erased Ermine, ducally crowned Or.

FYNDEN. An ox-yoke Or.

DENNAN. On three columns Argent, capitals and bases Or, two arches of the First.^m

EGERTON. A pheon, the point upwards, Sable.

NORTON. Three swords, two in saltire, the hilts downwards, the other in pale, the hilt upwards, Or.

TERYLL (Tyrrel). A triangular curved fret Or.

K'PEL (Capel). On a wreath, a demi lion rampant, holding in the sinister paw a cross-crosslet botonnée Or.

LUCE (Lucy). A Lucie, or pike, in bend sinister, Azure.

VERE. A mullet Argent, differenced by a crescent Gules.

KYNGSTON. A goat current Argent, armed Or.

S'R RAFFE CHAMBERLAN. An ass's head erased Azure, ducally gorged Or.

FUSCUY (Fortescue). A mullet Sable, pierced.ⁿ

BROWGHTON. A mullet Gules.

DANCE. A horse's head Gules, Bezantée, bridled Or.

SEDLEY. A goat's head erased, lozengée Or and Gules, armed Azure, holding in the mouth a sprig of ivy Vert.

SKEPWITH DE SAINT ALBANI. A griffon's head erased, per fess Gules and Azure, guttée d'Or, holding in the beak a lion's paw Ermine.

(No name.) A pastoral staff erect, ensigned with a cross pattée, Or, surmounted by an episcopal pall displayed Argent, charged with four crosses pattée fitchée Sable; on the centre an escutcheon Argent, bearing a cross Gules.^o

(No name.) On a ducal coronet Or, a leopard's face Azure, in the mouth an arrow Argent, surmounted by a Cardinal's hat Proper.^p

(No name.) A pelican, vulning herself, Or.^q

VAUX. A griffon's head erased Sable.

BROWNE. A griffon's head erased Argent.

TYLNEY. A griffon's head erased Gules.

^m From the family of Arches, whose arms were quartered by Dynham.

ⁿ This badge, as well as the "Fort-escu," is given on two standards of Fortescue in MS. I. 2, Coll. Arm.

^o Probably the badge used by the Archbishops of Canterbury.

^p The crest of Cardinal Wolsey.

^q The badge of Fox, Bishop of Winchester.

GREN, DE YORKSHEYR. A griffon's head erased, quarterly Or and Vert, holding in the beak a trefoil slipped of the Last.

FITZ LOUIS. A trefoil slipped Sable.

Sr JOHN STYELL. On a wreath Argent and Vert, a demi stork, wings expanded, Sable, the outside of the wings Argent, holding in the beak an eel Azure. Motto, "Tout jour loyal et deligent."

WYNTWORTH. In a ducal coronet Or, an unicorn's head Argent, armed of the First.

POYNZ. A man's hand, closed, ^r Proper, issuant from clouds Azure.

ALYNGTON. On a wreath Argent and Azure, a talbot's head Ermine.

FITZ WYLL'M. A trefoil, with a transverse bar on the slip, Or.

DICBY. A fleur-de-lis Argent.

UNGERFORD (Hungerford). A sickle Or, handled Gules.^s

BOROWE. A fleur-de-lis Ermine.^t

WYNGFELD. Two wings displayed Argent, united by a cord in fret Or.

BUTELLER. A covered cup Argent.

HASTYNGES (Earl of Huntingdon). A manche Sable.

LOVILLES, DE NORFF'. A squirrel sejant Gules, holding a nut Or.

POLLE. A griffon's head erased Azure, ducally gorged Or.

Sr WYLL'M WALGRAVE. From a ducal coronet Or, a plume of eight feathers per pale, Argent and Gules.

CHAMBLEY (Cholmondeley). A close helmet in profile, Argent, garnished Or.^u

HEMSON. A lion passant guardant Or, guttée de Poix.

DANET. On a wreath Argent and Sable, a greyhound's head coupé Argent, collared and ringed Gules.

Sr WILL'M TYLER. On a wreath Argent and Azure, a demi cat saliant and erased Or, charged on the shoulder with a cross-crosslet fitchée, within the horns of a crescent, Gules.

^r The poing, or fist, punning on the name.

^s Vide standard of Lord Hastings, ante. Three sickles and as many garbs, elegantly disposed within the Garter, form one of the principal bosses of the cloisters to St. Stephen's Chapel, Westminster, being the badge of Walter Lord Hungerford, K. G. who was beheaded 32 Henry VIII.

^t From the arms, Azure, three fleurs-de-lis Ermine.

^u Part of the arms.

GRENWAY. A griffon's head Azure, erased, eared and beaked Or, holding in the beak an anchor Gules.

KEYYLL. On a wreath, an elephant's head bendy Or and Vert, the ear and trunk Gules.

MUKELOW. On a wreath, a griffon's head per pale dancettée Gules and Argent, guttéé Counterchanged, holding in the beak a buck's leg Or.

BOUGHTON. On a wreath Argent and Sable, a heron's head erased Sable, charged with two chevrons Argent, holding in the beak an eel Azure.

PYNNOKE. On a wreath, a demi falcon, wings displayed, Argent, holding in the beak a branch of oak Vert, fructed Or.

BYRCHE. A squirrel sejant, barry of ten, Or and Azure, holding in the fore paws a branch of a birch tree Vert.

POTKYN. A stag's head erased Sable, the nose, ears, and horns Or.

CREWE. On a wreath, a ram's head Argent, charged with three pales Gules, armed Or.

WENDHAM. A fetterlock Argent, garnished Or, from the loop a twisted chain in orle Or and Azure, encompassing an escutcheon . . . charged with a lion's head erased of the Second.*

SCHERBORNE. On a wreath, a lion's paw erect Gules, grasping a griffon's head erased Or.

WESTEN BRONE (Sir Weston Browne). A lion's paw erect and erased Gules, grasping a wing Argent, erased Gules.

(No name.) An ass's head erased Sable, haltered Or.

LORD WELLIS. On a wreath Or and Gules, a demi ostrich, wings displayed, Argent, ducally gorged and chained, holding in the beak a horse-shoe.

DELVE. A dolphin embowed Azure.

BEYNGFELD (Bedingfield). An eagle displayed Or, armed Gules.

LORD DAWBENE Crest. On a wreath, a holly tree Vert, fructed Gules.

CANDESHE. On a wreath Or and Gules, a wolf's head Azure, collared and ringed Or.

HILERTON. A dragon's head coupéd Sable.

S'R JOHN CHENAY. A helmet in profile Azure, mantled Gules and Argent; bearing for crest, two bulls' horns Argent, the scalp Or.

* Vide standard, ante.

WYNTWORTHE (Wentworth). A flaggon Argent, round the handle a napkin of the Same.

CROFTE OF DALTON, LANCASHIRE. On a wreath Argent and Azure, a dragon's head Vert, wings displayed Or.

ORRELL. A lion's head erased Argent, semée of Torteaux, ducally gorged Gules.

LORD BROKE. On a wreath Or and Sable, a man's head affrontée Sable, ducally crowned Or.

(No name.) A falcon erect (the back), wings close, Azure, beaked and the legs (displayed) with bells Or.

TH'ERLL OF OXFORDES Crest. On a chapeau Gules, turned up Ermine, a boar statant Azure, armed, &c. Or.

GOLDYNGHAM. "An oyster drag."

(No name.) An arm embowed, vested Or, holding in the hand a falchion Gules, hilt and pomel Or.

FOULCHAMPE (Foljambe). A man's leg coupé at the thigh Sable, y spurred Or.

WERHAM. On a wreath Argent and Purpure, an arm erect, vested quarterly Argent and Azure, the hand grasping a sword, point downwards, the hilt Or, the scabbard Sable, charged with three Plates, each bearing a cross Gules. Motto, "Au le aid de Dieu."

FREMYNGHAM. On a wreath Argent and Gules, a leopard's head full faced, the neck erased, Or, Pelletée.

BUTELLER DE BYDENHAM. A boar's head coupé, per pale Gules and Azure, guttée d'Or.

PALET (Paulet?) A man's arm coupé at the shoulder, vested Sable, holding in the hand a sword Proper.

HARGRAVE. On a wreath Or and Sable, a stag's head erased Or, frettée Gules, the nose and erased points Azure.

BELLINGHAM. On a wreath, a stag's head Argent, armed Or, gorged with a wreath of ivy Vert.

HEYDON. A talbot's head Argent, semée of Hurts.

S'R HENRY WILOUGHBY (of Nottinghamshire). On a wreath Or and Gules, an owl Argent, ducally crowned Or.

S'R RYCHARD FOWLLER. An owl Argent, ducally gorged Or.

ROWSON. An eagle's head erased Sable, guttée d'Or, holding in the beak an aunulet Or.

(No name.) On a cap Gules, a falcon with wings expanded, holding a bird in its claws Or.

‡ Punning on "Foul-jambe."

M. COMPTON. A dragon's head erased, wings endorsed, Gules, encircled by a ducal coronet Or.

M. CARWE. On a wreath, a ship's top Or, therefrom a demi lion rampant Sable.

PARE (Parr). A maiden's head full-faced Proper, vested Gules, crined Or.^z

RANFORD. A stag's head caboshed Argent.

CHEFFELD (Sheffield). A garb Or, banded Gules.

MORSYN. On a wreath Or and Azure, a moor's head full faced Proper, vested per pale Or and Ermine, wreathed round the temples Or and Argent, between two bat's wings displayed Sable.

BOTTRELL. A quiver erect Sable, garnished Or, strapped Gules, with buckle Or, replenished with arrows Argent.

GRENFIELD. A clarion Or.^a

COTT (Cotgrave?) A bugle-horn Sable, stringed Or.

BARKELEY. A lion rampant Argent, armed Azure.^b

OWELL. A man's head in profile Proper, helmeted Or, the vizor up.

CALTROPE. A galtrap Or.

(No name.) A mast passing through a round top Or, garnished by a streamer Argent, charged with a cross Gules.

MERBURY. On a wreath, a man's head, full faced, Proper, crined Sable, wreathed round the temples.

S'CHEVERIL. On a hawk's leure Sable and Gules, charged with a water budget Or, a hawk statant, wings close, Argent.

OLEWER TORNERE. A wolf's head erased Gules, guttée de l'Eau, holding in the mouth a sprig of . . . Vert, flowered.

PETITE. On a wreath, a demi swan Argent, beaked Sable, winged Gules, between two bullrushes Or, holding in the beak a trefoil slipped Vert.

BRETON. A wolf bendée Or and Azure.

BECWORTH. On a wreath, a demi swan Or, charged with three bendlets Vert, beak Gules, wings endorsed Argent.

RUSHE. On a wreath Or and Gules, a wolf's head erased Vert, charged with three guttées d'Argent.

SKALLES (Scales). An escallop Argent.^c

^z This, issuant from a red and white rose, was the badge of Queen Katharine Parr.

^a From the arms, Gules, three clarions Or.

^b Vide standard, ante.

^c From the arms, Gules, six escallops Argent. Rivers Lord Scales used as a badge the star of Baux, charged with the escallop of Scales; vide also standard, ante.

DECWELL (Dierwell). A fleur-de-lis Sable.

STANDESHE. An owl Argent, holding in the claws a rat Sable.

TOFTES. A snail issuant from his shell Or.

(No name.) An owl Argent.

MALORE (Mauleverer). A greyhound current Gules, collared and ringed Or.

BARKER.^d A bear's head erased Gules, muzzled Or.

HORSLEY. A horse's head coupéd Or, bridled Gules.

SCHESTER (Chester). A ram's head erased Gules, armed Or.

BASET. A boar's head erect Sable, coupéd Gules.

COPINGER. An arm embowed, vested Gules, holding in the hand a brush Gules, garnished Or.

CREFFCOUR. On a wreath Gules and Sable, two arms embowed, vested Or, the hands holding a heart Proper.

WHETTEL. On a wreath, two arms embowed, vested Gules, the hands holding a garb Or.

SORTHVOIL (Southwell). A cinquefoil Gules, charged with six annulets Or.

ARMESTRANG. An arm embowed in armour, grasping a sword, Proper.

GANFORD. A greyhound current Sable, collared Gules.

DENLEY. A mullet Or, pierced.

NEVILLE DE ESSEX. A greyhound's head erased Or, collared Gules.

CAPEL. An anchor Sable, the beam and rings Or.

M. GARTER.^e On a wreath Or and Gules, a bull's head Sable, armed and doubly ringed through the nose Or.

S'R ANDR' WENSOR. On a wreath a stag's head Or.

PURPONTE. On a wreath a lion's paw erect and erased Or, grasping a cinquefoil Gules.^f

STRANGES. Two hands conjoined in pale, the upper one Or, the other Gules.^g

SOTHWORTH. A bull's head erased Sable, armed Or.

^d Richmond Herald from 1522 to 1536, afterwards Garter.

^e Thomas Wriothesley, Garter King at Arms from 1491 until his death in 1534.

^f Vide standard, ante.

^g Two hands conjoined beneath a sprig of columbine flowers, with the motto, "Sans changer ma verité," is on some other authorities ascribed to the Earls of Derby, derived from Strange. The motto now used by the house of Stanley is a portion of the motto of Strange.

WHITWHANG. On a wreath, a demi sea-dog saliant Argent, eared Gules.

TEMMES ROUS DE NORF'. A crescent Or, within the horns an eagle displayed Argent.

LOWCAS. On a wreath, an armed embowed Argent, semée of Torteaux, grasping in the hand a cross botonnée fitchée Gules.

VERNAY. A phoenix Or, wings expanded, in flames Proper.^h

DRAPERS. On a wreath Argent and Gules, a stag's head of the Last, armed of the First, charged on the neck with a fess between three annulets Or.

STONER. On a rock . . . semée of stones Azure, a bird statant Argent, semée of human eyes Or, holding in the beak a stone as before.ⁱ

FERINGTON. A leopard's head full faced and erased Sable, langued Gules.

OWGANE. A cockatrice Or, legged, combed, and wattled Gules.^k

BEROUN (Byron). A mermaid Argent, crined and finned Or, holding in the left hand a comb, in the right a mirror, both of the Last.

MERE. A galley of three masts, at anchor, Sable.

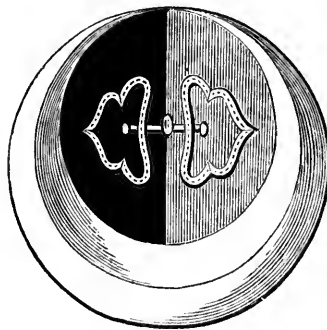
DACAR OF NORTH (Dacre of Gilsland). A bull statant Gules, armed and ducally gorged Or.

T. W.

^h Vide standard, ante.

ⁱ Ibid.

^k Ibid.



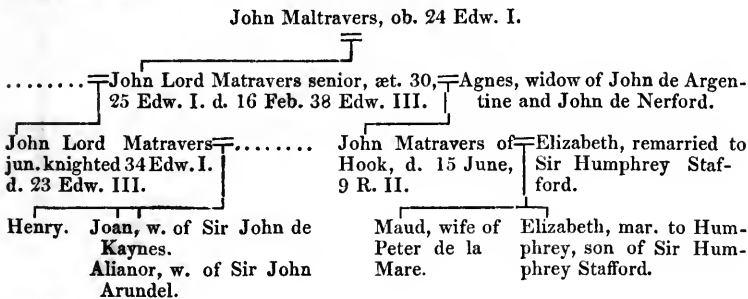
PERCY BADGE.

IV.

PEDIGREE OF MALTRAVERS, BARON MALTRAVERS.

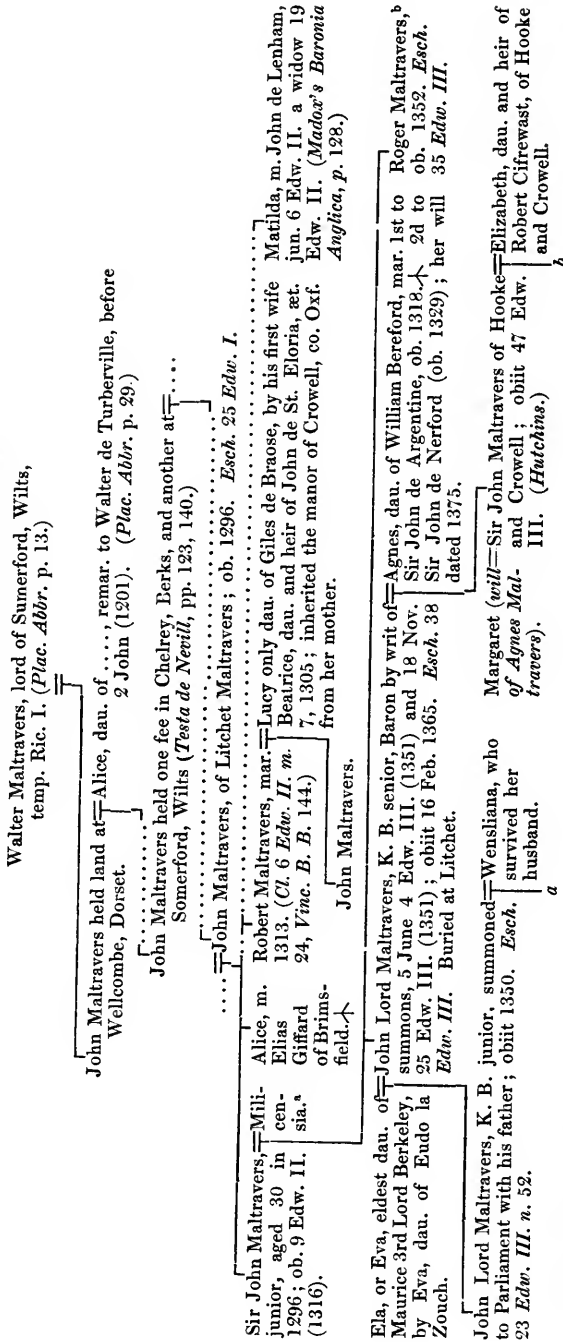
The pedigree of the Baronial Family of Mautravers or Maltravers, owing to the frequent repetition of a favourite name, has ever been a source of much perplexity to the genealogist. Not only has the patronymic of John descended from generation to generation, but *in two instances* we find it *borne by brothers*, increasing exceedingly the difficulty complained of. Thus the history of a family, conspicuous in the criminal annals of our country by the participation of one of its members in the murder of his Sovereign (Edward the Second), and again in the death of the brother of that Sovereign (the Earl of Kent), has been buried in the tomb of obscurity.

The following table comprises the whole of the genealogical information given in Dugdale's Baronage.



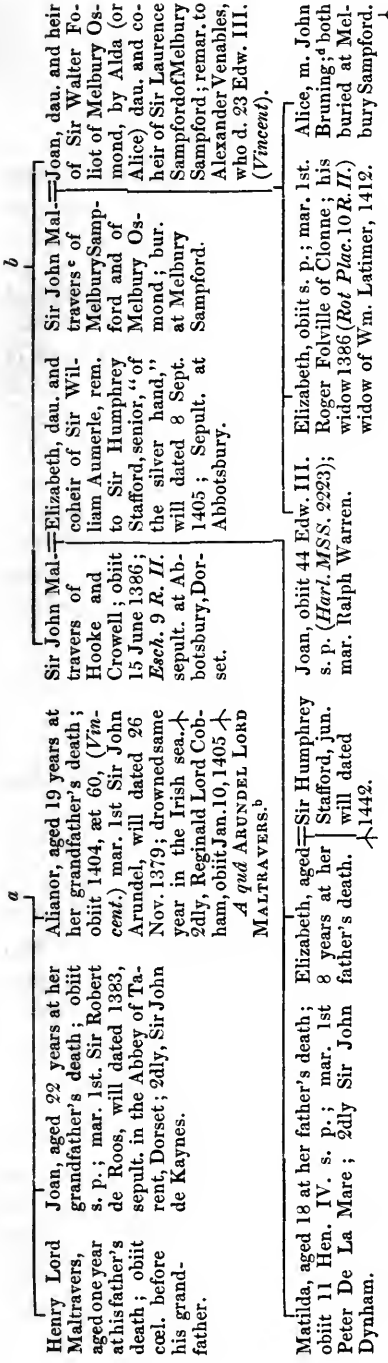
In this very imperfect and erroneous genealogy a generation is omitted between the first and second descents; and another between the second and John Maltravers of Hooke. It is true that fuller information has since been published in Hutchins's Dorsetshire, where a pedigree of Maltravers, of Litchet, will be found in vol. iii. p. 19, and one of Maltravers, of Hooke, in vol. ii. p. 492; but the former of these is much confused by the introduction of the wife of John Maltravers, of Melbury Sampford, temp. Ric. II. to the side of John his great-grandfather, temp. Edw. II. which error is partly, but not wholly, removed in Banks's Extinct Peerage; whilst the last-named author acknowledges himself to be entirely at a loss respecting the Melbury Sampford branch.

The following pedigree has been carefully considered ; and, if not perfectly satisfactory, is still, as far as it extends, supported by proofs :



^a MS. Lansd. 860, B. f. 378.

^b On the 2 cal. Mart. 1316, Roger Maltravers presented to the rectory of Litchet Maltravers as brother and procurator to John Maltravers.



^b Dugdale has omitted another generation in the descent of this race after it had merged in the house of Arundel; see Tierney's History of Arundel, p. 289.

^c In the epitaph of his grandson John Brumming, in Melbury Sampford Church, he is styled "Joan. Mautravers, militis, qui fuit 2 filius Joan. Mautravers, militis, D'ni de Hoke."

^d The following is an imperfect copy of an inscription, now lost, which appears to have recorded their names, together with that of Sir John Maltravers her father, "Hic jacent Johannes Maltravers jun. miles, sec. [filius, &c. as in the inscription quoted in the preceding note; et Joannae] uxor ejus, filia et heres Walteri Folliot, militis; et

[Johannes Brumming, et Alicia uxor] ejus, filia et heres predicti Johannis Maltravers.' The unusual *double* style of this epitaph, as thus supplied, corresponds with another still remaining in the church, recording Sir Laurence Sampford and Sir Walter Folliot, with their wives; and there are also three others to the Brumming family, full of names, but deficient in dates, which are printed in Hutchins, vol. ii. p. 244. They were evidently all inscribed when Alice, wife of William Brumming, son of John, repaired the monuments in 1467. The descent of the family of Brumming, or Browning, for several generations, will be found in Fosse's Abstracts of Smyth's Lives of the Berkeleys, p. 76.

G. S. S.

V.

GRANT FROM THE CORPORATION OF LONDON TO THE COLLEGE
OF MINOR CANONS OF ST. PAUL'S OF A PIPE FROM THE CON-
DUIT IN PATERNOSTER ROW.

At the east end of Paternoster Row stood the church of St. Michael le Querne, in front of which "by Paul's-gate" was a Conduit. "William Eastfield, Maior, the ninth of Henry the Sixth, at the request of divers Common-Councels, granted it to be; whereupon, in the 19. of the same Henry, 1000. Markes was granted by a Common-Councell, towards the workes of this Conduit, and the reparations of other. This is called the Little Conduit in West Cheap, by Paul's Gate." Stow's Survey, fol. 1633, p 388. The hall of the Minor Canons was situated on the north side of Pardon Church-yard, which was on the north side of the Cathedral Church, east of the Bishop's palace; and consequently in the immediate neighbourhood of the Conduit. See the Appendix to Dugdale's St. Paul's, No. xxxv.

Concessio pro aqua currenti.

(MS. Ashm. 789, f. 306.)

Universis et singulis Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes litere pervenerint, Major et Aldremanni cum communitate Civitatis London. salutem in Domino sempiternam. Sciatis nos ad contemplationem et instanciam excellentissimi principis et domini nostri, domini H. Regis Anglie et Francie et Domini Hibernie, Sexti post conquestum, dedisse et concessisse et per presentes confirmasse, dilecto nobis in Christo W. G. Custodi Collegii duodecim Minorum Canonicorum Ecclesie Sancti Pauli London., et Minoribus Canonicis ejusdem Collegii qui de fundacione inclitorum progenitorum ipsius Regis et patronatu suo existunt, quod ipsi et successores sui libere quiete et pacifice habeant et possideant unum extractum sive canale aque fixatum in Aqueconductu nostro commune currente in vico vocato *Pater-noster Rowe*, extendens ab eodem loco usque hospicium commune ipsorum Custodis et Minorum Canonicorum juxta cimiterium ecclesie predictae; quod quidem extractum sive canale aque sit grossitudinis et largitudinis, in circumferencia interiori per circuitum, unius pollicis; una cum licencia fodendi et fixandi dictum extrac-

tum sive canale aque, et illud scrutandi emendandi reparandi et de novo imponendi, in vico predicto, quociens et quando necesse fuerit, sumptibus et expensis dictorum Custodis et Minorum Canonicorum et successorum suorum predictorum, absque impedimento perturbacione reclamacione seu gravamine quocumque nostri et successorum nostrorum imperpetuum; Tenendum dictum extractum sive canale aque cum ceteris premissis, prefatis W. G. Custodi et [Minoribus] Canonicis et successoribus suis, in augmentacionem sustentacionis eorundem, et in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam imperpetuum; Reddendo inde nobis et successoribus nostris duodecim denarios per annum ad festum natalis Domini tantum. In cujus rei testimonium presentibus literis nostris indentatis sigillum nostrum commune, cum assensu et consensu Communitatis Civitatis predictæ, est appositum, etc.

W. H. B.

VI.

DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE SCHOOL AND GILD AT STRATFORD-UPON-AVON.

The Constitutions and Ordinances of this Gild, together with some particulars of its foundation, will be found in the Gentleman's Magazine for Feb. 1835; and some extracts from the Gild Ledger in that for April. The originals of the following documents are in the possession of the Corporation of Stratford.

Indenture relative to the foundation of a Free Grammar School.

Leland says, this Grammar School was "of the foundation of one Jolepe, Mr. of Arts, borne in Stratford;" which is repeated without further information in Dugdale's History of the County. By the following indenture the founder's name will be shown to have been Thomas Jolyffe; but it is remarkable that a schoolmaster is mentioned in the document which follows, at the earlier period of the beginning of the previous reign. The School is not noticed in Carlisle's History of the Grammar Schools of England and Wales. It was directed to be maintained by the Corporation in the charter granted to the town in 7 Edw. VI.

Hec indentura facta inſ Joĥem Brugge nŕm Gilde sĕe Crucis Beate Marie Virĝis et natiuitatis Sĕi Joĥis Baptie de Statford sup Avonam, Thomam Clopton armigŕũ, Roĝ Paget, Joĥiẽm Gilbert,

Joĥem Wager, Joĥem Bryghtwell, Thomam Tasker, Rieñ
 Stowe, Roġū Palmer, Aldermannos dicē Gilde, Wiſſm Logon,
 Riēm Smyth, pcuratores eiusdem Gild ex pte vna, et dñm Wiſſm
 Smythe cñicū ex pte alfa. Nouitis p̄faē Joĥem Brugge, &c. ben cū
 toto consilio dicē Gilde dedisse concessisse p̄faē dño Wiſſmo
 Smythe cñico, vnū sacerdotalē s̄monī sub forma et condiōib;
 subsequentē, videlicē qd̄ p̄dicē dñs Wiſſms cñicus docebit et instruet
 gramaticam libe om̄ib; scolarib; ad scolam in dicē villa sibi ſuien-
 tib; nichil capiendo de scolarib; p̄ doctrina sua. Et p̄dicē dñs
 Willms erit vnus de quinq; p̄fectis dicē Gilde ad p̄x vacacōem
 quando contiḡit vacari, recipiendo annuatī pro stipendio suo vsq;
 ad p̄x vacacōem nouem lib̄ monete Angl̄ soluend̄ p̄ mañ dicē m̄ri
 aldermannoꝝ pcuratoꝝ et successoꝝ suoꝝ ad quatuor anni t̄ios videlicē
 ad Festa S̄ci Mich̄is Arch̄i, Natalis Dñi, Annūciaōm b̄e Marie
 Virġis, et Natiuitatis s̄ci Joh̄is Bapt̄ie p̄ equales porcōes. Et post
 p̄imam vacacōem capiendo annuatī decem lib̄ legalis monete
 Anglie ad t̄ios p̄dicē p̄ manus sup̄dicē m̄ri aldermannoꝝ ac pro-
 curatoꝝ et successoꝝ suoꝝ, cū cañia infra dicē Gildam cū om̄ib; et
 sinḡlis dicē cañe p̄t̄iñ, prouiso semp̄ qd̄ p̄dicē dñs Willms magister
 gramaticalis f̄uit abilis et in sanitate ad docend̄, sin autem recipiet
 annuatī centum solidos & al̄ vero centum solid̄ annuatī soluend̄
 vni alio viro abili in sciencia subtus et vice dicti m̄ri tociens
 quociens impostū contingat sic fieri p̄ sup̄visū dictoꝝ m̄ri alder-
 mannib; ac successoꝝ suoꝝ qui p̄ tempe f̄uint. Et p̄dicē dñs
 Willms magister gramaticalis Deo dante cū f̄uit disposit̄ cele-
 brabit missam in capella dicte Gilde. Et in dieb; festiuis cele-
 brabit missam in eccl̄ia pochiali de St̄atford p̄dicē ad altare s̄ci
 Joh̄is Bapt̄ie p̄ bono statu dñi Ep̄oi Wygoŕn qui p̄ tempe f̄uit.
 Et p̄ aīab; n̄ri Thoñ Jolyffe et parentū Joh̄is et Joh̄ne ac
 aīab; oīm b̄ñefactoꝝ dicē Gilde et aīab; oīm fideliū defunctoꝝ
 dicendo ad quamf̄it missam pro viuis, *Deus qui caritatis*, Et
 p̄ defunctis, *Inclina d'ne*, Reūtend̄ se ad p̄p̄l̄m ante lavatoriū v̄l
 ante missam ad p̄t̄itū suū. Et dicendo, *ye shall p̄ye specially*
for the sowles of maister Thom's Jolyffe, Johne and Joh'ne his
faadur & modur, and ye sowles of all brethers and susters of the
seid Gilde and all Cristen sowles, sayinge of youre charyte a pater
noster and a aue. Et in sup̄ p̄dicē dñs Willms cñico, et p̄faē
 gramaticalis et scolares sui bis in septimana videt̄ in die m̄curij
 et in die ven̄is cantabunt antiphonam de S̄ca Maria. Et post
 dicē antiphonam deuote dicendo p̄ aīab; p̄dicē m̄ri Thoñ Jolyff,
 Joh̄is et Johanne parentū suoꝝ et p̄ aīab; oīm fideliū defunctoꝝ,

De profundis clamavi, &c. Et insup si contingat p̄dic̄t̄ dñm Willm Smyth c̄licū imposterū promoř ad aliquod bñfūm vel in aliquo alio modo a dicto ſuiçō recedere q̄d tunc p̄dic̄t̄ Willm̄s dabit licitū moniçōem p̄fā Johi Brugge n̄ro et aldermānis ac successorib; suis p̄ spaciū dimid̄ anni ante recessū suū. Et cons̄lo modo si p̄dic̄t̄ Johes Brugge aldermanni ac successores sui non sunt contenti de doctrina et instruc̄oe d̄ci Willi c̄lici om̄ib; scolarib; gramaticalib; illic venient̄ q̄d tunc p̄dic̄t̄ dñs Willm̄s Smythe c̄lico; h̄bit licit̄ moniçōem de p̄fā Johē Brugge n̄ro, Aldermannis, et successorib; suis qui p̄ tempe f̄iunt p̄ spaciū dimid̄ anni ante recessū suū p̄ supvisū et conciliū. Alkoke Ep̄oi Wygorū et Thoñ Balsale c̄lici ac Gardiani Collegij de St̄atford p̄dic̄t̄ ac successoř suoř qui p̄ tempe f̄iunt. In cui⁹ rei testimoniū vni p̄ti istař indenturař penes p̄fā Willm̄ Smythe c̄licū remanent̄ sigillū coñune dic̄t̄ Gilde est appens̄ alteri p̄ti eiusdm̄ indentur̄ p̄fā Gildam remanent̄ sigillū dicti Willi est appens̄. Dať apud St̄atford p̄dic̄t̄ in aula Gilde die lune p̄x post Festū Natiuitatis S̄ci Joh̄is Baptist̄ anno regni Regis Edwardi quarti post conq̄ vicesimo secundo. (1482.)

One small seal (of William Smyth) defaced.

*Grant to the Schoolmaster and others of half a burgage from
Sir Thomas Burdet of Arow, 2 Hen. VI.*

Sciant p̄sentes & futuř q̄d Ego Thomas Burdet miles dñs de Arowe in coñ Warř dedi concessi & hac p̄senti carta mea confirmari maço Johi Harys Scolemaysteř de St̄atford sup Auene, Johi Leke & Thome Mayel de eadm̄ vnū dimidiū burġ cū suis p̄tinent̄ situať in eadm̄ villa de St̄atford in quodam vico qui vocat̄ Henley strete inᶇ quādam Granġ Nichi Saucer ex p̄te vna & vnam Granġ Gild̄ s̄ce crucis ex p̄te altera q̄d quidm̄ dimidiū burġ cū suis p̄tinent̄ Thoñ Compton senior iam defunc̄t̄ & ego nup̄ h̄imu⁹ ex dono & feoffamento Joh̄is Reynold de St̄atford p̄dic̄t̄ h̄end̄ & tenend̄ p̄d̄cm̄ dimidiū burġ cū suis p̄tiñ p̄fā maġro Johi Harrys, Johi Leke, & Thome Mayel, heređ & eoř assign̄ de capit̄i dño feođ illius p̄ seruicia inde debiť & de jure consueta libeř quiete bñ & in pace imp̄petuū. Et ego v̄o p̄dic̄t̄ Thoñs Burdet & heř mei p̄dic̄t̄ dimidiū burġ cū suis p̄tinent̄ p̄fā maġro Johi Harrys, Johi Leke, Thome Mayel, heř & eoř assign̄ contra om̄es gentes warantizabim⁹ imp̄petuū In cui⁹ rei testiōiū huic p̄senti carte mee sigill̄ meū apposui Hijs testib; Aluered̄ Trussell milite, Wilto Trussell filio d̄ci Alueredi, Ricū Halle de St̄atford,

Witmo Rokesley de eadm, Hugone Salford de eadem, & alijs. Dat ap^d Statford p̄dcām die Lune p̄x post festū Anñciaçōnis b̄te Marie anno regni Reġ Henř Sexti post conquestū s̄do. (1424.)

Seal of Sir Thomas Burdet.

*Feoffment of a burgage in the town of Stratford-upon-Avon,
2 Hen. VI.*

Ōmib; Xp'i fidelib; ad quos p̄sens s̄c̄ptum puen^oit Thomas Leeke magister Gilde s̄ce Cruç de Stratford sup Auene, Joħes Burneham gentilman, Joħes Webbe de eadm, Thomas Mayell, Willm̄s Lokyer, Thomas Balsale, Riçus Compton, Thomas Chacombe, Willm̄s Ireton, Joħes Wyke, Willm̄s Staffordshire, Joħes Tolot, Willm̄s Glover, & Willm̄s Couper, eiusdm ville Burgenses, saltm in dño sempit̄nam. Quia piū caritatūm atq̄ meritoriū est testioiū vitatis phibeř nos testioiū phibem^o p̄ p̄sentē^s q^d Nichus Yardeley at dicē Nichus Taylour de Stratford p̄dic̄ die lune p̄x post festū s̄ci Valentini m̄ris anno R. R. Henř sexti post conquestū s̄do (1424) p̄ cart̄ suā feoffamenti feoffabat magr̄m Riçm Praty custođ ecclie collegē de Stratford antedic̄, Riçm Nortoñ subcustođ eiusdm ecclie, Joħem Hasull capet̄, & Joħem Coup, corveser, heređ & assignē eoꝝ de & in vno dimiđ Burgage cū suis p̄tiñ in p̄dic̄ villa de Stratford situaē it̄m in vico vocat̄ Brugstrete in^o teñ m̄i Joħis Hubande ex p̄te vna & teñ Joħis Mayell ex p̄te al̄a sub ist̄ condiçōnib; q^d statim post mortem p̄fati Nichi Margaret uř ip̄ius Nichi heret p̄dic̄ dimiđ Burgagē cū suis p̄tiñ in plenař & pacificā possessionē ad l̄miū vite sue. Et post decessum p̄fat̄ Margareť dic̄ dimiđ burgagē cū suis p̄tiñ remaneř Agñ fit̄ ejusdm Nichi & Margareť & heređ p̄fat̄ Agñ legitim̄ p̄c̄. Et si p̄dic̄ Agñ sine heređ de corpe suo legitim̄ p̄c̄ pluř tūc p̄dic̄ feoffatoř dic̄ dimiđ burgage cū suis p̄tiñ vend̄ & denař inde ad faciēđ & disponēđ p̄ aīab; p̄fat̄ Nichi & Margareť, Nichi Saucer, penē & benefact̄ suoꝝ & ōm̄i fideł defunc̄. Et in testioiū hujusmodi vitat̄ p̄sentib; sigill̄ n̄ris Sigñ.

The remains of twelve small seals, of which two contain the impressions of a large W, one a merchant's mark, and another a large I; the rest defaced.

T. F.

VII.

EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS, AND EPITAPHS,
AT HAWNES, CO. BEDFORD.

THE Register commences in 1596. From the Newdegates, who are first mentioned in the following entries, the manor passed by purchase, successively to the Lukes of Cople; then to Sir Humphrey Winch; then in 1667 to Sir George Carteret, who was created Baron Carteret of Hawnes in 1681; and it has since descended by inheritance, to the present Lord Carteret, whose uncle, the Hon. Henry-Frederick Thynne, was also styled of Hawnes, when raised to the same title by a new creation in 1784.

1596. Richardus Osborne & Jana Leper? conjug. Mart. 5.

— Joanna Newdegate filia Roberti armigeri, bapt. Mart. 24.

1599. Robertus Newdegate fil. Roberti, bapt. Mart. 25; sepult. April 5.

1601. Wilhelm. fil. Roberti Newdegate, armig. bapt. Decem. 23.

1607. Thom̄s Brightman, Sacræ Theologiæ psor, sepult. fuit 24^o August.

1613. Sir Rob. Newdegate died, and was buried the 5 of Septemb.

1615. Temperance Osbourne, baptized the 25 of Februar.

1619. Mrs Ann Newdegate, mother to Sr Rob. buried y^e 3 of August.

1626. Oliver Luke, the son of Sir Samuel Luke,^a baptized the 9 day of April.

1630. Elizabeth Luke, daughter of Sr Samuel Luke, baptized y^e 21 of March.

1632. John, the son of Sr Samuel Luke, baptized the 8th of April.

1635. Thomas Luke, Esquire, buried y^e 20 of November.

1636. Nathaniell Luke, the sonne of Sr Samuel Luke, baptized y^e 24 of July.

1638. Mary, the daughter of John and Joane Luke, baptized Dec. 30.

^a Sir Samuel Luke, the presumed original of the Hudibras of Butler, was first married to Elizabeth Freeman, at St. Anne's Blackfriars, Feb. 2, 1624. (Malcolm's Londonium, vol. ii. p. 370.) Sir Samuel's first family appear to have been baptized at Hawnes, as shown in the above extracts; but by a second wife, also named Elizabeth, he had five, who were baptized at St. Anne's, Blackfriars; Mary, Jan. 27, 1640-1; Samuel, Apr. 24, 1642; Nicholas, Sept. 26, 1643; Jane, Jan. 19, 1644-5; and Sarah, Jan. 17, 1646-7. Malcolm, ubi sup. pp. 369, 370.

1639. Mr. Samuell Luke, the son of Sr Samuell Luke, was buried Jan. 4.

1640. Tho^s. Joyce, Vicar of this Church of Hawnes, and Beatrix Bigg of Shitlington, were marryed Jul. 16.

— John, sonne of John & Joane Luke, was baptized Mar. 12.

1654. Nicholas Luke, the sonn of Oliv. Luke, Esq. borne the 10th of May.

1660. Rebecca Winch,^a ye dau. of Sr Humphrey Winch & his Lady Rebecca, baptized Septem. 8.

1669. Phillip, ye son of Sr Phillip Carteret & his Lady Gemima, bapt. May 20.

1671. The Lady Gemima Carteret, buried Nov. 21.

— Edward, ye son of Sr Phillip Carteret & his Lady Gemima, bapt. Nov. 28.

In Hawnes church, in the chancel wall, is a brass figure with this inscription :

“ Hic jacet Anthonius Newdegate,^b Arm. Supervisorū terrarū quondam regis Henrici Octavi dum steterit auditorum unius,

^a Rebecca, the second dau. and coh. of Sir Humphrey Winch, was the first wife of Sir Thomas Lawley, of Spoonhill, co. Salop, the 3rd Bart. of his family; and from them descended the late Lord Wenlock and his brother the present Sir Francis Lawley, Bart. Dame Rebecca Winch, her mother, died March 3, 1712, æt. 79. Epitaph (place unknown) in Le Neve's Mon. Angl. i. 236.

Sir Humphrey Winch was styled “ of Hawnes,” when created a Baronet, June 9, 1660. He was the grandson of Sir Humphrey Winch, a Justice of the Common Pleas, who was buried at Everton in the same county, on the borders of Cambridgeshire; where is his monument, containing, under an arch, a half effigy in judicial robes, holding in his left hand a book; several figures above and on each side; with the following epitaph :

Qualis vita
Finis ita.

Religiose vixit
Sic procubuit.

In memory of Sr Humphrey Winch, alias De la Winche, K^t, who in the 4th year of King James An^o Doⁿⁱ 1606 was sent by him to serve in Ireland, first as Chief Baron, after as Chief Justice and Councillor of State for that Kingdom, from whence recalled he served his Majesty as one of his Justices, until an apoplexy seized on him in his robes the 4th of February 1624, in the 71st year of his age, whereof he about 24 hours after died, in Chancery-lane, London; whose corps embalmed was brought downe and buried hereby. He tooke to wife Cicely, one of the daughters of Rich^d Onslowe, alias Oundeslowe, Esq^r, Sollicitor-generall to Queene Elizabeth, by whom he had issue 2 sones and 3 daughters (viz.) Onslowe, Humphrey, Marg^t, Hellen, and Dorothy; Humphrey, Marga^t, and Hellen died in their infancy; his wife Dame Cicely with Onslowe and Dorothy surviving him. Onslowe married Judith only daughter of Roger Burgoine of Sutton, Esq^r. Dorothy, married to George Scott, of Hawekhurst in the county of Kent, Esq.

ARMS: Party per pale Az. and Gu. an escallop Or. Crest, An escallop party per fess Or and Argent.

(MS. Lansd. 887, p. 97.)

^b Anthony Newdegate was born in 8 Hen. VIII. the third son of John Newde-

ob. sexto Julii anno dñi Millesimo quingentesimo sexagesimo octavo."

ARMS, on a brass plate, quarterly of twenty: 1 and 20, Gules, three jambs erased Ar. *Newdegate*; 2. three hands coupéd, *Mal-mains*; 3. a fret; 4. three ducks; 5. a chevron within a bordure engrailed; 6. wavy Or and Az.; 7. Per pale Ar. and Sa. a unicorn courant betw. three crosslets, all Counterch.; 8. Or, a cross Gu. in dexter point a corbeau Proper; 9. Gu. on a chevron Ar. three roses of the First, in dexter point a crescent; 10. Lozengy Ar. and Purp., on a bend Az. a goat's head erased; 11. Gu. a saltire Erm.; 12. Lozengy Or and Gu. on a canton Ar. a ship; 13. Gu. a tiger rampant Or; 14. Bendy Or and Purp. a chevron Erm.; 15. Gu. a chevron between three crosslets Or, in chief a lion passant of the Second; 16. Ar. a lion rampant crowned Gu.; 17. Ar. three palmer's staves Gu.; 18. Or, three lions rampant Gu.; 19. Ar. three boar's heads erased Sa. The 7th, 10th, 13th, and 15th coats have been scratched through, as if incorrect.

Near the Communion table:

"Here lieth the bodie of Thomas Brightman^c deceased, minister of this parish, who dyed the 24 of August 1607."

"Here lieth the bodie of Christopher Wils . . . deceased, late minister of this parish, who dyed the 29 of September 1624."

"Here lieth the bodie of Walsingham Shirley deceased, late minister of this parish, who died the 13 of June 1637."

"Here lyeth the bodie of Edward Gibson, late minister of this parish. He departed this life, April 22, 1690, aged 73."

"Here also lyeth the bodie of Edward, son of Edward Gibson, late minister of this parish, who died May 11th, 1732, aged 71."

This Edward Gibson was Vicar of Hawnes as well as his father. Besides the Vicars here mentioned, the following have been found: Thomas Baxter, temp. VIII.; Thomas Joyce, living 1640; Anthony Danvers, in 1793, also Vicar of Wilhamstead; William Pulley, present Vicar, instituted 1815, also Vicar of Clapham, co. Bedford.

On the chancel floor:

"Here lyeth the body of Elianor Osborn, wife of Sr John Osborn, of Chicksands, in ye county of Bedford, Baron^{tt}. daughter of Charles Danvers of Baynton, in ye county of Wilts, Esq. who died Nov. 16th, 1677."

gate of Harefield, co. Middlesex. His elder brother John was the ancestor of the Baronets of Arbury, co. Warw. and his younger brother Francis, of Hanworth, Middx. was the second husband of Anne Duchess dowager of Somerset.

^c Author of a Treatise on the Revelations, which attracted much notice in the reign of Elizabeth.

“ Here lyeth y^e body of Elizabeth Osborn, wife of John Osborn, of Chicksands, in y^e county of Bedford, Esq. daughter of William Strode, of Street, in the county of Somerset, Esq. who dyed March 27th, 1683, in y^e 22^d year of her age.”

“ Here lyes the body of S^r John Osborn, Bart. sonne of S^r Peter Osborn, who dyed y^e 5th of Feb. 1698-9, aged 83 years.”

“ Here lyes y^e body of S^r John Osborn, of Chicksands, in y^e county of Bedford, Barr^{tt}. son of S^r John Osborn, who died April y^e 28th, 1720, aged 70 years.”

In the chancel are hatchments bearing these arms: 1. Ar. a bend betw. two lions rampant Sa. langued Gu. *Osborne*; impaling, Ar. a cross flory Sa. *Bannister* (?); 2. *Osborne*, impaling Ar. a chevron betw. three griffons passant Sa. *Finch*.

In the south aile, on a marble monument affixed to the wall:

“ Sacred to the memory of Eleanor, Lady Carteret,^d in whom a superior understanding, manners the most engaging, and the warmest benevolence were united. This marble is inscribed by her affectionate husband Henry Frederick, Lord Carteret; who, after more than fifty years enjoyment of her society, now offers this testimony of his continuing remembrance and regard.”

In the chancel, near the door, on the floor:

“ Robert Hagar, Vicar of Hawnes, died Oct. 15, 1780, aged 53.”

In the church-yard; on a tomb, at the east end:

“ Sacred to the memory of the Rev. Thomas Bedford,^e A. M., vicar of this parish, who died May 29, 1793, aged 53 years. Also of William, son of the Rev. Thomas Bedford, who died Oct. 2d, 1791, in his infancy.”

At the west end:

“ Beneath this tomb, with her father, rests the body of Mary Bedford, who died the 31st January, 1806, aged 29 years.”

On a grave-stone within the same iron railing:

“ In hope of a joyful resurrection to eternal Life through the mercy of God in Christ Jesus, here rests the mortal part of the Rev. Thomas Bedford, A. M., vicar of Wilshamstead, who departed this life March 9th, 1816, aged 28 years.”

^d The name of this Lady has not been inserted in the Peerages. His Lordship died without issue June 18, 1826, aged 91.

^e This Gent. was a violent party-man at the Elections, and published, in 1791, a most satirical poem against the opposite party, entitled “Fox’s Oddities, a poetical Exhibition.”

VIII.

CHURCH NOTES FROM ELLESMERE, CO. SALOP.

Mr. Lloyd's collections, from public records, relative to the history of the manor and castle of Ellesmere, have been printed in the first Volume of this Work, pp. 233—237.

The Church, dedicated to St. John the Baptist, is placed on an eminence at the entrance of the town, and contains some interesting features of ancient architecture. It is a large cruciform building with a finely proportioned central tower, crowned with eight pinnacles, and having on each side handsome double windows.

The exterior of the Church presents various styles. In the north wall of the nave are the remains of four circular arches evidently of Norman erection, but now blocked up, and which served to a north aisle not now remaining, each arch having inserted within it a square mullioned window of three divisions. The west side of the north transept appears to have had a like communication from the aisle.

The door leading to the north transept displays a small, though beautiful arch, of the period when the circular arch was giving way to the pointed style.

The eastern window has been renewed, and is a good pattern of the style which prevailed about Henry the Seventh's time. The western window is of similar design.

The south or Otely aisle and transept have windows nearly circular; that at the eastern extremity is remarkably broad for its height, and filled with most elegant tracery. From the date 1571 on one of the battlements, this portion of the building was no doubt erected at that time. A new porch corresponding in style has lately been erected as an entrance to the transept, by Robert Clarke, Esq.

The windows of the north transept and aisle have arches quite obtuse; the date 1668 on a beam in the interior probably denotes its repair.

At the western and northern entrances are niches with basins for holy water, in a good state of preservation.

THE INTERIOR

is much disfigured by ponderous and unsightly galleries, which extend over *the whole length of the nave, which is upwards of sixty feet*, and over the spacious transepts, as well as block up some of the arches of the chancel.^a

The tower is supported by four lofty pointed arches springing from piers having the remains of rich clustered capitals, but the beauty of these arches is in some measure obscured by the belfry.

The transepts are separated from the side ailes of the chancel by very broad pointed arches, resting on octangular columns with plain capitals. The chancel has on each side three pointed arches in the style of Henry the Fourth's time.

The ceiling of the chancel and choir is of oak paneling; and that of the Oteley aile is beautifully carved, and the intersections of the beams adorned with bosses and various devices, the different compartments having nebule quatrefoils.

The eastern window is filled with some modern stained glass, beautifully executed by Mr. David Evans, of Shrewsbury, at the expense of Robert Clarke, Esq. It consists of figures of St. Paul and the four Evangelists, the arms of David Prince of Wales and Emma dau. of King Henry II., Llewellyn the Great and Joan natural daughter of King John; Le Strange impaling Ferrers; Le Strange impaling Ingham; Egerton quartering Bassett; the see of Lichfield; and various other devices.^b This was erected in 1829; and in the year 1834 the chancel was enriched with two other windows of stained glass by the liberality of the same benefactor, and the work of the same able artist. That on the south side contains, in its central division, the armorial bearings of the late Earl of Bridgewater and his Countess, above which is placed the badge of Henry the Seventh, and beneath the arms of the Isle of Man. In the first light are the

^a The pews in these galleries are freehold property, and of course only available by purchase from the respective possessors; otherwise, if the nave was taken down and rebuilt with the addition of side ailes, the Church would more conveniently accommodate a larger congregation, as well as afford a good situation for the organ, which is much wanted.

^b A full description of this window will be found in the Gentleman's Magazine, vol. XCIX. pt. ii. p. 115.

coats of Le Strange, Bassett of Blore, Stanley, and Egerton; and in the third those of Mortimer, Brandon impaling Clifford, Grey, and Byron. The arch of the window contains the arms of Sir John Kynaston, Bart. and C. K. Mainwaring, Esq. of Oteley.

The small window on the north side has the armorial bearings of the present Vicar,—the Rev. J. A. Cotton, A. Matthews (of Lyth), T. B. Owen, and E. Dymock, Esquires.

At the further end of the gallery over the south transept is a diminutive organ, made by John Snetzler, but very powerful and sweet in its tone. In the tower is a peal of eight bells.

The Church is in length 138 feet, of which the nave is 64 ft., the space under the tower 24 ft., and the chancel 50 ft., breadth of nave and transepts 80 ft.

Ellesmere Church appears never to have been rich in ancient memorials. Against the south-west wall of the Oteley chancel is a recumbent figure, which from its battered appearance (having sometime been exposed to the weather) seems at first sight to be of great antiquity, but a little examination will not assign it to a very remote period; it appears to be the figure of a knight cut in stone, and resting on a shallow basement from the floor, above which are the remains of a shield surmounted by the helmet and mantle. Though the person whom this figure was intended to represent is unknown, yet, from a lion passant guardant appearing on the shield, it may throw some light on the subject to mention, that the Kynastons of Oteley in Shropshire quartered these arms from the marriage of an heiress of Edward ap Morgan, of Alrhey.

At the eastern end of the same chancel is a fine altar-tomb, on which are recumbent figures of marble, much mutilated, with the following inscription on the ledge:

SVB . HOC . TVMVLO . SECVNDV' . ADVENTV' . DOMINI . NOSTRI . JESV .
CHRISTI . FRANCISCVS . KYNASTON . AR . ET . MARGARETA . VXOR . EIUS .
FILIA . FRANCISCI . CHARLTON . AR . EXPECTANT . QVI . QVIDE' . FRAN-
CISCVS . KYNASTON . OBIT . QVARTO . DIE . AVGVSTI . ANNO . DOMINI .
1590.

At the head of the monument are the following quarterings in marble, the colours of which are destroyed: 1. A lion rampant; 2. A chevron engrailed between three mullets; 3. On a chevron

three mullets; 4. On a chief a raven; 5. A chevron engrailed; 6. A lion passant guardant; 7. On a bend three garbs.

In the same aisle a long oblong tablet bears the following inscription:

Sacred to the memory of Edward Hatchett, of Lee in this parish, who d. 1754, æt. 58, and of Eliz. his wife only dau. of Robt Bulkeley of Coedana, co. Anglesea, and sister of Samuel B. Esq. of London, whose only child, the Rev. Sam. Bulkeley, D.D. Prebendary of Bristol, died 1809, s. prole, and lies interred in the Church of Hatfield, co. Hertford, by the side of his beloved wife, the Lady Frances Anne, eldest dau. of Chas. Earl of Peterborough and Monmouth, who d. Oct. 4, 1798, æt. 62.^c

Within the same vault of the Church at Hatfield are the remains of Hugh Bulkeley Owen, Esq. of Tedesmere Hall, Salop, & of Coedana, grandson of the above Edw. & Eliz. Hatchett, & 2d son of Rich. B. H. Esq. of Lee, & Martha Owen his wife. He served the office of High Sheriff of Anglesea in 1812, & died Dec. 25, 1818, s. p.

In a vault underneath are interred the remains of the above R. B. Hatchett, Esq. of Lee, only son of the above Edward & Eliz. H.; he died Dec. 15, 1800, aged 80. Also the remains of Martha his wife, dau. (by his second wife Abigail) of Thomas Owen of Llunulloed near Machynlleth, co. Montgomery, Esq. & sister of Hugh Owen of Woodhouse, co. Salop. Esq. She died June 29th, 1792, æt. 79, and her brother, whose remains are interred in Old St. Chad's Ch. Shrewsbury on the fall of which edifice his monument was removed to the Church of St. Julian's in the same town, died June 28, 1764, having bequeathed the property which he purchased at Tedesmere, and elsewhere in Shropshire & Montgomeryshire, to his sister Martha Hatchett, & the estate of Woodhouse to his kinswoman Mrs. Sarah Owen.

Underneath lie also the remains of the following persons. Mary Hatchett, eldest dau. of the above R. & M. H. She died Feb. 27, 1800, aged 46.

Bulkeley H. eldest son of the above R. & M. H., he served the office of High Sheriff for the co. Merioneth in 1800, & d. Aug. 23, 1800, aged 80.

Hugh Jas. H. & Sam. Bulk. H. 2nd & 3rd sons of the above B. H.; the former d. May 25, 1791, aged 3 weeks, & the latter July 21, 1817, aged 24 years.

Susan Jones, relict of the Rev. Lewis Jones, Vicar of Rhuabon, co.

^c The epitaph of Lady Frances Bulkeley, at Hatfield, will be found in Clutterbuck's Hertfordshire, vol. iii. p. 367.

Denbigh, & Rector of Llanymowddy, co. Merioneth, & half sister of Martha Owen, the wife of R. B. H. She died 1795, aged 73.

Eliz. Mainwaring, relict of Thos. M. of Brombro, co. Chester, Esq. by Mary his wife, eldest dau. & coheiress of Chas. Kynaston of Otely Park, in this parish. She departed this life 3 Jan. 1818, aged 84.

Abigail Mason, sister to the above Eliz. M. died unmarried 1797, aged 62.

This monument was erected at the expense of Mary, widow of the above B. H. & their only surviving son Thos. Bulkeley Owen, Esq. of Tedesmere Hall.

At the east end of the south aisle is a neat tablet of white marble, with a black border, and surmounted by a small urn.

In memory of Penelope Vaughan, neice of the late Edward Kynaston, Esq. of Oteley Park in this parish. Her remains, at her own particular request, were deposited by the side of her mother in the chancel of the Church of Withington. Having endured with much fortitude the pangs of a long and severe illness, she was released from her sufferings on the 21st Nov. 1805, in the 72d year of her age.

On another tablet in the same aisle :

In memory of Mrs. Mary Walford, who died March 7, 1780, aged 78, and whose remains are deposited in a vault adjoining the south porch encompassed with iron railing. Also Robert, the son of the said Mary W. who died April 4, 1798, aged 55. Likewise the body of Rich. brother of the said Rob. W. who died Mar. 6, 1822, aged 73. Likewise in the same vault is deposited the body of the Rev. E. Evans, late minister of Dudleston and Welsh Hampton, who lived as mess-mate in the same family upwards of 60 years, died Ap^l 17, 1823, aged 88.

Another tablet commemorates several of the family of Gough.

In the north aisle of the chancel is a brass plate :

In memory of Mr. John Higginson, ironmonger, of Ellesmere, who was exemplary in his piety towards God, and the first promoter of bringing the organ to be erected in y^e Duke's chancel, and died lamented, 1st Dec. 1771, aged 75.

Near the western entrance of the nave is a brass plate inscribed thus :

Near this place lies the body of Ann the wife of Thos. Jackson of

94 CHURCH NOTES FROM ELLESMERE, CO. SALOP.

this town, who was interred Dec. 3d, 1733, aged 50. Also near this place :

Likewise her husband, who the world must own
Neighbour to many, was a foe to none ;
Ready to serve, yet serv'd no private end,
Would e'en distress himself t' assist his friend ;
True to his Prince,—in principles as just,
Faithful in secrets, and sincere in trust ;
Whose spotless hand and uncorrupted soul,
No trick e'er daub'd, nor paltry act made foul.
Blest with enough,—was hospitably free,
Yet thriv'd by prudence and economy,
His policy took honour for its guide,
So liv'd in credit, and in credit dy'd.

Thos. Jackson, July 13, 1746, aged 59. Also Margaret, aged 2 years, and Richard, aged 18, their children.

In the nave are the following memorials (on neat marble tablets) :

To the memory of Francis Lloyd, Esq. who died 3 Aug. 1830, in the 79th year of his age, greatly beloved and highly respected in every relation of life, as a husband, a father, and a friend, and for upwards of twenty-five years an active Magistrate for the County of Salop.

In memory of Mary the wife of Thos. Jones, of Oswestry, d. April 13, 1752, æt. 45. William Powell of Tetchill, d. Jan. 24, 1762, aged 52. Also Mary aged 16. Arthur P. d. Nov. 20, 1770, aged 29. Elizabeth Jones, d. Feb. 11, 1771, aged 35. Jane, w. of Will. Powell, d. Mar. 31, 1780, aged 77.

In memory of the Rev. Edward Moreton, who was very justly esteemed and beloved in his life-time, and his death as greatly lamented. He d. Feb. 22, 1776.

To the memory of Edward Acherly, Esq. late of the Cross, who died 13 Feb. 1829, aged 72 years, and whose remains are interred in his family vault in the aisle opposite to this place, with those of his father, Roger A. Esq. and his mother, Dorothy A.

Against the wall of the church yard is a marble tablet in memory of Rear-Admiral William Hay, who died Dec. 27, 1801, aged 67 years.

IX.

ACCOUNT OF THE SEVERAL BRANCHES OF THE FAMILY OF
CHAMBERLAYNE.

From an old writing endorsed "The Chamberlaynes Pedigree given me by Cozen W. Fletcher," in possession of J. Chamberlayne Chamberlayne, Esq. the present representative of the family at Mangersbury, co. Gloucester.

"The Armes & Pedigrees of the Chamberlaines, descended from the family of Earl Tankerville, who came in with William the Conqueror, of Normandy, which was John de Tankerville Count Tankerville, and after the Conquest returned into Normandy; & when John de Millaine, Earle of Leicester, rebelled against William the Conqueror, John de Tankerville subdued him & took him prisoner,^a whereupon the Conqueror gave the Earle of Leicester's coate-armour to be quartered with the armes of Tankerville.

"The paternal coat of Tankerville was, Gules, a fess between 3 escallops Or;^b the Crest a mule's head in a coronet; the arms of John de Millaine, Earl of Leicester, were Gules, an escocheon between 8 mullets, as Sir Edw^d Ferne and Mr. Brampton, two of the most ancient writers of Heraldry, agree. Count John de Tankerville had issue John, who had issue Richard, Lord Chamberlayne to King Stephen; at which time surnames began in England, whereupon Richard assumed the name of Chamberlayne; he marryed the daughter of Galfrey, by whom he had Richard, who marryed the daughter of Sir Robert Eckney; who had issue Sr Richard Chamberlayne, who marryed the daughter and heir of Edward Mortin, Esq.; who had issue^c Richard Chamberlayne, who marryed the daughter of Sr Richard Lovan;^d who had issue Sr Richard Chamberleyne, who marryed

^a See this differently stated in p. 97.

^b The same coat is given in Nicolas's Roll of Arms, temp. Edw. III. to monsire John Chamberlayne.

^c Sir Richard Chamberlayne, the first mentioned "of Sherborn Castle, in com. Oxon." died 20 Ric. II. Pedigree of the family in Vincent's Collection for Oxfordshire, in Coll. Arm. See also the article in Wotton's Baronetage, 1741, vol. ii. pp. 374—378.

^d Margaret, dau. and heir of Sir Nicolas Loveyn, Knt.

the daughter of Sr Jn^o ^e Knevit of Buckingham Castle; ^f who had issue Sr Edward Chamberlayn, ^g who married the daughter of Sr John Verney, who died 1543; who had issue Sr Leonard Chamberlayne, ^h who married the daughter of Sr George ⁱ Newdigate of Harefield; who had issue Francis Chamberlayne, who married the daughter of Henry ^k Goodman, 1585; who had issue Robert ^l Chamberlayne, Knight of the Bath at the coronation of King James, dyed without issue; and John Chamberlayne his cozen and heir, ^m who had two daughters, the eldest married to Sr Thomas Gage (deceased) and after married to Sr Wm. Goring of Sussex, and the youngest daughter married to the Lord Abergavenny; and so ends the House of Chamberlaynes of Oxfordshire, of Sherebourne Castle, in the county Oxon.

“The House of Gloucestershire Chamberlaynes is descended of the second house of the Chamberlaynes of Oxfordshire, as Wm. ⁿ Chamberlayne, who was the second son begotten of Sr Richard Chamberlayne, ^o and the daughter of Sr John Knivet of Buckingham Castle, who had issue ^p Sr Thomas Chamberlayne of Prestbury, in the County of Gloucester, who was Lord Ambassador to King Henry 8th, Edw^d 6th, and Queen Elizabeth, untill he dyed; Sr Thomas married Anne Vanderzeene, Madam Dusart, of the house of Nassau; he purchased many great manors in the County of Gloucester, but had no issue by her, and after her

^e *William* in pedigree aforesaid.

^f One descent omitted (Chamberlayn and Fowler). See Vol. I. of the present work, p. 329.

^g Of Cotes, co. Northampton, and Sherborne, Knt. of the Bath; ob. 34 H. VIII.

^h He died at Guernsey, where he was Captain, in 3 Eliz. and was there buried.

ⁱ Dorothy, dau. of John Newdegate, sergeant at law.

^k Anne, dau. and heir of Robert Cheeseman of Dockmanswell, co. Midd. Esq. is given as the wife of Francis in Vincent's pedigree.

^l Sir Robert Chamberlayne of Sherborn, Knt. ob. s. p. 1617; a descent is here omitted—Chamberlayn and Codnam.

^m John C. son and heir to Sir John, and cousin and heir to Sir Robert Chamberlain, living 1635.

ⁿ For William read John, of Hopton, co. Derby.

^o By the daughter of Reynes, not Knivet.

^p An omission of four descents: Thomas Chamberlain son of John, mar. Isabella Kingston or Knyfton, and had issue John, who, by the dau. of Elton had issue another John; who, by Agnes Keynes, had issue William, merchant of London; who by Elizabeth, dau. of — Fleming of Dartmouth, co. Devon, had issue the above Sir Thomas, who was Ambassador in Spain and Flanders, and died about the end of Elizabeth's reign.—Pedigree before mentioned.

death he married with Alderman Machin's widow,^a by whom he had issue Sr John Chamberlayne,^r and Edmund Chamberlayne,^s and one daughter,^t mother to the now Lady Danvers. (Note, this Lady Danvers was about y^e year 1640).

“Sr Thomas Chamberlayne had a third wife Anne Kirkeet, sister to the wife of Sr George Monke of Devonshire, grandfather to the Duke of Albemarle, and by her had only one son Thomas Chamberlayne of Adington (*Oddington*) in the County of Gloucester, Esq^r, who married the daughter and heir of Edward Badghett, who had issue by her, Thomas, John, Leonard, George, and Edward, and Anne, Margaret, Frances, and Elizabeth, and Christian, another daughter by a second venter.

“The name and pedigree of Chamberlayne, descended from the Earl Tankerville, who came into England with William the Conquerer, was John de Tankerville of Tankerville Castle in Normandy, who had John, L^d Chamberlayne to H. the First, who had Richard, Lord Chamberlayne to King Stephen, who married the daughter of Galfrey, who had W^m Lord Chamberlayne to H. the Second, who subdued Robert de Bellemont Earle of Millaine in Normandy, and Earle of Leicester in England, with Hugh de Mountfort his sister's son, and took them prisoners, and presented them both to the King. Whereupon the King gave the Earle of Leicester's coat armour to be quartered with the arms of Tankerville, anno Dom. 1174. John Count de Tankerville, Chamberlayne of France, anno 1367. Sr Jn^o Chamberlayne, of the house of Oxfordshire, was a great Commander in the time of King Edward the Third. There is now a record in the Tower of London wherein its expressed, that the said King Edward the Third did grant to this Sr John Chamberlayne, by the name of Count Chamberlayne, Earl of Tankerville, Viscount de Millaine, high Constable of Normandy, a warrant to receive ten thousand marks which he had lent to the King's son in the conquering of France; he married the daughter and heir of the Lord Harling, Gov^r of Paris, who was possessed and seized in fee of the mannor and castle of East Harling, in the County of

^a She was Elizabeth, dau. of Sir John Luddington, of the North.

^r He died without issue.

^s From whom was lineally descended the late Edmund John Chamberlayne of Mangersbury, Esq. who died Feb. 12, 1831. See Fosbroke's History of Gloucestershire, vol. ii. p. 405.

^t Mentioned in Vincent's pedigree as Theophila wife of . . . Hughs, Dr. of Physic.

Norfolk, and much more lands in that and other Countys. She was accounted the greatest female heir in England, and had many of the nobility of England suitors to her, but she refused all, and took this great Commander, who was fain to ask leave of Edward the 3rd to be a suiter to her before he went, and then addressed her with one hundred men in white armour mounted on stately horses, accoutred in warlike manner, and summoned East Harling Castle; she delivered up both herself and Castle to Sr John Chamberlayn. There is one of his family now at Barnam Brome, near Norwich; after his decease his Lady marryed with the Lord Scrope, from whom the Scropes family descended, and afterwards to Benefield of Norfolk; but she chosed and ordered herself to be buried by her husband Chamberlayne; ^u there is a large history of this on the tomb of Chamberlayne and his lady in East Harling Church, and in the window of the great chambre in the said Castle, but all to this effect.

“The kindred and allyes of the house of the Chamberlayns of Gloucestershire were so numerous that one Dean Hurst, Rector of Burton on the Water, in the County of Gloucester, made a catalogue of the kindred and allyes, only in Gloucestershire, where he found neare allyed to that family one hundred Gentlemen of 300*l.* p. ann.; 100 Gentⁿ of 200*l.* p. ann.; and 100 Gentⁿ of 100*l.* p. ann., besides many of much greater estates, and also saith that there cou’d not be a Jury of Gentⁿ returned in Gloucestershire but that one of them must be allyed to that family. This catalogue was found among Deane Hurst’s writings after his death, about the year 1600.”

^u He and his wife in 1457 settled 9 marks annual rent, issuing out of Falconars manor, on the chantry priests who officiated in Sir Robert Herling’s Chapel; according to his will, he was buried in a fine arched monument with his wife, on the north side of the chancel of East Herling in Norfolk.—See vol. I. of the present work, p. 21.

X.

ABSTRACTS OF ANCIENT WILLS.

The following abstracts of Wills have been found among the genealogical collections in the Lansdowne MS. 860 A, and appear to have been taken from the originals by Mr. James Strangman (as were those in MS. Harl. 6148) about the reign of Elizabeth or James I. Where any will was previously published in Nicolas's *Testamenta Vetusta*, a reference has been made to that work, and such matter only given which affords additional information. There are also abstracts of the wills of Sir Robert Swillington (f. 379 b), Sir Fulke Fitzwarine (f. 376 b), Isabel Duchess of York (f. 336), Alice Lady West (f. 375), Sir Simon Felbrigg (f. 372), Alianor Countess of Arundel (f. 370 b), which may be compared with those in the *Testamenta Vetusta*; where, in p. 135, "the King of Armonie," mentioned by the Duchess Isabel, should be Armenia.

John Paveley, junior, miles, to be buried where it pleaseth God. To his father a gilt cupp wth a cover w^{ch} th'erl of Nottingham^ha gave him. To his mother an other w^{ch} the King gave him. To his wife all his cuppes siluer and gold, and all his broaches. Execut. Isabell his wife & John Warwic'. Dated at Dover, the thursday before the feast of St Andrew, 1300. (f. 361 b.)

1383. John Merton, to be buried in the Cathedrall Church of Lichfeld, or ells in the chauncell of Ellesworth in Ely dioces, &c. After many giftes shewing his wealth & dealings in worldly causes, To Sara, Agnes, & Katherine his sisters married. Item, To John Gernon of Merton, Agnes his wife, & there sonnes. Item, to John de Elmingham my nephew & his sonnes; Robert Wotton my nephew. (f. 374.)

Die Lune pxm̄ post festū Inventionis S^{te} Crucis 1383, Robert Rouse,^a miles, &c. to be buried in the Abbey of Tarent Loci

^a Sir Robert Rouse married Joan, dau. and coheir of John 2d Lord Maltravers. See the pedigree of that family in p. 79, antea. The will of Sir John Arundel, who married Alianor the other coheir, is briefly noticed in the *Testamenta Vetusta*, p. 105; where, in the note, for "Edmund fourth Earl of Arundel," read Richard fifth Earl, erasing the words, "though Dugdale takes no notice of him."

Sti Ri. epi. To the building of Sarum Church v^l. To Poules Church building l^s. To St Hughes of Lincoln 50^s. For expenses at his funerall xx^l & c^s to the poore. To euery nun of Tarent Abbey xl^d, & to euery sister there ijs. Item, to the friere minorē of Dorchester l^s. Item to finde iiij priestes celebratinge at the alter neare the body of St Rich in Tarent; in St Mich Church in Tarent Kayneē 2 priestes; in the Church of St Mary Tarent Keyneē 2 priestes; in the church of St Maryes of Ludesden 2 priests; in St Peter's Church in the parish of Perciual in Bedf'shier, & 2 in all Stes at Wichampton, for on yeare after his death, to pray for the soules of his father & mother & euery of them by a yearly rent of viij marc' 8^s & xvj marc'. Item to William Englishe my esquier 20 marc'. Item lego doñio Comit. de Kent salsariū deauratū cñ Leone. Item to the comtess. To the abbes of Tarent on payre of golden beades. Wth much other plate ingraued wth th'armes of him & his wife Joane, of vessell, saltes, & cupps. Execut. his wife, Sr Bartholomew Pigot, & others. His mannors of Scotton & Le Hoo & the reuersion of Dene in the Counti of Bedf. (f. 374.)

1383. Will. Strete domicest de Anglia. He willeth that yf Sr John Cheny, Knight, will buy his mannor of Merworth for 3000 marks & on C^l better cheape then any mañ. Item that his mannor of Notfeld be sold for ix C^l, but to Nicholas Carew for viij C^l. Item, his mannor of Grauncester to be sold to James of Grauncester for ix C^l, but yf Sr Ri. Burle will haue it he must agree with my execu^r. Item my mannor of Coldham all to be sold & bestowed for the soules health of King Ed. the 3^d. He maketh Nicholas Brembre Knight, wth others, executors, & mingleth wth them Ri. Burley & John Cheny, to levy his money in whatsoever Lumbardes or others hand in Rome. This was made in Rome, in his house in the pishe of St Laurence in Damasco. (f. 374.)

1385. John Devereux, Knight, (*Testamenta Vet. p. 134.*) Item, to the Chantry of Bislopeston of o^r Lady C^{li} and a vestem^t of red velvet, in his remembrance. All his lands to his wife Margaret for terme of life, then to the heires of his body; for default, then to be imploied in charitie for him, his wife, and auncestors. To John his sonue, then to Joane his daughter; then after greate legasies of plate, to John Mohun le filz 2 great

silver pottē w^{ch} were made in Flaunderē, soñ wth his armes upon them, v basons and ewers. To Jonet my daugh^d, to marry her, 1000 markes, wth other thinges atte castelles of Wodhall & Callais. Item, that was the Lo. Beumondē (*sic*) to his daugh^d C markes more for his household stuff, a diamond, and a mariag ringe. Margaret his wife must leave her sonne John when she dieth, the greate Egle of Almayne, and all other plate but 2 basone wth Beumondē arme to Henry Beumond a silver bowl wth a lion on yt. Item, on corsen & xx^l to him. Item to Lanton my squier C markē; to Thomas Devereux xl^l, Item to my daughterē nurse x markes to marry her; to a base sonne, to his mariage, C markes. Item to Joane a mayde of the Lady Burwashes for hir mariage 40^l, to Margaret Hogshaw for the like 40^l. Margaret his wife, Nicholas Tey, and Nicholas Poleyn, execut. He was when he lived steward. His overseers, John Bishop of Hereford, Sr Hugh Segrave, & Sr Aubrey de Ver, & Sr Simon de Burley, knightē. (*f.* 376^b.)

Richard Fodringas, armiger. To be buried at God's pleasure; his soule to St Mary & all Stē. To Joane his wife 4 C marc' & all his siluer plate & household stuffe. To Henry Tanner vintener of London C marc & his best basenet of siluer garnished, & his best shirt of male. To Emme my mother C marc'. To Will. Tyndall 4 marc'. To John Norbury of Hartfordsh my best zone of siluer. To Robert Buckton esquier 4 marc, & my best zone but on of siluer. To John Marischall esquier, Item to all the squieres and archers detained prisoners wth him in Spayne CC marc' in recompence for the composition w^{ch} he there made greatly to there losse & his pfitt, whereof for God's love he asketh them forgiueness. Item to John Colfell vintener of London xx^l, wth my best sword of Burdeux. He had his dominion in Risinge in Norfolk. 8 Mar. 1390. (*f.* 373^b.)

John Filliol of Essex esquire, the 20 of July 1390, made his will in Thorp to be buried in the Ile annexed to St Maryes Church in Thorpe; to Joane his daughter 26^l 13^s 4^d; to Anne his daughter so much, Cecely his wife, Richard his father, & Anne his mother; for chaunting for them 30^l to be payed in ix yeares. To John sonne of William Filliol x^l, & his best horse in his stable wth saddle & bridle and all my armoure; & to Anne daughter to William Fillioll. Itē to Ciceslye Fitz Ralf to pray

for them at Wickes xl^s. Executors, John sonne of William Filliol, & William Wright, & if his daughter dye, then his sonnes to have there ptes, and so contrariwise. (*f.* 361^b.)

William Harpele, esquier to the Kinge of England, the xth of May 1392, to be buried in the churche of the ordre of Friers Hermetes of St Augustin's, Lenn, in the dioces of the bishop of Norwiche; x marc' for his sepulture, xx^l to the poore, xx marc' to the mendinge of Harpele Church, xx^l to widowes & orphanes. Act' apud Lenn epⁱ, test' Dom'no Johanne Stacye cum rege, Roge^r Flechambe, Adam Rumesey, et Will' Garby, armigeris domini regis. (*f.* 361^b.)

Tho. Bishop of Sarum giueth to his Churches for the health of Sr William Le Scrope. He had the mannor of Stauton in Comit. Berk. & Westbery in Comit. Wilts. wth advouson of, &c. He giueth to John de Waltham his nephew, his lands in Waltham after the decease of Joane my sister, his mannor of Borstall in Kent, & Plesesley in Comit. Derb. & to him the keping of all his landes w^{ch} weare of th'inheritance of Joane daughter & heire of Robert Grey of Rotherfeld & her mariage. A moste exceding long will & dat. 1395. This will p^{ued} by Sr Roger Walden, tresorer of England, & Sr Williā Le Scrope the King's Chamberlayne. (*f.* 375.)

Robert Bardolph, Knight, willeth to be buried in the Church of Maplederham-Gurnay, where his father and mother are buried. He giueth to many churches reparations; also to the erecting a toambe for me, that praier^e may be said for me the more decently, lx^{li}. Amice his wife had the rest of his goodes, & was his chefe executor. Dated at Maplederham Gurney a^o Domin. 1395. (*f.* 375.)

1400. Almarick de St. Amand [*Test. Vet. p.* 159]. Ida his first wife. (*f.* 343^b.)

Eudo Hareleston to be buried in St Clementes churche yard in Cambridg. To the frier^e minor^e there xx^s. The rest of his goods, mannor^e, & landes in the counti of Essex & Cantabrig. to remayne to Elianor my wife, & to the heires of o^r bodies. The 3^d of November 1400. (*f.* 343^b.)

William Dangle, knight, the Satterday before St John the baptist 1401. To be buried in St Mich chauncell of Stow priores. Item to celebrate for William my sonne, late deceased. To Richard Grirsben my steward for his good seruice xls "Basenet' loricū cum glovis de plates." Item to Joh my base sonne the 3^d part of my inheritance for tearme of life wch my mother gaue me in Ingepen by consent of Hugh de Karnet Lo. of Banch my brother. The rest of my goods to John my base sonne. Sr Will. Beachamp brother to th'erl of Warwick his Lord, execut. & his reuerend Lo. Lodowic de Clifford & his reuerend Lady Mortimer. (*f.* 344.)

1402. Anne Lady Latimer (*Test. Vet. p.* 160.) Roger and William her brothers. (*f.* 344.)

1417. John Rodeney, armiger, to be buried in St Mary Magdalen $\text{\textcircled{r}}$. Agnes my wife, Walter my sonne. (*f.* 345.)

The xth of January 1419. Thomas Fermbaud, armiger, of Bladesden, to be buried there. To John St John my brother, Elizab. my wife, *Will' his heir, Richard his son.*^c (*f.* 345.)

5 of October 1420. Agnes Rodeney^d in Wiblecastle. To be buried in Lanredian neare her auncestor $\text{\textcircled{r}}$. For praier 20^l. Her seruants to be reuarded as pleaseth her reuerend father & Lord Sr [John] St John, Knight. Walter, John, & Robert her sonnes. Oliver St John, Knight, my brother. Thomas Wodvile my execut. (*f.* 345.)

(1442.) 21 H. 6^{ti}. Sir Will' Cheney (*Nicolas, p.* 249.) To John my son C^{li}, to Margaret my daughter CCCC^{li}, with plate and household stuff; to William Sonde my cossen x^{li}, a ringe to Will' Sondes wife. (*f.* 373.)

xij Marcii 1446. Joñes Point $\text{\textcircled{r}}$ ar. de North Wekendon, &c. sepeliend in capella be Marie de North Wekendon, &c. It' Thome Poynt $\text{\textcircled{r}}$, &c. Joñes Poynes filius meus execut. Entayled to Reginald my son, chapplayn; to Thomas my son; then to

^c Erased.

^d Widow of John Rodney, Esq. above, and daughter of Sir John St. John.

thare systers, Agnes and Maud: then to y^e heir^e of Elanor my mother. (*f.* 278.)

The xvth of Apryll 1469 (9 Edw. IV.) John Poynt^e of North Wokendon, Esquier, to be buryed ut sup^a at the auters end before y^e imadg of St. Andrew. To Thomas my son. To Thomasyn my daughter, & Kattryn my da., & Anne my da. eche 40 mark^e. To Maud my wyffe my lordsh. of Northwo. wth advowson to W^m my son, &c. W^m Part, gent. overseer. (*f.* 278.)

Phillipp Thornbury, knight, Lo. of Bigraue in Hertfordshire 25 Junii 1452. To be buried in all St's in Munden pua. Nicholas Appleyard & Margaret his wife executors. (*f.* 369^b, *ex regist. Stokton.*)

William Brokas, senior, armiger, 4 Martii 1454. To be buried in Sherborne. William & Barnard my sonnes. Will. Warbilton ar. my overseer. (*f.* 369^b, *ex regist. Stokton.*)

Dame Elizabeth, late widow to Thomas Frowik ar. de comitat. Middlesex. To be buried in St Giles in Southmimes, neare to her husband. Execut. Henry Frowik her sonne, & Thomas Frowik her cosin. 29 Aprilis 1455. (*f.* 369^b, *ex regist. Stokton.*)

Nicholas Carew of Bedyngton, senior, in comit. Surr. armig. 1456, to be buried in St Maries there. Rose, Margaret, and Emelyne my daughters to eche Cl. Margaret my wife my manors of Stodham in comit. Hertford. Nicholas and James my sonnes. (*f.* 370, *ex regist. Stokton.*)

Edmond Inglethorpe, miles, 9 Auguste 1456, to be buried in Burgh church. To William Stutuill my seruant my manor of St Omers in Gurwell. To the appointment of dame Katherine de Burgh, Joane my wife,^e John Priset, chefe justice of the Bench. Exer^s, Laurence Cheny, Thomas Lokton, esquieres, &c. His manors of Kenwic, Tilney, & Frenge in Norf.; Burgh & Melresh in the comit. of Cambridge; Alwethle in Essex, to

^e Sir Edmund Inglethorp married Joan second daughter of John first Lord Tiptoft.

Joane my wife; after to Isabell my daughter; ^f for default of yssue to John Erl of Worcester, Lo. Tiptoft and Powis, ^g then for the soules of John & Thomas Inglethorp, Edmond & Walter de la Pole. Test. Henr. Chevele. (*f. 369^b, ex regist. Stokton.*)

Ultimo Februarii 1467. Richard Hatfeld of Steple mordon in comit. Cantabrigie armig^r. To be buried in o^r Ladyes of Wolchurche, by the stokes [stocks] of London, in a toambe there. Margaret his wife, Mawdelyne his daughter. His horse, trapperes of goldsmithes work & bauldrik of silver, in a bag, be divided betwixt Edward & Thomas my sonnes. S^r William S^t George, knight, & Robert Langley, gentleman, my cossen, execut. (*f. 369^b, ex regist. Goodyn.*)

Foulk Eytone armiger. Richard his brother a prest. Isabell Inglefeld execut. To be intombed by his godfather S^r Fouk de Pembudge in o^r Lady chappell of Tonge. Thomas my father. To John Eyton all my horse & harneis except that of goldsmithes worke. Item that Lucy his wife, John, Fouke, & Roger Eyton to ech xx^l. To my page Harman & other that came with me out of Normandy, furniture wth his arms. To John sonne to Isabell Inglefeld. (*f. 370^b.)*

Andrew Ogard, Knight. Alice my wife, S^r John Bouchier, Knight, Lo. Berners, execut. Robert Whitingham, Fr. my sonne. His body to be buried in sepulture in the north side of the highe alter in S^t Maries monastery in Wimondham. Where-soeuer I dye to be brought thither. The arms of my self & my wife to be put in a crosse & given to the house. He wth Cardinalls & great Lords executors to the Duke of Bedford. S^r Thomas Fleminge, knight, Lieutenant of Caus [Calais?] Willia^m Browne ar. Constable there. (*f. 370^b.)*

1488. Richard Child of Harlton in the Countie of Cambridge, Esquier. To be buried in S^t Maries there. Thomas my sonne. My daughters. Execut. Joane my wife, Henry Cargley, & Ric. Barley. (*f. 373, e regist. Stokton.*)

^f She married John Marquis Montacute.

^g The celebrated patron of learning, Sir John Tiptoft, K.G. brother to Lady Inglethorpe. Beheaded 18 Oct. 1470.

John Shardlowe, Knight. To be buried in Tompston church, neare his parents and auncestors. He giueth to Fulburne churche wth many others. To the mariage of his daughter Elizabeth 1 C marc. Executors Margaret his wife and John Baude. (*f.* 375^b, *ex regist. Archiep. Courtenay ab a^o 1484.*)

Elizabeth Lady Say, wydow, in her will made y^e last of January 1464, desyreth to be buryed in the p^ory of Erbury, in com. Warwic. where the bones of hir auncestors rest. She gyveth for the conducte of her body thither & pray^s by the way one C mark^e. She bequetheth to hir daughter Alicia, wyfe to Clem^t Spine, esquire, xx^{li} in money. It. to Anne Launvaill hir servaunte xl^{li} her best gowne furred wth martyns & many furnitures for hir body chamber, & to many of hir servaunte^e gownes of her wardrop & such lyke. She willeth that hir son Sir Thom^s Montgomery shall keep all her serv^aunt^e half a yere yf they be not soner p^ydyed of service. It. he shall have all hir stuff in her place at Falkeburne except hir plate, & for^m bequest^e. She nomynateth theis hir executors, S^r Tho. M^otgomery, knight, M^r Thom^s Stubbes, Tho. Grene, & John Rous; and desyreth hir broth^r S^r Raffe Buttler, Lord of Sudley, to be o^useer. Dated att Falkeburne. Hereunto ys app^ed^aunte the bushopp^e grete sele, wth tharmes of Canterbury & Cardinall Bowser, & hir sele. (*MS. Lansd. 860, B. f. 107.*)

G. S. S.

XI.

LIST OF PRIORS, AND EXTRACTS FROM THE CALENDAR, OF TYWARDRETH PRIORY, CORNWALL.

St. Andrew's Priory at Tywardreth, situated about half way between Lostwithiel and Fowey, was founded soon after the Conquest, and was a Cell to the Benedictine Abbey of SS. Sergius and Bacchus at Angers. At this distance of time it may be impossible to recover the complete succession of its Priors; the following is the best that I can *now* offer.

1. OSBERT occurs Prior in the time of Robert Warelwast, Bishop of Exeter; consequently between 1155 and 1160, and, it is believed, was in the sequel Abbat of the mother house at Angers.

2. BALDWIN, as Prior, witnessed a deed of Robert Fitzwilliam in Nov. 1169.

3. THEOBALD, it is probable, succeeded Baldwin.
4. MICHAEL, whose obit was kept 6th March.
5. HAMELIN, who died 1st April.
6. JAMES, who died 24th March.
7. JOHN LOENTER, died 6th April.
8. ROGER, whose anniversary was kept 12 October.
9. ROGER, whose anniversary was kept 31 Oct.

The six preceding are from the Tywardreth Calendar, but the years are unrecorded.

10. GALFRIDUS, or GEOFFREY, was admitted Prior 22 May 1263.

11. PHILIP DE TREMBLEYON, after a long superiority died 25 May 1333.

12. WILLIAM BONGES, confirmed Prior 17 Nov^r 1333. One account states that he died 18 Oct. 1355; another fixes his death in 1371.

13. WILLIAM DE LA HAY succeeded 1 Nov. 1371; ob. 18 June 1399.

14. JOHN MASLYN followed: I find that he died Prior 7 Aug. 1406.

15. JOHN ROGGER, confirmed Maslyn's successor 18th Dec. 1406, and resigned his office 27 years later.

16. JOHN BRENTYNGHAM succeeded 28 Oct. 1433, and died Prior 11th Oct. 1450.

17. WILLIAM or WALTER BARNECOTE was admitted Prior 31 Oct. 1450, and held his dignity until his decease 20 Nov. 1496.

18. RICHARD MARSTON or MARTYN died Prior 4 Nov. 1510.

19. THOMAS COLYNS (son, I believe, of John Colyns and Alice his wife) succeeded on 25 Nov. 1510, and was the Prior at the dissolution of his house in 1536.

But the present object of the writer is not to attempt a history of the Priory, but to furnish some account of a folio Latin Manuscript now before him, which formerly belonged to it, and is still in a fair state of preservation. A considerable portion, he conceives, was written in the early part of the fifteenth century; but there is intrinsic evidence that certain parts were not written until the close of that century, and that several entries were made but within a short period antecedent to the suppression of the Monastery.

The work is divided into five parts. The first contains about thirty-six folios. On one side are placed the obits of the religious brethren

under the title of *Professi*; on the other side occur the names of friends and benefactors under the title of *Familiares*. Many of the names in this Calendar are Norman; they would be too numerous and uninteresting to copy; some, however, with several curious memoranda interspersed, will be given towards the conclusion of this article.

The second part consists of nine folios; it contains the ceremonial of blessing the religious habit, and of receiving Novices. The following English dialogue, between the Prior, standing in the Chapter House surrounded by his brethren, and the Novice kneeling before him, may amuse the readers of the Collectanea:

Prior. What desire ye?

Novice. To be mad Broder.

P. Ys hit yowr wyl & yow hertely desyre to be parte taker of all massis and prayers and almys dede done yn holy place, or schall be done here after?

N. Ye.

P. Al so ys hit yowr wille to defende and to manteyne the righte of this holy plas to yowr power, where by God & Synt Androw may be the pesabeler servyd by yowr worde and gode-wille, as a trewe broder otghte to do?

N. Ye.

The third part has twenty-five folios, and comprehends thirty-three homilies selected from the works of SS. Augustine, Maximus, Leo the Great, and John Chrysostom. One of these was read at the collation or evening refreshment, granted to the Community before complin, on most of the week days in Lent, viz. from the first Monday until the last Wednesday inclusively; for no collation was allowed on the four first days, nor on the last three days of that penitential season. In more ancient times the Lecture was taken from one of the twenty-four "Collationes Patrum,"^a or Conferences of the Fathers of the Desert, and by degrees the refreshment itself obtained the name of *Collation*. For a long time the refreshment was confined to a draught of wine mingled with water; but gradually the relaxation of a morsel of bread or dried fruits was introduced.

The fourth part comprises in forty-one folios Usuard's Martyrologium. The dedication to Charles the Bald (fourth son of Louis le Debonnaire and grandson of Charlemagne, and who died in 877, æt 54) begins thus, "Domino Regum piissimo Karolo, Usnardus indignus Sacerdos ac Monachus perhennem in Christo coronam." The author states that, in obedience to the orders of this "wisest of Princes," he had ventured to

^a This work was written by John Cassian, an eminent spiritualist, who died at Marseilles about the year 430.

imitate the labours of St. Jerome, of venerable Bede, of Florus, the Deacon of Lyons, a contemporary,—that he had revised and added several notices, and had derived important assistance from one Stephanus. This Martyrologium begins with Christmas Eve.

The fifth part contains the rule of St. Benedict in twenty-one folios. “Hic Incipit Regula eximii Patris Benedicti.”

We may now transcribe from the Calendar what is more generally interesting :

Januarii.

16. Obiit Dñs Joñes Rosy, Vicarius de Tywardreth.

Febi.

24. Joñes Tregian^b Armiger & Receptor Cornubie & Johanna uxor ejus.

Martii.

11. Obiit venerabilis in X^{to} Pater Dñs Dñs Henricus (Beaufort) nuper S^{ci} Eusebii Presbyter Cardinalis ac Wynton. Ep^{us}, A.D. MCCCCXLVIIJ.

14. Obitus Dñi Johis Tyly, Vicarii de Lanlyvy, A. D. MCCCCLXXXVI^{to}.

26. Ricardus, Rex Almanie.

27. Deposicio S^{ci} Achardi Abbatis A.D. MXCIII.

28. Deposicio Dñi Roberti (Chichester) Exon. Epⁱ, A.D. MCLV.

31. Deposicio Dñi Hervei Abbatis, A.D. MCLIX.

Aprilis.

2. Deposicio Dñi Fulberti Epⁱ Carnocensis (Chartres) Anno Dñi^c XXIX.

4. Apud Civitatem Andecanam Monasterium novum S^{ci} Salvatoris dedicatum est A.D. MLXII.

— Obitus Isabelle de Cardinan.

7. Deposicio Dñi Bernardi Abbatis, A.D. MCII.

13. Juliana Barnecotte obiit, A.D. MCCCCLII. Anno regni Henrici sexti tricesimo primo.

^b Our Cornish readers may not have generally heard that the last of this family, Francis Tregian, Esq. after 28 years' close imprisonment under Queen Elizabeth, for adhering to the Catholic religion, was set at liberty by King James I. or that he retired to Lisbon and died there 25 Sept. 1608. His life in Latin (a rare duodecimo) was written by a relation, Francis Plunkett, and was published at Lisbon in 1655. A poetical compliment to Verstegan by this Francis Tregian is prefixed to the “Decayed Intelligence.”

^c Here the numeral M is omitted—(1029); and we may here remark that the MS. abounds with inaccuracies and solecisms.

16. Thomas le Varundel bone memorie quondam Burgensis de Fawe.

18. Johes Persyvall miles & Thomasia conjux.

30. Gaufridus comes Vvastinensis, *ut de Abbate ita de eo.*^d

— Obiit Hildegard Regina, Karoli Magni uxor, A. D. DCCLXXXIIJ.

Maii.

5. Thomas Graynfyld miles & Ezabella uxor ejus. Rogerus Graynfyld armiger & Margareta.

6. Deposicio Dñi Wigrini Ep̄i, A. D. MLXV.

11. Dñs Hugo Abbas moritur ab Incarnacione Dñi DCCLXXXVI et ipso anno ascenderunt Normanni versus Parisios & Senonas.

16. Deposicio Dñi Osperti Abb̄is, A. D. MCLXXI.

Augusti.

7. Deposicio Doñini Henrici Abbatis Monasterii SS. Aptorum Petri & Pauli.

— Dñi Edvvardi Principis Anglie.

— Ysabelle Regine Anglie.

8. Deposicio Savarici Bathoniensis Ep̄i.

9. Robertus Pedder, Tebota uxor ejus, qui dederunt ad laudem Dei & honorem S̄ci Andree hujus loci Patroni unum Missale & unum Graduale, cum duobus Processionariis.

11. Pro anima Thome Staterigge, Vicarii de Tywardreth.

26. Thomas filius Stephani, filii Roberti Comit̄is.

Sept.

3. Dña Helena de Cardinan.

7. Obitus Johis Traffry militis bone memorie, qui obiit viii id. et vii^o die mensis Septem̄br MD. cujus āne ꝑpicietur Deus. Amen.

9. Willelmus Rex Anglorum (Conquestor) & Benedictus Abbas.

12. Deposicio Dñi Gaufridi Abb̄is SS. Sergii & Bacchi.

19. Dñs Andreas de Cardinan.

— Deposicio Petri de Brolio, quondam Abbatis SS. Sergii & Bacchi.

26. Deposicio Dñi Willelmi (Warelwast) Exoñ Ep̄i A. D. MCXXXVIJ.

^d Perhaps this Earl was the true founder of the Priory.

Octobris.

10. Deposicio D. Gaufridi Andecanorum Ep̄i, A.D. mx.
— D. Hugonis Abbatis.

16. Deposicio D. Wilti Abbatis, MCLXVII.

Novembris.

11. Petrus Bevyll armiger & Thomasina uxor ejus.
23. Reginaldus Bray miles & Dña uxor, speciales Benefac-
tores.

Decembris.

7. Dñs Johannes Nyvet A.D. MCCCCXVI dedit pro anniver-
sario suo celebrando ad usum Ecc̄ie unum par vestimentorum
sacerdotalium cum calice argenteo.

— Dñs Joñes Cowche, nuper Rector Ecc̄ie S̄c̄e Kayane.

11. Obitus Johannis Cornwaill militis, nuper Dñi de Fawn-
hop, A.D. 1443.

Amongst other benefactors to the Priory we meet with the families
of Horde, Vyvyan, Hill, Tredenek, Hycks, Bavy, Rowlyn, & Webbe.

St. Nicholas Priory, Exeter.

G. O.

XII.

FORESTS OF SHROPSHIRE.

The cruel and insupportable hardships of the Forest laws, under
sanction of which the most horrid tyranny and oppression were exercised
for the sake of preserving the beasts of the chace (to kill any of which
within the limits of a royal forest ^a was as penal as the death of a man)
occasioned our ancestors to be not less jealous for their reformation than
they were for the relaxation of the feudal rigours and other exactions
introduced by our Norman monarchs; and accordingly, we find the
immunities of the *Carta de Foresta* as warmly contended for as those
of *Magna Carta* itself. By the former, which was confirmed in Parlia-

^a Besides the royal forests, there were in the county of Salop others which were
in the hands of private individuals; but the latter, though called forests, were pro-
perly the same with chaces, being subject to the common law, and not to the forest
laws, unless the jurisdiction were added in the original grant. These forest laws
have fallen into total disuse since 1688.

ment, 9 Henry III. many forests were disafforested or stripped of their oppressive privileges; and regulations were made in the regimen of those that remained. Henry, however, very soon commenced making fresh encroachments by extending the forests, and by enforcing their laws in places over which they had no legal jurisdiction; and his successor Edward I. pursued the same system until the difficulties he got into by his arbitrary conduct towards the then Earls of Hereford and Norfolk, enabled the Barons of the realm to extort from him a fresh confirmation of the two charters. On which occasion, for the better and more complete execution of the *Carta de Foresta*, or 'lesser charter' as it was called, the King agreed that new perambulations thereof should be made, whereby the exact boundaries of all the royal forests should be defined by a jury in each county; that all those places and lands which had by former encroachments been comprehended within their limits should be disafforested; and that Commissioners should be appointed to inquire into offences done contrary to both the charters; in every county three substantial men, knights, or other lawful, wise, and well disposed persons, which should be Justices, sworn and assigned by the King's letter.

In pursuance of this arrangement the perambulation of the royal forests took place; that of those in Shropshire, 28 Edw. I. A. D. 1300, as appears from the following important charter granted by that monarch, a copy of which stands No. 279 in the cartulary of Shrewsbury abbey, and shews by and before whom the same was made, the boundaries of the respective forests, and the places that ought to be disafforested; thereby enabling any one possessed of local knowledge of the county to form a tolerably correct estimate of the immense extent to which those encroachments had been carried.

Magna Carta d'ni Edwardi reg' de foresta Salopssir'.

Eadwardus di grā Rex Angt Dñs Hibñ & dux Aquitanñ
 Omnib; ad q^{os} p^{re}sentes litt'e pven^t int sa^ltm. Sciatis q^d cū cōmu-
 nitas regni nostⁱ nobis q^ocesseris q^uintam deciam oīū bonoz suoz
 mobiliū q̄ hebūt ī festo scī Michis pxio fuō extñc taxandoz que
 quidē q^uintadecia post hi^o taxa^om colligi & leuari & fidel'r no^b
 solui. Volum^o & q^ocedim^o p no^b & hēdib; n^{ost}ris q^d pamb'latōes
 facte corā dñcis & fidelib; nost^{is} Rog^o le Braba^ozon & sociis suis
 ad hoc assigtis p p^{re}ceptū n^{ost}rum de forestis n^{ost}ris ī comitatē Salop^o de ce^lo
 teneātr & obseruent^r p metas & bndas q^utētas in eisdē pamb'la^ocōib; q̄z
 tenor de ūbo ad ūbū seq^uit^r in hūc mod'. Peramb'lacō foreste ī
 comē Salop^o fca corā Rog^o le Braba^ozon. Witto Bontenyleyn.
 Johe Druel. & Hen^r de Guldeford Just' dñi reg^{is} ad uisū dicte

pamb'laçois faciend' p dñm regē assignat', convocatis & p̄sentib; Rogo filio Johis.^b Thoma de Baggesouē. P̄ho de Polileye. Rogo de la Mare. Rogo de Welinton. & Wiffo de Ruchetoñ forestariis dñi regis de feodo. Peł de Eytoñ.^c Galfrido de Kynsideleye.^d & Elia de Suttoñ. viridariis^e dñi regis foreste sue ī Coñ p̄dco sexto die Junii anno regni regis Eadwardi vicesimo octauo p sacrm Wiffo de Hodenet. Roḡti Corbet. Rogi Sprencose. Thoñ de Roshale. Yuonis de Clintoñ militū. Johis de Esthope. Johis de Optoñ. Wiffo Rondulph. Reginaldi de Chauynthoñ. Hugonis de Wlonkeslowe. Wiffo de Caluerhale. Roberti de Dotintoñ. Hugonis le fiz Aer. Henrici de Bradelegh. Rogi de Buterlegh. Rogi fit Thoñ de Piwlesdoñ. Rogi de Cheyne. Guydonis de Glaselegh. Johis de Stiuyntoñ. & Reginaldi de Charnes.^f Qui dicunt qđ dñs Rex hēt q^adā Hayā que uocat^g le Lithewode & ē foresta p tales bñdas. uidelicet ab alta via ad boscū Audulphi de Bracy iux^a Poghwenhale ascendendo p Weelbacheseuese p cooptū de Lithewode usq, ad campū de magna Lythe p Welbacheseuese wey usq, Wernardeslegh & sic inde ascendendo p hayam campi de mag^a Lythe usq, ad uiridē viā q̄ ducit s^b Egessfordesknolle. & ita p dčam uiam usq, ad hayam campi de Wesseleye et ita p dictā hayam usq, ad hayam campi de parua Lithe. & s^c p eandē hayam usq, ad sichetū q'd descendit ī cāpū de Lythe parua & cāpū de Beystan. Et inde ascendendo p dčm sychetū usq, ad threnchiam^h ī forestam de Lythewode & boscū de Beystan. Et inde directe p dictā trenchiam usq, le

^b This was Roger, son of John de Boulewas, who held Boulewas (now Bolas Magna), and other lands by serjeanty of keeping the King's forests in Shropshire.

^c Ancestor of the present Thomas Eyton, of Eyton super Wildmore, Esq. which place, with other property immediately adjoining, has been enjoyed by that family in lineal succession from a very short period after the Conquest.

^d Now called Kinnersley; and hence the Shropshire family of that name, represented by Thomas Kynnersley, of Leighton, Esq.

^e The Verderers held courts once in every forty days, to inquire into all offences against Vert and Venison.

^f The families of these twenty gentlemen of the jury are all extinct in the male line except that of Sir Robert Corbet, lineal ancestor of the present Sir Andrew Corbet, of Morton Corbet, co. Salop, Bart. and that of Roger son of Thomas de Pwlesdon, now represented by Sir Richard Puleston, of Emral, co. Flint, Bart. Sir Robert Corbet died before the perambulation was confirmed by the King.

^g In the margin opposite is "lithewode."

^h An ancient British encampment, now denominated Bury's Camp, and situated near to Bayston Hill.

Braciesok'. Et sic inde descendendo usq; ad metas iñ Beystanⁱ & Polilegh. Et ita p̄ p̄dictas metas uidel; qđdā uetus fossatū usq; Beystaneshull. Et de Beystaneshuff descendendo usq; ad Bolemeressiche. & ita ascendendo p̄ qđā uetus fossatū subt^o Bolerugh usq; ad campū de Aluichmere. Et ita p̄ p̄dictū cāpū usq; le score sup Boletug. Et inde descendendo usq; ad cāpū de Suttoñ. Et inde ascendendo usq; Wolmereshaystowe. Et sc̄ directe usq; le horestōñ in Twichenilde Greuen. Et sc̄ inde usq; ad villā de Polileye. ascendendo ad cap'd uille p̄ qđdam sicheſtū usq; ad qđam uetus fossatū ap'd le Stockyngesheued. Et inde ascendēdo p̄ mediā moram de Polileye vsq; le Hokesheued. Et inde p̄ le hauedwei usq; Lullayeswey. Et ita de Lullayeswai usq; Butteshute iux^a Pormonesgreuen. & inde directe usq; corneram de Hanlegh. Et sc̄ p̄ qđdam uiā usq; le Morsich' iux^a Audulph shutte. Et sc̄ descendēdo p̄ le Mersich' usq; ad altā uiā iux Poghwenhale vbi p̄ma bnda incipit.

^k Itē dicūt q; dñs Rex hēt i eod' cōm qđdam aliā hayā que uocat^r Hauehurst. Et est fores^l p̄ has metas uidel; de Cherleyesford ascendēdo p̄ Clueyesigh usq; le Merbrok'. Et īde descendēdo p̄ le Merbrok' usq; ad ripariā q̄ uocat^r Oneye. Et īde descendendo p̄ ripā de Onye usq; le Hauebrok'. Et sic ascendēdo p̄ le Hauebrok' usq; Chrleghford vbi p̄ma meta incipit.

^l Itē dicūt qđ dñs Rex hēt i eod' cōm ſciam hayam q̄ uocat^r Bishepmore & ē foresta p̄ has metas. uidelicet de le Haueweieshelde descendēdo p̄ Winewesbrok' usq; Bottestret. Et sc̄ p̄ uiam de Bottestret ascendēdo usq; Bottelowe & ad huc p̄ p̄dcam uiā de Bottestret usq; le Oldehale. Et īde p̄ cooptū usq; Haselwalle. Et sc̄ de Haselwall' p̄ qđdam fossatū usq; Whittingeswall'. Et sic de Whittingeswalle ascendendo p̄ cooptū usq; le Haueweyeshelde ubi p̄ma meta incipit. Et dicūt q'd heres Peti Mauueisin^m tenet villam de Muneton cū p̄tiñt' de dño rege p̄ custodia dictaz hayaꝝ de Hauekhurste & Bishepmore faciēda & ē foresta. Et dicūt eciā q; man^oiū de Stretton i Strettonedale

ⁱ Hence the family of Beystan, now extinct.

^k In the margin opposite here is "Hauekhurste."

^l In the margin opposite here is "Bissemore."

^m Peter de Maveisin of Berwick, near Attingham, thence called Berwick Maveisin or Maveston, was descended from a younger branch of the Maveisins of Ridware, co. Stafford, and inherited the Muneton estate and other property from his mother, who was daughter and heiress to Peter de Muneton.

cū boscis & vastis & oībz suis appendiciis q'd Hawisia de la Poleⁿ tenet de dño Rege ad ĩminū vite sue ĩ foresta.

° ĩf dicūt qđ dñs rex hēt ĩ eođ coñ q^artā hayam q̄ uocatur haya de Welintoñ. & est foresta p̄ has metas uidelz de Clerkenebrugge in Watlingestrete p̄ ascendēdo p̄ le Stonibrok' usq̄ capđ gardini Rađi de Clotlegh. Et a capite dicti gardini ascendendo p̄ le Stonibrok' usq̄ le Quyksond. Et sic del Quyksond ascendendo p̄ q^andā viā usq̄ le Merok'. Et ita del Merok' ascendēdo usq̄ le salyn. et inde ascēdendo usq̄ ad fontē qⁱ d'ir le Sprungwall ĩ campo de Huntitoñ. Et ĩde p̄ hayam dēi campi usq̄ le Mapelenehacche. Et adhuc p̄ p̄dictā hayam usq̄ Huntitoneshacche. Et inde ascendendo usq̄ le stanidelf. & del stanidelf descendendo usq̄ Huntitonestile. Et sic descendēdo usq̄ ad q^andā quercū q̄ stet in le Maysemoż. Et ita inde ascēdēdo usq̄ Boynhale burne. & de Boynhale burne p̄ q^adā hayā usq̄ Boynhale Lydeyat. Et sic p̄ altam uīā descendendo usq̄ le dede queneok'. Et inde descendendo p̄ dictā uīā usq̄ le Oūe smethe descendendo p̄ le Neth' smeth' usq̄ le horeston' in Ardlestones grene. Et inde directe usq̄ le Wothuinesford' ad cornerā campi de Ardlestoñ. Et sic p̄ radeweystile descendendo usq̄ Bayleybrok'. Et inde descēdendo p̄ Bayleybrok' usq̄ Watlingstrete descendendo p̄ Watlingstrete usq̄ le Wodewardes shute. Et ĩde p̄ p̄dictā uiam usq̄ Clerkenebrugge. ubi p̄ima meta incipit.

¶ ĩf dicūt qđ dñs Rex hēt ĩ eođ coñ qⁱntā hayā q̄ vocat^r Shirlet. & ĩ foresta p̄ has metas. Videlz de Yapenacres Merwey ascendendo usq̄ le raueneshok'. Et ĩde directe usq̄ Brewallegrene. Et ĩde descendendo usq̄ Romesedene siche. Et inde directe usq̄ le merewey iuġ le coleherch' ascēdendo p̄ le fendeshok' usq̄ le Dernewhiteford. Et inde ascēdendo usq̄ le Neth'coumbesheued. et s^c dir^cte p̄ le Middelcoumbesheued usq̄ le Oūcoumbesheued. Et ĩde descēdendo usq̄ Caldewall. Et sic descendendo p̄ la lynde usq̄ le Mer Elyn. Et ĩde descendendo usq̄ Dubeldaneslegh. Et ĩde ascendendo p̄ qđā sichetū usq̄ le Pirle. Et ĩde ascendēdo

ⁿ Wife of Gruffydd ap Gwenwynwyn Prince of Powis, and grandmother to the celebrated Hawise Gadarn, wife of Sir John de Cherleton, Knight, Baron Cherleton de Powis.

° In margin opposite here is "Welinton."

¶ A place situate on the ancient Roman road of that name, which it still bears, and is about a mile distant from Wellington.

¶ In the margin opposite here is "Schirlet."

usq, Wichardesok'. Et sic directe usq, le Pundefold.^r Et sic descendendo p le Shepewey usq, le Holewereuen. Et inde ascendendo p q^{ndam} hayam usq, Adameshale. Et sic p assarta q̄ Joħes de Haldenhā tenet arentata de dño rege usq, ad cornerā de Mokeleyesrowe. Et inde ascēdēdo usq, Yapenac̄ Merwey ubi p̄ma meta d̄ce haye ĩcipit. Iť dicūt qđ dñs Rex ĩt ibidem q̄ndā placiā bosci q̄ vocat^u Benthleghaye. & ĩ ead foresta.

^s Iť dicūt qđ dñs Rex hēt ĩ eod̄ com̄ quendam dñicū boscū q̄i vocat^u Morf. et ĩ foreste p has metas videlz de Pendestones mulne ascēdēdo p Sab'nā usq, locū vbi Worgh descendit ĩ Sab'nā. Et s^c ĩde ascendēdo p ripariā de Worgh usq, Worth'brugg'. Et ĩde ascēdēdo p dictā ripariā usq, ad Rindeleford brugg'. Et s^c ascēdēdo usq, Chirle p ripariā. Et s^c ascendendo usq, Chirlefordes brugg'. Et sic p altā uīā usq, villā de Hultoñ. Et inde p quidā viā usq, le Woghbrokesheth. Et s^c dir̄cte p le Stonistrete usq, Apewardes castel. Et s^c p metas ĩ^l comitatus Salop' & Stafford usq, le Cherlesok'. Et ĩde dir̄cte ĩt' dñicū dñi reḡ man'^oii sui de Clauleye & campos de Whitm̄e.^t Borhton', de Brugg & Gatacre ^u usq, cooptū de Morf. Et s^c p dictū cooptū usq, le Blakewalle ap̄d le Oldefeld'. Et inde usq, le Shireuelydyat. Et ĩde p le crosweyslone usq, hayā del brodenewelonde. Et inde directe usq, Fililode.^x Et s^c ĩn^l hayam & la Lythe usq, Trugge put. Et s^c descēdēdo p q^{ddam} sicheťū usq, le Stonibrugge de Wodetoñ. Et s^c p sicheťū usq, Wynelesford'. Et ĩde p altā viā usq, Moselydyat. Et inde usq, Halyweyeslydyat. Et s^c p q^{andā} semitā usq, le Hethenedich' descendēdo p le Hethenedich' usq, gurgitē de Quatford. Et s^c ascendendo p Sab'na usq, ad qđā uet^o fossatū inter campū de Brugge. & villa de Qatford'. Et p altā viā usq, doñ lepoz s̄ci Jacobi de Brugge. Et ĩde directe usq, qđā uet^o fossatū subt^o le Gyhet. Et s^c dir̄cte usq, Baconescroft descendendo usq, Tissengecros. Et s^c p altā viam ascendendo usq,

^r This is the earliest charter in which I have met with the term, though it is of far more ancient use. Jacob notices it as used in the pleadings between the Abbot of Glastonbury and Henry de Hamel 1236.

^s In the margin opposite here is "Morf."

^t Hence the families of Whitmore of Apley and of Dudmaston, co. Salop, and the Whitmores of London.

^u Gave name to the family of Gatacre. Stephen de Gatacre is mentioned in the Hundred Rolls, 39 Hen. III. 1254, as not able to attend the court, because he is detained by infirmity. Edward Gatacre, Esq. the present possessor is lineally descended from the above Stephen.

^x Hence the family of Fililode, which became extinct in the fifteenth century

Pendestanes mulne. vbi p̄ma meta d̄ci bosci incipit. Et dicūt q̄ Joħes de Hastings tenet Rughtone. Barudelegh. Hocoumbe. Swanecot. Wurcote & Bromlegh. Joħis de Astlegh' tenet maneriū de Northlegh. Et Joħis fit Pħi tenet villā de Mose. Et decanus de Brugg tenet villā de Qatford infra metas dicte foreste.

Iř dicūt q̄ oħs ville řre & bosci q̄i afforestati s̄t ī Coħ p̄dicto vna cū vastis & moris exceptis villis řris & boscis sup̄sc̄ptis debent deafforestari sc̄dm tenorē magne carte de foresta q̄i occupati & afforestati sūt p̄ añcessores dñi Reġ q̄i ñc ē & eoꝝ ministros post coronaċōm dñi Henrici Reġ fit Matiff impatiēcis. Et sūt řre ille ville & bosci subsc̄pti videlꝫ capitale mesuagiū de Shiruehales. meditas de parua Hales cū boscis & planis. boscis de Wodecote. abbacia de Lilleshull' villa de Lylleshull' Mucclleston' Donitoñ. grangia de Cherishale. grangia de Wildemore. y grangia de Watlingestrete cū oĩbꝫ boscis suis vastis & planis & moris. ville de Longford' Broctoñ & Chershale cū boscis moris & planis. villa de Egemūdone medietas Nouiburgi. z parua Astoñ. parua Hales. Adoney cū boscis moris & planis. boscis de Heuelquene-acre cū cāpis & brueris adjacentibꝫ. villa de Howel. grangia de Dotingcote. Caluintoñ. Cayntoñ. a villa de Tibrihtoñ cū campis vastis moris & planis. ville de Cheryntoñ. Mestoñ. Medietas de magna Boulwas. Vptoñ. Slepe. Crugeltoñ. cū campis vastis moris & planis. ville de Eitoñ. b Kynardesēy. Botereye. c Prestoñ. Hortoñ. & Hadlegh. cū boscis vastis moris & planis. Prioratus de Wombrugge cū boscis & planis. boscus de Wrokwardyn. ville de Legh. d Combreys. d Quatmundeshale. Kettelegh. parua Dalilegh. Lauelegh. e

y Weald or woody moors, which were formerly very extensive in that part of the county of Salop. An interesting article respecting the tract of land in question, written by the Rev. George Plaxton, may be seen in the Philosophical Transactions for 1707, vol. xxv.

z Newport.

a Hence the early Shropshire family of Kaynton, the heiress of which took the property to the family of Yonge.

b Eyton super Wildemore above mentioned.

c The whole of this place was given to the Abbat and Convent of Shrewsbury by Robert de Eyton, lineal ancestor of the before-mentioned Peter de Eyton and Thomas Eyton, Esq. about the year 1154.

d The two names form one place, now called Leegomery, but originally Legh or Lee, to which afterwards Cumbrey was added by way of distinction, from the name of its possessor.

e Gave name to the family of Lawley, recently ennobled by the title of Lord Wenlock.

cū boscis vastis moris & planis. Appeleg^h f iu^x Welintoñ. q̄tuor burgagia ī Welyntoñ ex pte boreali. ville de Ardestoñ. magna Dalilegh. Stirchleg^h. Oulemore. Maleynesleg^h cū boscis moris & planis. ville de Pioresleg^h. Wodehous. meditas de Dreytoñ. g Haghtoñ. la Cnolle. Trillewardyn. Wyk. Et medietas de Hemme cū boscis moris & planis. boscus de Kembrithton. ꝑcia ps ville de Suttoñ. h Et medietas ville de Broctoñ cū boscis moris & planis. ville de Madeleg^h. Capsi. Caldebok' i parua Wenlok'. Huntiton. & parua Buldewas. cū boscis vastis moris & planis. bosci abbis de Buldewas. due ptes ville de Leghton k & le Oūe Garmūdestoñ cū boscis moris & planis. boscus abbis Salo^p de monte Gill^oti. l boscus de Opintoñ. Medietas ville de Aston. et villa de Clothleg^h. cū boscis vastis moris & planis. Abbacia de Hagwemon. cū boscis viis & planis. boscus comitis d' Arundel de Vptoñ. boscus de Rodene. boscus de Rodinton. ville de Halghtoñ. Astleg^h cū boscis & planis. boscus de Hadenhale. medietas ville de Hadenhale. Et meditas de Monkes Adbrithtoñ. cū boscis & planis. ville de Adbrithtoñ Hese. m Herlascote. Pimbeleg^h. Adbrithleg^h cū boscis &

^f Hence the family of Epelee or Appeley, which became extinct in the thirteenth century.

^g Near Shiffnal.

^h Now Sutton Maddock.

ⁱ Now Coalbrookdale.

^k Gave name to the very ancient family of Leighton, now represented by Sir Baldwin Leighton, of Loton, Bart.

^l Better known by its more ancient as well as present name, the Wrekin. How and when it acquired the name of Mount Gilbert is not easily ascertained satisfactorily. It is so called in a grant of all the land of Upinton and land in Hodinton, which had been Hamo Peverell's, made by King Henry the Second, when at Salop 1152, or 1158, to Roger de Mussun, who is therein denominated "seruienti meo." This Roger de Mussun or Muisun, and his brother Gilbert de Muisun, had an extensive property in the neighbourhood of the Wrekin:—Gilbert may have been proprietor of it, and thence its appellation of Mount Gilbert, but this is only conjecture; he appears to have died without issue, and his property was probably inherited by his brother Roger, who left thirteen daughters, coheiresses; most of whom were benefactors to the priory of Wombridge, co. Salop, in the cartulary of which, tit. "Upinton," No. CV. is the following entry: "Be yt knowyne yat a parsell of wood on the north syde i' the Mont Gilbert Hyll beyng wⁱⁿ the Lordshipe and franchys of Oppinton' wnto the Lordschip the whych was S^r Hamond Peu'ell and his Heyris and S^r Rog' Mwsson and his eyris of the sam Lordschip of Vpinton and the forsayd p'cell of wood strechyng fro the fott of the forsayd hyll wn to the tope beyng in bred half a myll saff half a quart' and strechyng in lenth a myll rowght and smetht kepyng the same brede."

^m So called from the family of Hese, Hose, Husee, or Hussey, which owned and resided at Adbright Hussey for several centuries.

planis. grangia de Sundern. Et meditas ville de Offinton cū boscis & planis. medietas ville de Dodinghope cū boscis & planis. boscus de Synetoñ. q̄dam camp^o de Wetletoñ. & q̄dā cāp^o de Nortoñ ex pte boreali q̄i vocat^u le Sponne. boscus de Corftoñ. boscus de Dodelbury. villa de Astoñ cū boscis & planis. medietas ville de Monselewe. parua Millinghope. Et Millinghope superior. duo mesuagia de Hongerford. medietas ville de Shiptoñ. cū boscis & plāis. duo campi de Bradestoñ. Lauerdeñ śrior & īferior. meditas ville de Broctoñ cū boscis & planis. duo campi de Patitoñ duo mesuagia & duo cāpi de Bourtoñ. ville de Sheynton. Bedleswardyn. Harlegh.ⁿ medietas de Cristeshegh. grangia de Harnegge.^o Kenlegh. Bromycroftelegh. Blakewey cū boscis & planis. ville de Esthope. Longelegg. Roklegh. Hothales. Luhshecote. Longefeud. Plehssh. & Brome cū boscis & planis. ville de Chatewalle. Frodeslegh. Grettoñ. Romeshurst. Lougenolre. Lydlegg. Coumbelegg. Bottefeud'.^p Wilnevestoñ. Enchemersh. Carditoñ. Ston Acton. cū boscis & planis. vill' de Acton Burnel. parua Prene. Chirche Prene. Lotewych. Wildreythehope. Ouere Stanewey. Nethere Stanewey'. Presthope. Astwall & Laken cū boscis & planis. vill' de Rushebury'. Cotes. Westwall. Etoñ.^q Hortoñ. Tyclewardyn. Hope Boudlers.^r Chelmundewyk'. Ragedoñ. cū boscis & planis. ville de Actoñ. Myddelhope. Weesthope. Wolfrestoñ. Alghamestoñ. Affecote. Acton Scot.^s Hennelegg. Whytingeslowe cū boscis & planis. ville de Streford. Mersh. Wistanestowe. Feldhāptoñ. Wolfertoñ. Rotelinghope cū boscis & planis. Tota la Longemenede. exceptis dñicis man^oii de Strettoñ. q̄ man^oiū dñs Rex hūit p̄ escaetā. viñ de Modelicote.^t Stucte. Wolstanestoñ. Smethecote. Pykclescote. Wyldriclegh. Becchettoñ. Codardecote. Et Shupene cū boscis & plāis. vill' de Stepel-

ⁿ Gave name to the Harleys, Earls of Oxford.

^o Hence the family of Harnage, of Harnage and of Belswardyne.

^p Gave name to the families of Botevyle and Botfield; the former ancestors to the present Marquis of Bath.

^q Eaton under Eyewood, or as now spelt Haywood.

^r So called from the very ancient family of Bowdler, still existing in the county, but shorn of the property it once possessed.

^s One place, Acton Scot; originally Acton, to which Scot was added for distinction sake, from a family named "le Scot;" several generations of which inherited the place in question.

^t Hence the ancient family of Modlicott, now Medicott, still residing there and in the neighbourhood.

toñ.^u Nethelegĥ. medietas viñ de Castelpolrebache. viñ de Chirch-
 polrebache. medietas viñ de Lōgedoñ. magna Lyth. parua Lythe.
 Wesselegĥ. Beystan cū boscis & planis. t^{es} ptes vill' de Polilegĥ.
 cū boscis & plaīs. boscus de Melebracy x vnū mesuagiū ī Wel-
 bache. Medietas ville de Pichford. ville de Cantelope.^y Byrtoñ.^z
 Etoñ Massecot^o cū boscis & plaīs. Bettoñ abb'is. Chyltoñ. Brōtō.
 Cronkhuff. Burtoñ^a cū vastis boscis & planis. ville de Conedoūe.
 Aldefeuđ. magna Rutoñ. pua Rutoñ cū boscis & planis. villa de
 Wygwyk'. cū moris & vastis. Abbacia de Buldewas cū boscis
 vastis & planis. viñ de Benethale.^b Posenhale. Wyk. Aldelescote.
 Barewe. Waltoñ. Atterlegĥ. magna Wenlak & Bradelegĥ' cū bos-
 cis vastis & planis. man^oiū de Borewaslegĥ'. Man^oiū de Wililegĥ'^c
 cū boscis vastis & planis. vill' de Lynlegĥ. Cahwelegĥ cū boscis
 vastis & planis. man^oiū de Astlegĥ abb'is. man^oiū de Tasselegĥ.
 man^oiū. de Optoñ cū boscis vastis & planis. Vill' de Astoñ aer.^d
 Aldenhā. Medewelegĥ. Criddoñ. Cherintoñ. Eudone^e Sauuage.
 medietas de Eudoñ Burnel. Walkeslowe cū bosċ vast' & planis.
 boscus de Oūton. viñ de Fayntre & medietas de Neuton^o cū bosċ vast'
 & plaīs. viñ de Momerfeuđ. Legĥ'. Vnderdoñ. Waltoñ. Et Oldeburi.
 cū bosċ vast' & planis. boscus comitis Arūdell iux^a Shirlet. Norton
 iux^a Beystan. Doditoñ.^f Wethales & Chatteford. cū bosċ vast' &

^u Gave name to a family, the head branch of which became extinct in the male line in the fifteenth century.

^x So denominated from the family of Bracy, long since extinct. The place is now, in all legal instruments, written "Meole Brace," otherwise "Brace Meole," or vice versā.

^y Hence probably the noble family of Cantilupe, many generations of which had property in the county of Salop.

^z Hence the family of Berrington.

^a Presumed to have given name to the ancient family of Burton, now represented by Robert Burton, of Longner, Esq.

^b Hence the ancient family of Benthall.

^c Gave name to the family of Willley, or Willey, the principal branch of which became extinct in the male line temp. Henry III. and the heiress took the property to the family of Harley above-mentioned.

^d So named from its Saxon possessor Alcher, Aher, or Aer, who, at the compilation of Domesday, held Aston (now Wheaten Aston), Withyford, Albrighton, and Harcourt, co. Salop. The heiress of the Fitz Aers carried the property to the Charltons.

^e So called from its possessors of the name of Savage, as the next was from the family of Burnel.

^f Now called Dorrington. It was occasionally written Doddington down to the middle of the seventeenth century.

planis. Holicote. Mideltoñ. p^o t^{ia} mesuagia ex pte australi. Et medietas vill' de Herdintoñ s̄ cū bosc' vast' & plāis. villa de Brug' ex ut^aq; pte Sabine cū cāpis adjacētib;. More. vill' de Whitemere. Gatacre. Borhtone & Bebrugg' cū moris vast' & planis. In cuj^o rei testimonñ p'sentib; sigilla n̄ra app̄sum^o. Ita q' q'cqi p̄ istas p̄blacōes ponit^{ur} ex^a forestā. remaneat ext^a forestā. & residuū remaneat foresta s̄c̄dm metas & b̄ndas p̄dictas ip̄petuū. In cui^o rei testimoniu has lit^{as} n̄ras fieri fecim^o patentes. Teste me ip̄o ap̄d Lincolniam quartodecimo die Februarii anno regni nostri vicesimo nono.

Shrewsbury.

G. M.

XIII.

EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS, AND EPITAPHS,
AT CAMPTON, CO. BEDFORD.

“ A registry of the Christnings, Mariages, & Burialls w^h have ben in the churche of Campton cū Sheff. from the year of our Lorde 1568, copied [*on vellum*] out of the olde register booke of paper, accordinge to y^e constitutioñ for y^t purpose lately p̄vided, made & copied out this xth day of Janurye, A^o. Dⁱ. 1598,
per me HUGON' STANBRIDGE, Pas.

1570. Theo. Fitzhenry, ch̄ened March 28.

1586. Ego Hugo Stanbridge inductus rector huius Ecclesiæ de Campt. cū Sheff. Novembris die quarto.

1595. Arthur Ventris, the sonne of Frauncis Ventrisse, gent. ch̄ened Oct. 17.

— Arthur Ventrisse, the sonne of Francis of Campt. gent. buried Januar. 17. [1595-6?]

1597. Franncis Ventris, the sonne of Fra. Ventris of Campton, gent. ch̄ened Decem. 29.^a

1599. Charles Ventrisse, the sonne of Francis Ventrisse, gent. ch̄ened July 25.^b

— Catherine Ventrisse, the daughter of Franncis Ventris, esq^r. buried Decemb. 25.

1601. Harry Ventris, the sonne of Franncis Ventris, esq. ch̄ened August 2^d.^c

^a Hence the extinct family of Eardington or Eardinton.

^b This son is said to have been disinherited. See some notices of the Ventris family in the Gentleman's Magazine, xci. ii. 136.

^c Afterwards a brave Cavalier and Knight Banneret; vide *ibid*.

^d Capt. Henry Ventris, 1640, Rushworth, vol. iii. p. 1243; he was commander under Prince Rupert at the surrender of Bristol 1645.

1616. Domina Ventris, Domina Francisci Ventris, Militis, Domina pulcherima amantissima benignissima mitissima virtutisque studiosissima, sepulta secundo Novembris.

Campton Register Book commencing 23 April 1626.

1628. Sir John Osborne, knight, an ancient gentleman, a freind of the poore, a lover of learninge, a maintayner of divine exercises, the clergies protection, dwelt att Chicksandes, dyed att London, and was burryed att Campton November the fourth.

1652. Sur Peeter Osborne, knight, a friend to they poore, a lower of learning, a maintayner of devine excersises, lived at Chixson, and was buried at Campton March they thirteene day.

1653. 16 Nov. Register keeper, Tho^s Williamson, sworn before Jo. Cockayne & W^m Whitbread.

1655. They publication of Willyam Warren of the parish of Hawnes, yemman, and Frances Gurney of the parish of Pooles of Bedford, was in the markat of Shefford October the 5, October 12, and October the 19 day.

1666. Mr W^m Gouldsmyth, formerly Rector of the church of Campton, and Patrone of the same, a constant preacher of the Word of God for and about the space of forty yeares, burryed Jañy 14th.

1703. Frances Ventris, wife of Charles Ventris of Campton (Gentleman). She was killed in her bed by the fall of a chimney in the great wind & tempest, and buried in the church, Nov. 30.

1743. Francis Ventris, Esq. of Campton, buried April 20.

— Lady Mary Osborn of Chicksands, buried July 30.

1747. M^{rs}. Barbara Ventriss of Campton, buried April 10th.

1754. M^{rs} Mary Osborn, late wife of the Rev. Dr Osborn, Rector of this parish & of Clifton in this county, buried June 26.

— Sir Danvers Osborn (late of Chicksands) Bart. who died Governor of New York, was interr'd in the family vault, Aug. 7.

1759. Henry, son of Henry Osborn, Esq. Admiral of the blue, he was buried in the family vault at Campton, Jañy the 31st.

1760. John Ventris, son of Charles Ventris Field, Esq. of Campton, and Louisa his wife, privately baptised September the 13th, publickly October the 9th.

1771. Henry Osborn, Esq. Admiral of the white Squadron of His Majesty's Fleet, buried Feb. 13.

1773. Eliz. Lady of S^r Geo. Osborn, Bart. of Chicksands (extra-parochial) buried Mar. 16.

1790. The Rev. Thomas Osborn, LL.D. sixty-three years Rector of this parish, buried Mar. 20.

Nomina Rectorum de Campton cum Shefford.

Thomas atte Brigge de Elnestowe psona ecclie de *Camelton*.

Abbrev. Rot. Orig. in Cur. Scacc. vol. ii. p. 191, Ro. 62.

Oliver Gwyn, temp. Hen. 8. (Valor Eccl. A^o 1535.)

Robertus Fitzherry, sive potius Fitzhenry, Rector, inductus A. D. 1567, obiit seu reliquit (non constat) 1586.

Hugo Stanbridge, Rector inductus A.D. 1586, ob. 1603.

Gulielmus Gouldsmith, inductus A.D. 1603, cessit (uti fertur) Filio suo Danieli circa ann. 1641.

Danielus Gouldsmith, inductus anno (uti videtur) 1641, seu 1642, obiit 1685.

Gulielmus Hill, Rector inductus A.D. 1685, ob 1702.

Antelminelli Kelynge (qui hæc scribit) Rector inductus A.D. 1702, obiit 1726.

Thomas Osborn, Rec. ind. 1727, ob. 1790.

Edmond Williamson, inducted 1790 (and present Rector, 1835).

The last eight names are taken from the Registers.

1708. A Bull and a Boar kept by the Rector for the use of the parish. [This custom was abolished by the Inclosure Act in the year 1797.]

Inscriptions on handsome Marble Monuments on the north side of the Chancel, and immediately over the Columbarium of the Osborn family :

In Honour and duty to the memory
of

S^r JOHN OSBORN of Chicksands, K^t. he was Treasurer's Remembrancer of the Excheq^r, and for diverse yeares one of the Comiss^{rs} of the Navy to *King James* ; Hee bought and built this burying place, and was buried here the 4th of November 1628,
aged neer 80 yeares.

He was the sonne of Peter Osborn of Tyled Hall at Lachingdon, in the county of Essex, Esquire. Who was Treasurer's Remembrancer of the Excheq^r. And Keeper of the Privie Purse to King Edward the sixt. He lies buried at London in the Church of S^t. Faith under the Church of S^t. Paul.

And

Here lies DOROTHY BARLEE,
 Wife to Sr Iohn Osborn ; she was the eldest daughter
 of Richard Barlee, Esqr. of Eisenham
 Hall in y^e county of Essex,
 in the right of his wife
 Anne Barlee, second and youngest daughter and
 coheire of William Barlee
 of Alberry, in the county of Hartford, Esq. The
 said Richard being the sonne of Francis Barlee
 of Bibsworth Hall, in the county of Hartford, Esqr.
 and of Dorothy his wife,
 fift daughter of
 Richard Lord Rich, L^d Chancellor
 of England.
 She was buryed here the 30th day of May
 1638,
 aged 76 yeares.

In Honour and duty to the memory
 of
 Sr PETER OSBORN of Chicksands, K^t.
 sonne of Sr John Osborn.
 He was Treasurer's Remembrancer of the Excheqr,
 and for the space of 28 yeares Governour of y^e
 Islands
 and Castle of Guarnsey
 for
 King James and King Charles.
 He was buryed here
 the 13th day of March 1653,
 being
 almost 69 yeares old.

And here lies DOROTHY DANVERS, wife to Sr Peter
 Osborn, she was the 6th and youngest daughter of
 Sr Iohn Danvers of Dantsey, in the county of Wilts,
 Knight,
 and of Elizabeth Nevill his wife,
 the 4th and youngest daughter and coheire of Iohn
 Nevill, Lord Latimer, and of Lady Lucy Somerset
 his wife, second daughter of Henry Somerset
 Earle of Worcester,

and,
 the said Dorothy was sister to Henry Danvers
 Earle of Danby, Privie Councill^r to King Charles
 and Knight of the order of the Garter.

She
 was buried here the 15th day
 of October 1650,
 being 60 yeares old.

These two Monum^{ts} were
 set up in September 1655 by
 HENRY OSBORN,
 second sonne of Sr Peter Osborn, in humble
 obedience to the coñmand of his good father
 in his last Will
 &
 Testam^t.

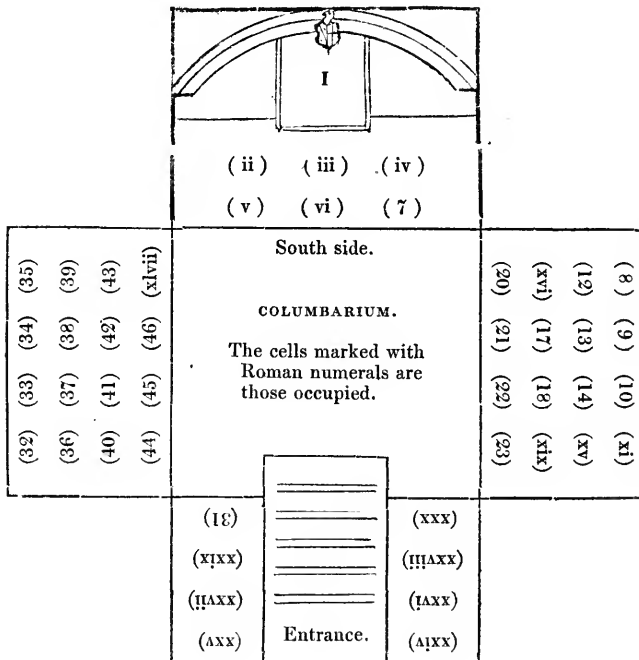
To the Memory
 of JOHN OSBORN, Esq^r. second son of
 Sir Danvers Osborn, Bar^t. and Lady Mary Osborn,
 3^d daughter of George Montague, Earl of Halifax,
 born 16th of July 1743,
 educated at Westminster School,
 Elected a Student of Christ Church Oxford.
 In 1764, he was made private Secretary to the English Minister
 at Brussels, and the following year was appointed Charge d'affaires.
 1768 had the same appointment to the Court of Naples.
 1771, the Earl of Halifax, one of his Majesty's Principal Secre-
 tary's of State,
 made him his private Secretary, and in the same year
 he was sent Envoy Extraordinary to the Court of Dresden.
 1779, he enter'd into the Bedfordshire Militia
 as Major, and was promoted to Lt. Colonel.
 He was a Fellow of the Royal Society,
 and Doctor of Law in the two Universities
 of Oxford and Cambridge.
 He departed this life at Rudolstadt, in Saxony, Janry 12th, 1814,
 when he was on the eve of returning to England, after having
 been detain'd eight years in the territories of Buonaparte.
 He had a very strong and improved mind,

generous and benevolent,
 was universally esteemed and respected
 by his friends, and beloved by his family,
 Liberal to the Poor, a Subscriber to all public Charitys,
 he bequeathed one Hundred Guineas
 to each of Thirty-one Hospitals, besides private Donations
 and kind Legacys to his family,
 the Bulk of his Fortune to his only Brother Sir George Osborn,
 who with the utmost affection erects this Monument
 as a just tribute to his Memory.

Eheu ! quàm procul a patriâ,
 prope Roderstock in Germaniâ,
 jacet sepultus.

Amoris inane monumentum
 fraterni struxit amore
 GEORGIUS OSBORN.

Below the chancel is the Columbarium, the last resting-place of the Osborns : and those of its cells which are occupied, have tablets bearing the following Inscriptions :—



(i). Within this place lye deposited
 all the remains that are not immortal
 of the Right honourable the Lady MARY OSBORN,
 3^d daughter of George (Montagu) Earl of Halifax,
 by Mary his 2^d wife, daughter of Richard (Lumley) Earl of Scar-
 borough,
 and wife to Sir Danvers Osborn of Chicksands, Baronet,
 born March 10th, 1718, died July 23^d, 1743, in the 26th year
 of her age.

We are conscious, gentle reader,
 that in death itself there is no real calamity ;
 Yet, should reflection on the instability of human affairs,
 should the remembrance of so sweet a flower, cut off so early in
 her prime,

raise the least tender passion in your breast,
 indulge one generous tear to the memory of this Lady,
 who, when alive, was all that could be wish'd in Woman.

Her very Person spoke her illustrious birth ;
 nor was her mind less noble :

In both of these a perfect ornament of her sex,
 and bright example of Human Nature's superior excellence.

The virtues that possessed her were many, unalloyed
 even with a tincture of the least vice !

Above all, the sincere and tender affection she bore her husband,
 was so predominant.—But no more :

Gratitude required this last testimony,

Love, Friendship, and Regard, inscribe the rest.

Here also rest the remains of the Husband of this excellent Lady ;

few we presume will visit this awful place,
 who will not, with the most affectionate gratitude, remember
 that the several Virtues, which endear the Father, the Master, and
 the Friend,

were all united in the most amiable character of
 Sir DANVERS OSBORN of Chicksands, Baronet, Governor of
 New York,

son of John Osborn, Esq. (eldest son of Sr John Osborn, Baronet),
 and of Sarah, only daughter of George Byng, Viscount Torrington.

Born 17 Nov. 1715, died 12 Oct. 1753.

Over this tablet, the Arms of Osborn, Arg. a bend between two lions
 rampant Sab. ; impaling Montagu, 1 and 4, Arg. three lozenges in fess
 Gules, within a bordure Sable ; 2 and 3, Or, an eagle displayed Vert.

(ii). JOHN OSBORN, Esq^r.
 born 1683, died 1718, aged 35.
 He was the son of S^r John Osborn, Bt.
 by his first wife Elizabeth,
 daughter to William Strode, Esq.
 which S^r John was the son of Sir John Osborn,
 the first Baronet of this family,
 by his wife Eleanor, niece to S^r John Danvers, Kt.
 These four lie buried in Hawnes chancel.^a

(iii). ELIZABETH, JOHN, GEORGE, JOHN,
 Children of John Osborn, Esq^r.
 by Sarah, daughter of George Byng,
 Lord Viscount Torrington,
 all died young.

(iv). The Honourable M^{rs}. OSBORN,
 wife to John Osborn, Esq.
 and only daughter to the Admiral
 Lord Viscount Torrington,
 born in Oct. 1693, and died in Nov. 1775.
 She was a woman
 of uncommon abilities and understanding,
 who managed the whole business
 of this Estate
 in the two minorities
 of her son and grandson
 Sir Danvers and Sir George Osborn.

(v). ELIZABETH LADY OSBORN,
 daughter of John Banister, Esq.
 and wife to Sir George Osborn, Bt.
 married April 6, 1771,
 died, aged 26, March 8, 1773,
 leaving one son John,^b born
 Dec. y^e 3^d, 1772.

(vi). Sir GEORGE OSBORN, Bart.
 son of Sir Danvers and Lady Mary Osborn.

^a See their epitaphs in pp. 87-88 of this volume.

^b The present Sir John Osborn, Bart.

Born May 19th, 1742,
 married first, Elizabeth daughter of
 John Banister, Esq^r.
 Secondly, the Lady Heneage, daughter of
 Daniel Earl of Winchilsea and Nottingham.
 A General in the Army,
 and Colonel of the 40th Reg^t of foot.
 Died June 29th 1818, leaving
 issue one son John, by his first marriage.

(vii). The Lady HENEAGE OSBORN,
 daughter of
 Daniel Earl of Winchelsea,
 and wife of
 General Sir George Osborn, Bart.
 She was born on the 12th of Dec. 1741,
 and died on the 14th of May 1820.

(xi). Within this Cell are deposited
 the remains of WILLIAM OSBORN, Esq. youngest
 son of Henry Osborn, Esq. Admiral of the White.
 He was late a Lieut.-Colonel in the 7th or Queen's own
 Regiment of Light Dragoons, and died unmarried,
 April 20th, 1814, aged 62.

(xv). HENRY OSBORN, Esq.
 4th son of St John Osborn, B^t, by Martha, daughter of St John
 Kelynge, Kt. his 2^d wife. He was Admiral of the white Squadron
 of his Majesty's Fleet, and sometime Vice-Admiral of Great
 Britain, a brave and experienced Officer, having served in the
 Navy sixty years with great reputation and honour. In 1758,
 having the command of the Fleet in the Mediterranean, by his
 activity and vigilance he prevented the junction of the French
 and Spanish Squadrons, and received the thanks of the House
 of Commons for the services he had done to his King and
 Country. He married Mary, eldest daughter of Richard
 Hughes, Esq. Commissioner of the Navy, and died Feb. 4th,
 1771, in the 74th year of his age, leaving one son and 3 daughters.

(xvi). Two children, still born, of
 the Lady HENEAGE OSBORN,
 daughter of Daniel Earl of Winchilsea,
 a girl 19 Dec. 1779, a boy 21 July 1782.

(xix). Within are deposited
the remains of HENRY OSBORN, Esq.
Page of Honour to the Princess Dowager
of Frederick Prince of Wales,
and eldest son of Henry Osborn, Esq.
Admiral of the blue Squadron
of his Majesty's Fleet,
who departed this life
January 24th, 1759,
aged 16 years.

(xxiv). MARTHA LADY OSBORN,
daughter of Sir John Kelynge, K^t.
and 2^d wife of Sir John Osborn, Bart.

(xxv). To the Memory of
MARY OSBORN,
youngest daughter of S^r John Willys, B^t.
Relict of Edward Snagg, Esquire,
wife of the Rev. Thomas Osborn, LL.D.
Rector of Clifton, and of this parish.

She was a Lady endowed with every christian & social virtue,
and died June 19th, 1754, aged 80.

(xxvi). ELIZABETH OSBORN,
daughter of Sir John Osborn, B^t.
by Martha his 2^d wife,
born Dec. 1691, died Dec. 1734, aged 43 years.

(xxvii). Here are deposited the remains
of the Rev. THOMAS OSBORN, LL.D.
youngest son of S^r John Osborn, Bart.
of Chicksands,
near sixty-three years Rector of this parish,
died March ye 12th, 1790,
aged 88 years.

(xxviii). PETER OSBORN, Esq.
2^d son of S^r John Osborn, Bart.
by Martha his 2^d wife ;
Captain of the Royal Navy,
died Feb. 13th, 1754,
aged 63 years.

(xxix). To the Memory of
 ELIZABETH OSBORN,
 daughter of Dr. Greene, Bishop of Ely,
 and relict of the Rev. Thomas Osborn, LL.D.
 Rector of Clifton, and of this parish,
 who died Feb. the 13th, 1804,
 in the 86th year of her age;
 highly esteemed and respected,
 by all her Friends.

(xxx). MARGARET OSBORN,
 3^d daughter of S^r John Osborn, Bart.
 by Martha his 2^d wife; born Oct. 21, 1698,
 died Dec. 11th, 1766,
 aged 68 years.

(xlvii). Mrs. ELIZABETH BANISTER,
 widow of John Banister, Esq. mother of
 Elizabeth, married to Sir George Osborn, Bart.
 Henrietta, married to the R^t. Rev. & Hon.
 Brownlow North, Bishop of Winchester.
 Anne, married to the Rev. Edmond Poulter,
 Rector of Calborne & Crawley, Hants.

Her comprehensive excellence of character united all that is upright and just in principle, sound & judicious in understanding, correct and elegant in manners, useful & ornamental in social life. She departed this life on the fifth day of May 1789, aged 61.

On the floor of the church, at the entrance to the chancel from the nave, is a figure in brass plate, with the following inscription, a shield of arms lost. (Lithographed in Fisher's Bedfordshire Collections.)

Orate p̄ aīab; Richardi Carlyll armigⁱ & Joſe ux ei⁹ qⁱ obierūt
 xiiij^o die m̄c̄s; Februarij A' dñi M^lcccc^olxxxix^o q^oz aīab;
 ppicie^t de⁹.

He was M. P. for the county in 17 Edw. IV. A^o. 1477.

In the chancel, to the right of the communion table, on the wall :

Here lyeth interred the body of Marye Govldsmith, the daughter of Robert Dorington, Esqvier, and wife to William Govldsmith, some time Rector of this chvrch, who departed this lyfe Aprill the 22^d, 1654, aged 75.

In the chancel, on the floor, within the rails :

DANIEL GOLDSMITH obiit cal. Octobris, An. Dom. 1685, an. æt. 72.

In the year MDCCXXV of our Lord, 16 Apr. of her age the 58th year, were laid up in this place, for a happy time to come, the remains of MARGARET, wife of CHARLES MILWARD, gentⁿ. daughter of Sr John Sabine, Bart.^a by Elizabeth his wife, the daughter of Eleanor the sister of Daniel Goldsmith, formerly Rector of this parish, who was interred underneath this same place.

On the south wall, near the communion table :

H. S. I. DANIEL GOLDSMITH, Ecclesiæ de Campton Pastor idem et Patronus, ejusdem nunquam antea dolor, iam vero semper desiderium, obiit cal. Octob. A. D. 1685. Marmor hoc votivum marito Sacrum, multos ante suum obitum retro annos legavit Maria Goldsmith, uxor dilectissimæ : suavissimæ consuetudinis fideiq; memor posuit superstes soror, Iana Wright. Illâ nusquam melior Conjux, aut hâc fidelior usquam Soror : aut Mariæ Goldsmith charior.

In the north aisle :

Here lyeth the body of M^{rs}. ANN MILWARD, of this parish, spinster, daugh^r of Charles Milward, Gent^t. late of Feilden, near Silsoe. She departed this life, after a long & painfull illness, October 21, 1744, in the 48th year of her age.

In the churchyard, on a white marble slab, fixed on one of the buttresses at the east end of the chancel :

To the memory of the Rev^d CHRISTOPHER DAVENPORT, late Rector of Creaton, Northamptonshire, who died Oct^r. 7th, 1795, aged 60 years.

Here the wicked cease from troubling,
And the weary are at rest.

Also M^{rs}. ELIZth DAVENPORT, relict of the above Christopher Davenport, who died July 2^d, 1796, aged 65 years.

They were amiable in their lives,
And in death not long divided.

The grave is immediately below, under the east window, with a head-

^a Sir John Sabine, of Eyne in Gravenhurst, co. Bedford, married the dau. and heiress of William Allayne of the same place. He was created a Baronet 22 March 1671, but died s. p. in 1705.

stone. Mr. Davenport was for many years Curate of Campton, under Dr. Osborn, and died at Shefford. His wife was sister to the Rev. William Cole of Ely, and also to Counsellor Cole.

On a tomb, near the north side of the church :

Sacred to the memory of GEORGE HICKS of Shefford, Gent.; who during the space of 52 years, practised the different branches of Medicine as Surgeon & Apothecary with general approbation & success, and having, by his persevering industry & attention, reared up in credit a numerous family, died Novr. 18th, 1804, aged 82 years.

His twelve surviving children in grateful piety towards so good a father, desire thus to perpetuate his memory.

Also of ALICE & ANN his second & third wife. Alice died March 13th, 1763, aged 28. Ann died July 3^d, 1798, aged 56.

Also of FRANCES HICKS, sister of the above George Hicks, who died July 18th, 1773, aged 56.

On a handsome sarcophagus of freestone, inclosed with iron railing :

In the vault beneath are deposited the remains of Mr. JOHN FULLER, late of London, Merchant : who, in full assurance of a joyful Resurrection, resigned his soul into the hands of his Redeemer, on the XXIInd of April MDCCCXIX, in the LXIIIrd year of his age. This Monument, a tribute to the memory of a father, most affectionately and deservedly beloved, is raised and inscribed by his only son Christopher Fuller.

Arms: Argent, three bars and a canton Gules ; impaling, Gules, a lion rampant Arg. a chief Or. Crest: a lion's head erased.

On a gravestone near the north-east angle of the chancel :

Here lie the remains of ROBERT BLOOMFIELD. He was born at Honington, in Suffolk, December 3, 1766; and died at Shefford, August 19, 1823.

Let his wild native wood-notes tell the rest.

This memorial of the author of "The Farmer's Boy," was erected at the expense of the Ven. Henry Kaye Bonney, Archdeacon of Bedford.

There were twelve tombs in Campton churchyard, the inscriptions on many totally obliterated, supposed to belong to the Ventris family.

There are gravestones for Roman Catholics of the names of Noddings, Bower, and Dixie.

In Shefford is a Chapel of Ease to the Church at Campton, which has of late years been much enlarged by the zeal, and chiefly at the expense, of the present Rector. The publication of banns, and all marriages and

burials, take place at Campton ; christenings indifferently at Campton or Shefford ; but there is only one register.

In Shefford is a small endowed Roman Catholic Chapel, dedicated to St. George. The Rev. Christopher Taylor officiated here for many years ; he died 4 June 1812, and was buried at Campton. (See his character in *Gent. Mag.* LXXXII. ii. 187). He had for one of his pupils, Bernard Edward Howard, the present Duke of Norfolk, who for some time resided with him at Shefford. The successors of Mr. Taylor were,

The Rev. John Potier. He was born in Hampshire ; at 7 years of age went to school at Sedgely Park, near Wolverhampton, and completed his education at Douay.—Previously to his coming to Shefford he kept a school, and officiated as Catholic Priest, at Old Hall Green, Herts. He died 31 March 1823, aged 65 years, and was buried in Hertfordshire.

The Rev. Mr. Chabot.

The Rev. Mr. Rolfe, now residing at Shefford.

H. H. G.

XIV.

ACCOUNT OF THE PROCTORS OF THE CHURCH OF YEOVIL, CO. SOMERSET, 36 HEN. VI. 1457-8.

Among the Churchwardens' Accounts published in the "Illustrations of the Manners and Expenses of Antient Times in England," 4to, 1797, there is very little that is of so early a date as the present Roll, which abounds with entries of much curiosity.

Its most remarkable feature in contrast to parish accounts of the present day, is the absence of any rate (unless we so regard the collection for the Easter wax) ; notwithstanding which, the proctors, or wardens, entered on their office with the large stock in hand of 12*l.* 11*s.* 0½*d.*, and left it with a balance of within twelve shillings of the same sum. The several sources of income were the sale of seats 10*s.* 10*d.* ; the fees for tolling the bell 16*s.* ; the rents for cart-standing by the church-yard 1*s.* 4*d.* ; the gifts of pious individuals, &c. 2*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* ; and the rents of the parish weights 9*s.* 1*d.* Total of receipts, independent of the money in hand, 4*l.* 10*s.* 7*d.*

The first item is remarkable as affording an instance of seats in churches being made subject to sale at so early a period ; though, as the only price paid appears to have been rendered to the benefit of the parish, it may be considered rather a fine on alienation or transfer, than either rent or purchase money. It may be observed that the two sexes must have sat in different parts of the church, as with only one exception the seats are let to other persons of the same sex as before. The

price of seats varied from 10*d.* to 16*d.*, the former sum being paid for one behind the font, and the latter for one opposite the pulpit.

The fee for a simple knell was 6*d.* ; but when the brazen (or latten) cross was likewise used, it was 10*d.* Many of the knells were tolled on the anniversaries of the defunct. The larger sum of 20*d.*, was received from Richard Flynt, for the striking of the bells when his wife was carried through the town towards Crewkerne for burial there ; and 3*s.* 4*d.* from Henry Byndelaus for the use of the cope, cross, and silver censer of the church at the funeral of his wife.

The total sum of 16*d.* was received from four several persons for the accommodation of allowing their carts to stand next the church yard wall, a spot still used for that purpose on market days.

Among the gifts or votive offerings are some curious items. Several other loans of the church furniture occur under this head. On the feast of St. Lawrence the linen and jewels of the church were sent to Stourminster, the market-town in the adjoining county of Dorset, about sixteen miles distant. Bradford, to which they were sent in the summer season, was doubtless the next parish of Bradford Abbas in Dorsetshire. Even the Vicar of Yeovil himself had to pay for the loan of the cross, cope, and censer belonging to the church, when he took them to the funeral of the neighbouring Rector of Berwick.^a He had also to purchase for 13*s.* 4*d.* the gown which had been given by Margery Hagard, for prayer yearly in the pulpit. A *coopertorium* (it is believed a cassock) another gift, was sold for 3*s.* 6*d.* The parish kept a store of three sheep, and their wool was sold for 6*d.* ; and in the expenses we find that the pasture for the two ewes cost 8*d.*

“The issues of the weights of the church,” convey the information that a store of these important standards of value, duly authenticated, was kept by the parish, and that they were let out from year to year.

Such are the several heads of Receipt. Those of Expenditure are composed of a greater variety of subjects. A considerable number of the entries belong to the bells, which frequently required a new “baw-drye,” or thong, or the mending of a clapper. For the great bell a new rope was made of thirteen pounds of hemp given by Tristram Burnell, and the making cost 4*d.* The provision and erection of a new bell was the most important work done during the year. On this object 100*s.* 8*d.* appears to have been spent in the year preceding, to which was added, for the making of the bell, 20*s.* 1*d.* ; for carrying the old broken bell to Bristol 5*s.*, for bringing the new bell home 6*s.* 8*d.*, for its suspension, to three carpenters 2*s.* to Richard Hosyer (one of the accounting proc-

^a Barwick is properly a chapelry of Yeovil ; and on the endowment of the vicarage of Yeovil in 1438 the incumbent is called the Perpetual Chaplain of Berwyk cum Stafford.

tors) superintending the work *6d.*, and to Guy Corveser (the other) *2d.* To these expenses were added several other items ; in which it is remarkable that, whilst the bell was brought from Bristol, the cable to raise it was procured from Montacute, and the nails and bolts from Sherborne. These items are wound up with one characteristic of such operations in all ages : "And in victuals and drink for the said men helping to raise the bell into the belfry during two days and a half, *2s. 2½d.*"

The minor bells are also thus mentioned ; "For a new clapper for the bell serving for the body of Christ *1d.* For a string bought for the Salsyngebelle *2d.*"

For two ells and a half of linen cloth for two banners of the church to be carried round the fields, probably on beating the parish boundaries, was paid *15d.* ; and for dying half of the same *1d.* ; and in making the banners *6d.* ; and for seven wooden rods to carry them in procession *2½d.* Again, for three ells of linen cloth for the dex (desk ?) at *8d.* an ell, with the painting of the same, *8s. 8d.* For a silken cloth bought to lie upon the altar of St. Thomas *16d.* ; and for two *hesses* to lie over the biers *2s.* For ten ells of woollen cloth of a crimson (*blodii*) colour to lie before the high altar, for the preservation of the vestments at the principal feasts, *4s. 4d.* A new surplice also was made, for which eleven ells of linen were bought, which cost *4s. 6d.* and the making and thread *21d.*

Of annual customs and observances the following notices occur :

Lent. "For holding the general anniversary," or obit, *8s. 3d.*

Easter. "For making the Sepulchre, with the placing of the canopy, *1d.* For four iron staples for the covering of the Lord's body *1d.* For wax bought to renew the paschal light, with its making, *12d.*" As we find in the receipts that *7s. 6d.* was collected for this special object, the parish purse was considerably benefited thereby.

Whitsuntide. "For *cirribus* ? bought for the vestry towards the feast of pentecost, *1d.*"

Christmas. "For a torche made for the high altar, viz. for four pounds of wax, at *5½d.* a lb., *22d.*, for twelve pounds of rosin *9d.*, for match yeerns *4d.*, verdegrece . . , and in the making of the torch *10d.*" Richard Hosyer again gave his assistance in this work, and took *2d.* for his trouble ; as he did on spending half a day on the carpenter's work in the belfry ; and again for carrying the ladder when a window was mended.

Corpus Christi. "To the ringers for ringing whilst the procession went round the town *1d.* And to John Mershe for the placing of the canopy, with the mending of one parish surplice, *1d.*"

To these memorials of the religious observances we may add that, "For drink given to the ringers when it thundered, *1d.*"

Of the remaining items the most remarkable are, for cleaning and scouring the great latten candlesticks standing before the high altar, with two other small candlesticks, 8*d.* For making three candles with the store wax to burn on the high altar, 1*d.* For greasing the bells throughout the year, 4*d.* For washing the church linen during the year, 3*s.* For a pair of clasps for the great book lying in the chancel, 6*d.* For the parchment used for this roll 2*d.* and for making and finishing this account 4*d.*

The total expenditure was 101*s.* 1½*d.*

The original roll was communicated by Mr. J. Batten, jun. of Yeovil, one of the Subscribers to this Work.

Yevell. Rotul Compi Guidonis Corvef ⁊ Riči Hosyer pcurař
Eccſie Anno xxxvi R' H. vj.

Yevell. Compus Guidonis Corvef ⁊ Riči Hosyer pcurař
eccſie Sçi Johis Bapře a feſto Paſche anno rrę Henrici ſexti
poſt conq̄m Anglie xxxvº uſq; feſtũ Pentecoſte anno p̄dicti
Regis xxxvjº.

Arra.—In deñ ř de xijti. xjſ. ob. de arř utti compō anni p̄ceden-
tis ut patet in pede iſm.

Sm^a xijti. xjſ. ob.

Vendic' ſediũ.—In deñ ř de xijđ. ř de una ſede in eccſia nup
Amiſie Wyſeman ſic vendđ Alicie uxi Johis Cohytre Tayllo^o.
Et de xijđ. ř de una ſede nup Agnetis Kyngge ſic vendit uxi
Johis Wylliam. Et de ijſ. ř de ij ſedibz unde una iſt nup fuit
Agnetis Kyngge et aliſa ux̄is Petri Godefare conceſſ Witlmo
Tayllo^o de Chiltern Vagge ⁊ uxi ſue q̄ iam het. It' de viijđ. ř
p una ſede in eccſia poſt fontē iſm ſic vendit' uxi Johes Machoř
in Kynggeſton. It' de xvjđ. ř de una ſede nup Johane Blakaler
exoppoçõe pulpitu vendit' Isabelle uxi Johis Tokyff. Et de xijđ.
ř p una ſede nup Thome Chamblayn vendđ Walřo Mors. It' de
xvjđ. ř p una ſede nup Myrhiff uxi Johis Maudyt vendđ Joħne
uxi dci Walři Mors. It' de xvijđ. ř p una ſede nup ux̄is Johis
Sawe juñ vendđ Alicia uxi Johis Courtes. Et de xijđ. p una
ſede nup Wiſſi Kyngge ſic vendđ Joħi Babbe [n^l q; reliquit pp̄
cariftiam reddi.] Et de xđ. ř p una ſede nup ux̄is Johis Myller
juñ ſic ſubtus le Toure vendiđ uxi Johis Babbe [n^l q; reliquit ſiſi
modo]. Et de xijđ. ř p una ſede nup Thome Sawyer vendit'
Roħto Tayllo^o de Rakylford.

Sm^a xs. xđ.

p̄fiç clafiç.—Et de xđ. ř de Joħne Harewyff p uno clafiço p̄ř

sui cū cruce auricalco. Et de vjd. r̄ de Rado Kyng p uno classico s̄ sui fit Johis Hitt. Et de vjd r̄ p uno classico Johis Gode. Et de vjd r̄ p uno classico Thome s̄ Johis Fybyan [n^l hic q̄ inferius]. Et de xd. r̄ de Thoma Bescombe p uno clas̄ cū cruce auricalc̄ p s'uienie ejusdem Thome. Et de xd r̄ de Johne Pseudoñ p uno classico cū cruce auricalc' ordinat^m ⁊ fact̄ die obitns Johne Honchone. Et de vjd. p classico Johis Cogge die anniūf sui. Et de xd. p classico et cruce p̄dca die sepulture cuiusdm̄ Symkyn nup mariti Alicie Sawyer. Et de vjd. r̄ de Thoma Bescombe p puls^e classici pentū suoꝝ. Et de xvjd. r̄ de Wiffmo Tayllo^m p pulsaçõe campñū die sepultuř ⁊ die anniūf Johane Bakere nup defunc̄ cum cruce auricalco. Et de xd. r̄ de Rošto Barbo^m p classico ⁊ cruce auric' die sepultuř uxis eius. Et de vjd. r̄ de Tibota Ware p classico die anniūf Johis Ware nup mariti sui. Et de vjd. de r̄ p classico die anniūf Johis Bescombe. Et de vjd. r̄ p classico die anniūf Rogi Gugge. Et de xxđ. r̄ de Riço Flynt p pulsaç campanaꝝ qñ uꝝ ejus duct̄ fuit p hanc villam uf Crukerñ ibm̄ sepeliend̄. Et de vjd. r̄ de Riço Hancock de Mershe p classico uxis sue. Et de vjd. r̄ de Petro Poultoñ p uno classico. Et de vjd. r̄ de Johne Brystowe p uno classico uꝝ eius. Et de vid. r̄ p j classico de Johne Ney señ die anniūf eius. Et de vjd. r̄ p uno classico Waltç Gabram. Et de iijs. iiijđ. r̄ de Henrico Byndelaus p capa cruce ⁊ thuribif argenť ecclie ad ex^equias uxis eiusdm̄ Henrici.

Sma xvjs.

Exit^o Cimiřij.—Et de iiijđ. r̄ de Wiffmo Tayllo^m p lič hend̄ cariagia sua h^o anno ult^a cimiřm. Et de iiijđ. r̄ de Johne Skynner p consiti aisiamento ibm̄ p idm̄ tempus p v cariaḡ. Et de iiijđ. r̄ de Johne Hille p consiti p am̄ p iij cariaḡ. Et de iiijđ. r̄ de Wiffo Beeff' p consiti ibm̄.

Sma xvjd.

Dona Forplegič.—Et de xiijs. iiijđ. r̄ p una toga ex dono Margie Hagard ad orand̄ in pulpito annuatī sic vend̄ vicar̄ ecclie. Et de vjs. viijđ. r̄ de Johne Fybyan ex dono Johis Gode ad sustentaçõem ecclesie, &c. Et de iijs. iiijđ. r̄ de Johne Fybyan p puls̄ capa cruce ⁊ aliis ornamentç ecclie hend̄ die sepultuř ejusdm̄ Johis Gode [n^l q̄ in sma p̄dca]. Et de vjs. viijđ. reč de dicto Johne Fybyan ex dono Thome nup s̄uientis eiusdm̄ Johis ad sustentaçõem ⁊ usum ecclesie p̄dicte. Et de iijs. iiijđ. r̄ de vič de Yevele p cruce capa et thuribuř hend̄ die sepultuř nup

Rectoris de Berewyke. Et de xijđ. reč de Reginaldo Touker de Mertok p manus Thome Bertlat vič de Yeuele. Et de vjd. ř de *(ita)* p tribz pellibz lanutař vend Guidoni Corves pueň de tribz bidentibz de stauo eccie hoc anno xxxv°. Et de xvijđ. reč p pannis jocalibz eccie loč ad Sturmyster Nywton Casteff anno xxxv° in festo Sči laurencij. Et de iijš. vjd. ř p uno cooptorio sic vend Ričo Rocke ex dono uni^o hois Fullmař. Et de iijš. iiijđ. ř p capa cruce thurribiř Ź candelabris eccie cū pulšampaň uxis Bescombe juň. Et de viijđ. ř p pannis jocalibz eccie sic loč ad Bradeford anno sup^odčo tempe estivo. Et de vs ř de Joňne Drap ex debito Wiffo Frye de Somton quos Joňnes Martyn cticus quondm deđ eccie. Et de vijs. vid. ř in festo Pasche p cereo paschali. Et de viijđ. ř p pannis jocalibz alia vice loč in přia [parochia].

Sm^a liijs. iiijđ.

Exit^o plumboz eccie.—Et de viijđ. ř p reddu unię pis plumboz eccie loč Alicie Sawyer ad fñ Nař dñi anno xxxv° p annu. Et de ijs. vjd. ř p reddu unius paris plumboz de stauo loč Joňi Psons at Bole de Westcoker ad festu Sči Joňis Bapře ultimū pteriř p am. Et de xvđ. reč p uno plumbo de stauo loč Thome Chipman de Prestoň ad festum Sči Jacoř Apři anno xxxv° p annu. Et de viijđ. p reddu unię pis plumboz nup in custođ Alicie Sawyer locař Thome Holme ad fñ Nař dñi ulř pteriř usq festu Pasche p x elaps. Et de ijs. vjd. ř p uno pi plumboz de stauo eccie loč Thome Mylward de Modford ad festu Sče Crucis ultimū pteriř p am. Et de xvijđ. ř de Nicho Seyer p reddu unius plumbi sibi locař ad festum Pasche anno xxxv° p unu annu integř.

Sm^a ixš. jd.

Sm^a Tolis rete cū arr^o xvijti. xixđ. ob.

EXPENS'.—E quibz in diuis expens fact ut patet inferius. In primis soluř p papiro p . . cusř inde scribente sawizenis (?) filonis empř defuient p̄sbiriis ad missam jd. Et in emendačoe uni^o bawdrye tercię campane fracř jd. In uno cleper empř de nouo p campana Źuient p corpe xp̄i jd. In ij virgař Ź dī panni lynei empř pro ij vexillis eccie prtand circa campis xvđ. Et in tinctura j virgř Ź j quart dčī panni jd. In factura eařdm vexill vid. In vij^m roddeš ligni empř p vexillis portand in pcessionē ijd. ob. In cirribz empř p vestrario erga fñ pent jd. In acsingia empř

p campanis ungenđ ad idm̄ tempus jđ. ob. In pulsatorib; pulsanđ in festo corpis xpi dū p̄cessio ibat circa villam jđ. In uno hoīe cariante campanā fract̄ ut in potu ijđ. Et solū Johi Mershe p̄ deposicōe de le canapy in festo corpis xpi cum emendaōe uni^o suppellič pochis jđ. Et solū uni hoī p̄ factura nove campane ult^a C̄s. viijđ. quos recep̄ fuit de Tristramo Burnett^o 7 Thome Smythe xxs. jđ. Et solū p̄ cariaōe vet̄is fract̄ campane usq; Bristoff vs. Et in abducōe eiusdem campane domorsum usq; Yevell vjs. viijđ. Et solū p̄ sursumpendicōe ejusdm̄ campane in campanile Johi Hitt Thome Carpyn^o 7 Johi Harryes ijs. Solū Johi Wayte p̄ cabyff querend̄ apud Mountagu 7 auxit dcoz carpyn̄ters p̄ j diem 7 dī vjđ. Et solū Ričo Hosyer existē cū d̄cis carpen̄ijs p̄ idm̄ tempus vjđ. In Guidone Corvef̄ ibm̄ existē p̄ dī diem ijđ. In uno equo conduct̄ ad portand̄ d̄cm̄ cabyff a Mountagu ūsus Yevell ijđ. In clavis 7 clavib; emp̄ apud Sherbo^one p̄ d̄ca campana firmand̄ vđ. Et solū Wittmo Barry p̄ emendač ferrament̄ d̄ce campane iiijđ. Et in emendaōe de le bawdry tertie campane ijđ. Et in victualib; 7 potib; dic̄ hoīb; auxilian̄ ad suphauriend̄ d̄cam campanā in campanile p̄ ij dies 7 dī ijs. ijđ. ob. Et in portaōe de le cabyff ūsus Mountagu ijđ. Et in abducōe ij clepers. videt̄ iiij^{te} campane 7 terciē ūsus Shurbo^one eundo 7 redeundo vijđ. In x virgať panni linei blodij coloꝝ jač coram suŋno altare p̄ saluaōe vestimentoꝝ in p̄ncipať festis de novo emp̄ iiij^s. viijđ. Et in factū duoꝝ clepers. de 2^{te} campane 7 quarte campane erga f̄m̄ decollač S̄ci Johis Bap̄te vjs. In potaōe dať pulsatorib; dum tonutruat jđ. In m̄emio 7 tabuť iač in campanili ac itt̄ ponend̄ in aliis locē necessať p̄ impedimento d̄ce nove campane ijđ. In xj virgatis panni linei emp̄ p̄ uno suppellič inde de nouo faciend̄ iiij^s. vid̄. Et in factū ejusdm̄ suppelicij cū filis lineis emp̄ xxjđ. In tabulis 7 plankes emp̄ p̄ foraminib; coopiend̄ in campanili xvijđ. In ij carpen̄iis in d̄co campanili opantib; p̄ dī diem ad th^{am}. vđ. In clavis emp̄ ad idm̄ opus jđ. ob. In uno pece m̄emij emp̄ ad stasend̄ de le belfraye ijđ. Et solū Ričo Hosyer ibm̄ opant p̄ dimid̄ diē ijđ. In una corduť emp̄ p̄ le Salsyngbelle ijđ. Et solū Johi . . . te p̄ factū unie lecti aquebajuli cū tabuť 7 les plankes ad idm̄ emp̄ viijđ. Et solū Wittmo Moreyne p̄ firmaōe j campane jđ. ob. In abducōe de uno cleper iiij^{te} campane uf̄ Shurbo^o fract̄ in defcū factoris ibm̄ antea iiijđ. In uno torche de novo fact̄ ad suŋnū altare erga f̄m̄ Nač d̄ni videt̄ p̄ iiij libris cere emp̄ p̄c li. vđ. ob.

xxijđ. In xij libris de rosyn ad idm empť [p̄c li.] jđ. ob. ixđ. In macche yeerns ad idm empť iiijđ. Et soluč p verdegrece. In factuč de le torche p̄dicť xđ. In Ričo Hosyer ibm opant p idm tempus ijđ. Et in trib; virgať panni linei empť p̄c v̄ge viijđ. p le dex (?) cū pictacōe eiusdem panni viijs. viijđ. In uno panno cilicio empť ad jacend sup altare S̄ci Thome xvjđ. Et soluč p duob; hesses jacent sup^a libitinas ijs. Et soluč Johi Mone p custodia 7 uncōe campanaz p dimid anni ijđ. Et in factura uni^o rope canabi cont xij libř canabi ex dono Tristram Burneff defuient^o magne campane iiijđ. Et soluč p cōi anniūsar tenend in xl^a tempe viijs. iiijđ. In factuč 7 emend unius fenestre vitrie ad th^m xxđ. In Ričo Hosyer ibm adjuvant ad port scalam ijđ. In pastura empť p duab; ouib; matricib; de stauro ecclie viijđ. In repacōe 7 emend aree in ecclia confract iiđ. ob. In cera empť ad renovand cereum paschať cum factuč ejusdem xijđ. Et soluč Johi Mone p unctura campanaz p dimid anni ijđ. Sic p annū iiijđ. Et in mūdacōe 7 escuracione de magnis candelabris auricalc' stantib; coram altare autentico cum duob; aliis paruis candelabris viijđ. In uno hoie conducť ad equitand uf Somtoñ ad querend denať ecclie de Will'mo Frye ibm p tres vices iiijđ. In factura de sepulcř in die Pasche cū deposicōe de le canapy jđ. In iiij^{or} staples ferř fact p cooptura ultra corpus dñicū erga festū Pasche jđ. Et soluč p lotura pannoř lineoř ecclie p annū ijs. In uno pari de clapsys empť ad magnū librū jacentem in cancello vjđ. In factuč de trib; cereis cū cera de stauř ardent apud altare autencum jđ. In pergameno p isto rotulo scribend ijđ. Et in factuč istius compoti 7 terminand ijs. iiijđ.* Et soluč p pulsaōe classič Stephi Houpe iiijđ. Et soluč Will'o Smyth de Shurborne p emendaōe de le; clepers ult^a expens sup^a xijđ.

Sm^a Cjs. jđ. ob. Et sic debet xijfi. vjđ. E quib; allocat^r eisdm de xđ. p classico Fomee de Mynes 7 p cruce auric' Will'mo Tayllo^o q; libi sunt. Et sic debent clare xjfi. xixs. viijđ. unde sup s Joħem Englis 7 Nichm Balduk nup pcurať ecclie vjfi. xjs. ob. cviijs vijđ. ob. comput.

Et elegē ad pcurať ecclie p̄dicť p anno sequent Ričm Hosyer 7 Joħem Tanner.

J. G. N.

* The remainder is written in another hand, probably at the time the account was audited.

XV.

EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS OF CAMBERWELL,
SURREY.

The first Register begins in 1557, and is a transcript to the year 1621.

The principal families ^a residing at Camberwell, whose pedigrees are entered in the Visitations of 1623 and 1662, are Scott, Muschamp, Draper, Bowyer, Duke, Gardiner, Grymes, Turner, Cherry, Harper, Shelbury, Vernon, Fox, and Wytham. The entries of Gardiner have been already given in the pedigree at p. 15 of this volume; of Harper, Fox, and Wytham, none have been found. Those of the other leading families will now be given distinctly, and then the most remarkable of other names.

FAMILY OF DOWE, OR DOVE.^b

Arms. Party per chevron Az. and Vert, three doves with wings adorsed Arg. membered Gules. *Crest.* A dove, close, Proper, membered Gules, within a wreath Vert, fructed Gules and banded Or.

This family is not noticed in the Visitations; but in a table in the volume of Surrey pedigrees, MS. Harl. 5830, f. 108, its connection with Camberwell is shown to have commenced at a very early period. Henry Dove of Camberwell was slain at Bosworth field under King Richard III. having married Joan, daughter of Thomas Brereton of Cheshire, "a younger brother;" both of them, as well as John Brereton the grandfather of Joan, were buried in Camberwell Church,—of course before the period of the registers.^c

John Dove, his son and heir, married Margaret, daughter of — Pike, of Nutfield in Sussex; and had issue John, the father of John, Edward, and John; another John, of whom presently; Henry, and Oliver, s. p.

John Dove married Katharine, daughter of — Waker of Carshalton,

^a "The Collec'ion for Teneths 1604, delyv'de to Mr. Roger Coole the 23 of May, by Will'm Fell and Jhon Peare churchwardens," exhibits the principal residents at Camberwell at the beginning of the reign of James the First: S^r Edmond Bowyer viij^s. S^r Thomas Gardin^r ij^s. S^r Thomas Grymes iij^s. S^r Thomas Hunt ij^s. Edward Wilson vicar iij^s. Captayn Turn^r pro toto a^o x^s. Mr. Muschamp xvij^s., and then, among others, Mr. Swingfeld ij^s. Mr. Cesar vj^s. (names mentioned hereafter.)

^b The orthography of the name was changed from Dowe or Doue to Dove. The same was the case with another family of the name, or a branch of the same, who bore for arms the same *doves* with a fess and different field, of whom some particulars will be found in Wilson's History of Merchant-taylors' School, pp. 1149, 1150, 1164.

^c "Joh'es Doue, cujus proavus Johannes Brereton resignavit (*sic*) in parochia de Lambhith temp'e E. 4, et sepultus est apud Camberwell, in Scott's Isle."

aud had issue Elizabeth, John, and Walter, the father of William, Henry, Samuel, Giles, and Catharine. He was buried at Camberwell.

Elizabeth Dowe, bur. 3 Apr. 1558.

Walter Dowe, gent. bur. 26 Sept. 1562.

Bridgett Dowe, his dau. bap. 16 Feb. 1560 ; bur. 20 Oct. 1562.

Alice Dowe, another dau. bur. 25 Oct. in the same year.

John, son of John Doue, bap. 9 May 1562.

This is unquestionably the same person who in 1580, being then 18, was elected from Westminster School a student of Christ Church, Oxford ; was afterwards D.D. and Rector of St. Mary Aldermary, in London. He was a celebrated preacher, and author of several publications, an account of which will be found in the *Athenæ Oxonienses*, where Wood styles him "a Surrey man, born of plebeian parents." He died Apr. 19, 1618 ; but it is not known where he was buried. He married Frances, only daughter of Thomas Blague,^f D.D. Dean of Rochester, by whom he had an only daughter, Brooke Dove, and secondly Anne, daughter of — Carleton, of Bridewell, co. Oxford.

Walter, son of John Dowve, bap. 18 Feb. 1565[-6].

Jonas, son of John Dove, bur. 1 Oct. 1568.

Raph Side and Agnes Doue, mar. 7 Jan. 1564.

Elizabeth and Dorathie, daus. of John Dove, bap. 27 Feb. 1569.

Jone, daughter of Henry Dove, bur. 21 Oct. 1570.

Agnes, dau. of Henry, bap. 30 July 1572.

Margaret, wife of John Dowe, bur. 23 Apr. 1582.

There is a brass figure in Camberwell Church to the memory of this Margaret, wife of Mr. John Dove, the daughter of Matthew Kelett of Surrey, Gent.^g and also the arms of Dove impaled by, Arg. on a mount Vert a bear Sable chained and armed Or, which coat was confirmed to Matthew Kelett, of Ripley, Surrey, 1 Oct. 4 Edw. VI. She died 11 Apr. 1582, having had issue five sons (of whom Dr. Dove was one) and four daughters.

Acten, son of John Dove, bap. 1 June 1588.

Mr. John Dofe, bur. 1 Sept. 1592.

Will. Hodson and Elizab. Doue, mar. 5 July 1664.

Mr John Dove and Mrs Anne Knightbridge were married at Streat-ham, 15 Nov. 1632.

^f Thomas Blague, S. T. B. Master of Clare hall, Camb. and Rector of Bangor, was installed Dean of Rochester Feb. 1, 1591, and died in Oct. 1611. See more of him in Newcourt's *Repertorium*, vol. ii. p. 91. In the pedigree his name is erroneously written Blagrave.

^g The pedigree erroneously calls him Nathaniel Collet, of Sands, Surrey.

FAMILY OF SCOTT.

ARMS. Arg. on a fess Sable three boar's heads coupé Or. *Crests.*
1. A cup Arg. of fire Proper ; 2. A boar's head coupé Arg. a pheon fi xedfesswise in his neck Sable.

An erroneous and imperfect pedigree of Scott is printed in the Hist. of Surrey, iii. 406. The following is taken from that in the MS. Harl. 1561, f. 43, and from the Visitation of 1662. It appears that William Scott, by Isabella, (who died 18 Sep. 5 Hen. V.) daughter and heiress of William Beckwell, had issue William, aged 7 in 5 Hen. V. who, by Margaret, dau. and coh. of — Bredinghurst, had issue John Scott, Baron of the Exchequer ; and Agnes the wife of William Muschamp, of Camberwell.

John Scott was Sheriff of Surrey and Sussex in 1520 ; was constituted third Baron of the Exchequer,^a 15 May 20 Hen. VIII. (1529) ; and died 7 Sept. 1532. He married Elizabeth, dau. of Richard Skynner, and sister and coheir to William Skynner, of Camberwell, Esq. ^b ; by whom he had issue John his son and heir ; and Edward, who died 29 Sept. 1538 (epitaph in Camberwell Church, with a figure in brass, engraved in Hone's Year Book, p. 914) ; and Elizabeth, mar. to — Appleyard. The monument of the Baron of the Exchequer still remains in Camberwell Church, with representations, on brass plates, of himself, attired in armour, his wife, four sons, and seven daughters. This is engraved in Lysons's Environs.

John Scott, Esq. his son and heir,^c lord of the manor of Camberwell Buckingham's, and Sheriff of Surrey and Sussex in 1548, married three wives : 1. Elizabeth, dau. and heir of John Robins, of London, merchant of the Staple of Calais, by whom he had issue John, Richard, Edward, William, Bartholomew, Acton ; 2. Catharine,^d widow of John Sandford, and had issue Margaret, who was married to Edward Stone (*see hereafter*) ; 3. Margaret Borton, and had issue Edgar and Southwell, who both died s. p. The nine children already named are mentioned in the epitaph erected by the widow of his son Bartholomew ; but in his will dated 3 Nov. 1557, it appears that he had, besides Margaret, four other daughters, Elizabeth, Ann, Mary, and Friswith, bequeathing to each of the five 10*l.* on their marriage. His eldest son John died before him ;

^a There was a former John Scot, appointed Baron of the Exchequer 8 Jan. 4 Hen. VIII. (1513.)

^b See the sepulchral memorials and epitaphs of the Skynners in Hist. of Surrey, iii. 426.

^c In the month of November 1520 this gentleman, together with the Lords Ogle and Howard, Sir Matthew Browne, and Sir William Bulmer, was brought in the Star Chamber before the King "for diverse riots, misdemeaners and offences by them committed." See Holinshed, ed. 1577, vol. ii. p. 1507. It appears that they were all pardoned save the Lord Ogle, whose case being murder, he was remitted to the Common Law.

^d At Croydon, "1552, Dec. 15. Joh'es Scott generosus duxit Catherina' Sampforde in uxore.'" In the epitaph above mentioned she is called Chis.

his own burial, and the various entries relating to his children, are as follow :

Joh'es Scott, gent. bur. 15 Aug. 1558.

Anna Scotte, bur. 14 Feb. 1559.

Mr. Richard Scott, [æt. 32 years in 1558] bur. 18 Dec. 1559.

[His wife was Mary, dau. of Edward Weldon, who rem. — Savage.]

John Scott, his sonne,^e bur. on the same day.

Mr. Edward Scott, Esquier, bur. 14 Feb. 1572-3. [He mar. Dorothy,^f dau. of John Bere, Esq. of Dartford, Justice of oyer and terminer, and died s. p.]

Maister Willm̄ Scott and Anne Crofte, marr. 24 Jan. 1564 ; she bur. 17 Jun. 1566. [Second wife, — dau. of — Acworth.] William Scott, Esq. bur. 8 Aug. 1588.

His children :

Elizabeth, bap. 6 May 1565.

Robert, bap. 31 Jan. 1572-3 ; "sonne of Mrs Scott, wydowe," bur. 30 May 1593.

William, bap. 17 Jul. 1580 ; bur. 5 Mar. 1581[-2].

Agnes, bap. 30 June 1583.

Bartholomew Scott^g and Margaret Whitechurch,^h marr. 29 Nov. 1564 ; 2dly, Christian,ⁱ bur. 20 Jul. 1597 ; [3dly, Margaret, dau. of — Lucas of Gloucester, widow of William Gardyner, Esq. (see pedigree in p. 15).] He bur. 5 June 1600.

Mrs. Anne Scott, wife of Mr. Acton Scott [dau. of — Edmonds, and widow of — Hutchiff], bur. 4 Sept. 1592.

^e Richard had another son named Thomas, who died 19 Jan. 3 Eliz. (1560-1.) Cole's Escheats, i. 441.

^f "Dorothy, d. to Johne Beere of Dartford, in com. Kent, esquier. She was married first to Johne Heyes of Batrinton, in Essex, gent. ; secondarylye to Edw. Scott, of Camberwell, in com. Surrey, esquier ; thirdlye to George Fynch, of Norton, in com. Kent, esquier ; and lastlye to S^r Thomas Scott, of Scotts hall, in the parish of Smythe, Kent," to whom she was third wife. Funeral Certificate to Sir T. Scott, 14 Jan. 1594-5.

^g Bartholomew Scott, Esq. was a Justice of the Peace for Surrey.

^h "y^e wido: of y^e right reverend Prel: & Martyr Tho: Cranmer, Archbish: of Canterburie." (Epitaph of Bartholomew Scott in Camberwell church.) Cranmer suffered March 21, 1556. The lady appears to have had a second husband before Scott, probably the "Maister Wychurch," who was buried at Camberwell, 1 Dec. 1561. Strype, in his Life of the Archbishop, gives no further information of his last wife than that she survived him, "and living she was toward the latter end of Archbishop Parker's time, and for her subsistence enjoyed an abbey in Nottinghamshire, which King Henry, upon Dr. Butt's motion, without the Archbishop's knowledge, granted to him and his heirs."

ⁱ "The widow of . . . Land, citizen of London." (Epitaph of Barth. Scott.)

Her children ^a:

Isabell,^b bap. 19 Jul. 1573.

Peter (*see below*).

Dudley, bap. 10 Mar. 1579-80; bur. last of Mar. 1587.

John (*see below*).

Edgar, bap. 12 Jan. 1582-3; bur. 28 May 1584.

Wenifride, bur. 26 Sept. 1582.

[Elizabeth.]

Mr. Acton Scott and Elisabeth Norton, gentlewoman, marr. 21 June 1593; he was bur. 7 Sept. 1593.

Mr. Edward Stone and Mrs. Margaret Scott,^c marr. 1 Nov. 1600.

Sir Peter Scott, "son of Mr. Acton Scott," bap. 30 Nov. 1578,

[knighted at Whitehall, 2 Apr. 1621] bur. 29 Jun. 1622;

marr. Mrs. Elizabeth Kederminster,^d 16 April 1599; she

bur. 31 Jan. 1628. Their children:

[John. *See below*.]

Lettice, bap. 26 July 1610 [mar. Sir Toby Cage, Knt.]

Anne, bap. 7 Sept. 1619 [mar. Edward Nevill, Esq. of

Grove, co. Nottingham.^e]

Elizabeth, bap. 13 Dec. 1620.

[Peter.]

John Scott, Gent. "sonne of Mr. Acton Scott," bap. 17 Sep. 1581; bur. 12 Dec. 1624; [mar. Margaret Draper, of Middlesex]: his children:

Marmaduke (*see below*).

Edmund, bap. 27 Nov. 1611.^f

Thomas, bap. 28 Oct. 1619.

Lancelott, bur. 11 Oct. 1649.

Peter, bur. 11 Sept. 1660.

[Elizabeth.]

^a In the pedigree in the History of Surrey, Elizabeth Norton, to whom Acton Scott was not married until the year of his death, is made the mother of his children.

^b In the pedigree, among the children of Acton Scott, "Arundell, ob. s. p." occurs, probably in mistake for Isabell.

^c Daughter of John Scott first-mentioned, by his second wife Catharine, widow of John Sandford.

^d She was the eldest dau. of Edmund Kederminster, of Langley, co. Bucks, Esq. one of the Six Clerks in Chancery. See the epitaph of Sir Peter and his lady in History of Surrey, iii. 425.

^e Their son, Sir Edward Nevill, (created a Baronet 24 Feb. 1674-5,) married Katharine, daughter of Edward Holt, Esq. of Aston, co. Warw. and widow of — Kederminster. Courthope's Synopsis of the Baronetage.

^f Qu. the same with Sir Edmund Scot of Lambeth, knighted at Whitehall, 15 Feb. 1629-30.

Marmaduke Scott, "son of Jhon Scott, gent." bap. 18 Jan. 1609-10; bur. 3 Dec. 1649 [mar. — dau. of Thomas Swingfield of Camberwell]: his children:

Thomas, bap. 24 July 1639.

John, bur. 11 May 1640.

John, bap. 11 Dec. 1644; bur. 10 Feb. 1645[-6].

[Marmaduke.]

John Scott, Esq. [son of Sir Peter, and æt. 8 years in 1622; Justice of the Peace, mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Robert Cherry, Esq. of Camberwell, see p. 159] bur. 4 Sept. 1674. His children:

[Peter. *See below.*]

John, bur. 17 May 1641.

Francis (*see below*).

Elizabeth, bap. 1 Nov. 1643; mar. 19 May 1666, "Mr. Rob. Goodyere, cittizen of London."

Robert, bap. 12 Nov. 1644, bur. 20 May 1645.

Mary, bap. 7 May 1646.

John, bap. 7 Mar. 1649-50.

Edmund, bap. 9 Apr. 1651. "Edward," bur. 2 May 1651.

Anne, bur. 27 June 1651.

Hester, bap. 4 Jan. 1652[-3]; bur. 26 Aug. 1653.

Edward, bap. 8 Dec. 1655; Mary his wife, bur. 21 Jan. 1679[-80].

James, bap. 25 March 1656; bur. 21 Dec. 1657.

Sarah, bap. 12 Sept. 1661.

[Susan.]

Peter Scott, LL.D. & bur. "in linnen, 50^s to y^e Poore," 1 Jan. 1689; Margaret [dau. of Sir William Bowles, of Clerkenwell,^h] his wife, bur. 6 Feb. 1681-2; [second wife, Margaret, dau. of Clement Spelman, Baron of the Exchequer, left his widow.]

His children:

Margaret, bur. 16 Apr. 1663.

Peter, bap. 27 Apr. 1664.

John, bap. 20 March 1666[-7]; bur. 7 Sept. 1681.

Elizabeth, bap. 9 Aug. 1668.

Bartholomew, bap. 20 Mar. 1669-70.

[William. *See below.*]

Acton, bap. 6 Dec. 1674, bur. 11 Jan. 1674-5.

^a "Son of John the only son of Sir Peter Scott" (Epitaph, Hist. of Surrey, iii. 425); Canon of Windsor 1671; died 26 Dec. 1689, æt. 49.

^b By Margaret daughter of John Donne, D.D. Dean of St. Paul's. (Epitaph.)

Isabella, bap. 28 Oct. 1679.

Francis Scott, Esq. "son to John Scott, Esq." bap. 29 Sept. 1642; bur. 25 Mar. 1695: his children:

Lucy, bap. 2 Dec. 1693.

James, bap. 14 Apr. 1695.

William Scott, Esq. bur. 24 Mar. 1705.

The following names have not been connected with the pedigree:

Henry Scott, bap. 18 Aug. 1560.

George Barrett and Margaret Scott,^a mar. 9 Sept. 1595.

John Bone and Elizabeth Scott,^b marr. 11 Aug. 1600.

John Scott, bur. 8 Aug. 1636.

FAMILY OF MUSCHAMP.

ARMS. Or, three bars Gules. *Crest.* A mastiff dog Proper, collared Argent.

A family of Muschamp flourished at an early period in the North of England (see Raine's History of North Durham). Thomas Muschamp, Esq.^c of Peckham, married the dau. and heir of — Welbeck. William his son lived at Camberwell, and had three wives: 1. Agnes,^d dau. of William Scott, Esq. (see p. 155); 2. Elizabeth, dau. of Henry Harmonde, Esq. of Crayford, Kent, widow of Nicholas Minne, Esq. Alderman of London; and 3. Elizabeth, dau. of Richard Sandys, Esq. By the first he had no issue. By the second he had

1. Thomas, who married Katharine Rose, and had issue, Jane, the wife of Thomas Grymes, Esq. and Sir Thomas Hunt (see p. 164), and Susanna, mar. to Henry Topsfield, of London and Sussex.

2. Sir Matthew Muschamp, ob. s. p.

3. Edward; 4. Christopher.

By the third he had issue,

5. Ralph, whose wife and descendants occur below.

6. Christopher, of Carshalton, made Baron of the Exchequer 28 Nov. 1577, who married and had issue Christopher and Henry. Christopher Muschamp, Esq. who died 1 Oct. 1660, æt. 61, and was buried at

^a William, son of George Barrett, was bap. 11 Jan. 1595. George Barret was bur. 27 Nov. 1604.

^b Perhaps the widow of Acton Scott.

^c Thomas Muschamp, Sheriff of London and Middlesex in 1463, buried at St. Mary Magdalene's, Milk-street, bore for arms, Or, three bars Gules (as the Muschamps of Camberwell), and in chief a mullet.

^d The error in the pedigree in the Hist. of Surrey, iii. 414, dividing this Agnes into two persons, as the grandmother and the wife of William Muschamp, has been already corrected in vol. ii. p. 116 of the present work, where the armorial coats of Muschamp in the windows of Camberwell Church have been described.

Carshalton, to which parish he bequeathed 200*l.* to found apprenticeships, was doubtless descended of this branch. The helmet, crest, surcoat, and pennon of a Muschamp (quartering Welbeck) was formerly in the north side of the choir of the church. MS. Lansd. 874.

7. John, of Mitcham in Surrey, who married first Anne Tresby; and secondly Ellen, dau. of Robert Gainsford, and had issue by the former, John; Edmund, who mar. Mary, dau. of ——— Norris, of Aldingborne, Sussex; William; Elizabeth, mar. to Thomas Hodgkin; and Jane, mar. to Sampson Hawse of Kent; and by the latter, Sir Thomas Muschamp (*mentioned below*), and Anne.

8. William, of Unsted and Godalming, who married Mary, sister and heir of John Agmondesham of Rowbarnes and East Horsley in Surrey, and was the ancestor of the Muschamps, who remained for four generations at the latter place, and of whom a pedigree is given in the Hist. of Surrey, vol. iii. p. 29.

9. Edith, married to Henry Berry.

Mr^{is} Isabell Muschamp, wyfe of Mr. Raphe Muschamp, bu. 29 Aug. 1584.

Mr^{is} Edith Muschamp,^a wyfe to Francis Muschamp, [son of Ralph,] bu. 12 Nov. 1602. Her children:

Margaret, bap. 22 Oct. 1562, bur. 4 Nov. 1562.

Saints, bap. 15 Oct. 1564; "Sence,"^b bur. 25 Nov. 1565.

Fraunces, bap. 22 May 1566.

Jane, bap. 20 July 1567.

John, bap. 18 Jan. 1568; bur. 24 May 1569.

Mathye, bap. 15 Feb. bur. ult. Feb. 1569[-70].

Agnes, bap. 1 Aug. 1571.

Francis, bap. 23 Aug. 1579. (*See below.*)

Katharine, mar. 22 Jan. 1595[-6], Mr. Francis Fromonds.^c

S^r Thomas Muschamp, Knight, [knighted at Royston Jan. 22, 1604-5] bur. 15 Sept. 1618.

Mr. Francis Muschamp and Mr^{is} Alice Worsley,^d marr. 19 Jan. 1597[-8]; he bur. 16 Apr. 1617. She bur. 14 Sept. 1652.

His children:

^a "Edith Burton, of Carshalton." Pedigree.

^b This Christian name occurs several other times in this register, as Sence Blackwell, Sence Fromond, Sence Bowyer, Sence Symonds, Sence Briggs, &c. It seems to be derived from the moral quality, like Prudence, Charity, Faith, &c. though Mr. Bray, in his History of Surrey, appears to have connected it with the old name Senchia, having sometimes spelt it thus, and sometimes Sanctia. (vol. ii. 473, 512.)

^c Brother to the two ladies hereafter, p. 162; see the pedigree of Fromond, Hist. of Surrey, ii. 473.

^d Daughter of Hugh Worsley, Esq.

Francis (*see below*).

Benjamin, bap. 22 Jan. 1599[-1600]; bur. 14 Sept. 1602.

John, bap. 21 Jun. 1601; bur. 4 Sept. 1602.

Thomas, bap. 8 Nov. 1603, [mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas Naylor, of Standish, co. Lanc. gent.] bur. 6 May 1637.^e

Susan, bap. 8 Sept. 1605.

Mary, bap. 28 Feb. 1607[-8]; bur. 5 Mar. 1608[-9].

Elizabeth, bap. 21 July 1609.

Francis Muschamp, Esquier, bap. 5 Nov. 1598, bur. 27 July 1632; mar. 7 Mar. 1618[-19] Jane Byne [dau. of Sir John Byne, of Rowdell, Sussex.] She bur. 2 Jan. 1626-7. His children:

Katharine, bap. 16 Dec. bur. 22 Dec. 1619.

Edman [Edmond], bap. 28 Aug. 1621.

Francis, bur. 13 Jan. 1626.

Elizabeth [mar. John] Pearce, bur. 25 May 1694.^f

[Mary, mar. Edward Eversfield.]

FAMILY OF DRAPER.

ARMS. As described in p. 154. *Crest.* A stag's head couped Gules, charged on the neck with a fess Or between three annulets Argent, attired of the Last.

In the Surrey Visitations, this family is derived from John Draper of Flintham, Notts. father of Thomas, of the same place, who by the daughter and heiress of Auger, by — daughter and heiress of Urswicke, had another Thomas, also of Flintham, the father of Robert Draper, of Camberwell, Page of the Jewel Office to King Henry VIII. This Robert married Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of John Fyfield, alias Lowe, of Camberwell, and had Henry and Matthew (mentioned in the ensuing extracts) who both died without issue; Elizabeth, the wife of John Bowyer, Esq. of Lincoln's Inn, and afterwards of William Foster, Esq. (see p. 152) and Benedicta the wife of John Fromond, of Carshalton (see note in p. 162.)

Robert had a younger brother John, father of Sir Christopher Draper, who was Lord Mayor of London in 1560, and whose three daughters Bennet, Agnes, and Bridget, were married to Sir William Webbe,

^e See his epitaph in Hist. of Surrey, iii. 426. It is now concealed by pews.

^f See her epitaph, *ibid.*

^g This is confirmed in Thoroton's Nottinghamshire, p. 133, where it is stated that in the reign of Queen Elizabeth, the manor of Flintham came to "the wife of John Draper, whose ancestors had been here resident since the beginning of Edward the Third." These Drapers, of Flintham, bore also the same arms as those of Camberwell. (*ibid.* p. 135.)

Sir Wolstan Dixie, and Sir Henry Billingsley, who all filled the same high office ; see in the Histories of London the epitaph of Sir Christopher Draper at St. Dunstan's in the East, where were his arms, quarterly of the two coats described in p. 154.

Thomas Draper, bur. 20 Dec. 1557.

Henricus Draper, gent. bur. 18 Dec. 1558.

Will'm's Draper, gent. bur. 13 Apr. 1559.

Mathew Draper^a et Sence Blackwell, mar. 13 June 1559.

Saintes Draper, bur. 24 Aug. 1571.

FAMILY OF BOWYER.

ARMS. As described in p. 154.

This family of Bowyer is derived in the Visitations from John Bowyer of Chichester,^b whose descendants for five generations were of Shepton Beauchamp in Somersetshire. Ralph his son was father of Richard, father of William, who married Joan Lambert, and had issue Thomas, who married Joan (who, according to the pedigree in Hist. of Surrey, iii. 409, died 15 Oct. 1539). Their son John married a third Joan, daughter and heiress of William Brabant, of Bruton, by Alice, daughter and heiress of Richard Boys (both which coats were quartered by the Bowyers), and had issue John Bowyer of Camberwell, William and John, who both died without issue ; and Agnes, married to John Browne, by whom she had William, Agnes, and Joan.

John Bowyer, of Camberwell, born at Shepton Beauchamp, was married to his first wife, Anne Jenes, 29 Apr. 1540, and had issue Rice, s. p. and Thomas and Anne, who died infants. He married secondly Elizabeth Draper, of Camberwell, as stated below.

John Bowyer, Esq. bur. 16 Oct. 1570 ; mar. 17 June 1550, Elizabeth, youngest dau. of Robert Draper, Esq. of Cam-

^a " Mathye Draper, Esquier, who was marryed unto Sence Blackwell, daughter of William Blackwell of London, Esquier, and dyed without yssue the xxj day of July, in the year of our Lord 1577." Monument in Camberwell church, with figures in brass and shields of arms : see Hist. of Surrey, iii. 426. There was formerly in Camberwell church the surcoat carried at the funeral of this Matthew Draper, bearing on the skirt and sleeves the following arms : Quarterly of six, 1 and 6, Draper (as in p. 154,) 2 and 5, the other coat of Draper ; 3. Auger ; 4. Urswicke. Also a pennon of the same. MS. Lansd. 874, 64.

^b Francis Bowyer, esq. Alderman of London, and Sheriff in 1578, was the son of Robert Bowyer, Mayor of Chichester in 1532, and bore the same arms as the Bowyers of Camberwell, Arg. a fess Vaire cottised Gules. His immediate relations are fully described in his epitaph at St. Nicholas Acons (Stow's Survey, 1754, i. 482). He was the ancestor of the Bowyers of Denham, co. Bucks, Baronets ; and from his uncle Thomas Bowyer of London, were descended those of Leythorne, co. Sussex. See a pedigree in Dallaway's Rape of Chichester, p. 61. In the armorial coat of the latter branch the cottises are sable.

berwell; ^a who rem. William Foster, Esq. 9 Sept. 1572; she died his wife, ^b and was bur. 2 May 1605.

The children of John Bowyer, Esq.:

John, bap. 12 Mar. 1559.

Mathewe, bap. 23 Nov. 1561 [died s. p.]

Luke, bap. 31 June 1562; bur. 18 May 1565.

Benjamin (*see next page.*)

Gregory, bap. 28 Sept. 1568.

Gregory Bowyer was of Worth in Sussex; he married and had issue Edmund (æ. 19 in 1623), John, Elizabeth the wife of John Botting, of Greenstead, Sussex, and Frances, married to Edmund Byne, Esq.

Sence, bap. 15 Jan. 1570[-1].

Mr. Edmond Bowyer ^c and Mrs. Katharine Bynd, mar. 25 May 1573; Mr. John Bynd ^d and Mrs. Elizabeth Bowier the same day. [Elizabeth was born 10 June 1553, and married secondly, Thomas Stanley, of Fittleworth, Sussex.]

Edmund Bowyer, Esq. was Sheriff of Surrey and Sussex in 1601. He was knighted at the Charter-house, 11 May 1603, and was M.P. for Surrey the same year. He was a Justice of the Peace, and died s. p. 18 Feb. 1626-7.

S^r Edmond Bowyer, knight, bur. 12 March 1626-7.

The La: Katharen Bowyar, wife to S^r Edm^d Bowyer, bur. 12 July 1609.

Mr. John Bowyer and Em. Snoc, ^e widowe, mar. 2 July 1588.

Mr. Edward Bowyer, bur. 16 April 1627.

^a The account of the expenses for wedding clothes at this marriage, is printed in Lysons's Environs.

^b "Had issue by him one sonne and one daughter, and died the xxvii of April 1605" (Epitaph.)

^c Son of John and Elizabeth, born at Camberwell 12 May 1552. Pedigree in Hist. of Surrey, where his wife is erroneously called *Elizabeth Binde*.

^d Or Byne, of Rowdell in the parish of Washington, Sussex, and brother to Katharine (Lady Bowyer); see a pedigree in Hist. of Surrey, ii. 513, and another in Cartwright's Rape of Bramber, p. 131; and in p. 135 of the latter work the epitaph of this John Byne, Esq. who died July 21, 1600, æt. 63, having had five sons and two daughters by Elizabeth Bowyer. Jane his granddaughter was married to Francis Muschamp, as already noticed in p. 150. See the marriages of his brother James Byne hereafter, p. 162.

^e Daughter of William Byne of Wakehurst, Sussex, Esq. and widow of Edward Snow of Chicksands, co. Beds. Esq. to whom she had been married at Camberwell, 17 May 1580. They had issue Elizabeth, bap. at Camberwell, 24 Aug. 1581, Alice (the wife of Sir Robert Albany of Bagshot, Surrey), and Sarah, mentioned in his epitaph, formerly in Wandsworth Church, at the manor of Alfarthing in which parish he died in 1587. Epitaph in Hist. of Surrey, iii. 354, copied by Aubrey. In his pedigree of Byne above mentioned, Mr. Bray has incorrectly married Emma the daughter of James Byne to George Bowyer.

John Bowyer, Esq. of Camberwell, [Justice of the Peace] bur.
3 June 1623; Mrs Emma Bowyer, bur. 26 Dec. 1624.

Mr. John Bowyer, bur. 8 Feb. 1635.

Mr. Benjamin Bowyer, of Camberwell, "sonne of Mr. John
Bowyer, esquier," bap. 13 July 1567.

His children, by Joyce, widow of — Cowden, of Southwark, and
dau. of — Edney, of London :

Edmund (*see below*).

Joyce, bap. 10 Aug. 1615.

Sir Edmund Bowyer, of Camberwell, "son to Mr. Benjamin
Bowyer," bap. 28 Oct. 1613; mar. Hester [eldest dau. of
Sir Anthony Aucher, Knt. died 19 Dec.^a] bur. 21 Dec. 1665.

His children :

Edmund, bur. 10 Apr. 1641.

John, bap. 20 July 1642; bur. 23 Nov. 1675.

Elizabeth, bap. 23 Feb. 1644; bur. 15 Jan. 1646.

Benjamin, bap. 11 Mar. 1648-9; bur. 22 Feb. 1667-8.

Hester, bap. 24 July 1651; bur. 16 Sept. 1652.

Frances, bap. 24 July 1651; bur. 20 Nov. 1652.

Margaret, bap. 3 Mar. 1654.

Sir Edmond Bowyer, bur. 4 Feb. 1680-1.

Sir E. Bowyer mar. secondly Martha, and had issue :

Elizabeth, bap. 8 Dec. 1676, [mar. Sir James Ashe, Bart.]

Edmund, bap. 1 Jan. 1678-9.

Mary, bur. 12 Nov. 1679.

Anthony Bowyer, Esq. [eldest son of Sir Edm. Bowyer.^b] bur.
5 July 1709; mar. Katharine,^c [dau. of Henry St. John, Esq.
of Beckenham] bur. 20 Apr. 1717.

The old mansion of the Bowyers stood on Camberwell Green, on
the site now occupied by the charity school erected by Henry Cle-
meson, Esq. in 1721. Another mansion of the Bowyers, situated on the
road from Camberwell to London, is still standing, and has lately been re-
stored for Sir John Smijthe of Hill Hall, Essex, Bart. the present repre-
sentative of the Bowyer family. Some account of it, with a view of the
more ancient portion, now removed, will be found in the Gentleman's
Magazine, vol. xcv. ii. 585.

^a See her epitaph, Hist. of Surrey, iii. 426. Walpole, in his Life of Cornelius
Jansen, Anecdotes of Painting, says, "One of his best works was the picture of a
Lady Bowyer, of the family of Auger, called for her exquisite beauty *The Star in
the East*." This portrait remains at St. Alban's Court, Kent, the seat of the
Hammonds, who were cousins of the Auchers and great patrons of Jansen.

^b See his epitaph, Hist. of Surrey, iii. 426. He died June 28, 1709, æt. 76.

^c The chancel of Camberwell Church was repaired at her expense in 1713.

The following shields in stained glass, of the family of Bowyer and its connections, came from a house in Norton Falgate, which, as well as the manor of Camberwell Fryern, was parcel of the possessions of the priory of Haliwell, granted to Robert Draper, Page of the Jewels. (See Ellis's History of Shoreditch, pp. 190, 193, 329). They were formerly in the possession of Richard Gough, Esq. Director S.A. and are now at the residence of J. Bowyer Nichols, Esq. F.S.A. at Hammer-smith :

I. Or, a bend Vaire cottised Gules, *Bowyer* ; impaling, Quarterly of four, 1 and 4, Argent, on a fess humetté Gu. three leopard's heads Or, *Brabant* ; 2 and 3, Argent, a chevron Sable betw. three acorns Proper, *Boys* ; within a border of scroll-work and fruit, with the date 1599.

II. Quarterly of nine, 1. Bowyer ; 2. Brabant ; 3. Boys ; 4. Argent, on a fess betw. three annulets Gu. a mullet of the Field betw. two covered cups Or, *Draper* ; 5. Argent, two chevrons Sable, each charged with three martlets Or, betw. three escallops of the Second, also for *Draper* ; 6. Ermine, on a chief Az. three lions rampant Or, *Auger* ; 7. Ermine, a fess checky Arg. and Sa. *Urswycke* ; 8. Ermine, on a bend engrailed Az. three cinquefoils Or, *Fifield*, alias *Lowe* ; 9. Argent, on a chevron Gu. three crosslets Or, *Kirktofte*. Crest, upon a helmet, On a ducal coronet Or, a tiger sejant Argent. With mantling and the date 1596.

III. A correspondent piece of nine quarterings, mended with fragments of the same arms on a smaller scale, with the date 1599.

IV. Fifield alias Lowe, and Kirktofte quarterly ; impaling Quarterly of ten : 1. Sable, a stag's head caboshed, in its mouth an arrow, and ensigned on the forehead with a cross patée fitchee all Or [see the more correct blazon below], *Bulstrode* ; 2. Argent, a chevron between three raven's heads erased Sable, *Norris* ; 3. Argent, three pales Azure, on a chief Sable two swords in saltire Argent, *Knuffs* ; 4. Sable, three fusils in fess Argent, *Thorn* ; 5. Party per chief [fess] Azure and Gules, a horse-barnacle Argent, *Wyatt* ; 6. Argent, a chevron Gules betw. three squirrels Sable holding nuts Or, *Chobington* ; 7. Argent, a bull's head Gules winged Sable, *crest of Bulstrode* ; 8. Ermine, a horse-barnacle Gules, *Spelling* ; 9. Argent, five cinquefoils Gules 2, 2, 1, on a canton Sable a mullet and crescent Or, *Clopton* ; and 10. Argent, a dancette Gu. between three leopard's heads Sable [should be in chief], *Pultenay*. Within a border of scroll-work and fruit, with the date 1599.

[Mr. Gough had also Bowyer quarterly of the three first coats in No. II. impaling Draper quarterly of the six last in the same, date 1599.]

Besides these there is the following more ancient shield, containing the bearings of Bulstrode drawn in a somewhat different manner : Quarterly : i. and iv. Sable, a stag's head caboshed Argent, horned Or, pierced through the nose with an arrow Or, barbed and feathered Argent, and ensigned on the forehead with a cross patée fitchée Or, *Bulstrode* ; ii. Quarterly, 1. Paly of six Arg. and Az. on a chief Sable two swords in saltire Argent, pommeled Or, *Knuffs* ; 2. Party per fess Az. and Gu. a horse-barnacle Argent, *Wyatt* ; 3. Ermine, a horse-barnacle Gules, *Spelling* ; 4. Argent, five cinquefoils Or 1, 2, and 2, on a canton Sable an estoile within a crescent Argent, *Clopton* ; on an escutcheon of pretence, Argent, a dancette Gules, in chief three leopard's heads Sable, *Pultenay* ; iii. Argent, a chevron Gules betw. three squirrels Sable cracking nuts, *Chobington*. (J. G. N.)

FAMILY OF DUKE.

ARMS. Per fess Arg. and Az. three chaplets Counterchanged. *Crest.* A demi-griffin Or, winged Sable, holding a chaplet.

Of this family some account is given in the History of Surrey, iii. 416, but the genealogy will be corrected by the following from the Visitation of Surrey 1623, when one of the family was residing at Richmond in that county, to which place this pedigree properly belongs.

John Duke, of Sherborne in Dorsetshire, Esq. married — dan. of — Skelton; and had William Duke, Esq. of Sherborne, father by Cecily dau. of — Power, of John Duke, of Powderham, Devon, who by Julian or Joan Stockham his wife, had John (see Hoare's Wiltshire, Hundred of Underditch, p. 139) and George Duke, of Camberwell.

George Duke, lord of the manor of Milkwell in Camberwell and Lambeth, by marriage with Anne daughter and coheir of William Wilde, Esq. also of Camberwell, had issue Thomas; Elizabeth, ob. s. p.; and Dorothy, married to — Farrant, of Somerset.

Thomas Duke, of Camberwell, and afterwards of Cossington in Somersetshire, married Elizabeth, daughter of John Colepeper, of Wakehurst in Sussex, by whom he had issue: 1. Sir Edward Duke of Cossington, who married first, Margaret, dau. of William Brockman, of Kent, by whom he had issue; and secondly — Russell; 2. William Duke, of Richmond, Surrey, (living 1623) who married Anne, dau. and coh. of Isaac Rudston, of Horston, Kent; 3. Richard Duke, of Maidstone, who married Anne, dau. of — Cowper of Sussex; also Matthew, and the children below mentioned:

Anne, "dau. of Thomas Duke, gent." bap. 15 Apr. 1566; Richard, bap. 24 June 1567; Olyver, bap. 13 Aug. 1568; John, bap. 23 Mar. 1569; Elizabeth, bap. 17 June 1571; Henry, bur. 11 Jan. 1573.

Thomas Duke and Bridgett Bresley, mar. 5 May 1584.

Agnes, dau. of Thomas Duke, bap. 27 Sept. 1584.

FAMILY OF GRYMES.

ARMS. Or, on three bars Gu. as many martlets of the First, on a chief of the Second two bars nebulé Arg. *Crest.* A martlet Vert. (Granted 8 June 1575 by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, to Thomas Grymes of London.)

Thomas Grymes, of London, citizen and haberdasher, and of Peckham, son of Richard Grymes, of London, married Jane, dau. and coh. of Thomas Muschamp of Peckham (she remar. Sir Thomas Hunt, see her burial in p. 164). They had issue two sons, 1. Sir Thomas; 2. John (*see both below*): and three daughters, 1. Elizabeth, mar. John

Stokes of London ; 2. Jane, mar. William Carew of the Inner Temple ;
3. Mary, mar. William Glascock, of Henningham, Essex.^a

Mr. William Care (*sic*) and Mrs. Jane Grimes, 9 Sept. 1598.

Mr. Will. Glascock to Mrs. Mary Grymes, 12 March 1608-9 ;

Mrs. Mary, wife of Mr. Will. Glascock, bur. 1 Feb. 1630[-1.]

Sr Thomas Grymes, Knight, bur. 7 May 1664.

Sir Thomas Grymes, of Peckham, was knighted at Hanworth, Middlesex, 2 June 1603 ; was a Justice of the Peace and Deputy Lieutenant of Surrey, and M.P. for the county in 1623 ; he married Margaret, dau. of Sir George More, of Loseley, Surrey, and sister to the wife of Dr. Donne.^b See letter addressed to Sir T. Grymes concerning coat and conduct money. (Coll. of Pamphlets, presented by Geo. III. Brit. Mus.)

Margarett Grimes, Lady, bur. 15 Nov. 1665.

Their children were : 1. Sir George Grymes (*see below*).

Frances, bap. 29 Aug. 1603.

Elizabeth, bap. 24 June 1606, bur. 25 Jan. 1606[-7].

Martha, bap. 4 Oct. 1607 ; mar. 1 June 1626 to John Brograve.

Arthur, bap. 29 Jan. 1608-9.

Thomas, bap. 28 June 1610.

Mary, bur. 5 Sept. 1615.

Anne, bur. 11 Sept. 1615.

Anne, bap. 30 Dec. 1615 ; bur. 3 June 1617.

Elizabeth, bur. 26 July 1618.

Susanna, bap. 12 Apr. 1621.

Constance,^c bap. 4 Oct. 1624.

Jane, bur. 19 March 1638[-9].

Ellis Grymes and Rebecca England, mar. 18 July 1653.

Sir Thomas had also two other children : Richard, and Margaret (Visitation). The former was probably Sir Richard Grymes of Peckham, knighted at Whitehall, 9 Jan. 1628-9, then "servt to y^e Duke," (List of Knights, Coll. Arm.) who paid 500*l.* composition for his estate (Lloyd's Memoirs, p. 677) and is mentioned by Clarendon as an Equerry to King Charles I. Le Neve (Pedigrees of Baronets, Coll.

^a Qu. Sibel Hedingham ? which manor belonged to Edward Glascock, who died in 1604.

^b Among the MSS. at Loseley (as I am informed by Mr. Kempe) is a letter from Sir Thomas Grymes to the Right Worshipful Sir George More, Knight, at Loseley, dated from Peckham, 10 June 1606. Grymes expresses that he is glad to hear of his sister Frances' preferment (her marriage with Sir John Oglander) ; desires to be remembered to his brother More concerning certifying "the collectors of the fiftenees into Chauncery ;" his wife is reasonable well and on the last Whitsunday was brought to bed safely of a daughter (Elizabeth, above mentioned). He subscribes himself Sir George's "most assured Son in law."

^c A god-daughter of Dr. Donne, named in his will.

Arm.) states that a sister of Sir George was living in 1694, poor and blind, but he does not mention her name.

John Grymes, brother to Sir Thomas, was of Bury St. Edmund's, and mar. Susan, dau. of Ambrose Jermyn of Stanton, Suffolk, and Hocksham, Norf. by whom he had issue John and Thomas, who both died without issue; and three daughters, Jane, Margaret and Anne. The last was married to Sir Thomas Windebank, Bart.; the second to — Spring. (Harl. MS. 1147, 89.)

Margaret, dau. of Mr. John Grymes, bap. 2 June 1616.

Sir George Grymes, of Peckham, "sonne to Sr Thomas Grymes," bap. 10 Feb. 1604-5; [knighted at Theobalds 9 Dec. 1628;] bur. 15 Oct. 1657; married Alice, dau. and coh. of Charles Lovell, of West Harling, Norf.

In Sir Edward Bysse's Visitation of Surrey, 1662, the title of Baronet is given to Sir George Grymes, and Thomas his son; but Le Neve was of opinion that the family had only a warrant and never passed the patent. He also supposed that the warrant was given to Thomas, father of Sir Thomas.

Their children were :

Sir Thomas Grymes (*see below*).

Charles-Lovell, bap. 7 May 1639 [mar. the dau. of a taylor of London, s. p.]

Margaret, bap. 1 May 1640 [mar. Sir John Scudamore.]

Mary, bap. 14 Dec. 1644 [mar. — Jackson.]

Richard, bap. 1 July 1646; bur. 25 Jan. 1660-1.

Elizabeth, bap. 13 Nov. 1647 [mar. — Birch.]

George, bap. 20 Apr. 1641; bur. 29 Sept. 1652.

Henry, bap. 23 July 1654.

Benjamin, bur. 22 Oct. 1655.

[Sarah.]

Sir Thomas Grymes, of Peckham, "sonne of Sr George Grymes," bap. 10 May 1638.

Sir Thomas Grymes mar. Mary, daughter of Thomas Bond, of Hogsdon, Middx. M.D. and sold his estate in Peckham to his brother-in-law, Sir Thomas Bond, Bart. He had issue : 1. Edward (*below*); 2. *Sir* Thomas Grymes, living in Yorkshire or in Gloucester when Le Neve wrote, 1694, s.p.; 3. William, living in Virginia, having issue a daughter; and 4. Edmund, living in Ireland 1694.

Edward, "son to Sr Tho. Crymes," bap. 6 Sept. 1660; bur. 19 Apr. 1664, "son of Sr Tho. Grymes, Bart."

FAMILY OF TURNER.

ARMS. Sable, a chevron Erm. between three fers-de-moline Or. *Crest.* A castle breached Argent.

Richard Turner, of Westminster, by Elizabeth, dau. of Duckett, of Leicester, had issue four sons and one daughter: 1. Robert, Steward of the Household to Queen Elizabeth, ob. s. p.; 2. John, 3. Richard, both s. p.; 4. Sir Jeremy; 5. Elizabeth, mar. to Jeremy Palmer, of Westminster.

Sr Jeremy Turner, bur. May 30, 1624.

Sir Jeremy Turner was Captain of the Surrey militia or trained bands, and is styled "Muster-master" in the disbursements of Alleyne the founder of Dulwich College. He was knighted by King James the First at Chatham dockyard, at the same time as Sir Francis Cherry mentioned below, July 4, 1604. He married Alice, dau. and heiress of John Underdown, of the isle of Thanet, and had issue Richard, æt. 30 in 1623; Walter, Robert, John, Frances, Katharine, Barbara, as named in the Visitation. The following are the names of his children which have been found in the registers of Camberwell:

Barbara, bap. 25 Jan. 1600, bur. 9 Oct. 1610.

John, bur. 25 Jan. 1603.

Katharine, bap. 25 July 1606.

Francis, bap. 18 Nov. 1613.

Eliza: bur. 5 April 1621.

"Mr Walter Turner," bur. 8 Aug. 1632.

Winifred, wife of Rob. Turner of the pish of Lambeth, bur. 9 May 1638.

Robert Turner, bur. 24 Oct. 1640.

Their children:

Mercey, bur. 23 May 1634.

Alice, bur. 14 Oct. 1637.

FAMILY OF CHERRY.

ARMS. Argent, on a chevron engrailed between three annulets Gules a fleur-de-lis. *Crest.* A demi-lion Arg. holding an annulet Gules.

Sir Francis Cherry, of London, "merchant-vintner,"^a (knighted at Chatham, 4 July 1604, dead before 1609) was twice married.

By his first wife Margaret, dau. of — Hayward, of London, he had issue "11 children, 4 sonnes and 7 daughters, and" she "dyed of the 12 child 1605."^b The following only are named in the Visitation of Surrey, 1623:

^a Epitaph at Allhallows Barking. Stow's Survey, fol. 1633, p. 133; but the date is misprinted 1695.

^b Married secondly to Sir William Danvers, thirdly to Sir Henry Holcroft, Knt. Lodge's Peerage of Ireland, by Archdall, 1789, iii. 377.

1. Edward Cherry, of Dublin, who, by Lettice dau. of Francis Lord Aungier, of Ireland, had issue Francis and Mary.

2. Frances, mar. to Sir John Merick, of London, Knt.^c

3. Elizabeth, married to Sir William Russell, of London, Knt.^d

4. Sarah, married Lyonell Wright of Hartswood, Surrey.

5. Rebecca, married to Robert Fernie, clerk of the avenary of King James.

6. Francis.

By his second wife, Elizabeth, dau. and coh. of Edward Elliot, of Poplar, Middx. widow of Christopher Holmes, of London,^e Sir Francis Cherry had four sons :

1. Robert, of Camberwell, who married Elizabeth, dau. of — Stukeley, of London, and had issue Elizabeth, æt. 2 in 1623, and other children below noticed.

2. Francis. 3. Francis. 4. Richard.

Eliza: daughter to Rob^t Cherrie, Esquire, bap. 2 Mar.

1621 [afterward wife of John Scott, Esq. see p. 147.]

Frances, bap. 16 Mar. 1622-3, bur. 20 Oct. 1624.

John, bap. 6. May 1624.

FAMILY OF SHELBURY.

ARMS. Per saltire Arg. and Gules. *Crest.* A lion's head erased, per saltire Arg. and Gules. A mullet for difference.

Isaac Shelbury, son of Gerrard, was of Colchester in Essex, and by Elizabeth, daughter of — Harvey of that town, had issue Henry, John, and Richard.

Richard Shelbury, gent. was of Camberwell in 1662, at the time of Sir Edw. Bysshe's Visitation of Surrey. He also occurs among the intended Knights of the Royal Oak in 1660, under London, as "Alderman Richard Shelbury," with an estate of 1000*l.* per ann. His name, however, does not occur in the lists of Lord Mayors or Sheriffs. He had three wives : 1. Margaret, daughter of Richard Beale of Maidstone, by whom he had no issue ; 2. Abigail, dau. of Thomas Porter, of Barkington in Essex, by whom, according to the Visitation, he had William his son and heir, Thomas, and Abigail ; and 3. Sarah, dau. of John Winstead, of Plymouth, merchant, s. p. The Camberwell registers record the names of some other children :

^c Sir John Merick, knighted at Greenwich June 13, 1614. See a memoir of him, with a pedigree of his family, in *Gent. Mag.* xciv. part ii. also the *Progresses of King James I.* iii. 6, 446, 766.

^d "A Muscovy merchant," knighted April 1618. Vide *ibid.* iii. 478, 480.

^e Lady Cherry was married thirdly to Sir Thomas Hunt, at St. Olave's, Hart Street, 28 Nov. 1609 (see vol. ii. of the present work, p. 313.)

Richard, sonn of Richard Shelbury, bur. 30 July 1656.

Rich: son to Mr Ric^d Shelbury, bur. 7 Apr. 1658.

A stilborn of Mr Shelburys, bur. 7 Sept. 1658.

Richard, bap. 9 June, bur. 21 Sept. 1660.

John, bap. 9 Sept. bur. 10 Nov. 1661.

Joseph Harvey, Doctor of Laws, and Abigaile, daughter of Richard Shelbury, Esq. Alderman of the City of London, mar. Jan. 11, 1665.

Samuel, son of Francis Shelbury, was bapt. at Croydon 5 Nov. 1644, and Isack, another son, 28 July 1646.

FAMILY OF VERNON.

ARMS. Or, on a fess Az. three garbs Proper.

1665, Sept. 21. Mr. William Vernon.

Son of Robert Vernon, of Whatcroft, Cheshire (son of Oliver of the same place) by Jane, dau. of John Vaudray, of Branch, co. Cest. He is styled "of Camberwell, gent." in Sir E. Bysshe's Visitation of 1662, and by Mary, dau. of Sir Charles Howard, of Clun, co. Salop, had Howard Vernon, his son and heir, then æt. 8.

BAPTIZED.

1568-9, Feb. 20. Bartholomew Fromonds, sonne of John Fromoñ.

1583-4, Feb. 2. One Lord Barrin, whose mother was brought to bedd in the place. The godfathers to the childe were John Bowyer, gent. & one Mr Marsh, servant to Mr Andrew Rogers, gent. & M^{ris} Elizabeth Rogers, godmother to the saide childe.

1586, June 12. Edward Beachum sonne of my Lord Edward Beachum.^a

1599, Nov. 18. Susan, daughter of Gallard Cesar.^b

1605, May 9. George Donne,^c son to — (sic).

^a The party intended to be designated in the preceding entry baffles inquiry; and the present is almost equally obscured by the inaccuracy of the registrar. However, there can be no doubt he ought to have been written, Edward *Seymour*, son of Edward Lord Beauchamp (son of the Earl of Hertford). This was Sir Edward Seymour, who was made a K.B. at the creation of Charles Prince of Wales in 1616, and died in Aug. 1618, before his father and grand-father. His younger brother William was the Marquis of Hertford so distinguished during the civil war, who lived just long enough to be restored to the Dukedom of Somerset, after the Restoration of 1660, and died the same year.

^b Cæsar Galliaro, or Galliardello, musician to Queen Elizabeth and James I.; see her "Progresses," vol. iii. pp. 24, 25, 457, 465, and the Progresses of King James I. vol. i. p. 598.

^c Second son of the Dean of St. Paul's, at his father's death Captain and Sergeant-Major of all the forces in St. Christopher's. A daughter of his presently occurs under 1637.

1607, April 3. John Primero, a negro. Witnesses Sr Thomas Hunt, Mr Cox, and Mrs. Mary Grymes. [1614-15, Feb. 13, "buried Jhon Primero fr̄ Sr Thomas Hunt."]

1610-11, Jan. 11. John, sonne of Srgeant Frend, Esqr.

1613, Dec. 21. Eliza: daughter of Sr Robert Vernon.

1621, Jan. 4. Eliza. daughter to John Bynde, knight.^a

1627, Jan. 18. Mrs Lettice Cage, daughter of Sr Toby Cage, Knight.^b

1630, Sept. 6. George the sonn of Mr Thomas Daybridg-court.^c

1637-8, March 22. Margaret, daughter of Mr. George Donne.

1654, Feb. 22. Debara, dau. of the Right Worshipfull Tho. Vinsent, Esq. Alderman of London, was borne the 21 day of Feb. betwixt a 11 and 12 at night, and bapt. the 22 day of the same month.

—, Mar. 22. Vincent Blanie,^d sonne to Rich. Blanie, Esqr. was borne the 17th day of March about 1 of the clocke at night, and Bapt. the 22 day the same month; bur. 30 March 1655.

1655, Jan. 9. Anna-Maria, the daughter of Col. George Walters. Shee was borne in Madrid the court of Spaine the first of March 1653-4, stilo novo.

1656, June 15. Fleetwood, son of Colonell George Walters; bur. 7 Sept. 1656.

1657, April 29. Penelope, daught^r to Sr Jonⁿ Scudamore.^e

1686, Sep. 20. John son of Sr W^m Coult.^f

1693, May 19. Joseph, son of Ri. Trevor, Esqr. & Mrs Mary his wife.^g

^a Sir John Byne, son of John Byne, Esq. of Rowdell, and Elizabeth Bowyer (see p. 152) was knighted at Whitehall, July 23, 1603.

^b By Lettice, dau. of Sir Peter Scott (see p. 146). Sir Toby Cage was sometime of Woodford bridge, Essex. He was buried at Burnham, co. Bucks, 24 Oct. 1641. Cole's MS. vol. xxxii. (MSS. Add. Brit. Mus. 5833) f. 31. His pedigree will be found in the Visitation of Buckinghamshire 1634.

^c Of Preston Candover, Hants. See the Topographer, i. 192.

^d Died the 29th of the same month. See the marriage of his father (afterwards Lord Blayney) hereafter.

^e Sir John Scudamore, of Ballingham, co, Hereford, created a Baronet July 23, 1646. His wife was Penelope, dau. of Sir James Scudamore, of Home Lacy in the same county.

^f Sir W. Dutton Colt, knighted 26 Nov. 1684, died when envoy at Hanover 1693.

^g Richard Trevor was next brother to the Judge (next mentioned); but his name stands in the peerage without any mention of his wife or history. See his burial hereafter.

- 1695, Aug. 27. Joⁿ son of Sr Thomas Trevor, knt.^a
 1697, July 21. Letitia, dau. of Sr Thomas Trevor.^b
 1707, Oct. 3. Richard, son of Sr Thomas Trevor, Kt, Lord
 Chiefe Justice of hir Ma^tes Court of Common Pleas.
 1709, Oct. 3. Richard,^c son of y^e Right Honourable Sr Thom-
 as Trevor, Kt. Lord Chiefe Justice of hir Ma^ties Court of Com-
 mon Pleas.

MARRIED.

- 1589[-90], Feb. 21. Mr. James Bynd and Sence Formons.^d
 1592, May 8. Mr. Symon Pallmer and Mrs. Elizabeth Fro-
 monds.^e
 1621, Feb. 7. Pet. Dawson, clerk,^f to M^{rs} Dorith Martin.
 —, — 19. Marmaduke Darrell, knight,^g to M^{rs} An.
 Clappham.
 1622, May 24. Mr. James Bynde to Eliz. Temple, gentlewomā.
 1623, Dec. 3. Edw. Allen, Esqr & M^{rs} Coustance Donn.^h
 1627, March 27. John Donneⁱ & Mary Staples.
 1630, June 24. Samuell Harvey^k and Constance Allen.

^a The Judge, afterwards Lord Trevor. This son became the third Lord Trevor in 1753, and died in 1764. He married the only daughter of the celebrated Sir Richard Steele.

^b Afterwards wife of Peter Cock, Esq. of Camberwell; she died Apr. 25, 1769, aged 71, and was buried in Camberwell churchyard. See an account of the family in Hist. of Surrey, iii. 407.

^c Bishop of St. David's 1744, Durham 1752, died 1771. He was the second of three sons by the Judge's second marriage.

^d Mr. James Byne was brother to John and Katharine (Lady Bowyer) already noticed in p. 152. His wife was one of the sisters and coheiresses of John Fromond, Esq. of Carshalton; see the pedigree of Fromond in the Hist. of Surrey, vol. ii. p. 473. Their daughter Emma was baptised at Camberwell, 21 Jan. 1595. The rectory and estate at Carshalton descended in the family of Byne to Henry Byne, Esq. who was Sheriff of Surrey in 1791, and his pedigree will be found in Hist. of Surrey, ii. 513.

^e Sister to the lady in the preceding entry. Catharine Palmer, her dau. and heir, was married to William Forster, Esq. of Stockwell. Hist. of Surrey, ii. 473.

^f Instituted Vicar 12 Feb. 1618, dispossessed Aug. 1643. He was also Rector of Carshalton.

^g Sir Marmaduke Darell, of Buckinghamshire, was knighted at Whitehall July 24, 1603. He was, about 1617, Surveyor of Marine Victuals for the King's Navy jointly with Sir Thomas Bludder, at the fee "for themselves 50*l.* per ann. and for a clerk under them 8*d.* per diem." Also "To Sir Marmaduke Darell for keeping Maisondieu place at Dover, 6*d.* by the day."

^h The founder of Dulwich College, and one of the daughters of the celebrated Dean of St. Paul's; see Lysons's Environs, i. 89, and Gent. Mag. New Series, vol. i. p. 512, vol. iii. p. 610.

ⁱ Eldest son of the Dean of St. Paul's.

^k Of Abury Hatch, in Essex, grandson of Alderman Sir James and nephew to

1653, Mar. 21. Be it remembered that Richard Blany, Esq.^l and Elizabeth Vincent, daughter of Thomas Vincent, Alderman of y^e City of London, spinster, were on the one-and-twentieth day of March, one thousand six hundred fifty and three, marride before me Samuell Moyer, in the publiq meeting place of y^e pish of Camberwell in y^e county of Surry, commonly called y^e church of y^e said pish, according to y^e forme of y^e late act of pliam^t. And in y^e p^sence of Thomas Andrewes, Alderman of y^e City of London, John Punchingby, Peter Smyth, and Randall Moore, Esq^{rs}, and others then witnesses of solemnizaçõn of the said marriage. In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand [name erased].^m

1661, Dec. 26. M^r. John Bradfordⁿ and M^{rs} Jane Parr.^o

1662, Jan. 6. Roger Bysshe, Esq.^p and M^{rs} Ellen Parr.^o

1669, Sep. 2. Edward Deering,^q Esq. and the Lady Dorcas de Lawne, widdow.

1673-4, Feb. 5. Robert Parker^r of Willingdon, in the county of Sussex, Esq. and M^{rs} Sarah Chute, daught^r to George Chute^s of the county of Surrey, Esq.

1675, Jan. 13. S^r Ja. Russell, knt.^t and M^{rs} Penelope Tyrrell, daughter to S^r Tim. Tyrrell.

Alderman Sir Sebastian Harvey. Constance had issue by this second marriage three sons, John, Thomas, and James.

^l Second son of Henry second Lord Blayney of Ireland. He succeeded his brother in the title in 1669, and died Nov. 5, 1670.

^m There are thirteen other entries made in the like form, of which nine are subscribed by Alderman Vincent.

ⁿ John Bradford, D.D. Prebendary of Canterbury 1685, died the same year. Mrs. Jane Bradford was buried at Camberwell 2 Aug. 1712. Their children: John, bap. 12 Aug. 1664; Thomas, 28 Sept. 1667; Elizabeth, 14 June 1670.

^o Daughters of Richard Parr, D.D. Vicar of Camberwell.

^p Son of William Bysshe, of Worth in Sussex, Esq. by Margaret, sister to Sir Roger James, and consequently cousin-german to Ellen Parr. Elizabeth, dau. of Roger Bysshe, was bap. 3 Aug. 1664.

^q Second son of Sir Edward Dering, Bart.; he was knighted at Whitehall 6 Jan. 1679-80. The Lady Dorcas was the daughter of Sir Robert Barkham, of Tottenham, Knt. and widow of Sir William De la Laune, Knt. of Sharsted, in Doddington, Kent. See Hasted's Hist. of Kent, vol. ii. pp. 85, 693.

^r Created a Baronet on the 22d of May following, being then styled of Ratton, Sussex. See Courthope's Synopsis of the Baronetage, p. 152.

^s George Chute, Esq. of "Bristo [Brixton] Causeway," in the parish of Lambeth, was son of Sir George Chute of Stockwell; see pedigree in Visitation of Surrey, 1662.

^t Sir James Russell, Governor of Nevis, knighted 10 May 1672, son of Col. Randolf Russell of Nevis. Le Neve styles his wife, Penelope, daughter of Sir Timothy Tyrrell of Shotover, co. Oxon. Knt. and adds, that she died in London,

BURIED.

1570, Jan. Joane, the wyfe of Randulph Beckett, minister, vic. of Cam̄ was buried the last daye.

1571, May 22. Randall Beckett.

1585, May 17. Mrs Baker, wife of Mr Richard Baker.^a

1596, Jan. 4. Mr Edward Byne.

1604, Nov. 13. Dame — Hunt, wife to Sir Thomas Hunt.^b

1605, May 7. Emma Calton, daught^r to S^r Francis Calton.^c

1610, March. The xij was buried Henry Harden, sonne to M. Henry Harden, gent. in the chancell, and geven to the poore of the towne of "Cam'well by his grandmother Emme Bowyar, wife to John Bowyare, Esq^r. 20^s.

1618, Nov. 30. Mr Edw. Wilson, Clark, & Vicar of Cam'well.^d

1620, Ap. 27. daughter to Sir Samuell Tweets.

—, June 5. y^e Lady Palmer.

2 Dec. 1707. By this match he had issue, 1. Penelope, who married Martin Madan, Esq. of Nevis and London (grandfather of the Rev. Martin Madan, author of the "Thelyphora," and of the Rev. Spencer Madan, Bishop of Peterborough), and 2. Frances, who married Sir Will. Stapleton, Bart. second son of Sir W. Stapleton, Governor of the Leeward Islands. See Le Neve's Collections for the Pedigrees of Knights, temp. Car. II. MS. Harl. 5801, f. 105^b. In his Pedigree of Russell of Nevis are several errors, which may be corrected from the statement now given. (F. M.)

^a Lord of the manor of Basing in Peckham (afterwards the property of Sir Thomas Gardyner, Knt. who probably purchased it of Baker.) (See Hist. of Surrey, iii. 415.) Ralph his son, bap. 2 Apr. 1582; Edward bap. 18 Apr. 1585; bur. 10 July 1586. Bray erroneously supposed his sister married Sir Thomas.

^b Jane, dau. and coheirress of Thomas Muschamp, of Peckham, Esq. and widow of Thomas Grymes (see p. 155). She was married secondly to Sir Thomas Hunt, of Lambeth Dene, and of Folsham, Norfolk. Her painted effigy remains in Camberwell church, with a poetical epitaph, printed in Hist. of Surrey, iii. 425, but more correctly in Gent. Mag. xcv. ii. 519. She was the second of Sir Thomas Hunt's three wives; see in Blomefield's Hist. of Norfolk his epitaph at Folsham, where there is an effigy of the Knight, with his three ladies kneeling behind him. Sir Thomas is erroneously styled "Knight and Baronet" in an inscription at the Fishmongers' Almshouses. (Hist. of Surrey, iii. 635.) He was Sheriff of Surrey and Sussex in 1610, and died at Camberwell, to the poor of which parish he left four marks per ann. for ever. (Epitaph.) The substance of his will is given in Hist. of Surrey, iii. 447.

^c The manor of Dulwich and the advowson of the vicarage of Camberwell were granted to Thomas and Margaret Calton 11 Oct. 36 Hen. VIII. 1545. The former was sold to Alleyne the player by Sir Francis Calton in 1606. Sir Francis was knighted at Greenwich, 9 April 1605. Alleyne also purchased four messuages of Thomas Calton, Gent. brother of Sir Francis, and Anne his wife. (Hist. of Surrey, iii. 438.) Anne, dau. of Mr. Thomas Calton, was baptised at Camberwell 8 Sept. bur. 10 Sept. 1596. Nicholas, his son, bap. 20 Nov. 1597.

^d Instituted 21 Mar. 1577-8. Founder of the Free School adjoining the church yard.

- 1626, Jan. 9. M^{rs} Lewes Donn, the daughter of Doctor Donn.
 1627, Feb. 24. Lady Ann Varnname, wife of S^r Robert Varnam [Vernon], Knyght.^e
 1638, Feb. 24. Elizabeth, wife of S^r Robt. Vernon.
 —, July 7. Elizabeth Lady Walter.
 1653, May 15. S^r Henry Manwaring.^f
 —, Sep. 21. Hanna, wife of George Moore, Esq.^g
 —, Oct. 27. M^r Jonathan Driden, vicar of Cañ.^h
 1654, Feb. 22. Joanna, wife of Tho: Vincent, Esq^r, Alderman of London. ⁱ
 —, Mar. 30. Vincent Blanie, sone to Rich. Blanie, Esq^r.
 1655, Jan. 9. S^r Robert Vernon. ^j
 1659, May 27. Elinor, wife to D^r Page.^k
 1662, Jan. 9. M^r Jo: Treadcroft, S. T. B.

^e See her epitaph in Hist. of Surrey, iii. 428. These arms are on the tomb, Or, on a fess Az. three garbs Proper; impaling Sa. a fess and two chevronels Erm. betw. three leopard's heads Or; yet her maiden name has not been discovered.

^f Sir Henry Mainwaring was knighted at Oking in Surrey, 20 March 1617. He was sometime Lieutenant of Dover Castle, and was Captain of the Prince Royal, the Admiral's ship in the fleet sent to bring Charles Prince of Wales back from Spain in 1623, and Vice-Admiral under the Earl of Northumberland in the expedition of 1640. His lady has been already recorded in p. 15.

^g George Moore, Esq. of St. Olave's, Southwark, was a Justice of the Peace for Surrey, and married Hannah, daughter and coh. of John Wainwright, Esq. (Visitation 1662.) They had the following children baptized at Camberwell: Charles, 11 May 1637; Susanna, 27 Oct. 1638; Henrie, 24 Oct. 1639; Elizabeth, 15 Oct. 1640; another Elizabeth, 9 Nov. 1641; James, 11 Nov. 1642; William, 16 Aug. 1647.

^h The Rev. Jonathan Dryden, Fellow of Trinity college, Cambridge, was author of some verses in the Cambridge Collections in 1661 on the death of the Duke of Gloucester, and the marriage of the Prince of Orange, and in 1662 on the marriage of Charles II. See Sir Walter Scott's Life of Dryden. He is not mentioned in Bray's list of the Vicars of Camberwell.

ⁱ "One of the daughters of Thomas Burges of Horly, Surrey." See in the Hist. of Surrey, iii. 427, the epitaph on her monument, erected "by her most sorrowfull husband, Thomas Vincent, Esq. one of the Justices of the Peace of this County, and Alderman of the Citie of London, to whom she was wife 20 years, and by whom he had yssue 5 sons and 9 daughters." Of these were baptized at Camberwell, Judith, 9 May 1649; Thomas, 5 Dec. 1651; Susanna, 7 Apr. 1653; Deborah (as in p. 161.)

^j Knighted at Oking, March 30, 1615, and then called "the Avenor," an officer attached to the court for the provision of "horse-meat," the name being derived from the French *avoine*. In 1627 he was Clerk of the Green Cloth, as we learn from the epitaph of his first wife Dame Anne (above mentioned), who left him seven children "yet living." Hist. of Surrey, iii. 428.

^k Probably William Page, D.D. Rector of Locking, Berks; see Wood's Athene Oxon. William his son was baptized 14 Aug. 1657; buried 21 March, 1660-1; Richard, his son, bur. 11 Nov. 1663.

1666, Aug. 26. Collonel Tho. Lytcott.^m

1666-7, Jan. 2. Nathanael, son of Mr. Alderman Warner.ⁿ

—, Feb. 20. Mary wife of Francis Paire, murdred in her house near Dulwich:— as was supposed by one Henry alias Hamshire, w^{ch} sayd Henry was, by the diligence of Jo. Scott, of Camberwell, Esq^r one of his Maties Justices of peace, app'hended two years after the fact done, and araigned at Kingston and condemned, and accordingly was executed for that murder, Martij 13, 1669.

1671-2, 28 Feb. M^{rs} Ann Ingolsby, daughter of Francis Ingolsby,^o Esq.; Mary, his dau. 12 Apr. 1672; and Martha, his dau. 23 Ap. 1672.

1673, Feb. 21. The Lady Hope Stapiton.

—, Mar. 4. Henry, son of M^r Sargeant Parker.^p

^m Col. Lytcott, of Dulwich, was the son and heir of Sir John Lytcott, Gentleman of the Privy Chamber to James I. (knighted at Hampton Court, Oct. 3, 1609) by Mary, daughter of Nicholas Overbury, Esq. and sister to the unfortunate Sir Thomas Overbury. Sir John was imprisoned for questioning Weston, the poisoner of Overbury, when at the gallows (see Nichols's Progresses of James I. vol. iii. p. 106.) Colonel Lytcott commanded a regiment under General Poyntz in the engagement which took place between that General and King Charles on the march of the latter to the relief of Chester 1645. See a letter from Colonel General Poynts to the Honourable William Lenthall, 24 Sept. 1645. (Collection of Pamphlets presented by Geo. III. Brit. Mus.) He died of the plague, as did these members of his family and household—all in the short space of two months.

Buried.

1665, Sep. 11. Susanna, wife of Coll. Lydcott.

— — 12. Thomas, son of Coll. Tho. Lydcott.

— Oct. 2. Benjamine Lydcott, son of Coll. Lydcott.

— — 8. A servant of Collonel Lytcott.

— — 23. Leonard, son of Collonel Lytcott.

— Nov. 2. Temple, son of Collonel Lytcott.

— — 9. A servant man of Collonel Lytcott.

Further information respecting the Lytcott family will be found in the epitaph of Giles Lytcott, Esq. younger brother to the Colonel, at Allhallows' Barking (see the Histories of London); and in Ashmole's Berks. pp. 43, 163, 171.

ⁿ Francis Warner, Sheriff of London and Middlesex 1659.

^o This Francis Ingoldsby, Esq. was cousin-german to the Protector Oliver, being the eldest son of Sir Richard Ingoldsby by Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Oliver Cromwell, K.B. and brother to the regicide Colonel, afterwards Sir Richard Ingoldsby, K. B. He was M.P. for Buckingham throughout the Protectorate; but having, says Willis, "run out his estate, retired to London about 1673," and was in 1679 admitted a Pensioner of the Charter-house, where he died Oct. 1, 1681. (See Willis's Buckingham, p. 36.) His daughter Anne was baptized at Buckingham in 1650, and Martha in 1662. Ibid. pp. 70, 71.

^p John Parker, Esq. called to the coif 4 July 1660.

1674, Nov. 14. The Lady Ayers.

—, Dec. 9. Elizabeth, daughter of Sr Christopher Ayers, Kt.

1676, Sept. 13. Sr Christopher Ayers, Knt.^o

1685, June 8. Sr Tho. Bond, Kt & Papist.^p

—, ——. His grandson W^m, son of W^m Gaig.^q

1688, Nov. 13. M^{rs} Elizabeth Parr,^r wife of Ri. Parr, D.D. pastor of Camberwell. She lyes buried in the vault under the tombe erected by D^r Parr on the south side of the church in the church-yard of Cam'well.

1691, Nov. 6. Ri. Parr,^s D.D. & vicar of Camberwell, buried in his vault in y^e church-yard.

^o Sir Christopher Eyre, of Harrow, Middlesex, was knighted 19 Nov. 1664. Some extracts from the register of Northall, corroborative of the above, will be found in Lysons's *Environs*, iii. 316.

^p Sir Thomas Bond was Comptroller of the Household to the Queen Mother (Henrietta-Maria), and was created a Baronet by Charles II. when at Brussels in 1658. He purchased the moiety of the manor of Peckham which belonged to Sir Thomas Grymes, who had married his sister (see p. 157) and having pulled down the old mansion, erected another, which was afterwards the residence of Chief Justice Trevor, and then of the Shards. See *Hist. of Surrey*, iii. 411; also Evelyn's *Diary*, 8vo. ii. 420, iii. 54, in both which places it is called a "fine house." This mansion has also been pulled down.

^q Mary-Charlotte, only daughter of Sir Thomas Bond, was married to Sir William Gage, the 2d Bart. of Hengrave, Suffolk, (see Gage's *History of Hengrave*, p. 243) but the son William here mentioned has not hitherto appeared in the pedigree of the family.

^r Daughter of Sir Roger James, Knt. of Reygate, by Margaret, daughter of Anthony Aucher, Esq. of Bishopsbourn, Kent, and widow of Henry Moyses, of Bansted. Anthony Wood calls her "a widow of a plentiful fortune." See her epitaph in *Hist. of Surrey*, iii. 428.

^s Richard Parr, D.D. son of the Rev. Richard Parr a Devonian (the same, it has been supposed, who died Bishop of Man in 1643,) was born at Fermoy, co. Cork, in 1617; entered at Exeter coll. Oxf. 1635, and became Chaplain to Abp. Usher, whose *Life* he wrote, and published in 1666. He was Vicar of Reygate in 1644, (*Hist. of Surrey*, i. 214) by the patronage of his brother-in law, Roger James, Esq. and held that living for some years after. His presentation to Camberwell is thus noticed by himself in the register: "1653, Dec. 18. Dr. Rich: Parr about this time became Minister of Camberwell by the presentation of Sr Edmond Bowyer, Knt. patron." He retained the living for thirty-eight years; during which, says Anthony Wood, "he broke two conventicles in his neighbourhood, by his outvying the Presbyterians and Independents in his extemporaneous preaching." He was also Rector of Bermondsey from 1654 to 1682, and a Canon of Armagh, through the patronage of Abp. Usher. He is said to have refused the Deanery of Armagh, and even an Irish Bishoprick. Further particulars of him, with the titles of his publications, will be found in the *Athenæ Oxon.* (edit. Bliss) iv. 341, the *Hist. of Surrey*, i. 323, and Evelyn's *Diary*.

168 EXTRACTS FROM THE CAMBERWELL REGISTERS.

1699, Mar. 30. Mr Nehemiah Lambert, Clerke, Master of ye Free-school of Cam'well.^a

1700, June 5. Mrs Mary Tipping, wife of Dr Ichabod Tipping, vicar of Camerwell, buried in ye church-yard opposite to ye middle chancel great window.

1702, May 6. Petronella Clementia, dau. of Dr Bernard Mandavill.

—, May 29. Dame Eliz. Trevor,^b late wife of Sr Tho. Trevor, Ld C. Justice of ye Common Pleas.

—, Aug. 13. Joⁿ son of Dr Bernard Mandavill.^c

1703, Dec. 10. Ri. Trevor, Esq^r ^d from Puttney.

1709, Feb. 25. Clementia, dau. of Dr Bernard Mandavil.

—, Apr. 25. Eliz. dau. of Dr Bernard Mandavill.

1710, April 10. Mrs Elizabeth Tipping, late wife of Dr William Tipping, deceased, and mother of Dr Ichabod Tipping, Vicar of Camberwell.

1713, Aug. 28. Edward, son of ye Right Honorable Thomas Lord Trevor.

1717, June 5. Lady Catherine Ashe.

1727, Mar. 21. The Rev^d Dr Tipping, vic. of Camb^l.^e

1739, Jan. 2. Sr Isaac Shard, K^t.^f

CARRIED AWAY.

1605, Oct. 12. The Lady Bauden.

1700, June 28. Dr Joⁿ Roberds.

1702, Oct. 7. The Lady — Tash.^g

^a See his epitaph in Hist. of Surrey, iii. 428.

^b Daughter and coheirress of John Searle, of Finchley, Esq.

^c Bernard Mandeville, M.D. was author of "The Fable of the Bees, or Private Vices made Public Benefits;" "The Virgin unmasked, or a Dialogue on Love and Marriage," and several other productions. The former, his most celebrated work, was thought so immoral that it was presented by the Grand Jury of Middlesex; and the latter is fraught with indecency.

^d Probably Richard, younger brother to the Chief Justice.

^e Ichabod Tipping, D.D. instituted 9 Nov. 1691.

^f This family inherited the manor of Peckham from the Hills of Denham, Bucks, to whom it was sold by the Trevors in 1739; see Hist. of Surrey, iii. 411. Sir Isaac was Sheriff of Surrey in 1707, being then styled "of Horsleydown," and was knighted 18 March 1707-8: he was Sheriff of London and Middlesex in 1730, and died at Kennington 22 Dec. 1739, æt. 86.

^g Thomasine, wife of Sir George Tash. She was buried at Iver in Buckinghamshire on the 13th Oct. (Register of Iver.)

XVI.

PEDIGREE OF MORTON OF WHITEHORSE, IN THE PARISH OF
CROYDON, SURREY.

This pedigree is taken from a volume of Surrey pedigrees, MS. Harl. No. 1430, p. 17, and from Sir Edward Bysshe's Visitation of Surrey, D. 15, Coll. of Arms, with additions from the registers of Croydon, from Cole's Escheats, and Hutchins's History of Dorsetshire.

Arms of Sir Robert Morton of Whitehorse: Quarterly, 1 and 4, Quarterly Gu. and Or, in the dexter chief and sinister base a goat's head erased Arg. attired of the Second; on a chief Arg. three Bezants, each charged with an escallop of the First; over all a label of three points; 2 and 3, Arg. a chev. betw. three pewits rising Sa. (*Twiniho.*)

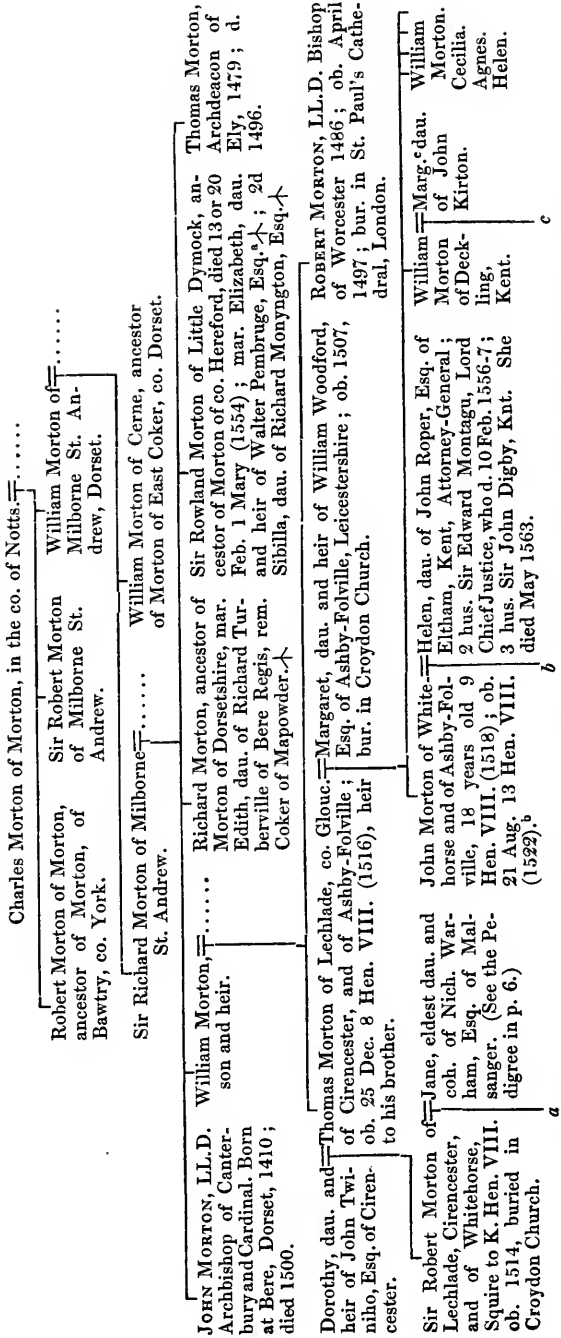
Arms of his issue. The three first quarters as above. The fourth, Gu. on a fess Or betw. a goat's head coupé in chief and three escallops in base Arg. a crescent for difference. All within a bordure engrailed Or. (*Warham.*)

Arms of William Morton of Deckling and his descendants. Quarterly of six: 1. Quarterly Gu. and Erm. in dexter chief and sinister base a goat's head erased Arg. attired Or. The whole charged with a fleur-de-lis within a crescent of the Last.^b 2. Sable, three leopard's heads inverted Gu. jessant-de-lis Arg. (*Woodford.*) 3. Ermine, a talbot passant Sable. () 4. Gu. a bend Or, in dexter point a martlet Sa. for difference. (*Columbers.*) 5. Per fess Erm. and Or a cross flory Gu. (*Folville.*) 6. Or, a fess double-cotticed Azure. (*De la Mare.*)

^a For an account of the manor of Whitehorse, and a view of the mansion, which was either built or repaired by William Morton, Esq. nephew of Sir Robert, see Steinman's History of Croydon, pp. 32-34.

^b Granted to Thomas Morton of Lechlade, Esq. 15 May 1515, by Thomas Wriothesley, Garter, and Thomas Benolt, Clarenceux King of Arms.

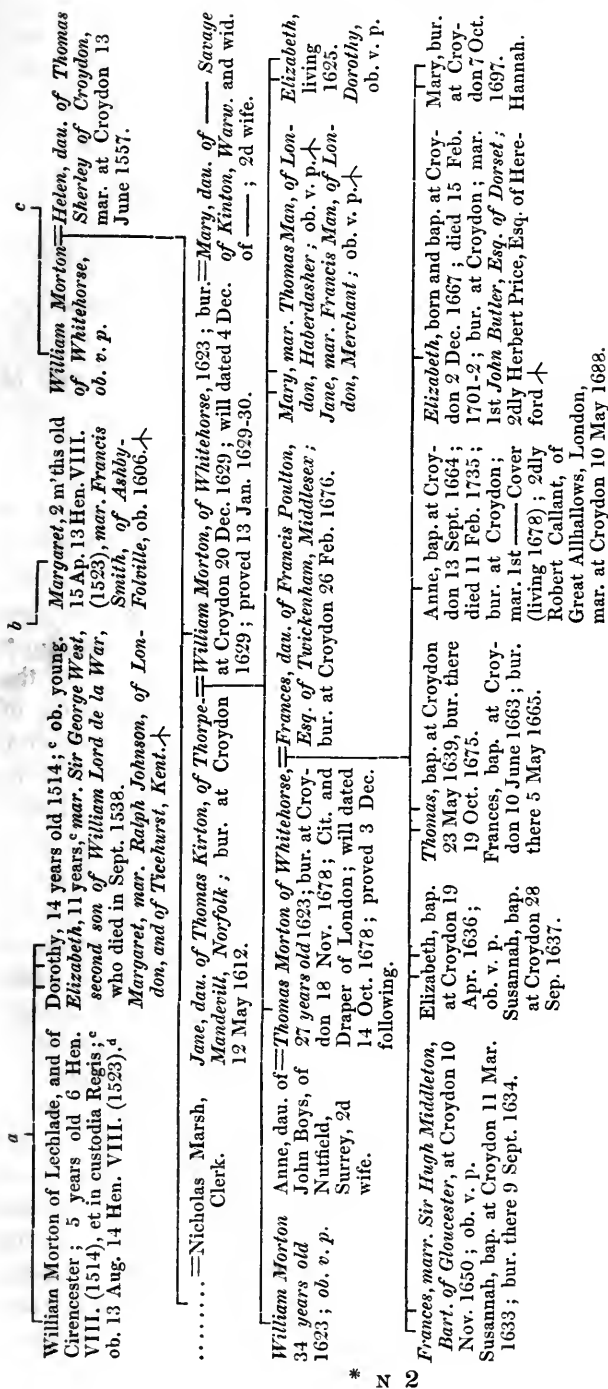
PEDIGREE OF MORTON OF WHITEHORSE.



^a Inq. p. mort. taken in Gloucestershire, 23 April, 1 & 2 P. & M

^b Inq. p. mort. taken at Leicester 15 April 13 Hen. VIII.

^c Inq. p. mort. taken in Northumberland, 4 Sep. 6 Hen. VIII.



^e Inq. p. mort. taken in Northumberland, 4 Sep. 6 Hen. VIII.

^d Inq. p. mort. taken at Cirencester 5 Oct. 15 Hen. VIII.

** The portions in *Italic* are from the Surrey Visitation.

Camberwell.

G. S. S.

XVII.

GRANT OF THE WARDSHIP OF MARMADUKE THWENGE, 1588.

From the original in the possession of Randal Gossip, of Thorp-Arch, co. York, Esq.

To all to whom this presents shall come, Henrie Earle of Northumberland, Lorde of the Honors of Cocker mouth & Petworth, Lorde Percie, Lucie, Poynings, Fitzpaine, & Brian, sendeth Greeting in our Lorde everlasting. Know ye that I the saide Earle, for and in consideration of the some of 200 mks of lawfull monie of Englande, to me in hande paide, have given, graunted, assigned, and sett over, & by these pntes I do give, graunte, assigne, & sett over unto Anne Thwyng, widow, late the wife of Marmaduke Thwyng, gent. the wardshipp of the body of Marmaduke Thwyng, sonne and heire of the said Marmaduke deceased, and the marriage and the value of the mariage of the saide Marmaduke now living, and whatsoever els to me the saide Erle dothe belonge or apperteine to have, demaund, or require of the saide Marmaduke the sonne, as gardiane in Chivalrie to the saide Marmaduke the sonne. And also all the lands, tenements, & hereditamts of the said Marmaduke the sonne houldene of me the saide Earle, as of my Manor of Spodforth, in the Countie of York, by knight's service, or of anie other Manuor, Castell, or Honnor of mine in the saide Countie, and all the yssewes, proffytts, and commodities thereof and of everie parte thereof, during the minoritie of the saide Marmaduke the sonne, and untill the saide Marmaduke the sonne shall accomplish his full age of one and twentie yeares. And if yt fortune the said Marmaduke the sonne before his full age of one and twentie yeares to deceasse, and thereby Margarett Thwyng, syster and heire apparent of the saide Marmaduke the sonne, to bee in warde to me the saide Earle, Then I the saide Earle do coveñte and graunte for me, myne heires, executors, and administrators by theis pntes to and wth the saide Anne Thwyng, That I the saide Earle, uppon reasonable

requeste to me to be made by the saide Anne, her executors, administrators, or assignes, shall and will, by writtinge of such effecte as theis p̄ntes are, Graunte and assigne the wardshipp of the body of the said Margarett, & the value of the marryage, and the wardshipp of such of her lands as shall be holden of me the saide Earle as of anie Mannor, Castell, or Honor of myne by knight's service, to the saide Anne Thwyng, her executors, administrators, or assignes.

In witness whereof I, the said Earle, have hereunto theis p̄ntes sett my hande and Seale the First daie of December, in the Three and Thirtyeth yeare of the Raigne of our soveraigne Ladie Elizabeth, by the grace of God Queene of England, France, and Ireland, defend^r of the Faieth.

(Signed) Northüberlād.

FRA. MOORE.

Seal, the Percy Badge, as in p. 76 of this volume.

Endorsements.

Sealed & delivered to the use of the within Ex^d p THO: STANLEY,
 named Anne Thwinge in the p̄ce of p PAUL CRUSHEY.
 JO. MORTIMER.

This Marmaduke Thwenge died young, 3 June 35th Eliz. He was descended from Edmund Thwenge (a younger son of Marmaduke Thwenge and Lucia de Brus), by whose marriage with the heiress of Over-Helmsley, co. York, his posterity became seated there, and bore for their Arms, Argent, a chevron Gules between three popinjays Vert, collared Gules, beaked and membered of the Last (the elder branch bearing a fess). Margery Thwenge, his sister and heir, married 1st George Wilmer of Stratford-le-Bow, co. Middlesex, who died May 1626, by whom she left issue; and 2dly Henry Fairfax, Esq. (living 1636) second son, and one of the executors, of Thomas Viscount Fairfax. She died 23 September, 8 Charles I.—From family evidences in the possession of John Wilmer Field, of Heaton and Over-Helmsley, co. York, Esq.

H. G.

XVIII.

INDENTURE OF THE TRANSFER OF THE PATRONAGE OF THE
HOSPITAL OF ST. CROSS BY WINCHESTER, FROM THE PRIOR
OF ST. JOHN OF JERUSALEM TO RICHARD BISHOP OF WIN-
CHESTER, IN 1185.

The existence of this important charter in the Harleian Collection (43 I. 38) is not noticed in the new edition of the *Monasticon*; although the fact of the transaction it records was known from the Register of the Hospital preserved in the Harleian collection, No. 1616, p. 27.

The founder of the Hospital of St. Cross, Bishop Henry de Blois (half-brother to King Stephen), had committed the government of the institution to the Prior and Brethren of the Hospital of Jerusalem; but one of his successors, Richard de Toclve, in the reign of Henry the Second, appears to have disputed their jurisdiction, and finally obtained its resignation by the charter before us. It was executed at Dover, in the presence of the King, of Eraclius Patriarch of Jerusalem, John Bishop of Norwich, the Justiciary Glanville, and other witnesses of consequence. It is remarkable that it was in the very same year, about two months before (iv id. Feb.), that the Patriarch Eraclius, being in London, dedicated the present Temple church, as was recorded in the inscription formerly over its door; ^a and about one month before (vi id. Mart.) he dedicated the church of St. John's, Clerkenwell.^b

Notwithstanding the present Charter, the Prior of the Hospital of Jerusalem managed to obtain from Pope Clement, within two years afterwards, a full confirmation to him and his successors of the Hospital of St. Cross and its possessions, dat. xiv kal. April 1187, (MS. Harl. 1616, p. 121,) but, apparently, without any material result. With regard also to the surrender of the Muniments of the Hospital to the Bishop of Winchester, as specified in the Charter, it was certainly not carried into effect, since it was not till the year 1372 that the documents were finally given up by Robert Hales, then Prior, to William of Wykeham. A list of these Muniments is given in the Register, p. 4, and among them is noticed the very Charter now printed.

^a Engraved in Pegge's *Sylloge of Inscriptions*, pl. V. and elsewhere.

^b Weever's *Funeral Monuments*, ex MS. in bibl. Cotton.

CIROGRAFUM.^c

Cum in^l dñm Rič Wintoñ Epm 7 fr̄s Hospitał Jertimitani Q'ō pridem esset agitata sup Custodia 7 Administratiōe Dom^o Sčē Crucis ext^a muros Wintoñ gstitute' in^lueniente tand 7 partes suas pia sedulitate in^lponente Henrico illustrissimo Rege Angloꝝ Scdo. p̄sente dño Rič Wintoñ Epo. 7 Johe p̄iore ac Conventu Wintoñ assensū p̄bentib^o. p̄sentib^o q^o; 7 assensū p̄bentib^o Rogio de Molins Magro dom^o Hospitał Jertimič. 7 fr̄e Garnio de Neapoł p̄iore dom^o Hospitał in Angl. de concordī 7 coūi uoluntate fr̄m suoꝝ tam Jertimis q^a in Angl cōmorantiū' finem pacis in hunc modū sortita †. Prefat^o siq^{id} Magr Rogi^o 7 fr̄s ei^o p̄scripte dom^o Sčē Crucis Custodie 7 Administratiōi ac vniūso juri qđ in p̄fato loco 7 in redditib^o ei assignatis se h̄re dicebant' penit^o renunciauerūt. 7 ea in man^o ejusđ Rič Wintoñ Epi cū uniūsis Munimentis 7 Cartis q^{as} inde habebant' sine oīni reclamatiōe resignauerūt. Ita tñ qđ institutiō sup Centū 7 Tredecim paupib^o a bone memorie Henrico quondam Wintoñ Epo ordinata 7 scripto expressa' in ppetuum inuiolabilē observabitur. 7 p̄fat^o Rič Wintoñ Epc Centum paupes intuitu Dei 7 p salute aīe dñi Regis 7 sua p̄dcis Centū 7 Tredecim paupib^o adiecit. Ita qđ ducenti de illis in ppetuū scđm iustitutiōnem Henrici quondā Wintoñ Epi factam de Centum' in p̄dicta domo Sčē Crucis pascent^{ur}. Tredecim u^o scđm Ejusđ Ordinatiōnem pascentur 7 uestient^{ur}. Nec licebit umq^a ipi Rič Wintoñ Epo ut alicui successoꝝ ei^o elemosinam deputatam ad uictum paupm in domo illa in aliū usum conuer^{te}. neq; numerū ipoz ducentoꝝ 7 tredecim paupm diminuere: neq; Custodiam ut Administrationem ipi^o dom^o Sčē Crucis ullis umq^a tempib^o p̄fatis fr̄ib^o Hospitał Jertimitani cōmit^oe. vt eamđ domū alicui alīi religioni subicē. s; ip̄e 7 successores sui tenebunt eam ī manu ppria. ordinandam p q^{am} uolūint psonam idoneam 7 honestam. Nichilomin^o p bono pacis idem Magr Rogi^o 7 fr̄es ei^o clamauerūt quieta oīnia tenementa que dicebant ad jus suum p̄tin^oe que memorat^o Rič Wintoñ Epc tunc tenebat juxta domū Sčē Brigide apđ Londoñ. Exhortante u^o dño Rege p̄fat^o Epc contemplatiōe religionis memorate dom^o Hospitał Jertm 7 affectuose deuotiōnis q^{am} dñs Rex 7 ip̄e semp ad eam huerunt. donauit 7 assignauit p̄fatis fr̄ib^o Hospitał Jertm ad sustentaciōnē Hos-

^c The parchment is divided through this word in a zig-zag direction.

pitať Jerřm . 7 paupm Xpi in hospitali illo ppetuo degentiũ Ecclias de Morduna 7 de Haninctoň p redditibus Quinq̄aginta Marcař arđnti. usib^o eoř ppetuo applicandas 7 pacifice possidendas. Preťea fecit ipos fr̄es Hospitať absolui i ppetuũ a solutione annue pensionis decē marcař arđnti. 7 duoz cereoz de decem libris cere. q^{as} solebant annuatim solũe monachis Sđi Swithuni^d p domo Sđe Crucis dũ ei^o administrationem fuerant. Ita qđ pfati monachi p̄scriptam pensionē ab ipis fr̄ib^o Hospitať exige de celo ñ potēřt. 7 uice ũsa pđci fr̄s Hospitať Jerřmĩť nichil ũq^a fut^{is} temporib^o a pfato Eřo ut successorib^o suis sive a monachis Wintoň potēřt exige: occasione juris alicuj^s qđ in pfata domo Sđe Crucis se dicebant fuisse. Celebrata 3 aũ t^{ans}actio ista anno Incarnationis dñice M^o C^o lxxx^o q^{into}. Quarto Id Aprĩť. Sedente i Cathedra Sũmi Pontificat^o Lucio pp̄ t̄tio. Regni Regis Angloř Henrici Sđi xxxj^o. apđ Douam. Eraclio pařarcha Jerřmitano. 7 Rogio de Molins Mađřo fr̄m dom^o Hospitať Jerřmĩť tđ i Angť. ibid̄ gstitutis. His Testibus. Henrico illustri Rege Angloř. Eraclio p̄riarcha Jerřmĩť. Johe Eřo Norwič. Rand de Glãniť Justiciař dñi Ređ in Angť. Herbto Canť archđo. Huřto Walđi (*sic*). Herbto fr̄e dom^o milicie templi. Mađřo Stepřo Remensi. Mađřis Hamone 7 Rič medicis. Mađřo Roř de Buketorp̄. Mađřo Thoma Griffiň. Jordano de Turri. Thoma 7 Huđ de Gaiherřť. Thoma de Tornaco. Jocelino de Risendoň. Gauř de Niuporť. Rand de Geddingđ. Roř de Cirecestř. 7 mtis aliis.

+ Ego Rič Wintoň
Eřs subscripsi.

Ego Rogi^o dom^o Hospitať Jerřmitani humit Custos subscripsi.

Ego Garn^oi^o p̄ior i Angť ěc. inťfui. Ego Alan^o fr̄ Hospitať p̄sbr^o interfui. Ego Rainald^o fr̄ Hospit̄ inťfui. Ego Hylari^o ř Hospitať inťfui.

The cross preceding the Bishop's name and the signature were evidently traced by his own hand.

Three very perfect seals are still attached to this document :

1. That of Roger de Molins, Custos or Master of the Hospital of Jerusalem, appended by a lace of yellow silk. It is of lead, circular in form, one inch and a quarter in diameter. On one side, a figure kneeling before the double cross, and between them the letters $\Lambda \omega$; legend + ROGERIUS CUSTOS : on the other, + HOSPITALIS IERUSALEM, with a representation of the Holy Sepulchre, and the Saviour's body

^d That is, of Winchester ; the cathedral church was dedicated to St. Swithen.

therein. This is engraved in the Gentleman's Magazine, vol. ciii. ii. 305; together with that of another Master of the Hospital, bearing similar designs.

2. That of the Bishop of Winchester, of red wax, oval in form, on a narrow parchment label. The principal side measures $3\frac{3}{4}$ inches in height, by two inches in width; and represents a figure of the Bishop standing, his right hand raised in benediction, and his left holding his pastoral crook. On his right side is a hand holding a crosier; and on his left a double triangle, resembling an heraldic mullet, but doubtless symbolic of the Trinity. Legend: + RICARDVS : DEI : GRATIA : WINTONIENSIS : EPISCOPVS. The counter seal, also oval, two inches high by one inch and a quarter wide, represents standing figures of St. Peter and St. Paul, finely drawn. Legend: + SVNT MICH I SINTQ' BONI PETRVS PAVL' Q' PATRONI.

3. That of the Prior of the Hospitallers, suspended by a hempen string. It is of red wax, circular, and has only one engraved side, which is two inches in diameter. It represents a figure kneeling to the double cross, arising from the dome of a Temple-church, about which is his orison, SALVE CRUX SĀ, ARBOR DIGNA. Legend: + SIGILL' : PRIORIS : FRATRVM : HOSPITAL' : [IERVSALEM : IN] : ANGLIA: This has been engraved in Nichols's History of Leicestershire, vol. iii. pl. xxxix. and pl. cxiii.

The Charter is indorsed in a hand of the fifteenth century,

Indent^a a de on^{ib}; i fūdaçõe sċe crucis i Sparkeford ordinatē.

A copy of this Cirograph^a occurs in the Register of the Priory of St. Cross, MS. Harl. 1616, p. 12; and at p. 22 of that volume is the following Charter in confirmation of it:

Henř dei grā Rex Anglie dux Normañ 7 Aquitañ 7 comes Andeg archiep̄is ep̄is abbatib; com̄ bař justic vicecom̄ 7 om̄ib; batiū 7 fidelib; suis sałm. Sciatē me cōcessisse 7 p̄senť carť mea cōfirmasse pacem et concordiam factam inđ Riċm Wyntoñ ep̄m et fr̄es Hospit̄ Jerosofitani de domo Sċe Crucis ex^a muros Civitatē Wyntoñ sċđm q̄ in carť et sc̄ptuř inde inđ eos factis ḡtinet^a. Quare volo 7 firmiđ p̄cipio q̄ eadem pax 7 cōcordia inđ eos fact̄ rať sit 7 stabit̄ imp̄petuū et futuř semp̄ temporib; incōcusse teneat^a siċ carte 7 sc̄pt̄ inde inť eos facta testant^a. Tesť R. ep̄o Andeg. G. filio 7 cancellario meo. Witto c̄lico de cam̄a. Hugone de Creysi. Roḡo filio Rembr̄. Aluredo de Sċo martino. Apud Maredonñ.

J. G. N.

^a At the end of the transcript is added this note, "Pro evidenciam istius materie scrutentur Registra Hereberti Cantuar. Archiep̄is, et Johannes Ep̄is Norwicensis."

XIX.

DESCENT OF THE FAMILY OF WICKHAM OF SWALCLIFFE, CO. OXON, AND THEIR KINDRED TO THE FOUNDER OF NEW COLLEGE.

In continuing the progress of this Controversy, it is obvious that the reader must be subjected to considerable repetition. The same line of evidence would of necessity be followed, and the same proofs be adduced, in the second suit as in the first. Nevertheless, as there is undoubtedly much original matter mixed up in this rehearing of the case, it is thought best to pursue the path as it was then pursued, rather than by an attempt at abbreviation to run the risk of impairing the fidelity of the narrative.

The great mass of these papers seems to be in the hand-writing of William Wickham of Abingdon, who prosecuted his researches with unwearied perseverance, and whose balance sheet of the expenses incurred is a curious document, and will be given at the conclusion of the case.

C. E. L.

WICAM'S BRIEF.

ABOUT 68 yeares since Humfrie Wicam of Swalecliffe, havinge 4 sonnes, tendered one of them to be chosen child into Win^t Colledg as kyn to the founder : But by Sr Richard Fyennes his meanes he was refused, notwithstandinge 3 of ye Electors did conceive him to be kyn.

The Electors beinge equally divided in opinion, they & Humfry Wicam by consent referred the matter to be decided by the Heralds, as most competent judges of descents and kyndred.

The Heralds, upon examination of ye cause, & sight of divers ancient Deeds and Court-rolls, & other evidences produced then by Humfry Wicam, allowed ye said Humfry to beare ye founder's & Colledg armes, as beinge of ye same bloode wth the founder : but upon Sr Richard Fyennes his suggestion, that the said Humfry would thereby claime his landes, judgment was for a time stayed : and then the Duke of Norfolkke fell into his troubles.

Humfry Wicams Bill in ye Chancery against Dr Stempe & al^s.
The Pedigree drawne by Cotgrave & Cooke.

At an other election Humfry Wicam againe tendered one of

his sonnes to be chosen as y^e founder's kinsman : but, y^e Electors beinge againe divided in their opinions, some thinkinge him to be kyn & somme denyinge his kyndred, they & y^e said Humfry Wicam referred the matter to be ordered by y^e Lord Treasurer Burleigh: who appoynted D^r Lewes & D^r Awberie to heere all their allegations, & to certifie them unto him, w^{ch} they did; and then S^r Rich. Fyennes dyed.

The copie of y^e certificat made by D^r Lewes & D^r Awberie.

Rich. Fyennes sonne to S^r Rich. beinge w^{thin} age, was then ward to y^e Queene, & y^e Lord Treasurer Burleigh conceavinge y^t Humfry Wicam had sufficiently proved his kindred to y^e founder, drue up a sentence to y^e same effect, & delivered it to M^r Kingsmeale (attorney of y^e Court of Wards, & unkle to Richard Fyennes) to peruse: and in the meane time writt his letter to D^r Culpepper (to whom D^r White had then resigned y^e Wardenship of New Colledg) in the behalf of Humfry Wicam, promisinge to sende his finall sentence in y^e cause soe sone as he should receive it back frō M^r Kingsmeale.

The copie of y^e L^d Burleigh's letter: Tho. Bilson's depo. Int. 4.

Humfry Wicam's Bill in y^e Chancery, fol. 9 to y^e 16 fol.

D^r Stempe & some other of y^e electors, notwithstandinge y^e Lord Burleigh's letter, still refused to accept Humfry Wicam's sonne as kyn to y^e founder, & thereupon the said Humfry moved y^e visitor to heare & descide y^e matter, & upon his refusinge to medle therewth, the said Humfry exhibited a Bill in y^e Chancery against y^e Wardens of y^e Colledges, D^r Culpeper & D^r Stempe.

The Copie of y^e Bill.

D^r Stempe answered to Wicam's Bill, Wicam replied, Stempe rejoyned, &c. Then they proceeded to commission, examined witnesses & brought y^e cause to a hearinge: but for some respects judgment was againe deferred.

The Copie of y^e Answer, Replication, Rejoynder, & Depositions.

A gentleman, a meere strainger unto Humfry Wicam, that chanced to be at the hearinge in y^e Chancery, after y^e Court was risen, came to Humfry Wicã & tould him that he had heard his cause: and that he had an ould genealogie in his custodie, w^{ch} he conceived might stand him in somme steede: and that he would bestow it upon him if y^e said Humfry would direct him whither he should sende it to him in London; w^{ch} y^e said Humfry Wicam did, & y^e gentleman sent it accordingly.

The ould Genealogie.

Shortly after Humfry Wicam dyed, & his eldest sonne Richard Wicam, having noe issue, gave over y^e prosecution of y^e cause, and about two yeares since the said Richard Wicam died: and soe this ould genealogie hath not as yet beene produced for evidence.

A nameles author, but said to be one Thomas Marten, writt y^e founder's life, & as in y^e next page, at the beginning of y^e answer to y^e first objection.

ABOUT July 1635, Edward Wicam, the second sonne of Humfry Wicam aforesaid, & his kinsman W^m Wicam of Abingdon, to revive their clayme, petitioned y^e Earle Marshall about it, who, after y^e officers of armes by his direction had searched their records & made certificat unto him of what they founde, was graciously pleased to write to the Wardens & officers of y^e Colledges in the behalf of the petitioners.

The Petition to y^e Earle Marshall.

The Certificat of y^e Officers of armes.

The Copie of y^e Earle Marshall's letter.

At the election at Winchester 1635, the petitioner delivered the Earle Marshall's letter to the Wardens & other electors, shewed them the Heralds' certificat under the seale of their office: and tendered one Joseph Deane, a neere kinsman of theirs, to be chosen child as of y^e bloode of y^e founder. But by the interposition of y^e Lo. Sey the electors denyed to choose him.

In Michaelmas terme 1635 the petitioners moved the Court of honor, that y^e Wardens & other electors might be ordered to shew cause why they did denye the said Joseph Deane to be of y^e founder's bloode.

The Wardens & other electors havinge notice of y^e petitioners' motion, acquainted the Lord Sey therewth, who undertooke the cause, & about the ende of the same terme brought into the office of armes 5 objections against the petitioners' kyndred to y^e founder; & meetinge in the office wth the petitioners' sollicitor, upon somme conference had of y^e cause, said that, although the Earle Marshall were Judg of armes & descents, yet he had noe power to force admission into y^e Colledges.

Nathaniell Powell.

Thereupon Edward & W^m Wicam petitioned y^e Kinges Matie to referre the cause to the right hoble the Earle Marshall of Englande, & to y^e right reverend father in God the Lord Bishop of

Winton : and his Matie was pleased to add unto them the Lord's Grace of Canterbury.

The Petition to y^e Kinge.

RICHARD WICKHAM'S DECLARATION. ^a

To all Christian people to whome this present writinge shall come, I Richard Wickham of Swacliffe, in the countie of Oxon, Esq. aged fowerscore yeares and upward, doe by these presents testify, publish, and declare, that William Wickham, of Abingdon, in the countie of Berks, sonne of John Wickham, late of Rotherfeild, in the countie of Sussex, deceased, is my kinsman in bloode, & descended from y^e Wickhams of Swacliffe aforesaid; and further I doe make knowne that my father Humfry Wickham havinge fower sonnes, me self, Thomas, Edward, & Ferdinand, and endeavoring to place some of us (as others of our kindred before had beene) in the new Colledg by Winchester, as kinsmen to the founder, to be chosen from thence under the same title unto the new Colledg in Oxford, had not beene denyed (as I am assuredlye perswaded) but that Sr Richard Fenis, grandfather to the honorable William now Lord Seye, (upon a suspition that my father, beinge allowed to be of the same bloode wth the founder of the said Colledges, might p^ttende title to some of his lands if he the said Sr Richard should have dyed wthout issue) affirmed that my father was not descended from those Wickhams w^{ch} were of the same bloode wth the said founder, meaninge the Perrotts, who, by the said founder's adoption, chainged their names from Perrott to Wickham, and p^sswaded D. White^b & D. Stempe,^c the Wardens of y^e said Colledges, to deny our admission into the said Colledges as the founder's kinsmen, w^{ch} although they did, yet it was by them & the rest of the electors agreed that the offices of armes & descents should be searched, to trye my father's pedegree & kindred, w^{ch} was done, & those armes w^{ch} Sr Richard Fenis claymed, & w^{ch} y^e monumentes of the said Colledges shew to be the armes of the founder, were allowed unto my father by Thomas Duke of Norfolk, then Lord high Marshall of England, and sett downe and blazed by

^a This is in part (but only in very small part) given in page 384, vol. ii. where it is stated to be enrolled (anno 1635) in the Office of Arms; and where it is now (as given in page 384) to be found in C. 18. 24.

^b Thomas White elected Warden of New College in 1553, died in 1588.

^c Thomas Stempe, Warden of Winton, died 1581.

Hugh Cottgrave, Richmond herault of armes, by the advice & appoyntment of the said Duke: but by reason of Sr Richard Fenys' opposition, the Duke for a tyme delayed to geve his fynall sentence in the cause, and then, by reason of the Duke's troubles & death, the cause remayned undetermined.

At the election after the death of the Duke of Norfolk, my father againe prayed D. White & D. Stempe, then wardens, John Underhill^d & Michael Manshorte, then posers, John Chandler, then sub-warden of Newe Colledg by Winchester, & Thomas Bilson,^e then scholemaster, to receive one of his sonnes as cozen to the founder: The wardens and sub-warden denyed his request; but the two posers and the scholemaster thought it reasonable, and thereupon my father's allegations and prooffes were putt in writinge and sent to the right hoble Sr William Cecill, Lord Burleigh, high Treasurer of England, and the decydinge of the matter referred to his honor; who, takinge the trouble upon him, appoynted Doctor Lewes & D. Aubery, and Sommercette herault, to heare the allegations of Sr Richard Fenis of y^e wardens & of my father, & to certifie the effect thereof, w^{ch} they did, & then, Sr Richard Fenis dyinge, his sonne Richard Fenis beinge under age was the Queenes warde, and Doctor White, the warden of New Colledg in Oxford, resyned his place to Doctor Culpepper, and the Lord Treasurer, after he had imparted the cause to M^r Richard Kingsmill,^f the Queenes attorney of the Courte of Wardes, unkle to Richard Fenis the Queenes warde, did resolve that there was good apparent matter to prove my father to be the founder's kinsman, and writt to each of the wardens a severall letter to admit his sonnes as the founder's kinsmen, certifyinge further by his letters that he had sett downe his finall sentence in writinge, & delivered it to M^r Kingsmill, & that it should be sent unto them. This notwithstandinge, the wardens of the said Colledges refused to accept me self or any of my brothers as kinsmen to the founder, except they should thereto be compelled by such order & judgment as in

^d John Underhill, born in St. Martin's parish, Oxford, an eminent preacher. Chaplain to Q. Elizabeth, made Bishop of Oxford in 1589, and died in 1592.

^e Thomas Bilson, born in Winchester, descended from German ancestors, a man of great learning; became Bishop of Worcester in 1596, was translated to Winchester in 1597, and died in 1616, aged 69.

^f Constance, daughter of Sir William Kingsmill of Sidmanton, co. Hants, married Sir Richard Fienes, and was mother of William first Viscount Say and Sele.

lawe might bynde. And then my father moved the Bisshoppe of Winchester, visitor of bothe Colledges, to vouchsafe to see the redresse of the pmisses, who refused to meddle therein.

When the Bisshopp had refused to meddle in the cause, my father exhibited a Bill in the Chancery against Doctor Culpeper & Doctor Stempe the wardens of the two Colledges; and, after Doctor Stempe had answered, my father replied, and Doctor Stempe rejoyned, and my father surreioyned, they proceeded to commission and examined witnesses, and on the thirteth daie of Januarie in the two & twentieth yeare of Queene Elizabeth the cause was brought to a hearinge and (if my father would have consented there unto) had beene ordered & decreed, That fower severall schollers of my father's bloode & issue male successively one after other should upon request be admitted into the said Colledges. But my father would not consent unto any such order, and because none of his sonnes could then be admitted as founder's kinsmen wthout such limitation, would not to the preiudice of his right suffer any of them to be admitted into ether of the said Colledges.

Furthermore my father, to geve light in this cause to his posteritie & kindred, committed all the proceedings in these matters to writinge, & left divers books of them, & charged me to lett all my brothers, my sisters, and our kinsman John Wickham of Rotherfeild aforesaid, to have the sight & use of them, & copeys also, if they required them: and by reason of this my father's charge, & his assurance of me that the said John Wickham of Rotherfeild was my neare kinsman in bloode & my nearest kinsman of my name, me selfe havinge noe issue at all, & nether of my brothers for a longe tyme havinge any issue male, I intended for many yeares together (notwthstandinge one of my brothers had many daughters) to settle the mannor of Swaclife (where my ancestors the Wickhams have continued by the space of above three hundred yeares now last past) upon my kinsman William Wickham of Abingdon, and his heires male, w^{ch} I would not have doone had not the said William beene descended from my ancestors the Wickhams of Swacliffe. But after my brother Edward had beene married, & his wife continued childles above the space of eight yeares, it pleased God to blesse her wth a sonne, to whome I now intende my estate. Lastly, I make knowne that my kinsman William of Abingdon, when I shewed him the books & notes w^{ch} my father left of his prooffes of our kindred

to the founder aforesaid, & of Sr Richard Fenis his objections & prooffes against it, he desyred a cople of them, and I permitted him to have it, together wth the copleys of some letters, writings, evidences, & pedigrees wch may conduce to the clearing of all obiections wch heeretofore have beene or heereafter may be urged against our kindred to the said founder. Witnes my hande and seale; dated the two & twentieth daie of May, in the eleaventh yeare of the reigne of our Soveraigne Lord Kinge Charles, anno Dñi 1635.

RICHARD WICKHAM. §

Published, acknowledged, testified, &
declared, in the presence of us

| | |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| THOMAS MERRIOT, | TIMOTHIE CRAYKAR, |
| HUMPHRY WYKHAM, | THOMAS BURDEN, his + marke, |
| FERDINANDO WYCKHAM, | THOMAS HARPER. ^h |

Thomas Burden maketh oath that he was p̄sent as a witness when this p̄sent writinge was read unto th' abovenamed Richard Wickham, and that thereupon the said Richard Wickham did acknowledge, publishe, seale, and subscribe the same, in the presence of the parties abovenamed, who then & there subscribed their names as witnesses thereunto.

Jur. 4^o Junii 1635. Ro. RICHE.

Humphry Wickham's Receipt for papers lent to William Wickham of Abingdon.

Received back from Mr William Wickham of Abingdon, in the countie of Berks, the 22^d of October 1633, these writings followinge, by the appoyntment of my unkle Mr Richard Wickham of Swacliffe.

Three genealogies in parchment whereof one hath a square peece cutt out in the side thereof.

Two genealogies in paper, whereof one is torne in the midst, & the other torne in the toppe & parte of the side worne away.

Two books concerninge the pedigree of the Wickhams of Swacliffe.

Three small writings in parchment indented.

Humfry Wickham's bill of complaynt against Stempe and

§ Seal of arms: Quarterly of two coats, but not distinct enough to determine the bearings.

^h These signatures are autographs.

Culpepper, ye wardens of the new Colledges by Winchester & in Oxford.

Tho. Stempe's answer, much torne & defaced.

The relication of Humfry Wickham.

The rejoynder of Thomas Stempe.

One sheete of pap, wherein the bill, answer, relication, & reioynder are abbreviated.

Two books of depositions in the cause. The copeny of the order in the cause. A copeny of a fyne in paper, & a geneallogie in a sheete of paper.

By mee HUMPHRY WYKHAM.

PETITION of Edward Wickham & William Wickham. That being descended of Bishop Wickham, & so to have prioritie of Election. The Warden and Fellows questioning their descent, my Lord to give order to the Officers of Armes to certifie their Petigree, &c.

To the right hon^{ble} Thomas Earle of Arundell and Surrey,
Earle Marshall of England.

The humble petiçōn of Edward Wickham of Swalclive, in the countie of Oxon, and Wiffm Wickham of Abingdon, in the countie of Berks,

Shewinge,

That yo^r Pet^{rs} beinge descended of the blood and kindred of Wiffm Wickham, Bishop of Winton, Founder of New Colledge in Oxon, and the Colledge of Winchester, and by reason of their soe beinge the Founder's kinsmen, they and their posterities ought to have priviledge and prioritie of elecçōn first unto Winchester Schoole, and from thence to New Colledge in Oxon, accordinge as divers of yo^r pet^{rs} auncestors and kindred have upon that their title beene elected and admitted.

Nowe forasmuch as the wardens, the fellowes, and other officeres of those Colledges have made question of yo^r pet^{rs} kindred to the said Founder, and denied their claime.

Yo^r pet^{rs} humblie praie that yo^r Lo^p wilbe pleased to give order to the office of Armes to examine the veritie of yo^r pet^{rs} pedegree, and to certifie yo^r Lo^p howe they finde the same to be.

That soe yo^r good Lo^p maie judge of yo^r pet^{rs} kindred to the saide Founder.

And they, according to their dutie, shall dailie praie, &c.

I desire the Officers of Armes, upon search of the records remayninge in their office or elsewhere, to make report unto me what they finde concerninge the clayme made by the pet^{rs} and their pedegree.

Arundell house,
the first of Julie, 1635.

ARUNDELL & SURREY.

This petition to the Earl Marshal, and his order to the officers of armes, will be found in L 2. 54, Coll. Arm., where, in the opposite page, is a transcript of the pedigree (beginning with Robert Wickham and Maude Waterville,) drawn by Cotgrave and Cooke, and which will hereafter be noticed. At the foot of this are the following two notes:

“ In the visitation of Oxfordshire, taken 1634, the continuation of the Wickham’s descent, Swacliffe, from Humphry Wickham here menc’oned,” (This is Humphry the claimant in 1570) “ is recorded, wherein it doth appeare that Edward Wickham of Swacliffe and W^m Wickham of Abingdon, com. Berks, p’ties to the petic’ on referred unto us by your Lo^p, dated the first of July 1635, are truely branched out of that familie. And there is mention in the same visitation, that Hugh Cotgrave, Richmond Herald, by directions from the Duke of Norfolke his Grace, Earle Marshale of England, delineated a pedegree of the sayd familie agreeable to this here exemplified, the original whereof was exhibited unto us; testified also by W^m Camden, Cl K. of Armes, under his hand, that he had examined the same.”

“ In obedience to your Lo^{ps} directions, in your Lo^{ps} reference unto us upon the peticon of Edward Wickham of Swacliffe, in com’ Oxon, Esq. & Will’m Wickham of Abbingdon, in com’ Berks, dated the first of July 1635, annexed hereunto. We have examined their pedigree and clayme they make to be of the bloud and kindred of Will’m Wickham, Bishop of Winton, and doe finde their exhibitts for prooffe of their sayd kindred to be agreeable to what is recorded with us in the office of armes, which wee have here exemplified in this pedegree under the common seal of our office, w^{ch} wee humbly submit unto your good Lo^p.”

THE EARLE MARSHALL’S LETTER.

To my very lovinge frindes, the Wardens of New Colledge in Oxford and Winchester Colledg, & the Fellowes and other officers of those colledges,

theise.

After my very hartie commendations, whereas I have lately received a petition from Edward Wickham of Swacliffe, in the countie of Oxon, and William Wickham of Abingdon, in the countie of Berks, to referre the examination of their pedegree & kindred to William Wickham, Bishop of Winton, founder of New Colledge in Oxford and Winchester Colledg, to the officers of armes, to the intent that they might p^rserve and continew their interest in the election of their children accordinge to the statutes of the founder; which accordingly beinge done, and the officers of armes havinge exemplified their true pedegree, I have thought fitt heerewth to recomend it unto you, and shallbe glad to understand, that the petitioners maye finde the benefitt of this attestation, and receive those p^rvileges from you, w^{ch} in right they ought to inioye. Soe not doubtinge of your readines heerein, I rest,

Your very lovinge frend,

Arundell house,
this 6th of August 1635.

ARUNDELL & SURREY.

Examinatur, xiiij^o die Johem Smalbone,
Septembris, A^o. Dⁿⁱ 1635, p nos, Edm. Sherwood.

(Direction.)

Warden of New Coll.

Warden of Winton Coll.

The following letter, in the hand-writing of William Wickham of Abingdon, appears, from its contents, to have been sent to one of the officers of arms.

Sr, I have beene at the Election at Winchester and tendered a scholler to be chosen into the Colledg there as the founder's kinsman, his name was Joseph Deane, grandchild to Margaret that was sister to Humfry Wickham named in the pedigree. The Wardens, with the rest of the electors, examined him, and for his learninge tooke noe exceptions against him. But D. Pinke, the Warden of New Colledge in Oxford, in the behalf of all the rest, tould me that their founder's name was not Wickham, but de Wickham, and that he was prayd for by the name of de Wickham, & soe written in all their statute books, and that accordinge to somme his father's name was John Longe, and accordinge to others Jo. Perrott. And that notwthstandinge the pedegree and certifiat under the seale of your office and the Earle Marshall's letter attesting the same, they all as yet stode

very doubtfull of our kindred to their founder, because in the pedegree it doth not appeare how their founder was branched out from the Wickhams of Swakliffe, and therefore could not admitt of my scholler before the matter were decyded by y^e authorities of the lawes, and such as were to adiudg the same. And therewthall Do. Pinke showed me a little booke newly written, w^{ch} I conceive he latly received from the Lo. Sey, wherein, as he said, was expressed, that when Humfry Wickham made the like clayme as we now doe, the decydinge of the cause was by consent referred to the Lo. Burleigh, who, the better to informe himself, required the assistance of Do. Awbery, Do. Lewes, & Somersett herald, to examine the prooffes on both sides, & to certifie him of their opinions in the cause: and in that booke he read unto me some parte of the copy of a letter, w^{ch} he said was written by Somersett to the Lord Burleigh, the effect whereof, as neere as I can remember was: That a chevron was the carpenters' armes, and that the founder, before he was Bisshop, in respect he was a carpenter, or had good skill in architecture, did use a seale wth one cheverne betweene three roses, and that afterward he used a seale wth 2 chevernes betweene 3 roses, w^{ch}, in his opinion, was geven to the Bishop for his coate of armes, because his skill in architecture was the chiefe yf not the only cause of his cumminge into grace & favour wth the kinge, & bye consequence of his risinge & preferment. And further, that in the books belonginge to the office of armes it did appeare, that the propp coate of the Wickhams was far different from their founders. I demanded the difference; & one of the posers, by name Richard Parsons, a kinsman of the Lo. Seyes, standinge by, made answer, that as he remembered it was divers mullets Or, in a field Gules, & was to be seene in one of the windowes of Swacliffe church. I then demanded if they would be pleased to sende any answer to the Earles letter, & they said noe. But I was tould by a frinde that privatly amongst themselves they had resolved to write unto the Earle; if they doe, the sight of their letter, w^{ch} I doubt not but you may procure, may hap to doe us a pleasure. My cozen Powell came not to the election, w^{ch} began y^e 15th of this moneth; but ere longe, God willinge, I shall meete him at London, where we will both attend you, and in the meane tyme I rest * * *

Below is written, as a sort of postscript—

See Harpsfield's storie of England, as touchinge Bishop Wickham y^e founder.

In the cathedral church at Winchester, at the end of the founder's toombe, we finde written in brass, "Wilhelmus dictus Wickhamus jacet hic."

When Joseph Deane was to be examined accordinge to the custome there, he delivered to the electors this ticket followinge :

Anno 1635. Ego Josephus Deane, de genere et sanguine Domini fundatoris, de parochia Pinnocke Comitatus et Diocesius Glocesteriensis, natus sum annos undecim ad festū Michaelis ultimo p^rterito.

| | | |
|--------------------------------|---|---------------|
| D. Rob. Pinke, ^a | } | Wardens. |
| D. John Harris, ^b | | |
| D. Edward Stanly, ^c | | Scholemaster. |
| Edmund Coles, | | Sub-Warden. |
| Rich. Parsons, ^d | } | Posers. |
| Robert Haysam, | | |

By the booke that Do. Pinke shewed unto me (as he would have psuaded me) Thomas Perrott, w^{ch} chainged his name to Wickham, was in the pedegree shewed by Humfry Wickham, said to be descended from the line of the Wickhams of Swacliffe.

Certificate of the baptism of Joseph Deane. The original document.

These may certifie, that Joseph, the sonne of Edward Deane of Pinnocke, was borne the second day of February, Anno Dom. 1624, unto w^{ch} truth, we whose hands here are subscribed do testifie.

WILLIAM GORTON,^e clerk, by whom the said Joseph was baptized.

RICHARD DEANE senior.

RICHARD DEANE junior.

^a He was Vice-Chancellor of Oxford in 1642, and being a great loyalist was carried prisoner to London.

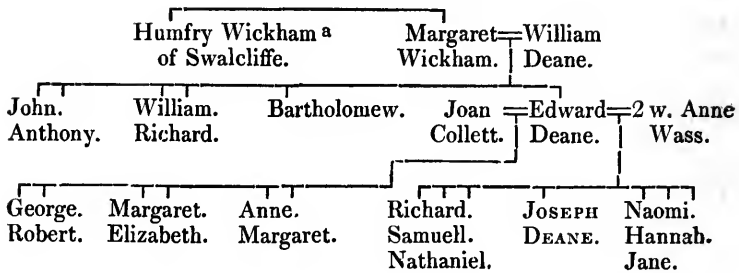
^b He took the covenant, was engaged in a controversy with Twisse, and died in 1658, aged 70.

^c Author of a collection of Sermons ; died in 1662.

^d Was of New College, D.D. in 1687.

^e Query Vicar of Lower Guiting in 1639, B.D. of St. Andrew's, N. B.

PEDIGREE OF DEANE.



Petition to the Archbishop of Canterbury.

To the most reverend father in God William L^d Archbishop of
Canterbury his Grace.

The humble Petition of William Wickham, & Elizabeth
Mayott of Abingdon, in the countie of Berks,

Shewinge,

That William Wickham, Bishop of Winton, & founder of
New Colledg in Oxford, & the Colledg by Winchester, indulged
p^rcedency in election & other p^rviliges in those his Colledges
unto his kindred & their posteritie. That your Grace's peti-
tioner William Wickham, beinge descended of the same bloode
& kindred wth the said Bishop, about July last petitioned the
right hoble Thomas Earle of Arundell & Surry, Earle Marshall
of England, that he would be pleased to geve order to the offi-
cers of armes to examine the veritie of his pedegree & to certifie
his honor how they founde the same, that soe his Lo'shp might
iudg of your petitioner's kindred.

That the officers of armes did search & certifie under the seale
of their office, that your petitioner was of the same bloode wth
the said Bishop. And his honor, in attestation thereof, was gra-
tiously pleased to write to the Wardens & other officers & fel-
lowes of the said Colledges to afforde to suche as were of your
petitioner's bloode the p^rviliges aforesaid, beinge of right due
unto them.

That upon the delivery of the Earle's letter & shewinge the

^a Father of Edward Wickham the petitioner.

certificat aforesaid, your petitioner, at the last election at Winchester, tendered one Joseph Deane, a poor scholler of his bloode, to be chosen child there. But nether his kinsman nor cause could be admitted; not soe much by y^e opposition of the Wardens & other electors of the Colledges, as by the interposition of the Lord Sey, who beinge descended from one of the Bishop's sisters, to ingrosse the benefitt to his owne posteritie, labors to suppress your petitioner's right, undertakinge at his owne charge to defende the Wardens & other electors from all suites w^{ch} by reason of that their denyall may be brought against them.

That the eldest sonne of y^r Grace's petitioner Elizabeth Mayot, hath intermarried wth the daughter of yo^r Grace's other petitioner Wickham, and have issue, who ought to have and enioye the benefitt of the said founda^{co}ns, as beinge of the bloode and kindred of their said Founder. But by the opposition of the Lord Sey both they and their posterities are like to be deprived thereof.

Yo^r peti^{co}ners therefore humblie beseech yo^r Grace that you wilbe meanes that their cause maie have faire and speedie determina^{co}n. Soe as neither the powerfull greatnes of their adversarie, nor the meane estate of y^r Grace's peti^{co}ners, maie p^rjudice the same, and y^r Grace's peti^{co}ners, accordinge to their bounden dutie, shall dailie praie, &c.

Petition to the King.

To the Kinges most excellent Matie.

The humble petition of Edward Wickham of Swacliff, in the countie of Oxon, & William Wickham of Abingdon, in the countie of Berks.

Humbly sheweth, That, whereas William Wickham, Bishop of Winton, & founder of New Colledg in Oxford, & the Colledg of Winchester, indulged p^rcedency & other previledges in those Colledges unto his kindred & their posteritie, Your petitioners, beinge descended of y^e same bloode & kinred wth the said Bishop (as appeareth by the certificat of your Maties officers of armes, under the seale of their office: they beinge, upon the petition of the now petitioners, exhibited to the right hoⁿable the Earle Marshall of England, by his Lo^p required to examine the veritie of their pedegree & accordingly to certifye the same), att the last election at Winchester, tendered one Joseph Deane, a

poor scholler of their bloode, to be chosen a childe there: producing at the same tyme the certificat of the said officers of armes touchinge his descent, together wth the said Earle Marshall's owne attestation to the electors, that the said certificat was grounded upon a reference made by his Lo^p.

For as much as nether the petitioner's kinsman nor their cause could then be admitted by the Wardens and other electors of those Colledges by reason of the interposition of the Lo. Viscount Say & Seale, who beinge descended frō one of the Bishop's sisters, to appropriat the aforesaid previdedges wholly to his owne posteritie, endeavored to suppress the petitioners right, & animated the said Wardens & electioners to that their denyall.

They humbly beseech your Matie to be graciously pleased to refer the examination of the p^rsent difference unto the right hōble the Earle Marshall of England, to whose place the examination of pedegrees and discentes doth properly belonge, & to the right reverend father in God the Lo. Bishop of Winton, visiter of the said Colledges, wth some other whom your Matie shall thinke fitt, gevinge them power, after a full hearinge of all parties, & vewe of their exhibitts & other records, to put some fayer ende & speedie determination there unto, and your petitioners, as in dutie bound, will ever pray for your Maties longe & most happie reigne.

At the Courte at St. James, 18^o Februa. 1635.

His Matie is pleased to refer this petition to the Lo. Arch Bishop of Canterbury his Grace, the Earle of Arundell & Surrey, Earl Marshall of England, and the Lo. Bishop of Winchester, for to heare & examine the truth of this complaynt, & to take such order therein as their Lo^ps shall thinke good.

SIDNEY MOUNTAGU.^a

Letter of the Referees to the Wardens of the two Colleges.

After our very harty Comendaçōns: Whereas the King's most excellent Matie, upon the petitiçō of Edward Wickham of Swaycliffē, and William Wickham of Abingdon, hath byn pleased to referre unto us the examinaçōn of the truth of the Peticōners clayme to be of the blood and kindred of William Wickham, Bishop of Winton, and Founder of New Colledge in Oxford, and the Colledge near Winchester. And whereas for the better

^a Master of the Requests, one of the younger sons of Sir Edward Montagu of Boughton.

cleiring thereof, it is necessary that some of the Register bookes and other Records of the said Colledges be p^rused and examined,

This are therefore to will and require you to p^rmitt and suffer the Pet^{rs}, or any other by them nominated, to see and p^ruse all or any the Register bookes and other Records whatsoever of the said Colledges, and to transcribe the coppies of such of them as they shall conceave p^rtinent to the matter in question. Provyded that you suffer them not to take any of the said Bookes out of the Colledges aforesaid, nor to transcribe any coppies but by such as yo^rselves shall appoint, or in the p^rsence of such officers that maybe carefull to see the bookes be not wronged. And that afterwards you certefy unto us under yo^r hands the truth of the said coppies. So, not doubting of yo^r readines herein, we rest

Yo^r very loveing Freinds,

W. CANT.^k

ARUNDELL & SURREY.

WALT. WINTON.^l

Letter of the Referees to Lord Say and Sele.

After our harty Comendacōns: Whereas the King's most excellent Matie, upon the peti^con of Edward Wickham of Swaycliffe, and William Wickham of Abbingdone, hath byn pleased to refer unto us the examina^con of the truth of the Pet^{rs} clayme to be of the blood and kindred of William Wickham, Bishopp of Winton, and Founder of New Colledge in Oxford and the Colledge neare Winchester, Theise are therefore to will and require the Lord Viscount Sey and Seale, or some for him, and all others whome it may concerne; To be ready wth their prooffes and attend the Counsell Table at the Starr Chamber in the afternoone on the 31st day of January next, being neare wth in the midst of Candlemas terme, it being the day and place where wee have appointed to meete and heere the claymes and interest that the aforesaid pet^{rs} have in the blood & kindred of the said Bishopp. As also to heare the Lord Viscount Sey and Seale, who being discended from one of the Bishopp's sisters, layeth clayme & interest in the blood & kindred of the said Bishopp of Winton. And after wee have fully heard all parties, wee intend, according to his Mtys reference, to determyne it. So not doubting of yo^r readiness herein, wee rest

W. CANT.

Yo^r loveing Friends,

WALT. WINTON.

ARUNDELL & SURREY.

^k Laud.

^l Curle. Both autographs.

Objections and Answers in brief. The sentences within brackets are side-notes in the original.

[Lo. Viscount Sey & Seale.]

1. That the Wickhams of Swaclive were not of the same bloode wth y^e Bishop, because about one yeare after the Bishop's death, one John Wickham of Swaclive was admittēd probationer into New Colledge in Oxford; who, had he beene the Bishop's kinsman, should have been admitted fellow.

[By y^e Prothocall, or register booke of New Colledg in Oxf.]

2. That the Coate borne by the Bishop was not his paternall coate, but was geven him in respect of his dignitie.

S^r Richard Fyennes, grandfather to the now Lo. Sey, claymed the coate borne by Bishop Wickham to be the propper coate of the Perrotts; but upon examination of the matter by the heralds it was denyed him, & adiudged to be the propper coate of the Wickhams of Swaclive.

3. That y^e Bishop's father was noe gentleman, but a base fellow, & that his name was not John Wickham, but John Longe.

That the Bishop took his name Wickham, or de Wickham, from y^e towne of Wickham where he was borne, & not from his father.

[Regnald Higden, munke of Chester.]

[The Genealogies of y^e register book of Winchester Colledg.]

And that D^r Lewes & D^r Awbery, upon the credit of the genealogies written at the ende of the Prothocall booke of Winchester Colledg, reiected all the probabilities and prooffes w^{ch} Humfry Wickham produced to the contrary.

4. That the Bishop, in respect he was borne at a towne called Wickham, did not only take the name of the towne unto himself, but also caused Thomas, John, & William Perrott, the sons of his eldest sister's daughter, & his heires, to chainge their names from Perrott to Wickham.

5. That there were noe Wickhams of the Bishop's bloode, but only such as were discended frō those Perrott Wickhams. Because there are noe other Wickhams named in the intayle of y^e Bishop's lands; nor noe other Wickhams named kinsmen in his will, nor in a letter of attorney made to one of them, & Thom. Wick of Swaclive.

[The intayle; the Bishop's will; the letter of attorney.]

6. That the pedegree drawne by Hugh Cotgrave, Richmond Herald of Armes, & subscribed by him the 20th of Februarie, 12^o Eliza. 1569, about 2 yeares before the death of the Duke of Norfolke, was after ward by the said Hugh Cotgrave, upon his better information, disallowed againe, & the true coate of the Wickhams approved by him at the foote of the said pedegree in the margent.

7. That the proper Coate of the Wickhams of Swaclive is a field ermins bordered gules, charged wth mullets Or, as appears in the books of the office of armes & in y^e windowes of Swacliffe church.

8. That William Camden, Clarenceux Kinge of Armes, apposinge at the foote of our pedegree drawne by Hugh Cotgrave the propper crest belonginge to the coate there allowed us, and subscribinge his name there unto, did not approve that coate to belonge to us.

[Wickham.]

That, about the yeare 1570, Humfry Wickham tendered his sonne to be chosen childe at Winchester as the founder's kinsman, w^{ch} Sir Richard Fyennes then opposinge, the decydinge thereof was by consent referred to the Duke of Norfolke, Earl Marshall of England.

That, by the appoyntment of the Earle Marshall, Hugh Cotgrave [Richmond] herald, and also Robert Cooke Clarenceux, & Rob: Darmer, accordinge to ancient evidences & prooffes out of the register booke of New Colledg, produced by Humfry Wickhã, did delineat his pedegree. And that upon prooffes then made, the coate w^{ch} the Bishop gave, & w^{ch} Sr Rich. Fyennes then claymed to belonge unto the Perrots, was allowed & adiudged to be the coate of Humf. Wickhã's predecessors, & annexed to the said pedegrees,

[The pedegree drawne by Cotgrave.]

[The pedegree drawne by Ro. Cooke.]

That in Januarie [1572] the Duke of Norfolke dyed, and Humfry Wickham, at the election followinge, tendered his sonne againe at Winchester: Sr Rich. Fyennes againe opposinge his kindred, procured 3 of the electors to ioyn^e wth him therein; and then, by consent of all six electors, Sr Rich. Fynes & Humfry Wickham, the decydinge of the matter was referred to Sr W^m Cecill, Lo. Burleigh, Lo. Treasurer of England, who

appoynted Dr Lewes & Dr Awbery to heare the allegations of both parties, & to certifye him what they found.

That not longe after Sr Rich. Fyennes dyed, and lefte a sonne Rich. Fyennes warde unto the Queene.

That, before the next election at Winchester, the Lord Burleigh havinge considered of the Drs certifiat and Humfry Wickham's reply to some objections therein made against him, writ his letter to the Wardens of the Colledges in Wickham's behalfe, yet they againe denyed to admitt his sonne.

That there upon Humfry Wickham exhibited a Bill in Chancery against Dr White, Warden of New Colledg, & Dr Stemp, Warden of Winchester Colledg. But Dr White surrenderinge his place to Dr Culpepper, Dr Stempe only answered, & in his answer insisted only upon Humfry Wickham's clayme of Sr Rich. Fyennes his lands or inheritance, but denyed not, nor, upon examination of witnesses, disproved not any pticular poynt of the bill.

That in the cause was brought to a hearinge, but not decreed, & shortly after Humfry Wickham dyed, & left 4 sonnes, viz. Richard, Edward, Thomas, & Ferdinando. Rich. Wickham, eldest sonne to Humfry, never had issue, & therefore never revived the suite, & the younger brothers neglected it, because they were not of abilitie to contende wth such adversaries, in respect of the small meanes left them by their father, one of them also havinge noe issue at all, Thomas havinge only daughters, & Edward, one of the now petitioners, beinge married 8 yeares or upward before he had any childe.

That the said Rich. & Edward Wickham knowinge that W^m Wickham of Abingdon, their neerest kinsman in bloode & name, had a sonne whome he desyred to make a scholler, shewed unto the said W^m Wickham divers books & nots of all the afforesaid proceedinges betweene their father Humfry Wickham & Sr Rich. Fyennes; and thereupon the said W^m Wickham, intendinge to tender his sonne to be chosen as founder's kinsman into Winchester Colledg, repayred to the Lo. Sey, and acquainted him wth his intent. And in respect the cause for w^{ch} Sr Richard Fyennes did oppose Humfry Wickham's kindred to the founder was taken away (the intayle w^{ch} the Bishop made of his lands beinge cutt of), craved his Lo^{ships} favor, & furtherance for the p^rferment of his sonne, hopinge that upon his request his Lo'shp

would at the least stand indifferent and desist to oppose the said Wickhams kindred. He the said Wickham offeringe to shewe unto his Lo'shp all his proofes, and desyringe, if his Lo'shp by the sight of them should not be fully satisfied that he was of the same bloode wth the founder, his Lo'shp would be pleased to refer the decydinge thereof to one or more, who might have power and authoritie to determine the same.

That, as the said W^m Wickham conceived, the Lord Sey for a tyme seemed to yeald unto his request; but at the last, when the petitioner's sonne was allmost superannuated to be chosen at Winchester, his Lo'shps resolute answer was, that the said W^m Wickham should expect nothinge but what he could obteyne by lawe; and his LoP spake unto the Warden of New Colledg to denye the said Wickham to be of the same bloode wth the founder, promisinge to be at the charge of all suits w^{ch} should arrive thereby.

That, about July 1635, Edward & W^m Wickham petitioned y^e right ho^{ble} Tho. Earle of Arundell & Surrey, Earle Marshall of England, that the officers of armes might by their records examine the veritie of their pedegree and kindred to the said Bishop, that soe his LoP might iudg thereof.

That the officers of armes, upon what they found recorded in their office upon the first difference betweene Sr Rich. Fyennes and Humfry Wickhã, did certifie his honor that the said Edward & W^m Wickham were of the same bloode wth Bishop Wickham the founder.

That, upon this certificate the Earle Marshall was gratiously pleased to write his letter to the Wardens & other officers of the said Colledges, to afford them those p^rvileges w^{ch} of right were due unto the said Edw. & W^m Wickham.

That at the election at Winchester in August 1635, the Petitioner W^m Wickham delivered the Earle Marshall's letter, & shewed the certificate under y^e seale of the office of armes; & his owne sonne being then superannuated, tendered one Joseph Deane of his bloode & kindred, beinge grand child to Margaret the sister of Humfry Wickham aforesaid, to be chosen childe there as of the founder's bloode.

That, by the Lo. Sey's meanes, the Wardens and other electors refused to admitt of the said Joseph Deane as the founder's kinsman, w^{ch} to prove, if they had bene pleased, or that their

leasure would have p^rmitted them to pruse the prooffes & probabilities alleaged heretofore by Humfry Wickham out of their owne register books & out of antient evidences, & a roll of accompts of the maynteynance of certayne schollers in Oxford by the Bishop before the erection of New Colledg, and out of the Bishop's will & intayle of his landes, & by an ancient genealogie, agreeinge wth the said will & intayle, the said W^m Wickham would have shewed them unto them.

That the Bishop's father's name was not Perrott, for that, the Perrotts beinge his neerest kinsmen & his heires, he altered their names from Perrott to Wickham that they might inherit his name as well as his lands, nether did y^e Bishop beare the armes of y^e Perrotts.

That his father's name was nether Perrott nor Longe, for that the Bishop sued not forth his pardon by the name of W^m Perrott or W^m Longe, but by the name of William Wickham, or de Wickham. And he well knewe misnomer in a pardon made it voyde.

That in those tymes it was usiall to add de, or de la, before the surnames of men, and that divers of our ancestors did sometye write them selves Wickham & sometye de Wickham. Robert or Thomas de Wickham signifyinge Rob. or Tho. y^e sonne of Wickham.

That the Bishop's father's name was not Longe, for that it appeares not by y^e Bishop's will, nor by the intayle of his lands, nor by the register books of his Colledges (notwithstandinge divers Longes have bene admitted into his Colledges) that the Bishop ever had any kinsman of that name.

That the Bishop's father (accordinge to some writers) was called John Longe only in respect of his tallnes, or lenth of his stature.

[Bishop Godwine in his Catalogue.]

That there is noe credit in this poynt to be geven to the genealogies written in the ende of y^e register booke of Winchester, for that they are apparently false, one assertion in them disagreeinge wth an other, and because they disagree also wth the Bishop's will & intayle of his lands.

That the Bishop was a gentleman borne & a Wickham, his coate of armes of 2 chevernes betweene 3 roses doth witnes; w^{ch} is the same the Wickhams now geve, & w^{ch} their ancestors did

geve before the Bishop was borne, & w^{ch} therefore, but by descent, the Bishop could not have geven.

That the said coate doth propply belonge unto these Wickhams, Robert Cooke, Clarenceux Kinge of Armes, & Rob. Darmer officer at armes at one tyme, Hugh Cotgrave [Richmond] herald at an other tyme, and afterward W^m Camden, Clarenceux Kinge of Armes, assigninge the crest there unto, have under their hands iustified and confirmed, & lastly they have beene confirmed unto them by all the officers of armes under the seale of their office.

That, if these armes (as the Lord Sey affirmeth) had beene geven the Bishop in regard of his dignitie, he beinge a clergie man, & soe in those dayes single, they had dyed wth him, & should not at any tyme have beene blazoned wth the difference of a younger brother, nor ought not to have beene quartered wth any other coate.

That at the funerall of S^r Richard Fyennes, Humfry Wickham did see the Bishop's armes quartered by Somerset herald wth the coate armor of S^r Rich. Fyennes.

That this coate of two cheverns betweene 3 roses, seeminge to be of great antiquitie, was seene by John Underhill crested sometye wth a myter and sometye wth a bull's head, & blazed in St. Martyn's church in Oxford, wth the difference of a mullet.

[The bull's head is allowed for our crest by Camden, Clarenceux Kinge of Armes, according to Underhill's deposition.]

That the same coate was seene in Thame church blazoned wth the like difference.

That upon such prooffes as these, this coate, when S^r Richard Fyennes denied it to Humfry Wickham, and claymed it for the Perrotts, was allowed to Humfry Wickham by the heralds afore-said, by the approbation of the Earle Marshall, & now to question it againe were to question the credit & judgment of the heralds and court of honor.

That in æquitie we ought not now to be driven to prove these thinges againe, in respect those armes beinge but in glasse are since broken and defaced, and the parties that did testifie them are dead.

That in the yeare 1539, one Agnes Wickham, the wife of William Faunt & Edward Bolney, was buried in the cathedrall church of Canterbury wth this coate of the two chevernes be-

tweene 3 roses ingraven in brasse on the fower corners of the grave stone.

That W^m Camden in his Britannia reporteth, that when William Wickham was made overseer of the kinges buildinges at Winsor, he caused these words, *hoc fecit Wickham*, to be ingraven in a wall of the said buildinges, for w^{ch} beinge questioned by the kinge, he answered, that that made Wickham, meaninge himself, whereby it is apparent that his name was Wickham.

That, by the epitaph upon the Bishop's tombe at Winchester, not sett there wthout the approbation of his executors, who doubtlesly well knew his name, it is apparent that his name was Wickham, for it beginnes thus: *Willhelmus dictus Wichamus jacet hic nece victus*. Longus would as well have stooode in the verse as Wichamus.

That if the Bishop's name had not beene Wickham from his father, but Longe, it was a great absurditie in the author of the first parte of the genealogies written in y^e ende of y^e Register booke of Winchester Colledg to say: *fuit igitur Willielmus Wickham de quo loqui disposui apud opidum de Wickham enixus*, for *fuit igitur Willielmus Longus de quo*, &c. But the author, to his best abilitie, was willinge to expresse in the most rethorical manner he could, that the Bishop's surname was simply Wickham, & de Wickham a loco, and that it was a grace to the towne to have soe excellent a man of its name to be borne there, & a grace to the Bishop to be borne in a towne of his owne name. If the Bishop's surname had beene altogether unknowne unto the author, he would certaynly then have said: *fuit igitur Willielmus*, or *fuit igitur Willielmus Episcopus de quo loqui*, &c.

That, in a booke in New Colledge Librarie, called Vita Wichami, written longe since the beginninge of the aforesaid suits betweene Sr Rich. Fyennes Wickham, & as we conceive purposely to avoyd our clayme, we finde Wicham *natus fuit in pago sui nominis*, & for this he cyteth in the margent records of the Colledg of Winchester & some other authors. Now the name of the where y^e Bishop was borne is Wickham, & therefore the Bishop's name was also Wickham he could not be borne in *pago sui nominis*.

That, by a geneallogie of exceeding great antiquitie with the Bishop's will & intayl of his lands, it is apparent that the Bishop's father's name was Wickham.

That Dr Harpsfeild, a New Colledg man, and sometyme Archdeacon of Canterbury (who dyed longe before that Sr Rich. Fyennes denyed Humfry Wickham to be of the same bloode wth the founder ^a), in his Ecclesiastical History of England doth testifye, that the Bishop was descended frō Sr Robert Wickham, & that that geneallogie was then extant, *cum multis aliis*.

Harpsfeild in historia Eccle. Anglicanæ, fol. 550, in textu et margine.

CASE,

With the Lord Say's Objections & the Answers.

THE Lord Sey, to prove that the Wickhams of Swaclive are not of the kindred of Bishop Wickham the founder of New Colledg in Oxford,

Alleageth,

Ob. 1. That by the statutes of New Colledg in Oxford none that are of the founder's kyndred ought to be admitted probationers, but fellowes of the said Colledg.

But John Wickham of Swaclive, as appeares by the register book of the same Colledg, was admitted probationer in the yeare 1403, w^{ch} was but one yeare after the founder's death, and he must needs be admitted child of Winchester in the founder's life time: And then if y^e Wickhams of Swaclive had beene of his kindred, it should not have beene vnknowne unto him, he havinge bought the parsonage of Swaclive of him: And therefore conclude that the Wickhams of Swaclive are not kyn to the founder.

Ans. 1. To this we answer, that at this present there are at Swaclive two families of the Wickhams, w^{ch} have continued there for many ages, & are not, nor never were, knowne to be any kin to each other, And therefore but one of these famelies could be kin to the founder, & that was the famely of Sr Robert Wickham, lord of Swaclive: Nether doth or ever did the other famely clayme to be of the same bloode wth Sr Robert Wickham or wth the founder.

And therefore the admittance of John Wickham of Swaclive of that family w^{ch} was noe kin, as a probationer, doth not dis-

^a Not true. He died in 1583, and the denial was in 1570, see vol. i. p. 227.

prove the kyndred of Sr Robert Wickham's famely to the founder.

Also in respect it is evident by an ancynt roll of accomptes made of the expences of schollers mayntayned in Oxford by the Bishop before the erection of New Colledg, that one Richard Wickham was of the bloode of the Bishop.

And that it is apparent by the register book & other records of the Colledg, that Nicholas Wickham y^e first Warden of that Colledg was of the founder's bloode.

That Thomas Wickham of the bloode of the founder was fellow of New Colledg in the founder's life time, viz. in the yeare 1390, as appears by a roll of the burser's accompts, annis Rich: 2ⁱ 14^o & 15^o.

And that one John Wickham of the founder's bloode was admitted into Winchester Colledg 1393, and that ten yeares after, viz. 1403, one other John Wickham of the founder's bloode was named in election to be Warden of New Colledg in Oxford, (for in respect that none above 15 yeares of age may be admitted into Winchester Colledg, and that none are elegeble to the office of Warden under 30 yeares of age, it is evident that there were two John Wickhams of the founder's bloode:) and it appeares also by a roll of account for the 5 and 6 yeares of Richard the Second 1381, in w^{ch} roll is found, In lib^o Magistro Johanni Wikeham consanguineo domini diversis vicibus hoc anno ex mandato dñi xx^{li}.

And that Percevall Wickham of Swaclive of the founder's bloode and of our famely was sworne of Winton. Colledg in the yeare 1439.

And that the aforesaid Richard, Nicholas, Thomas, & John Wickham were not descended frō any of the Wickhams w^{ch} were the children of W^m & Alice Perrott, because then the founder's lands had not descended to a daughter.

It must be granted that besides the Perrotts, whose names were altered frō Perrott to Wickham, there were divers Wickhams of the same bloode wth the founder—And that all those Wickhams were of one & the same family—Or els that the Bishop was a kinsman in bloode vnto two famelies of the Wickhams, whereof the one was noe kyn to the other.

W^{ch} if the Lord Sey or the Wardens of the Colledges shall admitt, it being apparent that Percevall Wickham was of the famely of Sr Robert Wickham of Swaclive, let them shew of what other famely the rest were.

Nota:—Therefore to conclude this poynt, the admission of John Wickham of Swacliffe Probationer in the year 1403, And the admission of Percevall Wickham and of the bloode of the founder in the year 1438, doth playnly prove that, as at this present there are, soe heretofore there were, two famelyes of the Wickhams in Swaclive noe kin to each other, & whereof the one was kin, the other no kin to the Bishop.

That there were somme of ether of these famelies of the Wickhams livinge also in Hampshire or diocesse of Winchester as well as in Swalecliffe, appeares by the admission of John & Richard Wickham into Winton Colledg in the founder's life time: John beinge admitted as his kinsman, & Richard as noe kynne.

Whether Humfry Wickham, now Lord of Swalecliffe, & Thomas Wickham, now also of Swalecliffe, be or ever were reputed to be of the same bloode. See at the ende of this booke what Thomas Harper hath heard the said Thomas Wickham say. See also what Thomas Wickham's mother hath acknowledged under her hand.

Besides these Wickhams of Swaclive w^{ch} are not of the famely of S^r Robert Wickham, lord of Swaclive, there were divers Wickhams livinge in Banbury, about 5 miles distant from Swaclive, w^{ch} were noe kin to the said S^r Robert, nor to the Bishop, of w^{ch} famely were Symon Wickham of Banbury & others, frō somme of whome D^r Wickhā, sometime of Baliall Colledg in Oxford, but late of Chichester, was descended.^b

Ob. 2. Secondly, to prove that the founder was not of the famely of S^r Robert Wickham of Swaclive, the Lo: Sey affirmeth that he was noe gentleman borne, and that the coate he gave was not his paternall coate; & for confirmation thereof, alleageth two genealogies written in the ende of the statute book of the Colledg by Winchester, producinge the cotypes of them examined & subscribed by Clarenceux Kinge of Armes, & D^r Stampe Warden of the same Colledg.

And to free them from forgery and falshoode, & to inforce the truth of them, he sayeth:

1. First, that they were written in the ouldest register book of the Colledg.

^b See vol. ii. p. 384. He was Rector of Storrington, co. Sussex, and bur. there Aug. 21, 1621. Elizabeth, the wife of Simon Wickham, was buried there April 24, 1606. These are the only entries of Wickham in the Register.

2. Then that the booke wherein they were written, hath allwayes remainy in y^e custodie of the Colledg.

3. Thirdly, that they were written in the life tyme of Agnes, daughter to Matild cosen-german to the founder, & soe if they had not been true would then have beene controuled when the truth was soe well knowne.

4. Fowerthly, for that they doe agree wth the Bursers accounts, wth the admission of schollers, & the traditions of the Colledg from their ancestors, as appears by a certificat under the handes of D^r Stempe, & M^r Larke, Warden & Subwarden of the same Colledg.

5. Fifthly, for that they agree wth the founder's will, wherin legacies are geven unto divers men mentioned in the said genealogies, under the name of kinsmen, and wth the intayle of his lands soe fully as if they had beene drawne out of them.

6. Sixtly, for that the credit of these genealogies seemed soe great to D^r Lewes and D^r Awbery, appoynted by the Lo: Treasurer Burleigh, to heare this matter, when it was first controverted betweene Humfry Wickham & S^r Richard Fyennes, that there upon espetially they reiected the proofes & presumptions of Humfry Wickham as not beinge compatible therewth.

7. Seaventhly, for that Somerset Herald, gevinge his opinion in this matter, confirmed what was written in these genealogies, sayinge that he hadd readd certayne learned authors' opinions of the Bishop, which did all agree that he was *libertinus, vel a patre libertino natus*, w^{ch} he sayth consenteth wth what is said in these genealogies, viz. that he was *progenitorum libertate dotatus*: And for proofe of this he referreth himself to certaine letters of the Lo: Burleigh & Somerset Herald concerninge this matter.

Ans. 2. We grant that there are two genealogies or more written at the beginninge or before the beginninge, on the inside of the cover of an ould, if not the ouldest, statute or register book of Winchester Colledg: But say, that their beinge there written is noe proofe of their antiquitie.

Nether can we admit it for an aphorisme, that the antiquitie of books must allway inforce their truth; for then there is nothinge soe false, but that by printinge or writinge thereof it may in time be inforced to be true.

It is apparent that W^m, John, & Thomas Wickham, the sonnes of Perrott, were all dead before these genealogies were

written, for in them they are said to be *nunc mortuos*, whereby it must follow y^t they were not written in 37 years after the Bishop's death, for that Thomas Wickham soe longe survived the Bishop; and for ought we can conceave they may be written 40 years after. See y^e office found upon Tho: Wickham's death.

And although we will not brand the authors of these genealogies wth forgerie, that is wth writinge of lyes wittingly & willingly, of purpose to wronge posteritie, yet we shall make it appeare that these genealogies are very false & erroneous.

As touchinge the former parte of these genealogies, if we shall grant that it was written in the life time of Agnes, daughter to Matild (although we conceave the founder had noe such cosen-german, because there is noe such mentioned in his will) yet the latter partes of these genealogies might be written a longe time after, for, as we are informed, they are written *secundum quosdam*, & *secundum alios*, & in different handes from the former parte, wherefore we desyer the book it self may be produced.

We confesse that the book wherein these genealogies are written, hath allwayes remayned close kept in the Colledg: And therefore we say, if, when those genealogies were first written, the said Agnes were livinge, & that she knew the true name of the founder's father, his sisters, brothers in lawe, uncles, aunts, kindred, & allyance, & could have understoode the latin tongue (w^{ch} is not very likely), yet in respect these genealogies were obscurly kept in the Colledg, & not divulged & exposed to the open & publike vewe of the world, they were not only altogether unknowne unto the said Agnes, but to all other who knew the truth, & therefore could not then de controuled by her or any of them.

Againe, these genealogies beinge written upon the cover of an ould book in divers hands *secundum quosdam* & *secundum alios* by nameles authors, the actes of children of the schoole, (for others then children could not have committed such errors in penninge of a genealogie as are to be found in these,) they were then by the wiser sorte in the Colledg regarded as thinges of noe esteeme, & soe not questioned nor controuled by them.

We grant that these genealogies may in somme thinges agree wth the Bursers accountps, the admission of schollers, & wth some traditions delivered to those of the Colledg from their p^{de}

cessors, but what those traditions were is not yet explained; nether is their agreement in those poynts much materiall; they beinge things acted & doone when the children w^{ch} writt these genealogies might live in the Colledg. Nether ought Dr Stempe's certificat to be alleaged as a thinge of any force against us, he beinge one of Humfry Wickham's adversaries in this cause, & (as we may say) Sr Richard Fyennes his creature: See Stempes Ans: to Wick. bill in y^e Chancery.

Farther we grant that soe farforth as those genealogies doe agree wth the founder's will, & the intayle of his landes (w^{ch} is but in few thinges) they are true; but their contrarietie to the will & intayle doth prove their falshoode.

For although the syrnames and christian names of divers men and weomen specified in these genealogies to be the founder's kindred & allyance, doe agree wth somme syrnames & somme christian names of men & weomen mentioned in the founder's will & in the intayle of his landes to be his kyndred & allyance, yet in respect they are not sett downe in these genealogies in the right place & degree of their kindred and allyance—And that somme of them w^{ch} agree wth the will or intayle in their syrname, disagree therewth in their christian name—And other, agreeinge in their christian name, disagree in their syrname, & the like, we deny these genealogies to be true.

And by the judicious comparinge of these genealogies wth y^e Bishop's will & the intayle of his landes, & wth a genealogie w^{ch} by chance is come unto our hands, & w^{ch} we conceive by the very lookes thereof is far more ancient then these; but certainly more agreeable to the founder's will & the intayle of his landes; conteyninge not only the founder's pedegree, & the progenie of his sisters, but also the descent & progenies of divers other gentlemen of good rank & qualitie, in such sorte as may releave it from all suspition that it should be delineated of sett purpose to expresse the descent, issue, or offspring of any one of them more then of the other: wherein it appeareth that the founder had two sisters, and that his father's name was Wickham, though haply for his talents or length of stature, he might by somme be nicknamed Longe, as Bishop Godwine in his catalogue of our English Bishops, relates to have beene by some affirmed.

7. Now as touchinge Somerssett's opinion geven in this matter, grounded upon his readinge of divers learned authors concerninge the Bishop, all w^{ch} he sayth agree that he was *humilis conditionis*;

and that he was called *Wickham a loco unde natus est, et non a parentibus* :

We grant that in respect of wealth the Bishop at the first was but of a lowe or meane estate, and that he might be called de Wickham from the place of his birth ; but that he was not called Wickham from his father we denye ; and to prove that his father's name was Wickham will cyte as many & as learned authors as have beene yet coated to the contrary. [Nicholas Harpsfeld, who geves good reasons for his opinion.]

For by this obiection of the Lo: Sey, it seemeth that Somerset, for the confirmation of his opinion, of all his learned authors cyteth only Ragnald munk of Chester, who sayth that the Bishop was *libertinus vel a patre libertino natus*, by w^{ch} it is manifest that the munk was doubtful what he was.

Nether doe these words prove that he was *Wickham a loco & non parentibus* ; but, in the opinion of Somersett or of the Lo: Sey, these words consent wth those in the forecyted genealogies, viz. that he was *progenitorum libertate dotatus* :

After the author of the former part of the forecyted genealogies, had declared the founder's mother's name to be Sibbill, and that she was a gentlewoman well descended, he sayth *pater vero eius Johannes nomine, progenitorum libertate dotatus, honestum moribus et gesturis se omnibus exhibebat* : out of w^{ch} words our opposers doe infer that the founder's father was noe gentleman ; but we cannot conceive how this consequence can be drawne out of them, except they will affirme that a gentleman ought not to inioy the libertie of his ancestors, nor show him self honest in his manners & behavior, for the words can be noe otherwise translated then thus :

And his father, by name John, endowed wth the libertie of his progenitors, did shew him self honest in all his manners and behavior. [Nota: non patris sed p^{ro}genitorū libertate dotatus.]

Againe it is manyfest, or at the least may well be coniectured, by the founder's father's marriage wth a gentleman's eldest daughter, & by the marriage of his father's sister to John Achemore a gentleman also ; and by the marriage of the founder's sisters & their daughters to Champnes, Perrott, Ringbone, Warner, Ayno, Mauile, & others of good rank & qualitie, that the father & aunt of the founder were not descended from soe poore and base a stock as the Lo: Sey (in some sorte to his owne dishonor)

by misinterpreting or to much crediting those false & childishly written genealogies, endeavours to derive them.

And because the Lo: Sey doth acknowledg & confesse that the credit of these genealogies seemed soe great to D^r Lewes & D^r Awbery, appoynted by the Lo. Treasurer Burleigh to heare this matter when it was first controverted betweene Humfry Wickham & S^r Richard Fyennes, that there vpon espetially they reiected all the prooffes & presumptions of Humfry Wickham, as not compatible therewth, we desyer that the credit of these genealogies may be examined :

[Genealogies examined.] As it is said before, they are written vpon the inside of the cover of an ould register book of Winchester Colledg; but when or by whome they were written it cannot be knowne; nor how long the one part was written after the other, for they are without date, & not written at one tyme, because written in divers handes, & therefore also not by one but by divers authors, and those nameles, some children as may be supposed of Winchester Schoole, who for want of lattine, or iudgment, or both, were not able to set downe truly those truthes w^{ch} they had heard of their founder's birth and kyndred, much lesse to descerne a nickname from a true name, or flyinge & false reportes (though never soe grosse and palpable) from the truth; but whatsoever they heard, they sett it downe accordinge to the best skill their childish capacitie did afford : *secundum quosdam* & *secundum alios*, not making, because not knowinge, any difference betweene *oppidum* & *pagum*, a cittie or walled towne, and a cuntrie towne or village; nor betweene *amitam* & *materteram*, an aunt by the father's side & an aunt by the mother's side; nor betweene *fratres* & *uterinos*, or *leuiros*, brothers, & brothers of half bloode, or brothers in lawe, ether by their owne marriage or by the marriage of their parentes; nor betweene *patrem* & *vitricum*, a father & a stepfather.

[De *psapia* :] For, say they, *Willielmus Wicam enixus fuit apud oppidum de Wicam in comitatu Southampton*, whereas that Wicam in Hampshier (as it is well knowne) is but *pagus*, a cuntrie village.

[*Secundum quosdam* :] They say also, *Willielmus Stratton procreavit de Alicia Stratton tres filias, Aliciam, Julianam, et Allianoram, or Elianoram*. And that *Willielmus Boude duxit Aliciam in vxorem de qua habuit filiam nomine Sibillam*, mother to

the Founder : whereby it followeth that Julian & Elinore were the Founder's mother's sisters, & soe *materteræ*, aunts by the mother's side, to Sibbill, & *magnæ materteræ*, great aunts by the mother's side, to the Founder ; yet, wthin 4 or 5 lines after, these childish genealogies doe call Julian & Elinore the Founder's mother's aunts by the father's side, sayinge, *Julianam amitam matris fundatoris duxit Richardus Botasle in vxorem, et Elianoram amitam matris fundatoris duxit in vxorem Richardus Kerswell.*

[W^m Perrott eldest.] Also by these genealogies William, beinge in them first named, should be y^e eldest sonne, & Thomas, beinge last named, should be the youngest sonne of W^m & Alice Perrott. But it is evident by the Bishop's will, & the intayle of his lands, that Thomas was the eldest & William the youngest sonne.

Also in these genealogies, next after the progenie of the Bishop's eldest sister Agnes, the daughters of John Achemore & Alice, the Bishop's father's sister, are registered to be the neerest in blood to the Bishop : And that the eldest of them, named Emma, was first espoused to John Warner, & then to W^m Carpenter ; And that the second, named Margeria or Margeretta, was espoused first to Ringebone, then to Mauiell or Mauile, & then to Rockloe.

But by the Bishop's will & the intayle of his landes, it is apparent that the name of his kinswoman married to Warner was Jone, the name of his kinswoman married to Ringebone was Edith, & that Guie Ayno married an other kinswoman of his called Agnes. The said Edith, Jone, & Agnes beinge in truth the daughters of the Bishop's second sister, as by the ancient genealogie produced by us is most evident, & by the said intayle may playnly be perceaved.

Nota :—We do not insist upon the Bishop's havinge of two sisters for any advantage to our cause, or for proffe of our kundred, as if we were descended from one of his sisters : Nor any way to pⁱudice the Lo. Seye's kindred, but only for the truth's sake, for we conceive there is none of the progenie of the second sister now livinge.

Also whereas in these genealogies it is said that Richard Benet did wedd wth Emma the daughter of Julian Stratton & Richard Botasle, it is more probable by the intayle that Rich. Bennet did marry wth Emma the daughter of John Achemore & Alice the Bishop's father's sister, because the Bishop did intayle his lands

to the heires of Bennet: And it is not likely that he did intayle them to his kindred by his mother's side.

Also in these genealogies the sonne of Warner, by the Bishop's kinswoman, is named John, whereas by the will it appears that his name was Thomas.

Also in these genealogies two of the Bishop's kinsweomen, to witt, Margerie & Alice, are said to be espoused to Mauile: But by the intayle of the Bishop's lands, it is apparent that the name of one of the Bishop's kinsweomen married to Mauile was Isabell. And by his will it is evident that the other was Jone.

Also we doe fynde by the Bishop's will that Agnes espoused to Woodlocke, Edith espoused to Crasier, & Agnes espoused to Sannes, were his kinsweomen: But in respect he did not intayle his lands upon any of these or their issue, it seemes they were his kinsweomen by his mother's side.

But that the Bishop had any kinswoman called Matilda, or Zelota, or any kinswoman married to Carpenter or Rocklo, as in these genealogies is sett forth, Or that John Bowlney did marry wth Jone daughter to Agnes & grandchild to Matild, doth not appeare by the Bishop's will, nor by the intayle of his lands, nor by them cannot be coniectured.

[John Philpott, Somerset.] But that Edward Bowlney did marry wth one Agnes Wickham, a kinswoman of the Bishop's, who dyed in the yeare 1539, doth appeare by the inscription & armes of two cheverons between three roses, ingraued in brasse upon her tombestone, in the south ile, betweene the boddie & upper parte of the Cathedral Church in Canterbury.

[Secundum alios.] Againe in the latter parte of these genealogies it is thus said, *Johannes Longe, pater fundatoris, habuit fratrem nomine Henricum Ahas, &c*: Now by the difference of their surnames, it is apparent that Henry Ahas could not be absolute brother to John the Founder's father, were his name Wickham or Longe. Nether could they be brothers in lawe, by ether's marriage of the other's sister, if the former parte of these genealogies be true; for it is there said that John Longe the Founder's father married wth Sibbill Boude, and that Alice, the only sister to the Founder's father, was married to John Achmore, & by him had 13 daughters, whereof there are only six named, & of them scarce two rightly, as allreddie hath beene shewed.

If it shall be alleaged that John the Founder's father and

Henry Ahas might be brothers by havinge the same mother, but not the same father, ether by Ahas his marriage of John Longe's father's widdow, & havinge of Henry by her, or els by Jo. Longe's father's marryinge of Ahas his widdow, & begettinge John uppon her; If it shall be admitted that John, the Founder's father, & Henry Ahas were such brothers, yet in a geneallogie they ought not to be written simply *fratres*, but *uterini*, or *fratres semigermoni*: Nether could they be such brothers, if the Lo: Sey will heare admitt of the like argument as he urgeth against us in his 4th & 5th obiection.

For if Hen: Ahas & the Founder's father were brothers of the half bloode, it must follow that Fælicia Ahas of Romsey, mentioned in the same geneallogie to be grandchild to Henry Ahas, was kyn to the Founder, w^{ch} she was not, because the Founder in his will gave her a legacie of 5^{li}, yet doth not there terme her kinswoman, as he did others of his kyndred to whome he gave legacies: And therefore the Founder's father & Hen. Ahas were not brothers of the half bloode.

We deny not but that John the Founder's father & Henry Ahas might be *fratres collectanij*, foster brothers, or *fratres conuoti*, sworne brothers, or *leuiri*, brothers by John's father's marriage wth the relict or widdow of Ahas, or by Henry Ahas his marriage wth the relict of John's father. And were it soe, yet we cannot conceave how in the writinge of the geneallogie of one of these brothers, the other beinge not kin should have a place therein; or if for somme reasons he be admitted to have a place, it cannot be the place of *fratris*, but of *leuiri*, or of *fratris conuoti*, or *collectanij*, & soe w^{ch} way soever this geneallogie must needes be false.

In like sorte those children w^{ch}, many yeares after the first parte of these genealogies was written, penned the latter partes *secundum quosdam*, & *secundum alios* (as may be conceaved by the difference of hands wherein they are written) Notwthstandinge in the former parte of these genealogies, they did fynde that their Founder, William Wickham, was borne at the towne of Wickham, & that his mother's name was Sibbill, & his father's name John, wthout any addition of their surnames: And might thereby have easely perceaved or collected, that William Wickham the sonne of John, could not be the naturall sonne of any other John but John Wickham: And that John Longe

could not be *pater* but *vitricus Wickhami*, not the father but the step-father of Wickham; or that the name Longe must needs be some nickname imposed upon him: without any consideration or examination of these matters say that *secundum quosdam Johannes Longe duxit Sibillam in uxorem de qua p'creavit filium nomine Wilhelmmum Episcopum*: And that *secundū alios Johannes Longe, pater fundatoris, habuit fratrem nomine Henricum Ahas*, it beinge as true that the Founder's naturall father's true name was John Longe, as that he had a naturall brother of his whole bloode called Henry Ahas.

Thus much may suffice to be spoken of the agreement of these genealogies with the Bishop's will & the intayle of his lands, & of their truth & credit, upon w^{ch} espetially Humfry Wickham's proofes & p^sumptions were heretofore recited by Dr Lewes & Dr Awbrey.

Now that the truth of what we have spoaken concerninge these genealogies may the better & more easly be understoode: And their disagreement with the Bishop's will & the intayle of his landes playnly discerned, we have not only sett them downe *verbatim*, but also delineated them severally to the eye; first that which describes the ofspringe of Alice, sister to the Founder's father, then that *secundum quosdam*, & lastly that *secundum alios*.

De prosapia eiusdem & vbi et ex quibus originem duxit.

[The genealogies in the register book.] Reuerendi in Christo domini Willielmi Wikeham nuper Episcopi Wintoni originem literis traditurus, ex verbis beatissimi Petri Apostolorum principis sumo exordium, qui beati Centurionis fidem admirans, in veritate inquit comperi quia non est personarum acceptor Deus, sed in omni gente qui timet Deum, et operatur iustitiam, acceptus est ei: In omni itaq; ætate, in omni ordine, in omni gradu, nouit Dominus qui sunt eius, et miseretur cui voluerit, et misericordiam præstat, in quem sibi placuerit, attingens a fine vsq; ad finem fortiter, Et disponens omnia suaviter; Neq; enim sui ipsius natura, vel paupertas præstat, vel adimunt diuitiæ diuinam gratiam. Fuit igitur de quo loqui disposui Wiffmus Wikham Christianæ professionis hæres apud oppidum de Wikham in comitatu Southampton fælici momento enixus. Et sic a loco nomen assumpsit et nomen cum loco Elogio perpetuo decorauit. Cuius ortus primordia, ex parte matris nomine Sibillæ, generosa

prosapia natalibus legibus insigniuit : pater vero eius Johannes nomine, progenitorū libertate dotatus, honestum moribus et gesturis se omnibus exhibebat. O quam fœlices non opibus sed virtutibus, O quam generosa chastitas cum claritate !

Alicia quæ fuit soror Johannis Long, patris Wiffmi Wikeham Episcopi Wintoñi et fundatoris istius Collegij, desponsata fuit Johanni Achemore, ex quibus processerunt xiiij filiæ, quarum vna vocatur Emma, mater Johannis Warner et Wiffmi Carpenter.

Altera vocabatur Margerita, mater Edithæ Ringebone, et Isabellæ Mauile, et Johannis Rocklo.

Altera vocabatur Alicia, mater Roberti Mauile de Strata Hide, Wintoñ.

Altera vocabatur Matilda, ex qua processit Agnes adhuc viuens in West Stratton, ex qua processit Johanna desponsata Johanni Bolney in comitatu Sussex.

Altera vocabatur Joanna, mater Zelotæ, quæ morabatur apud Westmene.

Agnes Champnes soror Domini Wilhelmi Wikeham fundatoris nostri fuit mater Aliciæ Perrott, quæ Alicia fuit mater Thomæ Wikeham militis.

Itē secundum quosdam Wiffmus Stratton procreauit de Alicia Stratton iuxta Shurborne, quatuor filios, Richardum, Stephanum, Robertum, et Johannem ; qui obiierunt sine liberis, ac etiam tres filias, Aliciam, Julianam, et Ellianoram.

Wiffmus Boude duxit Aliciam in vxorem, ex qua procreauit filiam nomine Sibillam, quam Johannes Longe duxit in vxorem, de qua habuit filium nomine Wilhelmum Episcopum, et filiam nomine Agnetem, quæ Agnes habuit filiam nomine Aliciam, quam Wiffmus Perrott duxit in vxorem, ex qua procreauit tres filios, Wilhelmum, Johannem, et Thomam nunc mortuos : Qui Thomas vocabatur Thomas Wikeham miles, et duxit in vxorem filiam Wiffmi Wilkesis armigeri, de qua procreauit filios et filias.

Julianam, amitam matris fundatoris, Richardus Botasle duxit in vxorem ; de qua habuit filiam nomine Emmam, quam Richardus Bennet duxit in vxorem, de qua habuit filium nomine Richardum.

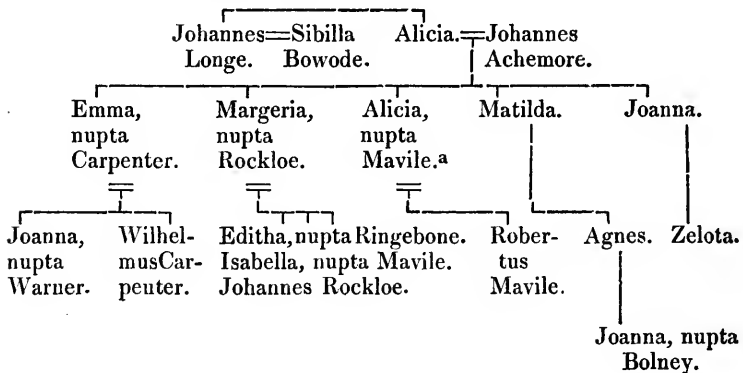
Ellianoram, amitam matris fundatoris, duxit in vxorem Richardus Kerswell de Stockbridg ; de qua habuit filiam, nomine Elizabetham, quam Rogerus Conige duxit in vxorem, de qua habuit filiam nomine Joannam.

Item, secundum alios, Johannes Longe pater fundatoris habuit fratrem nomine Henricum Ahas; Qui Henricus Ahas habuit tres filios, Wilhelmum, Richardum, et Radulphum.

Radulphus iste habuit filium nomine Wittmum, et tres filias, Fæliciam Abatissam [Ahas?] de Romsey.—

The geneallogie of Alice, y^e Bishop's father's sister, delineated as if "nuptæ" were inserted betweene Joannæ & Warner, Edithæ & Ringborne, Isabellæ & Mauile: w^{ch} addition, although in some thinges it be a little more agreeable to y^e intayle of the Founder's lands, yet y^e falsehood thereof doth still remayne in others.

[Nether may this word "nuptæ" be soe inserted without wrestinge of the author's meaning, for had he soe intended it, he should have soe expressed it.]



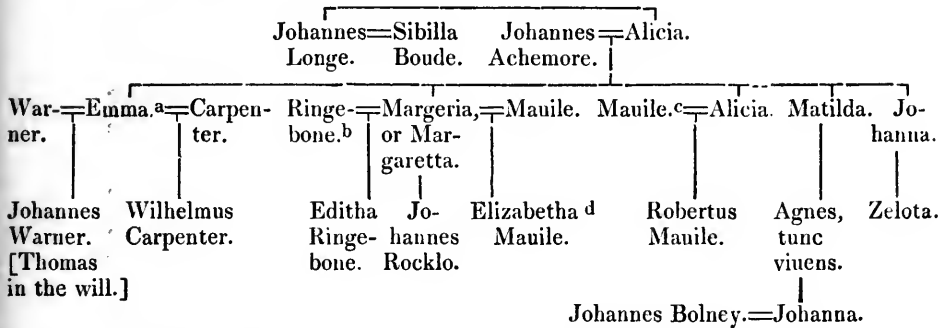
It doth not appeare by y^e Bishop's will, or by the intayle of his lands, that he had any kinswoman married ether to Carpenter or Rokloe.

Of 13 daughters, w^{ch} in this geneallogie John Achemore is said to have begotten upon Alice y^e Bishop's father's sister, here

* W^m Maville married wth 2 kinswomen of the Bishop, as appears by y^e Bishop's will & the intayle of his landes, but nether of their names was Alice: For the first was Isabell, grandchild to Alice, the Bishop's father's sister, and upon her issue, after y^e issue of his sister, y^e Bishop did intayle his landes. The second was Jane, daughter to y^e Bishop's mother's aunt, and to her y^e Bishop in his will did geve a legacie: But did not intayle his landes upon her issue. For he did not intayle his landes to any of his kindred by his mother's side.

Had W^m Mavile's second wife's name beene Alice, Yet it is altogether improbable that she should be the daughter of John & Alice Achemore, For soe he should have married wth his first wife's aunt.

are only 5 named, and of them only two rightly, viz. Margerie & Emma; and then the issue of these two is here quite mistaken, for Edith and Jane marred to Ringebone & Warner are heere said to be ye daughters of this Margerie & Emma, whereas by the intayle of ye Bishop's lands & our ould geneallogie, it is evident, they were ye daughters of ye Bishop's younger sister.



Thomas Warner married wth Jone, one of the Bishop's second sister's daughters, & not wth Emma Achemore, & had issue Thomas & not John, as by the intayle of the Bishop's lands, his will, & our ancient geneallogie is most manifest.

Nether did W^m Ringebone marry wth Margery or Margeret Achemore but wth Edith, one other daughter of the Bishop's second sister, & by her had issue William & not Edith, as by the intayle of the Bishop' lands, his will, & our ancient geneallogie is also evident.

It may be well coniectured by the ould geneallogie by us produced, and the intayle of the Bishop's landes, that the Bishop had noe neece called Matilda nor cosen-german called Agnes. But it is apparent that he had a neece called Agnes married to Guie Ayno, whose mother the Bishop's second sister might be called Matilda, for in the ould geneallogie the Bishop's second sister's name is not expressed. And by the Bishop's will it is very probable (if not certayne) that at the time of the makinge thereof, there was noe such Agnes livinge that had any such issue livinge as Jone married to Bolney, because in the will there is noe legacie geven to such Agnes or to her issue.

^a Johanna by the intayle.

^b Both by the intayle and will and our ould geneallogie, Ringbone married with Edith, and by her had W^m.

^c Mauile by the intaille & will married wth Isabell & Jone.

^d Isabella.

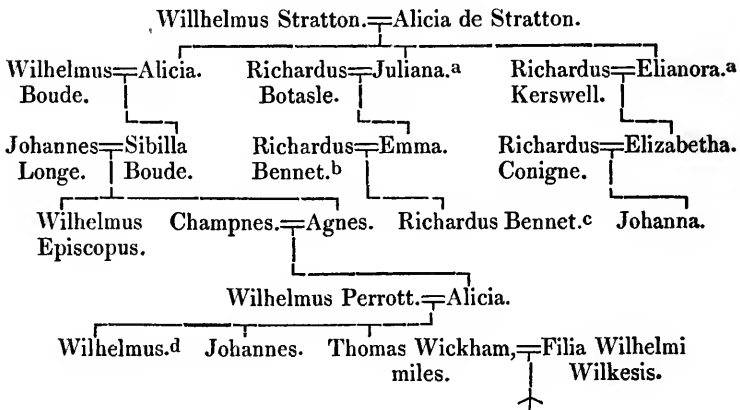
Clarenceux kinge of Armes, at the earnest request of Sr Richard Fyennes, might certifie under his hand, that these genealogies were written at the ende of the register book of Winchester Colledg.

And Somersett Herald might report to Dr Lewes & Dr Awbery that he had read somme authors, w^{ch} did agree wth those genealogies that the Bishop was called de Wickham from the place of his birth, & that he was *progenitorum libertate dotatus*; & we denye it not.

But nether Clarenceux nor Somersett could iustify these genealogies to be true, or agreeable wth the Bishop's will & the intayle of his lands.

And it is most probable that such authors as agree wth these genealogies took their errors upon trust from these genealogies, never examininge nor comparinge them wth the Bishop's will or the intayle of his landes, nor wth the pardons he sued forth, nor wth the licenses he took to build his colledges.

Secundum quosdam.



^a Non amitæ matris fundatoris, sed materteræ.

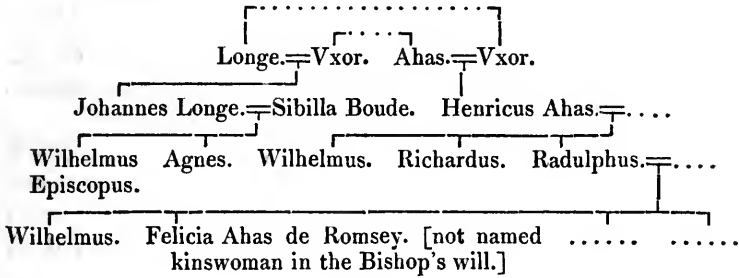
^b It is more probable that Bennet did marrie wth Emma the daughter of Achmore, because y^e Bishop intayled his landes to his father's kindred.

^c John Bennet, both by the intayle & will.

^d William is first named in this genealogie: But the intayle & will shew him to be y^e youngest brother.

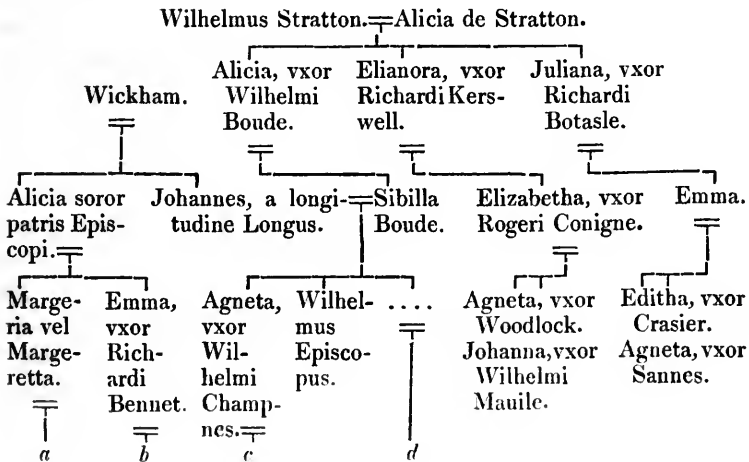
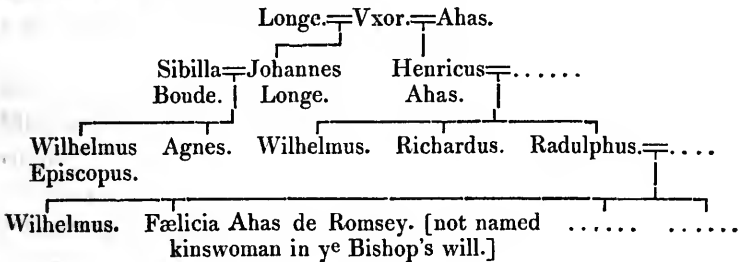
Secundum alios.

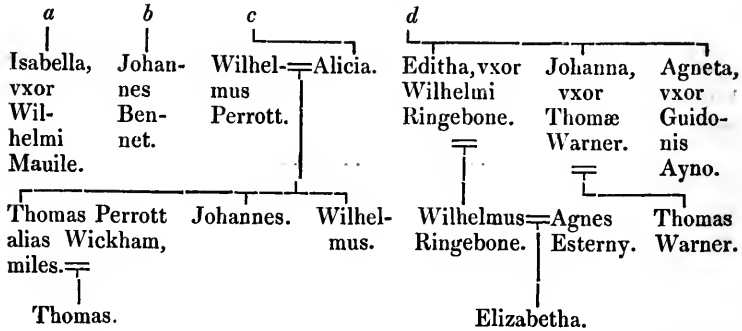
If John Longe & Henry Ahas were brothers by ether of these ways, It should have beene said Johannes Longe *habuit leivrum nomine Henricum Ahas.*



Or thus.

If John Longe & Henry Ahas were brothers by ether of these ways, the author should have said Johannes Longe *habuit vterinum nomine Henricum Ahas.*





This geneallogie of the Bishop's kyndred, both by his father & mother, is not only agreeable wth the ancient geneallogie by us produced, & wth the Bishop's will & the intayle of his landes, but also wth the geneallogies in the register book of Winchester Colledg, soe far forth as they may be coniectured to be true or agreeable wth the Bishop's will or the intayle of his landes, & doth confirme the Lo: Sey's kindred to the Bishop. And for the difference of this from the geneallogies in the register book we geve these reasons folloinge.

First, in respect that in the geneallogies in the register book the Bishop is said to have a kinswoman called Jone, grandchild to Ellinor his grandmother's sister: And that by y^e intayle of his landes it is evident that W^m Mauiell or Mauile did marry a kinswoman of his called Isabell, upon whose issue the Bishop did intayle his landes: And that it likewise appeares by the Bishop's will, that W^m Mauiell or Mauile did also marry a kinswoman of his called Jone, upon whose issue the Bishop did not intayle his landes: It may well be coniectured that Isabell, the first wife of W^m Mauile, was the Bishop's kinswoman by his father's side, And that Jone, grandchild to Ellinor, beinge the Bishop's kinswoman by his mother's side, was the second wife of the said W^m Mauile.

[Isabell y^e wife of Maviell beinge dead is not mentioned in y^e will.] Secondly, for that the Bishop in his will doth geve legacies to his kinswomen, viz. to Agnes the wife of Woodlock, Jone the wife of Mauile, Edith the wife of Crasier, & Agnes the wife of Sannes; But did not intayle his landes upon any of them, or upon the issue of any of them: It is evident they were his kindred by his mother's side: And may well be coniectured that Agnes & Jone, the wives of Woodlock & Mauile, were the grand

children of the Bishop's great aunt Elinore, And that Edith & Agnes, the wives of Crasier & Sannes, were the grand children of his great aunt Julian, And that Ellinor was the eldest sister to Julian, for that in the geneallogie in the register book aforesaid, it is said that Jone was the daughter to Ellinor, And because Agnes & Jone, the wives of Woodlock and Mauile, are named in the will before Edith & Agnes the wives of Crasier & Sannes.

Thirdly, by the Bishop's will, & the intayle of his landes, & our ancient geneallogie, it is apparent that the name of the Bishop's kinswoman married to Warner was Jone & not Emma. And that the name of his kinswoman married to Ringebone was Edith, & not Margaret nor Margery. And that they were the daughters of the Bishop's second sister, & not of his aunt Achemore. And that Warner, by the said Jone, had issue Thomas & not John. And that Ringebone, by the said Edith, had issue W^m & not Edith.

And because it doth not appeare by the Bishop's will, or by the intayle of his landes, that he had any kinswoman married to Carpenter, Rocklo, or Bolney; or any kinswoman named Alice besides his sister's daughter, marryed to Perrott; or any kinswoman called Matilda or Zelota: It is most certayne that Alice, by Achemore, had noe such numerous offspringe as in the geneallogie in the register book is sett forth.

But because it is said in that geneallogie, that Margery or Margrett the daughter of John & Alice Achemore, was the mother of Isabell Mauile, and that by the intayle of the Bishop's lands it appears that the Bishop had a kinswoman called Isabell espoused to Mauile, And that the Bishop did intayle his landes upon her issue, next after the issue of his owne sisters, It is very probable, if not evident, that Achemore's eldest daughter by Alice, y^e Bishop's aunt by his father's side, was called Margery or Margaret, & that she was mother to Isabell, w^{ch} was wife to W^m Mauile.

Fowerthly, because Julian the wife of Botasle, & y^e Bishop's great aunt by his mother's side, is termed in the genealogies in the register book *amitam matris fundatoris*, and said to have a daughter called Emma marryed to Rich: Bennet, by whome she had issue Richard; & that Alice the Bishop's father's sister had also a daughter by Achemore called Emma, married to Warner: And because it appears by the said genealogies that Julian was *matertera matris fundatoris* & not *amita*: And that by the in-

tayle, and our ancient genealogie, it is evident that Warner did marry wth Jone y^e Founder's second sister's daughter, & not wth Emma Achemore, and that the Bishop's kinswoman married to Bennet, had issue John & not Richard: there is small or noe credit to be geven to these genealogies.

Yet because the Bishop did intayle his landes unto his kinsman John Bennet & his issue, next after the issue of his kinswoman Isabell, married to Mauile, It may be coniectured that the said John Bennet was the sonne of Emma Achemore, rather then of Emma Botasle, for that Emma Achemore was not married to Warner, And for that in all likelyhoode the Bishop did intayle his landes only to his kindred by his father's side, as the Lo: Sey averres in his next obiection.

And because by the Bishop's will, & the intayle of his lands, it cannot be coniectured that Achemore had any more children then two, we in this genealogie have sett downe noe more, & for the reasons aforesaid we admit that their names might be Margery & Emma.

Ob: 3. The Lo: Sey's third obiection is, that, if the Bishop had beene kin to the Wickhams of Swaclive, then should his landes, after the issue of his sister, have gone to the next of his kindred by his father's side, & consequently to somme of the Wickhams. But it appears by the deede of intayle, wherein the land is intayled to half a score or more, & then to remayne to the right heires of the Bishop, that there is not p^{ro}vision at all made, that his land soe intayled, should in any case come to any of y^e Wickhams, sauinge only to them w^{ch} were the children of William & Alice Perrott.

Ans: 3. We confesse that the Bishop's lands were, after the issue of his sisters, to goe to y^e next of his kindred by his father's side: But it is noe true consequence, that immediatly after the issue of his sisters, they should go to the Wickhams; for by the intayle, next after the issue of his sisters, he settled his lands to the issue of his father's sister: And then for want of heires of them, to his next heires; w^{ch} were the Wickhams, lords of Swaclive, although not named in the intayle, Because noe man in an intayle, after soe many reversions, can certainly know what the name of his right heire shall be, in respect that heires female alter their names to the names of their husbands.

To expresse this more at large, we say that, by comparinge the intayle of y^e Bishop's landes wth the ancient geneallogie by us produced, It is evident that Agnes y^e Bishop's eldest sister had a daughter called Alice married to W^m Perrott, by whome she had 3 sonnes, Thomas, John, & W^m Perrott.

And the Bishop, desyrous to have his lands to continew in his owne name, & to his neerest kinsmen in bloode, intayled them unto the said Thomas, John, & William Wickham, & to their issue male, that soe they might inherit his name as well as his landes.

[The effect of y^e intayle.] For want of issue male of the said Thomas, John, & W^m Wickham, the sonnes of Perrott, the Bishop intayled his landes to the heires generall of the said Thomas, & for want of such heires of Thomas, to the heires generall of John, & for want of such heires of John to the heires generall of William; & for want of such heires of the said W^m Wickham, then to W^m Ringebone & Edith his wife, & to the heires male of the boddie of the said Edith, beinge the Bishop's second sister's eldest daughter; & for want of the heires male of the said Edith, then to Thomas Warner & Jone his wife & to the heires males of Jone, she being likewise daughter to the Bishop's second sister. And for want of issue male of the boddie of Jone, then to Guie Ayno and Agnes his wife, & to the heires male of Agnes, she beinge the third daughter of the Bishop's second sister. And for want of such issue male of Agnes, then to the next of his kindred by his father's side, viz. to W^m Mauile & Isabell his wife, & to the heires males of the said Isabell. And for want of such issue male of Isabell, to John Bennet & his heires male (the said Isabell beinge the daughter of Alice Achemore, the Bishop's aunt by his father's side, & the said John Bennet beinge also descended frō y^e said Alice); and for want of issue male of the said John Bennet, to the heires generall of Edith aforesaid; & for want of heires of Edith, to the heires of Jone aforesaid; & for want of heires of Jone, to the heires of Agnes aforesaid; & for want of heires of Agnes, to the heires of Isabell aforesaid; & for want of heires of Isabell, to the heires of y^e aforesaid John Bennet; & for want of heires of the aforesaid John Bennet, to the right heires of the Bishop, not naming who they were: But certayne it is, that they were (as the Lo: Sey himself affirmes) the next of the Bishop's kindred by his father's side, w^{ch} were the Wickhams, the Bishop's genuine name from his father beinge

Wickham, as by his alteringe the names of his nearest kinsmen from Perrott to Wickham, is manifest enough, were there noe other prooffes thereof, as there are many.

For by the register book & records of New Colledg it is manyfest, that, besides the children of Perrott & their issue (w^{ch} was only one, viz. Thomas the sonne of Thomas), there were many other Wickhams w^{ch} were of the Founder's bloode, as in our answer to the first obiection is sett forth. And for want of issue of the pticular psons named in y^e intayle, the lands intayled were to come unto the heires of somme of those Wickhams, beinge the next in bloode to the Bishop by his father's side, save only such as were named in the said intayle, & the knowledg thereof (as Humfry Wickham hath left it to posteritie) was the only cause that S^r Richard Fyennes, before the said intayle was cutt offe, beinge like to dye wthout issue, & desyringe to convey those lands to somme of his neerer kyndred, did denye the said Humfry Wickham's sonne (then standinge to be child of Winchester Colledg) to be of the bloode of the founder. That soe those to whome he should convey those landes, might have somme colorable plea to wthstand the said Humfry Wickham's title & plea unto the said landes, by vertue of the said intayle.

If the Lo: Sey shall affirme, that the Longes were the right heires of the Bishop & not the Wickhams, because in those childish genealogies John Longe is said to be y^e Founder's father,

The same argument w^{ch} he urgeth against us in his 4: & 5: obiections, may be far more strongly inforced against himself—for, beside that there is noe provision made in the intayle of the Bishop's landes that the landes should come to any of the Longes, it doth not any where appeare, nether by the Bishop's will nor the records of his Colledg, that any of the Longes were of his bloode: Notwthstandinge divers of them were admitted of New Colledg, as in our Answer to the Lo: Sey's 4 & 5: obiections shall be sett forth.

Ob: 4, 5. The 4th & 5th reasons alleaged against us by y^e Lo: Sey are in effect the same: viz. y^e Bishop in his will gevinge legacies to John Wickham of Crondall & John Wickham of Barton, doth not there calle them kinsmen. And makinge

^a Had y^e Perrott Wickhams had issue male the landes had not descended to a daughter.

Thomas Wickham the sonne of Perrott, & one Nicholas Wickham two of his executors, he expresseth the said Thomas to be his kinsman, but not Nicholas.

5. Soe also in a letter of attorney y^e Bishop, makinge mention of Thomas Wickham of Swacliffe & Thomas Wickham the sonne of Perrott, he geves the title of kinsman only to Tho: Wickham the sonne of Perrott, And therefore the Lo: Sey concludes that nether Thomas Wickham of Swacliffe, nor John Wickham of Crondale, nor John Wickham of Barton, nor Nicholas Wickham, were any kyn to the Bishop.

Ans: 4, 5. First, it is cleere that the sonnes of W^m & Alice Perrott, accordinge to their father's name, were Perrottes; But, beinge by their mother descended from the Wickhams, viz. from the Bishop's eldest sister, & soe neerer in bloode to the Bishop then any of his kindred whose true surname was Wickham: The Bishop, to continew his landes in his owne name and yet not to disinherit his kinsmen neerest in bloode, changed their names from Perrott to Wickham: And in the intayle of his landes, & in his last will, calles Thomas Perrott by the name of Thomas Wickham his kinsman, expressinge thereby that he was his kinsman by the Wickhams not by the Perrotts.

Secondly, to manifest that Thomas Wickham, the sonne of Perrott, was his neerest kinsman, he calles him his heire.

Thirdly, to p^rvent that noe other Thomas of bloode & kindred, whose true surname was Wickham, should clayme the first interest in his landes, by vertue of the said intayle, or to be one of the executors of his last will: By obiectinge that the Bishop had intayled his landes to his kinsman Thomas Wickham, & not to his kinsman Thomas Perrott, & that the Bishop's kinsman Thomas Wickham, & not his kinsman Thomas Perrott, was to be one of his executors: The Bishop, both in the intayle & in his will, naminge his kinsman Thomas Wickham to be his heir & one of his executors, to expresse w^{ch} Thomas Wickham he ment, describes him to be the sonne of W^m & Alice Perrott.

A reason also why the Bishop in the letter of attorney geves the adiunct of kinsman unto Thomas Wickham the sonne of W^m & Alice Perrott, & not to Tho: Wickham of Swacliffe, and likewise why the Bishop in his will geves the title of kinsman unto Tho: Wickham the sonne of Perrott, & not unto Nicholas Wickham, nor to ether of the John Wickhams named in the will, might be because the said Thomas Wickham the sonne of

Perrott was his kinsman in a neerer degree then the rest : and not because the rest were not his kinsmen.

Another reason why John Wickham of Bireton and John Wickham of Crondall were not in the Bishop's will stiled his kinsmen, might be because they were clergie men, & therefore in those daies could have noe issue, nether was Fælix Aas therein stiled his kinswoman, for shee also was a votarie.

For if, because in the intayle of the Bishop's landes Thomas, John, & W^m Wickham, the sonnes of Perrott, are only stiled the Bishop's kinsmen, & that Edith Ringebone, Jone Warner, Agnes Ayno, Isabell Mauile, & John Bennet are not likewise therein stiled his kindred, we should draw this conclusion, that therefore the said Edith, Jone, Agnes, Isabell, & John were noe kin to the Bishop, we conceive the Lo: Sey himself would not think it a true consequent of the pmisses, The Bishop in his will havinge declared somme of these to be his kindred.

Nether must we admitt that, because in the intayle of the Bishop's landes & in his last will Thomas Wickham & his brothers the sonnes of Perrott are only named y^e Bishop's kinsmen, & not any of the other Wickhams mentioned in the said will, that therefore none of the other Wickhams there mentioned wthout the adiunct of kinsman, were of the same bloode wth the Bishop; for in likelyhoode (if not all) somme of them were the very same Wickhams w^{ch} were admitted into New Colledg as his kinsmen.

Nota. But if the Lo: Sey could proue, or if it should be granted, that these two Johns and Nicholas Wickham named in the Founder's will and Tho. Wickham of Swaclave named in the letter of attorney, wthout the adiunct of kinsmen, were none of those w^{ch} were admitted into New Colledg as of the Founder's bloode, but others of an other family w^{ch} were not his kinsmen, Yet their not beinge his kinsmen doth not disprove our kindred : It beinge evident by the register book of the Colledges, that there were two famelies of the Wickhams, whereof the one was kin, the other noe kin to y^e Bishop. And that there are somme of ether famely dwellinge in Swaclave, and that we can prove our selves to be descended from the same famely wth those w^{ch} were admitted as his kinsmen.

Nota. Nether if the Lo: Sey could prove, or that it should be granted, that the Bishop's father's name was Longe or Perrott, & that the Bishop took the name of Wickham only from the place of his birth, & not from his father, And that in that

respect only, he also made the Perrotts to take up that name (as the Lo: Sey allegeth) It could not prejudice our clayme to be of the Bishop's bloode & kindred, in respect that Nicholas, Richard, Thomas, John, & Percevall Wickham, (not descended from the sonnes of W^m & Alice Perrott,) were of the Bishop's bloode & kindred, & of our famely, w^{ch} upon our proffe that the said Percevall was of our famely must be granted; or els that the Bishop was kin unto two severall famelyes of the Wickhams w^{ch} were no kin to each other: as in our Answ. to the first Obiection.

That the Founder took the name of Wickham only from the place of his birth is altogether improbable:

[Not Wickham *a loco et non a parentibus.*] First in respect that, if the Founder's father's name were not Wickham, it cannot be made to appear how Nicholas, Richard, Thomas, John, & Percevall Wickham aforesaid could be of the Founder's bloode, for it is evident that the kindred came not by his mother's side, she being the daughter of W^m Boude & Alice Stratton.

Secondly it is generally knowne that in ancient times it was a usiall thing to write *de* before the surnames of men, W^m de Wickham beinge then accompted as much as to say William the sonne of Wickham. And for prooffe thereof we can produce divers ancient deeds wherein our predecessors were written sometime Wickham & sometimes *de* Wickham; and therefore, although the Founder were borne at Wickham, & sometime written *de* Wickham, it was not soe much in respect that he was borne at Wickham, as that he was the sonne of Wickham; for the Bishop in matters of greatest weight & moment, as in his pardon, & in the licences he took to build his Colledges, did cause himself to be written W^m Wickham & not *de* Wickham, & we conceive that noe man knew his name better then himself.

If the Bishop took his name Wickham from the village where he was borne, & not from his father, every man that was borne in that village might as well as the Bishop take unto himself that name, & every W^m borne there might write himself W^m *de* Wickham as well as the Bishop.

If it be alleaged that in those daies some clergie men only did take unto themselves the name of the place where they were borne, as W^m *de* Wainfleete; we answer that our Bishop was called W^m Wickham or *de* Wickham longe before he was a

clergieman, viz. when he was the overseer of the kinges buildings at Windsore.

It is most usiall for bastardes only to be called by the name of the place where they are borne, for that ether their father's name is not knowne at all, or that their mother, beinge a common whore, doth assigne them many fathers. But the Bishop's mother was noe such leaud woman. And it is confessed that his father's christian name was knowne to be John, and therefore at that time, men were not, or need not to have beene ignorant of his surname; Nether was the Bishop ashamed of his father or of his name, for he erected a chappell for the buriall of his parentes at Tichfeild, neere the towne of Wickham in Hampshire. (Godwine's Catalo.)

And it may well be coniectured that, had the Bishop soe well affected the village of Wickham where he was born, that he did choose to be called by its name rather then by his owne father's name, he would have built the chappell for his parentes' buriall there. Or that, doinge soe many good & charitable works as he did, and beinge of that abilitie and authority he was, he would certainly have endowed that towne wth somme lands, & made it a corporat towne, or have built a free schoole there, out of w^{ch} the schollers to supply his Colledg in Oxford should have beene chosen. Or have granted to such as should have beene borne at that towne of Wickham, somme prevelidg or prioritie of election into his schoole at Winchester, & his Colledg in Oxford, or the like.

[Not Perrott nor Longe.] That the Bishop's father's name was nether Perrott nor Longe is evident, for that he sued not for his pardon by the name of W^m Perrott or W^m Longe, but by the name of W^m Wickham or de Wickham, w^{ch} was all one, because in these times it was usiall to write de before the surnames of men. And certainly the Bishop was not ignorant that a misnomer in a pardon made it voyde.

Nether did the Bishop beare the armes of the Perrotts or of the Longes; and the grandchildren to the Bishop's eldest sister beinge Perrotts & the next heires, he altered their names from Perrott to Wickham, w^{ch} certainly he would never have doone had his owne name beene Perrott,—Yea had not his owne name beene Wickham.

If the Bishop's father were called Longe, certainly he was his

father-in-law, or els he was by somme soe nicknamed in respect of his talenes or lenth of stature, and that he was soe nicknamed hath by somme historians beene affirmed, as Bishop Godwine in his catalogue of our English Bishops reporteth.

For if the Bishop's naturall father's true surname had beene Longe, it could not be but that the Bishop should have had somme kindred of that name; but it doth noe where appeare that he had any; there beinge noe mention made of any of that name in the intayle of the Bishop's landes, nor any legacie given by the Bishop in his will to any of that name, as his kinsman or otherwise.

And divers of the Longes beinge fellowes of New Colledg, there is not one of them recorded to be the Founder's kinsman.

In the Prothocall or register book of New Colledg, fol. 21, columna 2^a, W^m Longe was admitted fellow, not naminge him cosen to the Founder, w^{ch} was wthin 20 yeares after the Founder's death. The same leafe, columna 4^{ta}, W^m Longe went away, w^{ch} was of the Countie of Somerset.

Fol. 22, W^m Longe of Hampshire (w^{ch} was the countie where the Bishop was borne,) died, columna 1^a.

Fol. 170, W^m Longe de Overton, in com. Southampton, admitted fellow, did sweare, amongst other thinges, to observe the orders appoynted by the reverend father W^m Wickham, Founder of the Colledg, &c. And afterward that he should p^rfer the kinsmen of the founder.

Nether doth it any where appeare that the Bishop ever had any kinsman named Perrott, save only the sonnes of his eldest sister's daughter Alice, & W^m Perrott, to whom when he intayled his landes, he chainged their names from Perrott to Wickham.

[That the Bishop's father's name was Wickham.] Now in honor of the Lo. Sey, & to that worthie prelate Bishop Wickham, from whome (besides the benefit of his Colledges) the Lo: Sey & his p^rdecessors have received a very large & magnificent patrymony, we will shew that the Bishop's father was a gentleman, though not of any great wealth, & that his name was John Wickham, notwthstandinge in respect of his talenes he might be nicknamed John Longe, as aforesaid.

If the Bishop's surname from his father had not beene knowne to be Wickham, the author of the former parte of the geneal-

logies, so much insisted on by the Lo. Sey, should have said, *fuit igitur Wil'mus Episcopus de quo loqui disposui*, wthout any surname; or, had his father's name beene knowne to be Perrott or Longe, he should have said *fuit igitur Wil'mus Perottus* or *Wil'mus Longus, de quo loqui disposui, apud oppidum de Wickham enixus, et sic nomen Wickham* or *de Wickham a loco assumpsit, et nomen loci elogio perpetuo decoravit*: But the author, knowinge that y^e Bishop's true, propper, & genuine surname was Wickham from his father, sayth *fuit igitur Wilhelmus Wickham, de quo loqui disposui, apud oppidum de Wickham enixus, et sic nomen a loco assumpsit, et nomen cum loco elogio perpetuo decoravit*: All w^{ch} words beinge rightly expounded do signifie noe more but this, viz:

That W^m Wickham was borne in a towne or village of his owne name, & soe graced his name & the towne wth the perpetuall reporte of his praise.

The meaninge of the author beinge only to expresse in the best & most rethoricall manner he could, that the Bishop's name was Wickham de Wickham, viz. Wickham frō his father, & de Wickham from the place of his birth. And that it was a grace for W^m Wickham to be borne in a village of his owne name, & a grace to the village to have soe excellent a man to be borne there.

[Martin's booke.] Att Oxford, in the Universiti librarie, & also at New Colledg, we finde a book called *Vita Wickhami*, written by an obscure author (for there are only two letters sett for his name) & printed about the year 1597, beinge about 39 yeares since, and at the least 27 yeares after Sr Richard Fyennes did first denye Humfry Wickham's children to be of the same bloode wth the Bishop.

This book, as we are informed, was composed, printed, & geven unto New Colledg by one Martyn, who, as we coniecture, ether was the Lo. Seyes kinsman, or did pen, print, & geve this book to New Colledg, by the information, advise, & counsell, of somme of the Lo: Seyes predecessors or kindred, or at the least did it all to please that kindred, or to insinuat him self into their or somme of their favors.

The reasons moving us for to coniecture are :

For that there were a very smale number of the said books printed.

Also for that he doth exemplifye the Bishop's genealogie written as he sayth by Heresius & approved by the Kinges Herald, expressinge therein (cheiffly, if not only) the pedegree of Sr Rich. Fyennes, & not of Ringebone, Warner, or Bennet, or any other of the Bishop's kindred specified in his will or in the intayle of his landes.

Then, in respect he indeavors to make good the reasons urged heretofore by Sr Richard Fyennes against Humfry Wickham's claime of kindred to the Bishop, not only by a false assertion that John Wickham of Swaclive, w^{ch} was admitted probationer 1403, was of the Knight's famely ; but also by wrongfull & deceitfull layinge & controwlinge of Dr Harpsfeild (a man of far greater learninge & iudgment then him self) for placinge that John soe admitted probationer, & Richard Wickham of Hampshire admitted childe of Winchester 1401, amongst the Founder's kinsmen. Whereas Harpsfeild doth not place that John nor that Richard amongst the Founder's kinsmen, but an other John & an other Richard, w^{ch} we confesse were of the Knight's famely : To witt, John, w^{ch} in the Founder's life time was admitted in election as his kinsman to be Warden of New Colledg, and Richard w^{ch} was mayntayned by the Founder in Harte hall as his kinsman before y^e erection of the Colledg, & (as we conceive) admitted fellow upon the first admission of fellows into New Colledg.

Againe, whereas Nicholas Wickham, w^{ch} was the first Warden of New Colledg, & Thomas Wickham, w^{ch} was admitted fellow as of the Founder's bloode 1403, the Bishop being then alive, are by Dr Harpsfeild placed wth the last mentioned John & Rich: Wickham amongst the Founder's kinsmen, this Martyn, not able to fynd any colorable cavill against them, passeth them over wth silence, least the mentioninge of them should make the truth appeare.

Lastly, this Martyn sayth, that the Bishop in his will doth caele Fælicia Ahas his kinswoman, w^{ch} according to our copey of the will is false.

Now not wthstandinge Martin's full intention was to confirme Sr Rich. Fyennes his kindred, & to strengthen his arguments

urged against Humfry Wickham's claime: yet in the first chapter of his book, the said Martin affirmeth that the Bishop was borne *in Pago sui nominis*, & therefore his name was Wickham, for it is granted by all that he was borne at Wickham in Hampshire: And Martin by his quotations in the margent sheweth he had this truth.

Ex archiuis Collegij Winton, &c.

Ex Thoma Chandelero in vita Wickhami

Ex Thoma Vasseo, or Walseo in vita eiusdem

} Chandeler was
Deane of Wells.

Although in respect of the reasons aforesaid, the testimony of Martin ought not to be of any force against us, yet for us it is of great validitie; because, if by chance (the truth inforcing him there unto) he did sett downe any thinge w^{ch} might advantage Humfry Wickham's cause, it was contrary to his intent & purpose.

Therefore this testimony of Martin's, agreeinge in this poynt wth what is written in the former parte of the genealogies in the ende of y^e register book, & confirmed by his quotations in the margent, doth playnly prove y^t the Bishop's name was Wickham; for that otherwise, beinge borne at Wickham, he would be borne *in Pago sui nominis*.

[Camden's Brit: Godwines Catalo:] To this we add the testimony of Mr W^m Camden & Bishop Godwine, who reporte that when William Wickham was made overseer of the Kinges buildinges at Windsor, he caused these wordes, *Hoc fecit Wickham*, or this made Wickham, to be ingraven in a wall of the said buildinges; whereof when some complayned to y^e Kinge, as a thinge derogatinge from his honor, that an other should seeme to beare y^e charge of his buildinges; and the Kinge in displeasure reprehendinge him for it, he answered, that by these words he did not ascribe the honor of the buildinge to him self, but his owne honor & p^rferment to that buildinge, the words noe way importinge that Wickham made the tower, but that the tower made Wickham.

[Godwines Catalo.] Also the epitaph ingraven upon the Bishop's tombe in y^e cathedral church at Winchester, w^{ch} was not sett upon the tombe wthout the approbation & allowance of y^e Bishop's executors, (who doubtless well knew the Bishop's name,) doth playnly shew that his name was Wickham, for it

beginnes thus, *Wilhelmus dictus Wicamus iacet hic nece victus. Longus* would have stooed in the verse as well as *Wicamus*.

Againe the argument alleaged before in our Answer to the Lo: Sey's 3 Obiect: against our claime is not heere to be omitted: viz. that the usiall & only reason why men make their adopted heires to chainge their names, is to have their landes continew unto their owne name, & not to the name of the towne where they were borne. And therefore the Bishop causinge the Perrottes to take the name of Wickham, is a stronge prooffe that the Bishop's name was Wickham as well *a patre* as *a loco*, for as Martin truly sayth he was borne *in Pago sui nominis*.

Moreover, the pardon granted by Kinge Edw. the 3: to W^m Wickham Bishop of Winchester, is a strong evidence that the Bishop's name from his father was Wickham, in respect that any misnomen in a pardon makes it voyde. And the Bishop for many yeares together havinge beene sifted & quæstioned for his estate & life, could not be soe ignorant, nor would not be so careles, as to take a pardon in the name of the towne where he was borne, & not in his owne paternall name.

Furthermore it appeares by the records & register book of the Bishop's Colledges, that Nicholas, Richard, Thomas, John, & Percevall Wickham were of the same bloode wth the Bishop: but there is noe proffe nor probabilitie that they were of his bloode by his mother's side, for she was the daughter to Boude & grandchild to Stratton, & therefore it may well be p^sumed that the Bishop's name was Wickham from his father.

Johannes Pitseus, writinge the life of Nicholas Harpsfeild sayth, Nicholaus Harpsfeildius, natione Anglus, iuris vtriusq; Doctor Oxoniensis, adolescens in celebri schola Wiccamica literas humaniores didicit, deinde ad Oxoniense collegium etiam Wiccamicum missus, decurso Philosophiæ studio, operam dedit iuris prudentiæ, susceptiq; sup^mis in ea facultate insignibus, successuq; temporis vocatur Cantuariam, factus est ibi Archidiaconus; erat vir grauis et prudens, moribus candidissimis, integerimæ vitæ multiplicisq; doctrinæ, &c.

This Dr Harpsfeild Histor: suæ Eccles: Anglicanæ, decima

quarta sect: pag: 550, cap: 20, de Gulielmo Wichamo Wintoniensi Episco: deq̄ duobus illis Collegijs quæ Wintoniæ et Oxonij construxit, sayth :

Cum Gulielmus Edingtonius viuere desijsset, Wintonienses Monachi, rege causam illius accurate solicitante, Gulielmum Wichamum in Episcopum sibi legunt; natus fuit ad annum Domini millesimum trecentessimum vigessimum quartum in Diocesi Wintoniensi, Johanne Longo vt quidam, vt alij Johanne Perotto et Sibilla parentibus, Pago Wichamica, vnde quidã Gulielmum de Wicham eum appellant: Sed mihi multa occurrunt, cur non eam in eorum sententiam, vsq̄ genuinum atq̄ gentile fuisse illi Wichami nomen existimem: Ita enim se in testamento suo, ita in ijs statutis, quæ Collegijs suis præscripsit, et alibi passim appellat, id est Gulielmum Wichamum, non de Wicham. Ita eum Diplomata regia, quibus Collegia ædificandi potestas tributa est, ita et publica regni statuta eum nominant: Primus præterea Oxoniensis Collegij præfectus fuit Nicholaus Wichamus eius consanguineus; optati præterea sunt in id Collegium, Johannes, Richardus, et Thomas Wichami vt eius necessarij, quibus ex statutorum præscriptione potior quædam, quam alijs qui in id Collegium optantur, conditio et prærogatiua defertur: Imperante vero Johanne fuit Radulphus Wichamus et Henrico Robertus Wichamus equestris ordinis homo, ex quorum stirpe, familia, et gente prodijt noster Wichamus, et si ut sunt rerum vicissitudines, parentes ipsius exiguis fuerant rerum copijs præditi, Atq̄ hæc ideo mihi dicuntur, vt illam ab illis maculam abstergam qua quidam illos aspergunt, quasi seruilis fuissent conditionis. [Genealogia illa hodie extat.]

In English thus:

Upon the death of W^m Edington, the Munks of Winchester, the Kinge sollicitinge the busines wth great care, chose for their Bishop W^m Wicham; he was borne in the yeare of our Lord 1342, in the Diocesse of Winchester; his father was John Longe as somme calle him, as others John Perrott, his mother was Sibill; y^e place of his birth was a village called Wicham, whence somme calle him W^m of Wicham: but many reasons present themselves to me for w^{ch} I may not be of their opinion, & w^{ch} make me think that Wicham was the right name of his ancestors; for soe he calles him self in his will, soe in those statutes w^{ch} he made for his Colledges, & often in other places, that is W^m

Wicham not of Wicham. Soe the Kinges grantes whereby he had power geven him to build Colledges, & soe the statutes of the realme calle him: besides, the first Warden of his Colledg in Oxford, was Nicholas Wicham, his kinsman by bloode; Moreover there were chosen into the same Colledg John, Richard, & Thomas Wicham as his kinsmen, who, by vertue of the statutes, were admitted to a better estate & prerogative then others chosen into the same Colledg; besides, in the raigne of Kinge John there was one Ralf Wicham, & in the time of Kinge Henry one Robert Wicam, knight, out of whose stock, famely, & kindred came our Wicham. Though, according to the chainges of humane affares, his parentes had but small meanes. And these thinges I rather mention, that I may take from them that blott where wth somme have stayned them, as if they had beene of servile condition. [That genealogie at this daie is extant.]

[The ould genealogie.] This testimonie of Dr Harpsfeild, being an excellent scholler, a New Colledg man, and noe kin to the Founder, & written before the controversie betweene Humfry Wickham and Sr Richard Fyennes, is of it self sufficient to prove the Bishop's name to be Wicham, & that he was descended from our famely: Yet in confirmation of this we produce a genealogie of greate antiquitie, far more agreeable to the Bishop's will, & the intayle of his landes, then the genealogies written on the cover of the register book of Winchester Colledg, & therefore of more credit, whereby it appeares that the Bishop's father's name was John Wicam.

And in respect not only the Bishop's father, his sisters, & their progenie are delineated in this genealogie, but also the succession & kindred of divers other gentlemen of good rank & qualitie, livinge longe since & not in these later times, we conceave it doth only proue the antiquitie thereof, but also cleere it from all suspiion, that it should ever be drawne purposely to credit our cause.

The second Robert Wicham, in the pedegree drawne by Robert Cook, Clarenceux, had two brothers Thomas & Richard, w^{ch} Richard (as by an ancient court roll then shewed did appeare) was of the bloode of the Bishop.

[See y^e deede of intayle of Swaclive.] And by a deede made 33^o Edw. 3ⁱ the mannor of Swaclive was geven to Katherine, the

wife of Robert Wicam for life, the remaynder to the said Thomas of Wicam for life, the remaynder to the said Richard of Wicam in tayle, the remaynder unto the said Thomas of Wicam in tayle, the remaynder unto W^m of Wicam, cosen to the said Tho: & Rich: & to the heires of the boddie of the said William, the remaynder unto the right heires of the said Thomas.

[The Bishop was borne 1324; this intayle was made 1359; the Bishop made Preist 1361; and consecrat Bishop 1366. Here also consider of their p̄sentinge him to y^e Parsonage of Swaclive, their assentinge to y^e impropriating thereof, and their conveyance of it & of y^e gifte of y^e Vicarage unto him.] This William Wickham named in the last mentioned deede cosen to Thomas & Rich: of Wicham, was he that was after Bishop of Winchester, as by the last mentioned deede & court roll aforesaid may well be coniectured. And by the age of said W^m Wicham, beinge borne in the 18th yeare of Edward the Second, in the yeare of our Lord 1324, & received into the service of Edward the Third in the yeare 1344, and about the time of the date of the said deede made overseer of the Kinges buildinges at Windsor: and by his presentation to Swaclive by the Wickhams & their selling him the parsonage & p̄petuall donation of y^e vicarage.

And although it cannot be shewed in what degree the said W^m of Wickham was to the said Thomas & Richard, yet it is apparent that it was in a very neere degree, for that otherwise they would not have intayled the mannor of Swaclive upon him, it beinge the most ancient state of the Wickhams.

[Armes.] Lastly, that the Founder was a gentleman borne & a Wickham his coate of Armes doth witnes, w^{ch} are the same the Wickhams of Swaclive now geve, & did geve before the Bishop was borne, & w^{ch} therefore but by descent the Bishop could not have geven.

That the armes w^{ch} the Founder gave doe properly belonge unto the Wickhams lordes of Swaclive, Hugh Cotgrave, Richmond Herald, at one time, viz. anno 1569, and Robert Cook, Clarencevx Kinge of Armes, & Roger Dormer at another time, viz. anno 1571; and afterward W^m Camden, Clarenceux, as-signinge the bull's head for the Crest, thereunto have under their handes iustified & confirmed. And now of late they have

beene confirmed unto them by the officers of armes under the seale of their office.

If these armes had beene geven the Founder in regard of his owne worth, he beinge a clergie man, & soe in those daies single, they had dyed wth him. And should not at any time have beene blazoned wth the difference of a younger brother, nor ought not to have beene quartered wth any other coate.

But this coate of 2 chevrons betweene 3 roses was longe since seene by one John Vnderhill, blazoned in St Martin's Church in Oxford, with the difference of a mullet, & crested sometime wth a miter & sometime wth a bull's head, & then seemed to him to be of greate antiquitie; and W^m Camden, Clarenceux, hath allowed us to beare the bull's head for our Crest.

And we doubt not if the Lo: Sey shall be questioned to this effect, and answer upon his honor, he will confesse that John Vnderhill aforesaid, sometime fellow of New Colledg, beinge examined as a witnes in the Chancery, in a suite betweene Humfry Wickham complaynant, against Thomas Stempe & others defts, did there depose to the effect aforesaid.

And as it doth appeare unto us by a little note found of late amongst Humfry Wickam's writings, the same coate, wth the same difference of a mullet, was then also seene in the church of Thame in the countie of Oxford, of great antiquitie. And there upon the sixt daie of September 1636, W^m Wickham of Abingdon, & John his sonne, & one W^m Lane, & others, went into the said church to search for the said coate, & there in the middle windowe on the north side of the boddie or middle ile of the said church found it blazond wth the difference of a mullet whole & undefaced.

And we finde that Humfry Wicham did testifie unto the Lo: Burleigh that he the said Humfry had also seene in St Martin's Church in Oxford aforesaid, the Bishop's armes of great antiquitie, blazond wth the difference of a younger brother.

And that the said Humfry, at the funerall of Sr Rich: Fyennes, had seene the said Sr Richardes coate armor offered up by Somersett, herald of armes, quartered wth the Bishop's armes.

[The Lo: Sey dwells at Broughton. The 12th of Sep: 1637 me self & Thomas Harper did see this coate in Broughton Church.] And as we are credably informed on thursdaie the 12 of Januarie 1635, in a litle windowe on the north side of

Broughton Church next to the belfry, & neere to the rooffe of y^e Church, the Bishop's armes were seene quartered, but what the coate was wherewth they were quartered the parties could not well descerne, but by their description, it was after this manner: a feild Az. charged wth a bird Arg. spread in this manner.^a

Upon such proofes as these, when S^r Richard Fyennes denied Humfry Wickham to beare this coate of 2 cheverons betweene three roses, & claymed it for the Perrottes, it was allowed to Humfry Wickham by the Heraldes aforesaid, wth the approbation of the Duke of Norfolk, then Earle Marshall; and now to question it againe is to question the credit of y^e Heralds & Court of Honor.

And in æquitie we ought not to be forced to prove these thinges againe, in respect these armes were but in glasse, & that somme of them are, & the rest might have beene, broaken & defaced, & the men w^{ch} could & did then testifie them are now dead.

Yet at this present, besides the coate wth the difference of the third house, to be seene in Thame Church as aforesaid, there is to be seene in the east window of the chancel at Swaclive (beinge the ancient seate of the Wickhams) in severall peeces of glasse, dismembered & misplaced, the greatest parte of an armes w^{ch} beareth Argent, 2 cheverons Sables betweene 3 roses Gules.

[Anno 1637. The 12th of Sept: 1637, W^m Wickham & Tho Harper did see this coate in Welsborne Church.] And in the east ende window of the south side of the Church of Wellesborne in Warwick shire, in Aprill 1636, these armes thus impaled^b were seene by Thom: Harper & John Wilson, & testefied by Bartholemew Dobson, minister there.

And one Midleton lyeth buried in the chancell there who dyed the 4th of August 1431.^c

Thomas Harper is servant to Humfry Wickham of Swaclive, & John Wilson is a weaver in Warwick.

The crosse in the Midleton's armes is not soe much longer one way then the other, as is there decyphered, & over the crosse there is a lambeaux wth 3 labells Argent, & the 2 quarters that bear Or, are after this manner^d diapered Or.

^a Here the arms are drawn, viz. 4ly the Bishop's coat and a bird displayed.

^b Here the coat is drawn, viz. the Bishop's coat impaling Quarterly Gules and Or, in the first quarter a cross flory Or, Midleton. It is engraved in Dugdale's Warwickshire, the cross flory surmounted by a label.

^c The Epitaph is not in Dugdale.

^d Here is sketched one of the usual diapered patterns.

Also at this present, in the top of the cloyster of the Cathedral Church in Canterbury, at the very corner, where the west & north sides ioyned together, these armes of two cheverons betweene 3 roses are to be seene carved in stone,^e not placed there in any respect to the Bishop, he beinge dead longe before the buildinge of those cloisters.

[Witness John Philpott, Somerset.] And in the said Cathedral Church, neere to the south doore of the crosse ile, betweene the boddie of the church & the quier, these armes of two cheverons betweene 3 roses, where wthin these 2 yeares, viz. 1634 (and we thinke still are) to be seene engraven in brasse upon the 4 corners of the gravestone of one Agnes, wife of W^m Faunt & Edward Bolney, who was there buried anno Dñi 1539, & in somme of the scutchions these armes are quartered wth her husband's armes.

Now the Bolneys are allowed to be the Founder's kinsmen, w^{ch} we conceave they cannot prove but only by the marriage wth this Agnes, except they clayme it by the childish genealogies at the ende of the register book of Winchester Colledg, w^{ch} sayth that Bolney of Sussex married wth Jone the daughter of Agnes, whose mother was Matild, & whose grandmother was Alice the Bishop's father's sister.

If it be alleaged out of Somerset's letter that a cheveron was the armes of the Companie of Carpenters, & that the Founder, before he was Bishop, in respect he was a carpenter or had good skill in architecture, did use a seale of one cheveron betweene 3 roses, & that afterward he did use a seale wth 2 cheverons betweene 3 roses, w^{ch} in his opinion was geven to the Bishop for his skill in architecture.

If the cheveron were given in armes to y^e Carpenters since the Bishop gave that coate, then was it not geven to the Bishop for his skill in architecture.

If this coate had beene geven to the Bishop, it had dyed wth him, & ought not to have beene quartered wth the coate armor of Sr Rich: Fyennes & offered up at his funerall by Somersett

^e See Willement's *Heraldic Notices of Canterbury Cathedral*, 4to. 1827, p. 108: but this coat is there assigned to Richard Clifford, Archdeacon of Canterbury in 1397, afterwards Bishop of Worcester, Bishop of London, and a Cardinal; which appropriation is confirmed by the inscription formerly affixed to the same arms in a window of the Chapter House, "Ricard' Clifford, Episcopus," (*ibid.* pp. 66, 155).—*Edit.*

him self: nether should it have beene quartered wth the Middleton's armes as in Wellesborne Church in Warwickshire, nor wth Bolney's or Faunt's armes, as in the Cathedrall Church in Canterbury, nether should it have beene blazoned wth the difference of a younger brother, as it was in the churches of Thame & of St Martin in Oxford, crested sometime wth a bull's head, & sometime wth a miter.

Thomas Wickham, lord of Swaclive, married the daughter & heire of W^m Doyly, & by her did geve one cheveron betweene 3 fowerleaved grasses like roses; and haply the Founder might use this seale, beinge ignorant at the first what was his paternall coate, & afterward upon better knowledg he might alter his seale.

Also, if Somerset in his letter to the Lo: Burleigh affirme that in the books belonging to the office of armes, it doth appeare that the propper coate of the Wickhams was far different from the Bishop's, & that the Lo: Sey urge it against us:

Let the difference be showed in the books, & then let it be proved to be the coate of the Wickhams lords of Swaclive, for we denye not but that there might be an other famely of the Wickhams, w^{ch} might geve a coate of armes different from the Bishop's & ours.

It seemes by one book in the office of armes, that the coate of one famely of the Wickhams is a feild Ermine, bordered Gules, garnished wth 9 or more mullets Or; and the Lord Sey, to prove this to be the coate of the Wickhams of Swaclive, hath sometime alleaged that this very coate of greate antiquitie is to be seene in divers windowes of the Church of Swaclive: and in that very ile of y^e Church where the Wickhams lords of Swaclive have usially beene buried.

We confesse that in the windowes of Swaclive Church and chancell there are 4 severall coates w^{ch} seeme to be of great antiquitie, each of w^{ch} is bordered Gules, & garnished wth 6 mullets Or, peirced Sables, w^{ch} we suppose might be geven by somme of the Wickhams of Swaclive in respect of some matches wth the heires of other houses.

But there are not any armes in Swaclive Church that beare Ermins bordered Gules, nor any w^{ch} hath the border Gules garnished wth aboue 6 mullets Or.

Yet we conceave that Robert Wickham, the sonne of Sr Robert Wickham, by his match wth the daughter and heire of Sr

W^m of the Lee, did or might geve a coate pouldred Ermins, but not as his paternall coate.

If, because Percivall Wickham in his admission is not said to be of Swalecliffe, as he is in the book of swearing, it shall be objected that the booke of swearing is not waranted by the booke of admission, we answer that in the admission of the Founder's kinsmen it is usiall not to sett downe the place of their birth, because they are all admitted *ubicunque sint oriundi*: and for John Sands was admitted 1412; Jo: Aas 1413; Bartholomew Bolney 1415; John Mavile 1427; Thomas Spore 1424; Thomas Gilbert 1462; and one Rich. Fyennes 1465, all Founder's kinsmen: but when they be sworne the notary is bound by his oath to note p^ticularly the place of their byrth, *ut si opus fuerit redegatur in publicum*.

Notes added on a fly-leaf by William Wickham :

The 12th daie of September 1637, W^m Wickham of Abingdon & Thomas Harper of Swalecliffe did see the armes w^{ch} Bishop Wickham did geve quartered wth an other coate of armes in a window in Broughton Church, where the Lo: Sey dwelleth; and in a window in Wellesborne Church in Warwickshire we did see them impaled wth an other coate w^{ch} wee were tould was the Middleton's armes, & in both these churches these armes doe seeme to be of great antiquitie.

The 13th of September 1637, Thomas Harper aforesaid asked Thomas Wickham, now of Swalecliffe, if he were any kyn to Humfry now Lord of Swalecliffe, and the said Thomas reply'd that he did not know nor ever heard that he or his p^rdecessors ever were, or did at any tyme repute them selves to be kyn to the said Humfry or his p^rdecessors, till of late that one of the Lo: Seyes sonnes did say that it was likely that he the said Thomas & the said Humfry were of the same bloode and kyndred; because their p^rdecessors lived soe neere together & were of one & the same name, & that if he the said Thomas Wickham should deny his kyndred to the said Humfry, the said Thomas Wickham's children were never likely to be chosen into New Colledge.

(To be Continued.)

XX.

CATALOGUE OF THE COLLECTIONS FOR THE HISTORY OF THE
COUNTY OF DERBY, FORMED BY SAMUEL PEGGE, LL.D.
RECTOR OF WHITTINGTON.

Amongst the miscellaneous manuscripts in the Library of the College of Arms are eight folio volumes, containing Collections formed with a view to a History of the County of Derby.

The Collector, the Rev. Samuel Pegge, LL.D. and F.S.A. born at Chesterfield 5th November 1704. was inducted to the Rectory of Whittington 11th November 1751, and died there on the 14th of February 1796. His publications on various subjects of antiquarian research are numerous and valuable. His son, Samuel Pegge, Esq. born in 1731, Gentleman of his Majesty's Privy Chamber, and one of the Esquires of the King's Household, is also well known to the antiquarian world as the author of the work entitled "Curialia." He died 22d May 1800, having presented, as is believed, his father's Derbyshire Collections to his friend the late John Nichols, Esq. the Historian of Leicestershire, who in 1809 disposed of them to the Members of the College of Arms.

Until recently they were in a confused and ill-arranged condition, when the Rev. Joseph Hunter, the Historian of South Yorkshire, a gentleman well acquainted with the County of Derby, kindly undertook the examination of them, and by a very judicious arrangement under the several heads of "Parochial matter," "Biography," and "Miscellaneous," has rendered the MSS. more available to all persons interested in the History of this County. Mr. Hunter's short summary of the principal contents of the different volumes, now prefixed to each, will show what the Topographer has to expect from them, and especially the several parishes to which the Collections more particularly refer.

It may be remarked that the following parishes are wanting: Castleton, Glossop, Hathersage, Hope, and Tideswell. As these are all in the immediate neighbourhood of Whittington, there can be no doubt that Dr. Pegge must have formed considerable collections for them; and as it is to be regretted that the collection should be imperfect, it is hoped this notice may lead to the discovery of what he left respecting them.

Memoirs of Dr. Pegge, written by his son, will be found in the Gen-

tleman's Magazine for 1796, and in the sixth volume of Nichols's "Literary Anecdotes of the Eighteenth Century."

The only portions of his Derbyshire Collections that were published by himself or his son, are a Memoir on the Roman roads in the County, 1784; History of Bolsover and Peak Castles, 1785; Account of Beauchief Abbey, 1801.

VOL. I.—GENERAL—PAROCHIAL, A—CE.

Map of Derbyshire, from a foreign edition of Camden's Britannia, in folio.

Map of Derbyshire, by H. Moll.

General Account of the Natural History and Antiquities of Derbyshire, paged by Dr. Pegge 1 to 86.

Printed Lists of the Sheriffs.

Warrant during the Civil Wars, dated "Chesterfield, May 9, 1643."

Bells in the Derbyshire Churches.

Elections in Derbyshire.

River Exlebourne.

Peverel Road.

Roman Roads.

Deaneries.

Bridges.

Account of My Lady's Oak, a tree so called in Haddon Park.

Civil War Notices.

List of Dissenting Meeting Houses.

Forest of Peak.

Maps.

Militia.

Navigation of the Derwent.

The portion of the Magna Britannia which relates to Derbyshire, interleaved, and with numerous manuscript notes

Villare of Derbyshire, the names arranged according to the terminations.

Nomina Villarum of Derbyshire.

Nomina Officiariorum in com. Derb. prout continentur in libro qui vocatur "Le Coucher."

Of British Remains: names of Rivers, Hills, &c.

Roman Road from Little Chester to Chesterfield, traced Sept. 22, 1760.

Perambulation of the lesser Roman Road in the County of Derby.
Original letter from J. Reynolds, jun. to Dr. Pegge, on the Roman Road.

Notices of Bathom Gate, Mam Tor, and Rowley Hill.

On the state of the County during the Heptarchy.

Tenants in chief after the Conquest.

Parochial Description and History, viz.

| | | |
|--------------|------------------|------------------|
| Alfreton. | Beauchief Abbey. | Bradborn. |
| Ashborn. | Beighton. | Brailsford. |
| Ashover. | Blackwell. | Bredsal. |
| Bakewell. | Bolsover. | Calk. |
| Barlborough. | Bonsal. | Chapel le Frith. |

VOL. II.—PAROCHIAL HISTORY.

Parish of Chesterfield.

VOL. III.—PAROCHIAL HISTORY, CL—NO.

| | | |
|---------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Clown. | Eckington. | Horsley. |
| Codnor. | Edensor. | Kedleston. |
| Criche. | Edneston. | Langwith. |
| Cubley. | Egginton. | Longford. |
| Dale Abbey. | Elmeton. | Matlock. |
| Darley. | Eyam. | Morley. |
| Darley Abbey. | Greisley. | Morton. |
| Derby. | Hathersage. | Normanton(South). |
| Dronfield. | Hault-Hucknall. | Norton. |
| Duffield. | Heanor. | |

VOL. IV.—PAROCHIAL HISTORY, P—Y.

| | | |
|-------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Pentrich. | Sherland. | Whittington. |
| Pinxton. | Shirley. | Whitwell. |
| Pleasley. | Staveley. | Wingfield (North). |
| Repton. | Sutton cum Duck- | Wingfield (South). |
| Sandiacre. | manton. | Wirksworth. |
| Scarcliffe. | Tibshelf. | Youlgrave. |

In these volumes, Dr. Pegge's plan is to give some account of, first, the township in which the Church is situated and from which consequently the parish takes its denomination; and, secondly, of any other township which may go to compose the parish.

VOL. V.—PAROCHIAL MISCELLANIES.

Prefixed to this Volume is an alphabetical Index in Dr. Pegge's hand writing, to the Parishes and Chapelrics mentioned in pp. 1—219. The matter it refers to is miscellaneous.

Collections for the History of Chesterfield, 163 pages; then, Collections for the History of the Town of Derby, to the end of the Volume.

VOL. VI.—BIOGRAPHY.

Mr. Blore's Proposals for his intended History of Derbyshire.
Names of Derbyshire families entered in the Visitation of 1662.
Catalogues of engraved Portraits and other Prints, illustrative of Derbyshire.

Works in print and in MS. relating to Derbyshire.

The names of persons connected in any manner with the County of Derby, with biographical and genealogical particulars, arranged in several alphabets. The alphabetical order, however, is not very strictly observed; but there is a useful Index at the beginning by Dr. Pegge himself.

This volume abounds in valuable information, and contains dispersedly, nearly the whole of Bassano's Derbyshire Pedigrees, which were compiled in 1709 and 1710.

VOL. VII.—MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS.

Archdeacon Walton's Table of Fees.

View of the Mills at Derby.

Subsidy, 1601.

A Preface to Domesday Book.

Villare of Derbyshire.

Another Villare of the County.

Domesday Book for Derbyshire, followed by an Index to it.

Other extracts from Domesday Book, relating to Derbyshire and Yorkshire.

Transcript of a Chartulary of the Abbey of Beauchief.

Monumental Inscriptions at Bolsover, Staveley, and Hucknall.

Notices of Wingerworth.

List of Parishes and Manors in the Hundred of the High Peak.

Act for repairing the Road from Chesterfield to Sheffield.

Act for repairing four Derbyshire Roads.

Extract from Domesday Book relating to Hallamshire.

- An original Writ, temp. James II.
List of the Towns which have Constables in the Hundred of Scarsdale.
List of the Freeholders in Unston.
Account of St. Alkmund.
The Yew Tree at Darley.
Pedigree of Hodgkinson.
Original copy of Court Roll, manor of Alderwasley.
Account of lands belonging to the Chantry of Chaddesden, in the parish of Spondon, and to other Chantries.
Extracts from the Church Wardens' Accompts of Brampton.
Charitable Gifts at Brampton.
Extract from Book of Charters pertaining to the Deanery of Lincoln.
Deed from an old Register book at Lichfield.
Further extracts from the Dean of Lincoln's Chartulary.
Original Letter of one George Smith Green, announcing that he has finished a new version of the Paradise Lost, and asking advice respecting it; with draft of Dr. Pegge's admirable reply.
Original Letter respecting the Mortuaries due to the Bishop of Chester.
County of Derby Address to K. James II.
Notes of the Diet at the King's visit to Hoghton, 1617.
Printed forms for Holy Orders.
Minutes from Sir Henry Hunloke's deeds.
Deeds of Pole of Wakebridge.
Chantry at Brampton.
Pedigrees of Blore, Morley, Sacheverel, Basset, Sacheverel of Hopwell and Barton, and Reresby.
The Case of John Kynaston, Esq. respecting the Barony of Powis.
Epitaph on Dr. Tayler.
Index to Visitation of Cheshire 1599.
Pedigree of Gerard.
Index to Visitation of Lancashire, 1567.
Extracts from MSS. in the Chetham Library, Manchester.
Captain Revell Ashenhurst's Commission.
Letter of Oliver Cromwell to Lieut.-Col. Mitchell, with his autograph.
Printed sheet; verses on the death of the Rev. Mr. Shakespear.
Pedigree of Griffith.

- Customs of the Borough of Derby concerning Inheritances.
 Authors cited by John Rosse.
 Remarks on Rauthmell's Account of Overborough.
 Remarks on the Parliamentary History.
 Remarks on the memoirs of the Earl of Monmouth.
 Signior Antoniotto della Musica da Chiesa.
 Translation of the same by Waterhouse.
 Pedigree of Beresford.
 Pedigree of Ferne.
 Petition to the King from Derbyshire, 1640.
 Charters in the Corporation chest at Chesterfield.
 Muster Roll for Derbyshire.
 Measurements of Derbyshire Townships.
 Warrant addressed to the Constable of Dronfield.
 High Peak Suit Roll.
 Arms of Derbyshire families.
 List of Clergy at the Visitation, 1789.
 Affairs of Lowe of Alderwasley.
 Monuments at Tideswell.
 Prospectus of Dayes' Excursions.
 Printed Account of Bredsall Priory.
 Remarks on the Pedigree of Mundy.
 Derbyshire Petition to the House of Commons, 1780.
 Minutes from Foxlowe's Deeds.
 List of Clergy at the Visitation in 1793.
 Notes of Arms of a few Derbyshire families.
 Original Letter of George Reynolds.
 Pedigrees of Newton, Wagstaffe, and Dakyn.
 Gentlemen of the County of Derby promoted by the Duke of
 Devonshire while Lord Chamberlain of H. M.'s Household.
 Turbary of Inhabitants of Bowden Edge.
 Account of Peak Forest.
 Extracts from Wolley's Collections respecting Peak Forest, and
 other places in Derbyshire.
 Minutes from Evidences of Samuel Shore, Esq.
 Notices of Bradley.
 Agreement amongst the Gentry of Derbyshire respecting the
 office of Sheriff.
 Derbyshire Association in the time of the Rebellion, 1745.
 Extracts from the Chartulary of Welbeck.
 Notices of Lankford, Waterland, & Heathcote.

- Pedigree of Meverel.
 Visitation of Beauchief by the Abbot of Welbeck.
 Notices of Draycote and other places, probably by Mr. Wolley.
 Three original Letters of Rob. Newton, Esq. to Dr Pegge.
 "Portraits of myself."
 Two original Letters of J. C. Brooke, Somerset.
 Original Letter of Rev. Edw. Goodwin of Sheffield, respecting
 the family of Dossie.
 Arms of Gilbert.
 Pedigree of Blithe.
 A few notes from a Cofferer's book, temp. Q. Eliz.
 Minutes from Mrs. Coke.
 Three original Letters signed Wm. Mott, 1784.
 Various prints illustrative of Derbyshire.

VOL. VIII.—MISCELLANIES.

Contents in Dr. Pegge's handwriting :

| | Page. |
|---|-------|
| Foundation of Chantry at Northwingfd, in com. Derby | 1 |
| Ordinatio Vicar. de Dronfield, com. Derby | 12 |
| Inscription on my Grandfather in Chesterfd Church, com. Derby | 13 |
| Inscription on a brass plate in Ashborn Church, com. Derby. | 14 |
| Inscription on a brass plate in Chesterfd Church | 14 |
| Inscription on the Alms-houses at Ashborn | 14 |
| Extracts from ye Tables of Benefactors in Ashborn Church | 15 |
| Inscription on Beauchief House, in com. Derby | 15 |
| Inscription on Mr Taylor's House at Ashborn | 15 |
| Coat of Arms on ye wall of the house agst N. E. gate of Chesterfd ch. yd | 15 |
| Inscription on Osmaston juxta Ashborn Church Porch | 15 |
| Inscription on the Communion Flagon at Osmaston | 15 |
| Date on Mr Knight's old house at Godmersham, com. Kanc. | 15 |
| A Groat of Henry V. | 15 |
| A Penny of Hen. IV. | 15 |
| Legend of St. Erasmus from a MS. of Tho. Rawlinson, Esq. | 16 |
| Nine Points of Virtue from the same MS. | 19 |
| Two Inscriptions belonging to Brampton Church, com. Derby | 22 |
| Coat of Arms in a window at Somershall in Brampton | 22 |

| | |
|---|-----------------|
| The life of St. Degare from y ^e above MS. of Rawlinson's | 22 |
| List of the Cardinals from another of Rawlinson's MSS. | 31 |
| Extracts from the last-named MS. | 32 |
| Articles about making Gold | 35 |
| Cases relating to Tythes | 36 |
| Thorp's Examination, from a MS. of Rawlinson's | 40 |
| Var. Lect. in Chartam Marisci de Romney e eod. MS. | |
| Rawlinson | 79 |
| Form of admitting Hermits, from a MS. of Rawlinson's | 82 |
| Oath of Inspector of Fish-market, Canterb. from a MS. in the Spiritual Court there | 86 |
| Oath of Inspector of the Shambles at Canterb. from the same MS. | 86 |
| Certificate of Sherif of Canterb. into y ^e Excheq. from y ^e same MS. | 87 |
| Ordinatio vicar. de Westfield, com. Sussex | 87 |
| Mattaire's Ode on Dr Broxholme's Birthday | 87 |
| Specimen of Court Hand | 88 |
| License for not keeping Lent | 89 |
| Manners family | 87 ^b |
| Bp. Longland's Petition for a Suffragan | 89 |
| Radburn Inscriptions | 89 ^b |
| Measham, Broughton, Gresley | 90 |
| Foremark, Sutton on the Hill, Wirksworth | 90 ^b |

| | |
|--|-----|
| A Customary Book for the 29 Towns belonging to the Honour of Tutbury | 93 |
| Family of Molyneux | 121 |
| Inventory of the Abbey of Lichfield | 127 |
| Original Deputation of William Wingfield as under Sheriff to John Morewood | 129 |
| Ditto to Adrian Munday | 131 |
| Pedigrees of various Derbyshire families in the handwriting of Samuel Pegge, Esq. the Doctor's son. | |

A small quarto volume, entitled "Woolley's History of Derbyshire," accompanies Dr. Pegge's collection.

Prefixed to it is a letter addressed to Mr George Rogers, Mercht at Mile-end, near London, signed "W^m Woolley." At the end of the same volume will be found some extracts from Inquisitions post mortem of persons connected with the County of Derby, apparently in the handwriting of Samuel Pegge, followed by some other miscellaneous

matters. This volume was obtained by the College at the same time as the other MSS.

There is also in the Library of the College a folio volume (of 286 pages) of Derbyshire Church Notes taken about the year 1710, by Francis Bassano, which was presented to the College by Samuel Lysons, Esq. and his brother the Rev. Daniel Lysons, in 1817. It will be found to contain a curious and interesting collection of Church notes: many of the monuments therein described have long since disappeared.

More than fifty volumes of MSS. chiefly consisting of collections relative to Derbyshire, were bequeathed to the British Museum in 1827 by ADAM WOLLEY, of Matlock, co. Derby, Esq. and form the Additional MSS. 6666 to 6718.

Nos. 6666 to 6675 are miscellaneous collections of documents, pedigrees, &c. intitled "Analecta," vols. A to K.

The volumes 6676 to 6686 inclusive, are "Mineralia," consisting of legal briefs, cases, bills, and other law papers, relating to the Lead Mines in the county.

Nos. 6687 to 6696, are "Derbyshire Collectanea," marked A to K, and containing various legal and ecclesiastical documents, charters, wills, abstracts of title deeds, and miscellaneous papers. Volume G. (6693) consists wholly of matter relating to the property and family of Coningsby, of co. Hereford.

No. 6697 and 6698 are of similar miscellaneous contents.

No. 6699 is an Index to Mr. Wolley's series of original charters relating to Derbyshire (originally bound up in twelve folio volumes) now deposited with his other collections in the British Museum.

No. 6700 is "Breviarium Recordorum Regiorum in Capellâ Rotulorum et in Turri Londinensi remanentium, de maneriis, terris, et teneamentis in com. Derb. collect. per Nathan Ringros, Gen." with additions by Mr. Wolley.

6701 consists of Church notes made by John Reynolds, jun. of Plais-tow (see vol. I. of the present work, p. 155.)

6702 is an old and decayed volume of collections, supposed to have been made by Robert Columbello of Darley hall, who died in 1605.

6703, miscellaneous public tracts.

6704 contains copies of deeds, &c. made by Henry and Richard Wigley, from the reign of Elizabeth to Charles I.

6705 to 6707 are three quarto volumes, containing Derbyshire collections; made by Mr. Reynolds above mentioned.

6708 is a small volume by the same person, on Roman Coins found in Derbyshire.

6709 is a small volume by the Rev. Will. Pennifather, Rector of Draycott, Staffordshire, in the reign of Elizabeth and James I. chiefly relating to proceedings in the Ecclesiastical Court, respecting the titles of Draycott; to which Mr. Wolley has added several modern opinions on points of law.

No. 6710 contains abstracts of Inquisitions post mortem for Derbyshire, from 2 Hen. VII. to 44 Eliz. with indexes of places and names.

No. 6711 contains transcripts of the Cartæ Antiquæ in the Tower during the reigns of Richard I., John, and Henry III., with an index.

No. 6712 is a similar volume of extracts from the Charter, Patent, and Clause Rolls from 1 to 31 Hen. III.

No. 6713 is a large folio volume, containing a Treatise on the Customs of the Cornish Stannaries, composed in 1586, by Mr. Hoblyn, Town Clerk of Bodmin, and other matters relating thereto.

No. 6714 relates to the priories of Tutbury, Brewood, Stafford, and Deulacres, co. Stafford, and Dale and Repton, co. Derby. It belonged to Mr. Astle in 1766.

No. 6715 is a collection of printed Particulars of estates, &c. chiefly in Derbyshire.

The other three volumes do not particularly relate to Derbyshire. Nos. 6716 and 6718 consist of miscellaneous monastic treatises; 6717 is a transcript of the Year Books of Edw. III. Hen. V. and VI.

The Derbyshire collections formed by the late Mr. THOMAS BLORE are still in the possession of his son, Edward Blore, Esq. F.S.A.

Those of Mr. DANIEL DAKEYNE, jun. of Holt-House in Darley, are in the possession of Mrs. Dakeyne, at Chesterfield, his widow.

THOMAS BIRDS, Esq. of Eyam, lately deceased, left a considerable collection of original deeds and other papers relating to this County.

Mr. WILLIAM BATEMAN, of Middleton Hall, near Bakewell (the only son of Thomas Bateman, Esq. late High Sheriff of the County) died in June 1835, leaving a large and valuable collection of materials, both printed and manuscript, for the History of Derbyshire.

XXI.

DOCUMENTS RELATIVE TO THE FAMILIES OF BRYAN, FITZ-PAIN, PONYNGES, AND OTHERS, THE COHEIRS OF SIR GUY BRYAN, K.G.

In Sir Harris Nicolas's biographical notices of the deponents in the "Scrope and Grosvenor Roll," vol. ii. p. 245, will be found a memoir of Sir Guy Bryan, one of the most distinguished characters in the reign of Edward III. He was summoned to Parliament in 1350, elected K.G. in 1370, and died in 1390, at the age, most extraordinary in that warlike time, of ninety years. It is noticed in the same article, p. 250, that there has been considerable discrepancy and uncertainty in the published accounts of his marriages and issue. The following documents, some of which have been there referred to, contribute to throw considerable light on a subject which is still attended with partial obscurity.

Inquisition relative to the livery of the barony of Castle Walweyn, co. Pembroke, to Guy de Bryan, jun. 1331. (Escaet. 5 Edw. III. Pars 2, No. 163.)

Inquiſ capta die Lunæ proximo post festum sancti Marci anno regni regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum quinto apud Pemb̄r coram Riçõ Symond señ comit' Pemb̄r ad mandatum dñi regis sicut cõtinet^{ca} in brevi, per sacramentum Joñis le Gras et aliorum. Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod dominus Rex alias misit breve suum sub privato sigillo suo Rogero de Mortuo Mari nuper comiti March tunc custodi coñ Pemb̄r sub tenore qui sequitur.

Edward par le g^{ace} Dieu Rey Dengleterre seign^{ca} Dirlande & Docs Daquit' a nostre cher Cosyn Roç de Mortimer Counte de la Marche gardeyn de Counte de Pemb̄r esteaunt en n̄re main p le meindre age Laurens de Hastynç, ou a son Lutenaunt illoques, salut. Come aucuns debat; estoient nadgairs meu; entre n̄re cher & foial monç Guy de Bryan dune part & n̄re cher vallet Guyonn de Brian son fi; & hir dautre part, les queles debat; finalement furent apeisee; en n̄re p̄sence p assent de Welthiane la femme le dit monç Guy & des cõmuns amys dune part et d'autre acorde; en la manere q̄ s'ensuyt, p̄ cause q̄ le dit

moñs Guy en temps du dit acord feut en tiel estat qil navoit mye sen de luy meismes dassentir al dit acord, mes estoit hors de seine memorie. Cest assaver q̄ la baronie de Chastet de Walwayn q̄ feut au dit monš Guy ov les ap^utenaunces demorent entierement au dit Guyoun a aver & tener a luy et a ses hirs en tiele condicioun qil seit tenuz a marier & avauncer deux des seors des issues & pfitz qil resevra de la dite baronie et auxint q̄ les deux centz livēs en les queles Dame Johanne de Carreu est tenuz au dit monš Guy p^u le mariage le dit Guyoun son filz demoergent au dit Guyoun en eide de marier ses dites soers et s^u ceo en avisement & regard q̄ le dit monš Guy p cause qil nesteit mie en seine memorie ne kil avoit conesaunce de home a ordiner de ses choses ne en estat fut de fair estat de feoffement ne autř seurte au dit Guyoun son filz sur les covenauces, fut assentu; p la dite Welthiane et p les amis avantditz de lo^u bon gree qe la dite baronie serreit seisie en nře main et puis livē au dit Guyoun a pfourner les cōvenaunces avantditz. Vous mandons qe meisme la baronie veues cestes tres faites seis en nře main et puis livē au dit Guy filz monš Guy a tenir a luy & a ses hirs en la fourme avantdite & a pfournir totes les condicions avantdites. Don sous nře prive seal a North' le xxix jour de Juyl l'an de nře regne quart.

Quod quidem breve dictus comes March misit Robto de Malleye tunc señ suo Pemb̄ una cum fris suis quaz tenor s̄sequitur.

Roḡ de Mortim̄ Count de la Marche & Gardeyn del Counte de Pemb̄ a Robert de Malleye nře señ de Pemb̄ salut. No^o vo^o enveious encloses dedens cest tre nře seign^u le Roy et vous mandons q̄ de ceo facez due exsecucion & gardez bien la tre nře seign^u le Roi p^u vře garaunt. Esc̄ a North' le xxix jo^u de Juyl.

Et dic̄ q̄d virtute dictorum mandatorum domini Regis & comitis March', bidellus com̄ Pemb̄' ex pte dēi comitis & ex missione dēi Robti tūc señ com̄ Pemb̄' seis fecit dēam baroniam de Castro Walwayn in manu dñi Regis die Martis p̄ post festum s̄ci Barth̄ anno quarto, et post triduum dēa baronia libata fuit dēo Guidoni filio Guyd tenend̄ &c. sc̄dm tenorē fris p̄dēi et nō alio modo et bona et cataff in maneriis dēe baronie inventa liberata fuerunt eidem. Et dicunt q̄d idem Guido de Bryan statum suum in premissis post captionem prædictam in nullo mutavit. In cujus rei testimonium sigilla p̄dēoz juř sunt appensa. Dař apud Pemb̄r die et anno s^udēis.

Sir Guy de Bryan, sen. Knight, died in 23 Edw. III. when his son and heir Guy was thirty years of age. Inq. p. mort.

Elizabeth, daughter of William de Montacute, Earl of Salisbury, widow in 12 Edw. III. of Giles Lord Badlesmere, and in 22 Edw. III. of Hugh Lord le Despenser, was in 25 Edw. III. the wife of Sir Guy de Bryan, as appears by a fine. She died 31 May 33 Edw. III. when the following Inquisition was taken :

Esc. 33 Edw. III. 1 No. 42.—Inq. capta apud Bokeland in coñ Hertford. — quod Elizabetha quæ fuit uxor Hugonis le Despenser defuncti, tenuit ad totam vitam suam nomine dotis post mortem Egidii de Badlesmere quondam viri sui, manerium de Bokeland, quod quidem manerium post mortem pred. Eliz. spectat Thome de Roos fil. Margerie de Roos sororis et uni heredum pred. Egidii defuncti, et heredibus ipsius Thome, prout per quandam notam cujusdem finis levat. (in 25 Edw. III.) inter Will. de Roos de Hamelake ch'r fratrem pred. Thome querent. et Thomam Arundell et Margeriam uxorem ejus deforc. de manerio pred. et aliis maneriis et terris quæ Guido de Brien et Elizabetha uxor tenuerunt, &c. apparet. Et dicunt quod Elizabetha obiit xxxj^o die Maii ult. preterit.

In 40 Edw. III. Robert Fitzpayne, Chevr, granted to Sir Guy de Bryan and others the manor of Ackford Fitzpayne in the co. of Dorset, the manor of Stourton in Wilts, and the manors of Brighthampton, Spekington, Staple, and Sedene in Somersetshire, and the advowsons of the churches and chapels thereof. The charter will be printed in a future page of this volume.

Inq. 1 Ric. II. n. 118.—An inquisition whether it be to the damage of the King or any other if Guy de Briene, knt. Guy his son, knt. Robert Fitz Payn, knt. William de Briene, & John de Kentecombe, give & assign one messuage in Poundestoke, & the advowson of the Church of the said town, to the Chapel of St. Mary within the manor of the said Guy in Slapton, in co. Devon. Writ dated 10th Dec.

From a MS. penes Sir Thomas Phillipps, Bart.

Guido de Brien chev'r ai grant a Philip Brien mon fil; le Manoir de Shokerwyke, le rem^f a Willam Brien mon fil;. Tesmoignes, Willam Bonviff, Roberd Fitz Payne, John Chideoke chivalers, John Erle et Edmund Forde. Don a Runston, 4 Ric. II.

Seal, three piles. (The seal of Sir Guy Bryan is engraved in the Gentleman's Magazine, vol. xcv. ii. 297.)

Probate copy of the will of Sir Guy Bryan, the younger, son of Sir Guy Bryan, K.G., from a copy, with probate annexed, in the collection of Sir Thomas Phillipps, Bart. purchased at the sale of Mr. Craven Ord's Manuscripts.

En nom de Deux & de Seint Espit. Amē. Moy Guy de Bryene le fit; le vij^{or} de Juil lan du regne le roy Richard Seconde puis le conqueste septisme en plein memorie devyse moun testamēte en ceste man^{re}. Premarem^t jeo devise ma alme a Dieux & mon corps destre ensevely en la chapele de la chauntrye de Nostr. Dame de Slapton. Iēm jeo devise a ma trescher & tresbñ de coer ame compaigne Alyse de Bryene tut mon vessel dargent & tutz les drapes de ma garderobe. Iēm jeo devise a ma dite compaigne Alyse de Bryene en ayde de son vivere & suistenaunce de soun poure estat & p^r ayder m^z file; ceo quile pusse bonemēt tout le remaneunt & residue de mez peti; ben; . Et p^r ceo q̄ jeo say ben que mez ditez bien; sñt de si petit value q̄ ma dite trescher compaigne ne puisse q̄ peu p̄ eulx estre releve & q̄ ils ne vaillent mye de aquyt mez detes jeo supplie humblemēt mon treshoñe & tres redote seignor & pere si come fil; ose & pusse chereñt supplier si noble piere come jeo ay trove mon dit S^r de Bryene & Piere en tout; me; anguysey & besoigne; q̄ lui plese en heonere de charyte & p^r la gloriouse passion de nostre S^r saquyt me; dettes si q̄ ma myseryue alme ne soyt pery en le fu de purgatoire. Et touchant regarde de me; servauns jeo ne ay de quoy de le fere et plus jeo ne ose charger mon S^r & piere. Et p^r ceo jeo pry Dieux q̄ il les ayder & conforte. Et p^r bien & loyement p^rforñr mon devis de poynt en poynt come avaunt est dyt jeo ordeigne; face mes executors mey tres cherelement de coer bien ame compaigne Alys de Bryene come pñcypal executer & Rychard Muchyldevere joyntem^t & severalmēt. En tesmoygnaunce q̄ ceo est ma darrayne volonte a iceste mon testemēt jeo ay mys mon sel jo^r 7 an susdit; priaunte trescherment a mon treschē frē Robard le Fitzpayn q̄ lui plese sour graunt affiaunce q̄ jeo ay en lui destre aydant de p^rforñr mon dit testement.

(*Indorsed.*) Probatum fuit p̄sens testamentum coram nobis Roñto de Hatfield ctico Ven^oabit in X^{ro} p̄ris et dñi Dñi Radulfi Dei grā Sa^r Ep̄i seq̄atore et comissa^r in hac pte bñe deputato, & bñ p̄nunciatum p̄ eodem Administracioq̄ bono^r idem testamentum concñentiū Dñe Alicie relicte et executrici nobi^r vi^r Dñi Guidonis infrascripti in forma juris commissa, reser-

vata nobis p̄tate cōmītendi administracōē hui⁹ Ricardo Michel-
dever executoř cum venerit in forma juris petituř. Dat. apud
Rammesham s̄ sigillo officij penultimo die mensis Marcij Anno
Dñi M^o CCC octogesimo sexto.

(*The seal annexed.*)

Inq. 12 Ric. II. no. 158.—A charter of Guy de Briene, knt. and Alicia de Briene, enrolled in the King's Bench, reciting that the said Guy had enfeoffed Robert Dodewith, William Phiss̄, and John Moure, clerks, in the manor of Sutton Poyntz with the hundred of Culfardestre; who had thereof enfeoffed Guy de Briene, knt. junior, and the aforesaid Alicia then his wife, with remainder, on failure of issue male, to Guy de Briene the father, & after to his heirs; witnesses, Robert Fitz-Payn, John Chidiok, John Moigne, knts. Roger Buttethorn, John Meyr, & others, at Ramesham, 9 Apr. 3 Ric. II. Which Guy the younger is now dead, & the aforesaid Alice continues in full seisin of the manor & hundred, which the aforesaid Guy confirms by these presents. And Alice acknowledges her tenure to stand only in the said charter, which she desires her heirs & executors to deliver to the said Guy, or his heirs. Dated at Westminster, 24 May, 9 Ric. II.

Inquisition in Devonshire on the death of Sir Guy de Bryan, sen. K.G.

Esc. 14 Ric. II. no. 8.—Inquisitio cap̄ apud Honyton die Ven^ois p̄x post festum Nativitatis B̄e Marie anno regni Regis Ric̄i sc̄di post Conques̄ xiiij, &c. Dicunt q̄d Guido de Briene, Chr, tenuit de dño Rege in capite die quo obiit manerium de Northm̄ cum p̄tñ in cōm Devon, &c. ac eciam Insulam vocaf Londay &c. unū cruftum in Dertmouth, &c. Iřm dicunt q̄d p̄dcus Guido diu ante obitum suum p̄ cartam suam feoffavit Martinum de Ferres, Jořem Ferers de Churchton, Willm̄ Tray, rectorem cantarie de Slapton, & Jořem Prestecote, de man^oio de Slaptone cum p̄tñ in eodem cōm una cū advocacōe manerij de Torrebrian in eodem cōm, post mortem Phiře ux̄is Jořis Chandos militis, quod quidā man^oiū de Torrebrian eadem Philippa tenet ad ĩminum vite sue ex concessione p̄dc̄i Guidonis, &c. qui quidem Martinus, Jořes, Wiffus, & Jořes postmodū feoffaverunt dñm Jořem Deveros militem, Petrum de Courteney, Jořem Lovell milites, Ricū Mucheldevē, Walřm Trote c̄ficū, Morganū Gough, Nichm Wake, & Jořem Combe c̄ficos, de p̄dc̄o man^oio

de Slapton cū suis ptiñ una cum revsione man⁹ij de Torrebrían. H⁹enđ & tenenđ pđcis Johi Deveros, Petro, Johi Lovell, Ričo, Walšo, Morgano, Ničo, & Johi Combe ad ĩmñ vite pđci Guidonis et post decessum pđci Guidonis pđicť man⁹iū & revsio cum omñib; suis ptiñs remanerunt Philippe & Elizabethĕ filiabus Guidonis de Briene filij pđci Guidonis & heređ de corporibus suis fime procreatis. Et si, &c. remanerent rectis heređ pđci Guidonis p̄ris pđci Guidonis filij. Et eciam dicunt qđ pđcūs Guido pater obiit die m⁹ij p̄ post festm assumpcōis Bē Marie anno regni regis Riči sđi post conquestum quarto decimo. Item dicunt qđ Philippa uĕ Johis Deveros fit Johis Deveros militis, & Elizabethĕ uĕ Robti filij Johis Lovell militis, sunt ppinquoires heređ pđci Guidonis p̄ris, videťt ut filie pđci Guidonis filij pđci Guidonis patris. Et dicunt qđ pđča Philippa est etatis xij annoř et amplius, et pđča Elizabethĕ est etatis ix annoř et amplius.

Alia Inquisitio capta apud Dorchestř die Sabĕti p̄ post festum Nativitatis B. Marie Virginis anno R. R. Riči Sđi quarto decimo coram Edwardo Bokelond escaetore Dñi Regis in com̄ Dors. &c. de manerio de Pompknowle, &c. ĩm dicunt qđ pđcūs Guido obiit die Mercurii p̄ post festū Assumpcōis Bē Marie ultimo p̄lito, et qđ Philippa una filiař Guidonis filij pđci Guidonis jam defuncti quam Johes filius Johis Devereux militis duxit in uxorem, & Elizabethĕ alĕa filiař eiusdem Guidonis filij Guidonis quam Robtus filius Johis Lovell milif duxit in uĕm, sunt heređ ppinquoires ejusdem Guidonis p̄ris, &c.

16 Rich. II. p. 1, n. 12.—Inq. capt. apud Mere xij die Junii anno regni Riči sđi sextodecimo qđ Robtus Fitzpaysn chivaler tenuit die quo obiit mañ de Stourton, &c. Et dicunt qđ idem Robtus obiit xxj Maii p̄ p̄lito et qđ Isabella Ponyngges filia ĩpius Robti jam superstes est sola eius heres ppinquir nūc etatis xxx annoř et amplius.

16 Ric. II.—Inquis apud Gildesford. Obiit die Mercurĕ p̄ ante festū pentecostĕ. Et dicunt qđ Isabella que fuit uĕ Riči de Ponynges milif est heres, etatis viginti octo annoř.

Esc. 17 Ric. II. n. 46.—Juratores dicunt qđ Isabella quæ fuit uĕ Riči Ponynges militis, filia & hæres Roberti Fitzpaysn mif, obiit die Sabĕti xjo die April p̄ p̄lito. Et dicunt qđ Robertus Poynges est filius & hæres ppinquir dĕe Isabelle & fuit etatis xiv annoř in festo Sđi Andree ulť p̄terif.

Recognizance of the feoffees of Sir Guy de Bryan, for the manor of Slapton and reversion of Torbryan in Devonshire, 17 Ric. II. from the original in the possession of John Gage, Esq. Lincoln's Inn.

On to the heryngē and opyn knowlech of alle man^e folk. We John Ferrers of Churchetoñ, & Wiſſm Tray, Dene of Crytotoñ^a that sumtyme was Rectour of Slaptoñ, and John Prestecote, by thys oure wrytingē certefyin trewlych, That Martyn Ferres, and we the forsaid John, Wiſſm, and John, by feffement of & Guy de Briene that last deyid, som tyme were confesses sothelich in dede sesyd in the Manere of Slaptoñ, and the reuision of Torbriene, with here app^{teñ} in Deuynshir, by the same & Guy to ous and oure heirs in fe 3ouyn^b longe or & Guy his sone deyide. And we contynwyng that astat tyl aftyr & Guy the sone ys deth, in the month of Feuerer the ix^{the} 3er of oure lord the kyng Ric seconde ys regue, tho hadde we possessid of the forsaid londys in oure posescon a Reles^c by the forsaid & Guy the vadir,^d of al his riht to the same londys to ous maad ondyr his seal, charging ous thanne that we sholde graunt a rente charge of xl pound on the forsaid Manere of Slaptoñ paiable to the vs^e and pfit of his chanterie ther. And so dede we alle forsaid confesses setth^f chargede the forsaid Maneñ of Slaptoñ with an annuel rente of xl pound paiable to the vs of his chaunterie ther, as in oure chre^g therof maad more fullich ys contenid. And aftir that in the monthe of March the next folwingē the same ix^{the} 3er forsaid of the Kyng is regne, we alle forsaid confesses, that is Martyn, John, Wiſſm, and John, tho iointelich reenfeffide the forsaid & Guy de Briene the fadir in the forsaid Manere of Slaptoñ, and the reus of Torbriene, with here ap^{teñ}, to haue and holde to hym for tyme of hys lyf, the remeindr^r therof to & Wiſſm Briene his sone, and the heirs mals of his body comyngē, and from hym to & Philipp Briene, and to the heirs mals of his body comyngē. And from & Ph the remeindr^r therof ouyr to the ryhte heysr of the forsaid & Wiſſm Briene (bi comandement of the forsaid & Guy the fadir^h). And so by that refeffement were we alle forsaid confesses of all ou^r astat, riht, and possession in the forsaid londis, tho fullich dismettid, and & Guy de Briene of the forsaid astat in the same londis tho pesibillich sesyd. And setth that tyme hydirward we hadde neuyr non astat, riht, ne poses-

^a Crediton.^b given.^c Release.^d father.^e use.^f since.^g charter.^h Interlined.

sion in the forsaid londis att no tyme. And therfor althon byt be so that of latter tyme setth, as in the xij^{the} 3er of ouř forsaid lord the kyng ys regne, ther was a feynyd chře in ouř alle forsaid confesses name mysmaad, and by ous thre forsaid, Martyn, Wittm, and Joĥn Prestecote, of our necligence selyd withi our selis, atte comandement of the forsaid & Guy the vadir, contenyngē that alle we Martyn, Joĥn, Wittm, and Joĥn of the same forsaid Man^oe of Slaptoñ, reu^s of Torbriene, and Dertemouth Cliftoñ Hardenasse, han maad a feffement to & John Deuēux of Maoun, & Joĥn Lovel, and othir psonis in that feynyd chře nēnyd, for to haue and holde to hem vme of & Guy the vadir ys lyfe, the remeindr̄ therof to Phelipe and Elisabet, as in that feynyd chře more fullich contenyd ys. 3yttnertheles we certefyin to 3ou alle man^oe folke sothelych, that thilke fenid chře ys of no substance, for therby indede from ous to Deuēux and his nēnyd confesses passid noon astat, ne by no wey passe myhte rihtfullich of oure 3yfte^f tho setth foure 3er to, for that we hadde ons fullich dismettyd of the same londis, and at the tyme of that feynyd chře maad ne nevyr setth hadde we neythir astat, riht, ne possession in the forsaid londis, whareof to make no man^oe astat. And therfor y^s forsaid Joĥn de Ferrers of Churchetoñ also by comandement of & Guy^h for tō ensele the same forsaid viciouse fenyd chře, refusid to do hit, and nahut ne wolde hit anse . . . ys nahut that chře of feffement touchinge the forsaid londis by me enselid, saue onelich the chře of the feffement by me and my forsaid confesses maad to & Guy de Briene the vadir, as writin ys aboue. In wyttnessyngē of which thes forsaid ma^{es}, we forsaid Joĥn Ferres of Churchetoñ, & Wittm Tray, and Joĥn Prestecote, to this oure writyn certi[fi]cat han frelich sett oure selys, in ful and pupplik declaraçon of trowthe in dede, as we wol answeare to for God in discharge of ouř soulys. Dat' xxij^o die Septembř año regni Regē Ricē sc̄ndi decimo septimo 7c. (*Seals lost.*)

Deed of enfeoffment, in the possession of John Gage, Esq.

Sciāt p̄sentes ⁊ futuri qđ nos Roĥtus de Ponynges miles, Wittus filius Wittī Cheyne, ⁊ Thomas Cammeff dimisi^o feofavim^o ⁊ hac p̄senti carta nřa confirmavim^o Walđo Metford clico, Joĥi Pelham militi, Ricō Wakehurst, Wittō Pawelet, Joĥi Martyn, Wittō Gosse, Wittō Scot, Wittō Russeff clico, Wittō

^f gift.

^s I.

^h The original is here decayed.

Pye, Johi Bongey clico, Thome Fykays, Witto Hastyng, Ričo Sherefeld, Johi Bradley clico, Hugoni Cary, Johi Blast, ⁊ Johi Bolnee man' iū de Acford fitz Payñ in com' Dors, man' ia de Staple ⁊ Cedene in com' Som's, simul cū advocacōibz eccliaꝝ de Acford fitz Payñ, Staple, ⁊ Cedene p̄dic't cū oñibz p̄tiñ suis hend ⁊ tenend, ⁊c. imp̄p̄m de capitalibz dñis feodoꝝ illoꝝ p̄ ōvič inde debi' ⁊ de jure consuef. In cujus rei testimoniū huic p̄senti carte nre sigilla nra apposui'm^p hiis testibz Humfrido Stafford milite, Robto Turbelvyle milite, Johe Moyñ milite, Robto Hille armiĝo, Johe Warre armiĝo, Johe Vernay armiĝo, Thoma Thakcombe, ⁊ aliis. Dať vicesimo sexto die Junii anno regni Regis Henrici quinti post conquestū quarto.

The three seals remain. The first is two inches in diameter, and represents a shield bearing quarterly, Three bars surmounted by a bendlet, Ponnyges, and Three lions passant surmounted by a bendlet, Fitzpayne; on the sinister point of the shield is placed a helmet with mantling, and bearing for a crest a large griffon's head with wings displayed. On one side of the helmet is the badge of a crowned key (see pp. 60, 68, of this volume), on the other a unicorn, statant. Legend, *sigillum Roberti Ponnyges militis*. This is engraved in the Gentleman's Magazine, vol. xc. ii. 297. The second seal is from a ring, and represents, on a helmet, a boar's head, gorged with a coronet, the crest of Cheyue. The third, of the same small size, shows the face of an animal, probably intended for a camel, in allusion to the owner's name.

Power of attorney of Sir Richard Ponnyges to receive seizin of the manor and advowson of Acford Fitzpain, co. Dorset, 1 Hen. VI. from the original in the possession of John Gage, Esq.

Novint univsi p̄ p̄sentes nos Ričm Ponnyngges militem filium primogenitū Robti Dñi de Ponnyngges & Alianoram uxem meam filiam Johis Berkeley militis ac Dñam de Arundest & Mautravers fecisse ordinasse & loco nro posuisse dilcōs nobis in Xro Johem Andrewe señ & Johem Andrewe juñ attornatos nros coniunctim & divisim ad recipiend p̄ nob et in noie nro plenā & pacificam seisinā de Witto Bonvile milite, Witto Pawelet, Witto Gosse, Hugone Cary, Witto Hastyngge, Johe Bradley clico, ⁊ Johe Bolne de ⁊ in man' io de Acford Fitzpayn ⁊ advocacōe ecclesie de Acford Fitzpayn ac suis p̄tiñ in com' Dors tenend nob p̄fať Ričo Ponnyngges ⁊ Alianore et heredibz de corporibz nris legitie p̄creatē. Et p̄ defcū exitus [⁊c.] rectis hef p̄dci Robti dñi de Ponnyngges imp̄p̄m scđm vim formā ⁊ effcū cuiusdam carte indentate inde p̄ p̄fatos Witm Bonvile, [⁊c.] confect. [⁊c.] Dať ultimo die Junij anno regni Regē Henrici Sexti post Conquestū primo.

Will of Sir Richard Ponynges,^a 6 Hen. VI. from the original in the possession of John Gage, Esq. Lincoln's Inn.

This endenture ywrite the xij day of Juyl, the yer of kyng Harry the vj^{te} after the Conqueste vj^{te}, berith wytnesse that y sire Richard Ponynges knyght, eldys sone of my most worthy lord and fader lord of Ponynges, and uppon feffement and yifte þat y have made uppon my lond as it [is] spess. . be dede, and y the forseide f Richarde wolde þat my most worshepfuff wyf, lady of Aroundett and Mautrevers, have alle the landis, that is to say, the maner of Slawham, and the man^{or}e of Pouggedeñ, in the shire of Sussex, with all the portenaunce, with avowsoñ of the chirche of Slawham, and also Okeforthe Fypayn and Thorstoñ in the shire of Dorset, with bothe avowsons of the chirches, and with alle the portenaunce of the forsaide man^{or}is, the whiche ben enfeffed to my worshipfuff cosyñ Sire Roger Fenys knyght, and Thomas Lekenore knyght, and f William Russett clerk, and Joñ Bolne squiere, and Walter Urre squiere. And that my wille is that my wyf have alle these landes in pesible possession [for term^b] of her lyf. And yif she be interrupt of ony parcell of the seide man^{or}ys duryng here lyf of ony of the feffeyfs forsaide, thenne this feoffment [to be] in none strengthe ne in none avaiff. And after deceesse of my wyf and of me, y wolle that it quite owre dede savyng resonable sustenaunce to my iij childryñ, fyndyng by the avys of the feffeyfs forsaide. And that thei be founde as Jentilmen and Jentilwomen, and after here birth 7 degree, in suche manere as it may be moste to here worship and avail. Also y wolle atte resonable age, or elles when the feffeyfs seith most profit and avaiff þ^t may be for the mariage of the childe that thenne standith my eldest, that þenne a notable sūme be hadde of the seide man^{or}e [for a] worshipfuff and a notable mariage for hym. And so that a notable good be hadde of the saide man^{or}ys for eche of the childryn as it is for [my eldest] sone. And also y charge yow and pray yow that thei be not dysperagid, as ye wolde answeare afore God that ben my feffys. Also [that if] sire Joñ lord of Aroundett and of Mautrevers conferme not the fee of iiij markç of Anneys Smalecombç 7me of hire lyf, then y wolle [that the] forsaide Anneys Smalcombe have iiij markç at 7me of

^a In Testamenta Vetusta, p. 217, are some slight and imperfect notes of another will, executed on the 28th of July, fifteen days after this indenture.

^b Term off.

here lyf, of the manere of *Throuston*'^c Dorwustū in the
 And al . . . & John conferme it, yit . . . that the saide Anneys
 shaft have xl s at yme of lyf of the saide maner, for the good
 fvice that she hath doo to my wyf and to me, and for the fvice
 that sche shaft do to my childryn, and specially to my daughter.
 And also y wolle that John Bolne squier, and William Russeff
 clerk, and Watkyn Urre squier, eche of hem have xl s at yme of
 lyf for the oversight of my children and labour of bysnesse that
 thei shufft have to her worship and avail to þe seide childryn.
 Also y wolle that [if] the worshipfuff lady my wyf wolde yeve
 ony annewete yme of lyf to eny in the seide man'es y wolle þat
 the forsaid [fesses] fulfulle her wiff. And also y wolle whar ever
 owr bodyes be beryed that xx s be yeve to eche of the places
 wher as our bodyes lyith, for holding of the mendys,^d and at
 evy place a preest be founde ij sere to synge the grete Trentaff
 of Seint Gregory, for owr sowles specially, and for my lady my
 moder, and sire John lord of Aroundeiff and Mautrevers that last
 deyde, the housbonde of my wyf that was. And y pray yow
 bothe, John Bolne and sire William Russeff, and Watkyn
 Urre, þat ye do yowre dever and parfourme my wiff, and better
 yif ye conne, as ye wille answeare afore God. besechyng sire
 Roger Fenys and f Thomas Lekenore in the same wise. And
 þat ye have resonable expenses for yowre labour. In witnesse
 wherof unto these endentures y have put to my seal, the [day and]
 the yere forseide. (*Seal lost.*)

Inq. capta apud Gloucestr̄ septimo die Martii xiiij Hen. VI.
 q^d Alicia de Bryen^e obiit die Martis p̄x post festum Epiph̄ Dñi
 ul̄ p̄terit̄. Elizabetha nuper uxor Roŋti Lovell heres, æt. 48 ann.

Esc. 13 Hen. VI. no. .—Inquisitio capt. apud Shaftesbury,
 in com. Dors. die Martis p̄x ante fes̄m S̄ci Mathie Apti anno
 Henrici Sexti xiiij^o &c. Jurati dicunt sup sac̄rum suū q^d alias
 quidam finis levať in curia Dñi Riči nup Regis Angť s̄c̄di post
 conquestū apud Westemoñ crastino Ascens̄ Dñi anno regnoř

^c Erased.

^d The month's mind.

^e She was the daughter and heiress of Sir Robert de Bures, of Bures, co. Suffolk, She died seised of (inter alia) the manors of Aketon, Great Waldingfield, Netherall in Bures St. Mary, Leyham, Roydon with the advowson, and Wherstead, all in Suffolk. In the church of Acton is the recumbent effigy of Sir Robert de Bures, with his arms on his shield, and also the portraiture on brass plate of Alice his daughter, with escucheons bearing the arms of Bryan and Bures.

ejusdem nup̄ regis Angt̄ & Franciæ nono, coram &c. In̄
Wal̄m Grete capellañ queñ et Guidonem de Bryene militem &
Wiffm de Bryene militem^f def^o de man^oio de Haselbere in
Blakemore cū p̄tiñ & trib^o carucañ t̄re cū p̄tiñ in Crokernestoke
& Turbervylestoke, & advocacōe ejusdem man^oij de Haselbere
in com̄ p̄dco p̄ quem quidem finē p̄dcti Guido & Wiffus recogñ
p̄dicť mañiū & t̄ram cū p̄tiñ & advocacōe p̄dicť esse jus p̄dci
Wal̄ti ut illa que idem Wal̄tus fuit de dono p̄dcoꝝ Guidonis &
Wiffi. Et p̄ illa recognicōe fine & concordia idem Wal̄s con-
cessit p̄dco Guidoni p̄dicť man^oiū & t̄rā cū p̄tiñ & advocacōem
p̄dicť et illa ei reddidit in eadē cur̄ hend̄ & tenend̄ eidem Gui-
doni de capiť dñis feodi illius p̄ svicia que ad p̄dicť man^oiū &
t̄rā cū p̄tiñ & advocacōe p̄tinebant, tota vita ip̄ius Guidonis. Et
post decessū ip̄ius Guidonis p̄dicť man^oiū & t̄rā cū p̄tiñ & advo-
cacio p̄dicť integre remañent Alicie que fuit ux̄ Guidonis Brien
militis in dco b̄ri nōiāť p̄ nomen Alicie de Bryene tenend̄ de &c.
tota vita ip̄ius Alicie. Et post decessū ip̄ius Alicie p̄dicť man^oiū
& t̄ra cū p̄tiñ et advocacio p̄dca integre remanerent Phe & Eliza-
beth̄ filiab; ejusdem Alicia tenend̄ &c. tota vita ip̄oꝝ Phe &
Elizabeth̄. Et post decessū Phe & Elizabeth̄ p̄dicť man^oiū & t̄ra
cū p̄tiñ & advocacio p̄dca remanerent Wiffo de Bryene militi &
hered̄ mascul̄ de corpe suo p̄creañ tenend̄ de &c. Et si con-
tingit qđ idem Wiffus obierit sine hered̄ mascul̄ de corpore
suo p̄creañ tunc post decessū ip̄ius Wiffi p̄dicť manē t̄ra cū
p̄tiñ & advocacio p̄dicť remanerent Pfo f̄ri ejusdem Wiffi &
hered̄ mascul̄ de corpe suo p̄creañ tenend̄ &c. Et si &c. rema-
nerent rectis heř p̄dci Guidonis &c.

Virtute hujus finis p̄dctus Guido fuit seiscitus de manē & t̄r
p̄dca cū p̄tiñ & de advocacōe p̄dca in dñico suo ut de libo teñ
& de tali statu obiit inde seiscitus, post cui^o mortē p̄dca Alicia
intravit &c. & de tali statu obiit inde seiscita. Et dicunt qđ p̄dca
P̄ha obiit sine herede de corpe suo p̄creato. Et uterq; p̄dcoꝝ
Wiffi & P̄hi obiit sine herede aliquo de corpore suo p̄creato
vivente p̄fata Alicia. Et dicūt qđ p̄dicť man^oiū & t̄ra cū p̄tiñ &
advocacio p̄dca jam spectant & de jure p̄tinent p̄fā Elizabeth̄
adhuc superstiti virtute remanē p̄dicť. Et qđ eadem Elizabeth̄
est consanguinea & heres p̄dci Guidonis p̄pinquior vidtt̄ filia
Guidonis filij p̄dci Guidonis in dco sine nōiati.

^f Next brother to Sir Guy; see the Scrope & Grosvenor Roll, p. 251. His
figure on brass plate there mentioned as "formerly" existing in Seale church,
Kent, is still there (1835).

Inquisition in Somersetshire on the death of Robert Lord Fitzpayn, 25 Hen. VI. from Inspex. 29 Hen. VIII.

Inquisitio capta apud Briggewater in com. Somſ die Sabb. p̄x post feſtm Oim S̄coꝝ anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti vicesimo quinto coram Henrico Champeneys eſcaetore &c. Juſ dicunt ſup ſac̄m ſuū qd̄ Roſtus Fitzpayn nup̄ fuit ſeiſitus in dñico ſuo ut de feodo de man^ois de Stokecurſy, Radewey, Cary, Cherleton, & hundř de Canyngton cum p̄tiñ & advocacōe ecclie de Cherlton in com̄ p̄dco & poſtea quidam finis levavit in curia Dñi Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi anno regni ſui decimo-ſeptimo jurat̄ p̄dcis in evidenč ſup capcōe hujus inquiſicōis oſtenſ inter p̄dc̄m Roſtum Fitzpayn & Elam uxem ejus querent̄ et Jordanum de Wyntre p̄ſonam ecclie de Wrockeshale & Galfm̄ de Godmanſton p̄ſonam ecclie de Wodeton deforc̄ de man^oijs hundř & advocacōe p̄dcis cum p̄tiñ p̄ quem finem p̄dc̄i Roſtus Fitzpayn & Ela recogñ p̄dc̄a man^oia & hundř p̄dic̄ cum p̄tiñ & advocacōm p̄dic̄ esse juſ ip̄oř Jordani & Galfř ut illa que idem Jordañs & Galfřs h̄uer̄ ex dono p̄dcoꝝ Roſti Fitzpayn & Ela & p̄ illis recogñ fine & concordia iidem Jordañs & Galfřs conceſſerunt p̄dic̄ Roſto Fitzpayn & Ela p̄dic̄ man^oia & hundř cum p̄tiñ & advocacōem p̄dc̄m & illa eis reddiderunt in eadem cuř h̄end̄ et tenend̄ eiſdem Roſto & Ela et heredibꝫ masculis quos idem Roſtus de corpore ip̄ius Ela p̄creavit. Et ſi contingat qd̄ iidem Roſtus & Ela obier̄ ſine hered̄ masculo de corpore ip̄ius Ela p̄creat̄ tunc poſt deceſſum ip̄oř Roſti et Ele p̄dic̄ man^oia et hundřm̄ p̄dc̄m cum p̄tiñ & advocacio p̄dc̄a integre remanerent Roſto fit̄ Riči de Grey de Codenore & heredibꝫ de corpore ſuo p̄creatis. Dicunt eciam p̄dc̄i Juſ qd̄ quidem alius finis levavit [*&c.*] de man^oio de Staple et de meſſuagio et una carucata ĩre cum p̄tiñ in Windeſgate & de advocacōe ecclie de Staple in com̄ p̄dco &c. (*ad effectum finis recitate*). Et poſtea p̄dc̄i Roſtus Fitzpayn & Ela obier̄ ſine hered̄ masculo de corpore ip̄ius Ele p̄creat̄ & eciam ſine herede masculo de corporibꝫ ip̄oř Roſti & Ele exeunť. Poſt quoꝝ mortem p̄dc̄us Roſtus fit̄ Riči de Grey intravit in man^oiis meſſuaĝ ĩris hundř & advocacōibꝫ p̄dc̄is cum p̄tiñ virtute finium p̄dic̄ & inde fuit ſeiſitus in dñico ſuo ut de feodo talliato. Poſtea idem Roſtus h̄uit exitum quandam Isabellam, quam quidem Isabellam Ričus Ponynges miles cepit in uxem. Et poſtea p̄dc̄us Roſtus fit̄ p̄dc̄i Riči de Grey obiit ſeiſitus de p̄dc̄is man^oiis meſſuaĝ ĩř hundř & advocacōibꝫ cum p̄tiñ in dñico ſuo ut de

feodo talliato virtute finiū pdicē post cujus mortem pdci Ričus Ponynges & Isabella intraverunt [§c.] Et postea pdci Ričus Ponynges & Isabella huerunt exitum inter eos Rořtum de Ponynges militem in dco bři nōiatum & obierunt seisit de man^o iis messuaġ ĩris hundř 7 advocacōib; pdcis cum ptiñ post quoř mortem pdcus Rořtus de Ponynges intravit [§c.] Qđ pdcus Rořtus de Ponynges miles in dco brevi nōiatu tenuit die quo obiit in dñico suo ut de feodo talliato p formam & virtutē finiū pdicē pdca man^o ia messuaġ terř hundř & advocacōe cum ptiñ in coñ pdco. Dicunt etiam qđ pdcus Rořtus de Ponynges tenuit in dñico suo ut de feodo man^o ia de Wyke, Cheddoñ, 7 Spekyngtoñ unū mesuagium 7 duas carucatas ĩre apud la Lude 7 mesuaġ 7 carucař terř cum ptiñ in Brighampton; et pdca man^o ia de Stokecursy, Radewey, Cary, 7 Cherletoñ hundř 7 advocacio ecclie de Cherletoñ necnon pdicē mesuaġ carucař terř in Wynde-
zate pdicē mesuaġ due carucate ĩre apud la Lude 7 mesuaġ 7 carucař terř in Brighampton tenent^{ur} de dño Rege p řvicium militare, et man^o ia de Staple 7 Cheddoñ ac advocacio ecclie de Staple de Eřo Wynton p řvicium militare, et man^o ium de Spekyngton de heredē Johis Mautravers militis in socagio p řvicium reddendi annuatim ... solidos, et man^o ium de Wyke de alio q^m de Rege set de quo vel de quib; 7 p quod řvicium penitus ignoscunt. Et man^o ium de Stokcursy valet p annū viginti libras, man^o ium de Radewey decem marcas, man^o ium de Cary decem marcas, et man^o ium de Cherleton cum advocacōe centum solidos, et pdcus hundř 33s. 4d. quia sunt in eodem hundř due cuř legař videřt una ad festum Sđi Martini in yeme 7 alřa apud hokeday, simul cum aliis cuř baroñ de trib; septimanis in tres septimanas p annū quař pquis vař p annū in oñib; exitibus suis triginta 7 tres solidos 7 quatuor denarios ult^{ur} feodē senescatt 7 alioř ministroř ibidem; et man^o ium de Staple cum advocacōe valet p annū viginti libras, mesuaġ [§c.] in Wyndezate 33s. 4d. man^o ium de Wyke centum solidos, man^o ium de Cheddon decem marcas, man^o ium de Spekyngton decem libras, mesuaġ [§c.] apud la Lude sexaginta solidos, et mesuaġ [§c.] in Brighampton quadraginta solidos. Et dicunt qđ idem Rořtus obiit die dñica př post fesřm Sđi Michi Arch ultimo přito. Et qđ Alianora uř Henrici Percy militis est consanguinea & heres ejusdem Rořti ppinquier videřt filia Riči fit pdci Rořti de Ponynges militis, et est etatis viginti annoř & amplius.

Abstract of Inquisition taken in Sussex on the same occasion, from the same Inspeximus.

Inquisicio capta apud Brembre in coñm Susseſ ultimo die Octobr̄ anno regni Henrici sexti post conquestum vicesimo quinto coram Wiffo Dautre escaetore [ſc.] Qđ Robtus Ponnynges miles nulla tenuit ęras seu teñ de dño Rege in capite in dñico die quo obiit, set fuit seisitus de man^oiis de Perchyng magna, Shilley, 7 Crawle cum ptiñ eoꝝ in dñico suo ut de feodo [ſc.] Et fuit seisitus de man^oiis de Ponnynges, Perchyng parva, Hangeltoñ magna, Prestoñ Ponnynges, Chyntynges, Walderne, Wyke, 7 Sonde cum eoꝝ ptiñ 7 tribꝫ librat̄ redditi cum ptiñ in Blaxyngtoñ ac ctis ęris 7 teñ in Hangeltoñ, Lytelhangeltoñ, 7 Aldryngtoñ [ſc.] in dñico suo ut de feodo, 7 sic inde seisitus diu ante obitum suũ eadem man^oia [ſc.] dedit p cartam 27 Nov. 13 Hen. VI. Henř Percy comiti Northumbř, Johi Martyn, Johi Blast, 7 Johi Bolnee, 7 virtute doni, iidem Henř [ſc.] fueř seisiti [ſc.] quousque iidem Johes, Johes, 7 Johes moriebant^{ur} 7 idem Comes supvixit, et solus seisitus adhuc continuat. Et idem Robtus Ponnynges fuit seisitus de man^oiis de Twynam, Lynde, Westnestoñ, 7 duabꝫ partibꝫ man^oii de Treule cum ptiñ tribꝫ mesuağ trescentis acris ęre, trescentis acris bosci, ducentis acris bruere, quadraginta solidař reddiř 7 pastuř ad ducentas oves cum pertiñ in Suthwyke juxta Shorham, Crawle, Ifeld, Shille, Slaugham, Bolne, 7 Twynam in coñm pđco in dñico suo ut de feodo, et p quandam finem in quindena Sđi Michis 24 Hen. VI. in^o Wiffo Westbury, Robtum Gos, Walđum Moyle, Ričm Croner psonam ecclie de Bradwater, Robtum Shortes psonam ecclie de Ponnynges, Jođem More, Ričm Jay, Jođem Foche psonam ecclie de Westdeñ, Jođem Meltoñ, Jođem Bekeswall, et Jođem Nortoñ querent̄ et dčm Robtum Ponnynges deforč recogñ man^oia [ſc.] esse jus ipius Johis Foche imp̄m ut illa que iidem Wiffo [ſc.] hent ex dono ipius Robti Ponnynges, et illa eis remisit [ſc.] et idem Robtus tota vita sua durante exitus et pficua huit 7 pcepit. Man^oium de Perchyng magna valet p annũ [ſc.] decem libras, man^oium de Shilley decem solidos, 7 man^oiũ de Crawle viginti solidos. Et idem Robtus Ponnynges obiit [ſc. ut in Inquisitione precedente.]

Letters patent from Henry VI. with the authority of Parliament, granting licence to Sir Henry Percy & Alianor his wife to take possession of the lands of the late Robert Lord Ponynges. From the original in possession of John Gage, Esq.

Henricus Dei gr̃a Anglie Francie & Dominus Hib̃nie Omnib; ad quos p̃sentes lre pven^oint Sal̃m. Sciatis q^d de gr̃a ñra sp̃ali ex mero motu & c̃ta scientia ñra concessimus & p̃ p̃sentes concedimus & licenciam damus Henr̃ Percy militi & Alianore ux̃ ejus q^d ip̃i in om̃ia & singula castra d̃nia man^oia t̃ras seu redditus reversiones & servicia forestas cu^m letas visus franci-pleg̃ retorñ breviu^m & execucoe^s eozdem ferias m̃cata chaceas advocacoe^s feoda militu^m possessiones et hereditamenta quecumq; cum suis p̃tiñ que Robt^{us} Ponynges miles nup̃ Dñs de Ponynges fuit vel tenuit tempore mortis sue seu in feudo simplici seu in feudo talliato aut ad t̃minu^m vite sue seu ali^o infra regnu^m ñm Angl̃ et que ad p̃fatos Henr̃ et Alianoram aut ad eoz al^um p̃ sive post mortem d̃ci Robti remanere, reṽte, accidere, compete^{re}, descendere, p̃tinere, seu devenire quoquo modo possunt aut debent, ingredi, seisire, p̃cipe t̃ occupare ea^m juxta jus t̃ titulum sua que ad eadem hent seu eoz al^u hent seu here p̃tendent aut p̃tendet, tenere possint t̃ possit licite t̃ impune absq; aliqua lib̃acoe^s inde sive alicuius inde parcella p̃ ip̃os Henr̃ t̃ Alianoram aut p̃ eoz al^um ext^a manus ñras sc̃dm̃ cursum Cancellar̃ ñre aliquo modo p̃sequend̃. Et q^d huiusmodi ingressus [t̃c.] sint debita t̃ legalis lib̃acio d̃nioz [t̃c.] aliqua inquisicoe^s post mortem [t̃c.] aut statuto [t̃c.] non obstante. Salvo jure cujus^t t̃ salvis nob̃ homagio fidelitate relevio t̃ aliis t̃vicii nob̃ in hac parte debitis. In cujus rei testimoniū has t̃ras ñras fieri fecim^o patentes. Teste me ip̃o apud Westm̃ sexto decimo die Novemb̃ anno regni ñri vicesimo quinto p̃ t̃re de privato sigillo t̃ de data p̃d̃ca, auctoritate parliamenti. BATE.

Inquisition in Warwickshire, on the death of Avicia Countess of Ormond, 1456.

Esc. 35 Hen. VI. No. 16.—Inq̃ cap̃t apud Kington in com. War̃ quinto die Octob̃ anno reg̃ reg̃e Heñ vj trecesimosexto. Uterius dicunt iidem Jur̃ quod quedam Alicia ux̃ Robti Lovest armigi^o fit & he^r Guidonis de Bryan milit̃ fuit seisita de man^o io de Sutton Poynt; cū hundredo de Colifordstre cū suis p̃tiñ eodem man^o io p̃tinen^t in p̃dl̃co com̃ Dor̃ in d̃nico suo ut de feodo & sic

inde seisita manerium & hundred illa cū p̄tiñ p̄ quandam cartam suam dedit & concessit quibusdam Willielmo Selke clerico & Willielmo Combe Habend̄ eis heređ & assignat̄ eoꝝ imp̄m̄ virtute quoꝝ doni & concessionis iidem Witts Selke & Witts Combe fuerunt inde seisiti in dñico suo ut de feodo & sic inde seisiti p̄ quend̄ finem in Cuř dñi Reĝ nunc apud Westm̄ in Octab̄ Sancti Martini anno regni ejusdem dñi Regis nunc vicesimo levať cujus una pars eisdem Juratoř sup̄ capcōe hujus inquisicōis in evidenciam monstrať fuit concesser̄ p̄dicť maneť & hundred cū p̄tiñ Jacobo Ormond comiti Wiltes in dicto brevi noĩať & Avič in dicť bři noĩať adtunc uxoř ejus & illa eis reddiderunt in eađ Cuř Habend̄ eisdem Comiti & Avicie & heređ de corporib; iřoꝝ Comitē & Avicie legiť procreať tenend̄ de capitalib; dominis feod̄ itt̄ p̄ ſvič que ad p̄dē man̄iū & hundřm cum p̄tiñ p̄tinent imp̄m̄. Et si [ſc.] remanerent heređ de corpore ipsius Avicie. Et si [ſc.] remanerent heređ de corpore iřius Comit̄. Et si [ſc.] remanerent Joħi Neuburgh armigero & heređ de corpore suo. Et si [ſc.] remanerent recť heređ ipsius Joħis [ſc.] Virtute cuiꝝ finis p̄fat̄ Jacobus Comes & Avicia fuerunt inde seisiti in dñico suo ut de feodo talliato et de tali statu & non alio eadem Avicia obiit inde seisita sine heređ de corpore suo procreato. Et dictus nunc Comes ip̄am supervixit et adhuc sup̄tes est — et quod eadem Avicia obiit iij^o die Junii px^a ante capcōem hujus inquisitionis. Et quod Humfridus Stafford armiger est consanguineus et heres ejusdem Avicie p̄pinquior, videtť filius Joħis fratris Riči patris p̄dicť Avicie, et est etatis xxiiij^{or} annoꝝ & amplius. In cujus, &c.

Indenture of settlement of the Poynges' lands to the use of Alianore Lady Poynges, 3 Edw. IV. from one of the original deeds, in the possession of John Gage, Esq. Lincoln's Inn.

This indenture made bitwixt Alianore late the wife of Henř late Erle of Northumbř that last deuced oñ that one part, and Thomas Hoo esquier, John Leukenore esquier, Barthilmew Bolnee, John Ernele, & Thomas Gynnour oñ p̄t̄ other part, Witnesseth that where the seid John Leukenore [ſc.] by her dede quatriptite indented, beryng date the xiiijth day of Apryř the yere of the reigne of Kyng Edward the fourthe afť the conquest of Englonde the third, han enfeffed Thomas Ursewyk, Edward Berkley squier, Rauf Verney, Richard Nedeham, Richard Pygot,

Guy Fairefax, Robt Rodes, Thomas Rygby, John Goryng, John Werk clerk, Robt Dawtree, and John Stodeley, of and in the man^os of Ponynges, Hangelton, Wyke, Sonde, Mochell Perchyng, Liteff Perchyng, Slaugham, Pengedeñ, Prestoñ Ponynges, Waldern, Heryngawdes, and Asshcombe, with þapp^{en}ances in the countee of Susse^x, the man^os of Stokursy, Spekyngtoñ, Brughampton, Wyke, Chaddoñ, Staple, Carifitzpayñ, Radewey, Charletoñ, and Lude wt þapp^{en}ances in the countee of Somset, the man^os of Durystoñ and Okeford fitzpayñ with thapp^{en}ances in the countee of Dor^s, the man^os of Tryllyngham, Estwell, Newentoñ, Bertram, Hertlee, Horsmondeñ, Westwode, Lovelond, Rokesley, and Northcray, with thapp^{en}ances, in the countee of Kent, the man^o of Okewold wt thapp^{en}ances in the countee of Norff^r, and the maner of Wryntham wt thapp^{en}ances in þe countee of Suff^r. And also of and in aft other man^os londes and teñts wt thapp^{en}ances somtyme of Robt lord of Ponynges knyght, and of Richard Ponynges knyght, and of Alianore, late his wife, that ben dede, in the forseid countes of Susse^x, Som^s, Dor^s, Kent, Norff^r, and Suff^r, to have and to hold þe seid man^os [§c.] to the seid Thomas Ursewyk [§c.] and to their heirs for eumore, as in the seid dede therof made more playnely it is contened, And also wher the seid John Leukenore [§c.] by her dede quatriptite indented, wherof þe date is þe xxth day of May þe yere abovesaid, han relesed and quiteclaymed for theym and their heirs for eumore to the forseid Thomas Ursewyk [§c.] in þeir possession beyng, aft their right, title, and clayme of and in aft the seid man^os [§c.] as by the same dede of Rellesse more playnly it may appere. And fethermore where John Pelham knyght, John Burcestre knyght, Thomas Echyngham knyght, late squier, þe seid John Leukenore, John Neuburgh, Nicholas Huse, John Cheyne late shireve of Somset, þe seid Thomas Hoo, Richard Harecourt, Rauf Scintleger, squiers, William Sondes, Barthilmew Bolnee, John Wodye, Williã Lemyng citezein and Groc^r of Londoñ, and Thomas Hertley clerk, by her dede indented, wherof þe date is þe xx^{ji} day of May þe yere aforseide, han relesed and quiteclaymed for þeym and þeir heirs for eumore to þe seid Thomas Urswyk [§c.] in their possession aft her right, title, and clayme of and in þe man^os of Spekyngtoñ, Brighampton, Wyke, Chaddeñ, and Staple aforseid, and þe forseid man^os of Haugultoñ, Wyke, Sonde,

Prestoñ Ponyngs, Mochett Perchyng, Ponynges, and liteff Perchyng, and aft op^p londes and teñts w^t thapp^{en}ances in þe countee of Susse^x þ^t somtyme were of Roðt lord of Ponynges knyght and of Richard Ponynges knyght and Alianore his wyfe þ^t ben dede, as by þe same dede of Relesse more plainly it appereth. And more ou^r where þe seid Alianore by hir dede triptite indented, wherof the date is þe xxiiij^{ti} day of May þe yere abovesaid, hath relesed and quite claymed for hir and hir heirs for eumore to the forseid Thomas Ursewyk [&c.] in their possession beyng aft hir right, title, and clayme of and in aft the abovesaid man^{'s} [&c.] as by þe same dede of Relesse more playnly it may appere. The same feffement and releses beñ made to þe same feffees indifferently named by þe seid parties to thentent to pfo^{me} and fullfitt þe wiff, appointmente, and agrement^e of þe forseid parties underwriteñ in mane' and fo^{me} suyngly exp^{ssed}, þ^t is to wite. The seid partees beñ agreed and accorded to day of makyng of thise p^{sent}e, that for contenta^{con} of þe some of M¹M¹M¹M¹CCCClv ii. iiij s. vj ð. ob. di. q^a. due to the seid Thomas Hoo by the seid late Erle, the seed feffes, at the request and desire of þe same Thomas Hoo, by their seu^{ast} dedes shuff g^{aunte} to such p^{son}e or p^{son}es as the same Thomas Hoo wiff name, suche and as many annuities as shuff yerly extende to CCC marke of lawfufft money of Englonde, to be takeñ to them their executors and assignes of and in aft the seid man^{'s} [&c.] at the Festes of Pentecost and Seint Martyn in wint', by even porcions yerely, from the fest of Cristenmas last passed before the date of this indenture unto the end of seventene yere þen next suyng and fully complete, with sufficient power to be contened in eu^y of þe same dedes for to distreyñ in aft þe seid man^{'s}, [&c.] and in eu^y p^{cess} of them for þe seid annuities, and eu^y of them, and eu^y p^{cess} of them, or of any of them asoft and whan þe same annuities, or any of them, shaff be unpaide in part or in aft by a moneth aft any Fest of paiement þ['] of above lymyted, and w^t sufficient p^{vision} to be contened in eu^y of þe same dedes þ^t none of þe seid gu^{ante} strecche in any wise forto charge þe p^{son}es or p^{son}e of þe seid feffees, or of any of them, or of þe heirs or executo^{'s} of þeym, or of any of þeym, of any of þe seid annuities, or any parcell of any of them in any wise. Also it is agreed and accorded bitwene þe seid pties þ^t þe seid feffees at þe request and desire of þe seid Alianore shuff g^{aunte} by þeir dede to John Stodard

taillo^{re} of London an annuitee of vj ti. xiiij s. iiij d. of lawfull money of Englund to be taken to him, his executo^{rs} and assignes of and in þe seid man^{or}s [§c.] at þe fest^{er} aforseid, by even porciōns yerely from þe date of þise p^{re}sent^{er} unto þe ende of v. yere þen next suyng and fully complete, wth power to distreyñ [*and provision to protect the feoffees as before*]. And more ou^{er} it is agreed and accorded betwene þe seid parties þat þe seid feffees shuff suffre þe seid Alianore and hir assignes duryng þe seid tyme to p^{ro}ceyve, have, and enjoye to hir p^{ro}pre use þe ou^{er}pluis of þe revenuz and p^{ro}fit^{er} in any wise in þe meen tyme comyng or growyng of and in aft^{er} þe man^{or}s, londes, & teñts aforseid wth p^{ro}pp^{er}ten^{er}nce ou^{er} þe annuitees of CCCcx mark abovesaid in fo^orme afore reherced to be hade. And þat asoft as any abbey, priorie, hospitall, chirche, chapel^l, or chauntrye, or any other bñfice, office, or dignite spiritue^{ll} p^{ro}tenyng to any of þe seid man^{or}s, [§c.] shaft be void^{ed} by any meen wthin þe seid xvij yeres, þe seid feffees, at þe request and desire of þe seid Alianore, shuff p^{re}sent or els suffre þe same Alianore to p^{re}sente to þe ordinarie of þe same place in due fo^orme, suche a p^{ro}son to be admytted to þe same office, bñfice, or dignitee as þe same Alianore shall name þ^{is}to and none other. And also it is agreed and accorded bitwene þe seid p^{ro}ties, þ^{is}t asoft wthin þ^{is}e seid xvij yeres as any chauntrye or chapel^l not p^{re}sentable, stywardshipp, parkership, baillyshipp, or any oþ^{er}e office longyng to any of þe seid man^{or}s [§c.] shaft belonge to þe yift, graunte, or ordin^{er}nce of þe seid feffees in any wise, þe same feffees shaft at þe desire of þe seid Alianore yeve or suffre þe same Alianore to yeve þe same chauntre, chapel^l, or office to suche a p^{ro}son as þe same Alianore shaft name þ^{is}to, and none oþ^{er}e, except onely þ^{is}office of Receyuo^{er} or Receyuo^{er}s of þe same man^{or}s [§c.] whiche, asoft as nede shaft be duryng þe seid tyme, shaft be made by þe seid feffees by p^{ro}ssent and agreement of þe seid Alianore and Thomas Hoo, and in none oþ^{er}e wise. Also it is agreed and accorded bitwene þe seid p^{ro}ties, þ^{is}t assone aft^{er} þe seid xvij yeres expired as þ^{is}e seid feffees oñ þe behalve of þe seid Alianore or of hir heirs [are reson]ably requyred, þ^{is}e same feffees, or asmany of theym as þen shaft be on live, shuff make unto þe forseid Alianore or hir heirs a lawfult estate of and in aft^{er} þe abovesaid man^{or}s [§c.] in fee symple to have and to hold þe same man^{or}s, [§c.] to þeym and their heirs in fee. And more ou^{er} it is agreed and accordid bitwene þe seid parties, þat þe seid dede of feffement quatripartite indented, þe

forseid relese quatriptite indented, þe seid relese tripartite indented, and þis indenture quatriptite shaft be enrolled before þe kynges Justices of þe coñmon place before þe feste of all S . . next for to coñ af^l þe date of þise þsents. And þ^t one part of þe seid dede of feffement, one part of þe seid relese quatriptite, and one part of þis indenture shaft remayñ w^t þe seid Alianore. Another part of þe same dede [§c.] shaft remayne w^t þe seid Thomas Hoo. Another part [§c.] w^t þe forseid Thomas Ursewyk [§c.] and another part [§c.] w^t þe forseid Rauf Verney [§c.] In witesse whereof þe parties aboveseid to euy part of þis indenture han sette her sealx the xxv^{ti} day of May the yere of þe reigne of kynge Edward þe fourth af^l þe conquest of Englonð þe third.

To this part of the Indenture two small seals are appendant, one (made from a ring) representing a unicorn with a tree behind him ; and the other an antique head of Hereules (from a gem) ; each without legend.

Extract from the Will of Henry Earl of Northumberland 1485,^a bequeathing the manor of Poynings and lands in Sussex to his son Josceline.

Also I will y^t my feoffes make astat of lande and tenemente to the yerly valo^u of CCC març to Gosslyne my soñ for terme of hys leve, wⁱⁿ the countie of Sussex, wherof the man^o and lordshipp of Ponyngel shalbe pcell, to thentent y^t the sayd Gosslyne shalbe of lovyng and lauly disposicoñ toward the seyde Henry hys broð, and fve hym next hys allegaunce, and y^t I charge hym to do and to be, upoñ my blissing, and as he wiff answere befor God.

Deed of partition of the estates of Sir Guy de Bryan, in the year 1488, from the original in the possession of John Gage, Esq.

This Wrytyngel quatřpartited ended the Sextentth day of the moneth of Decembř, in the yere of the reigne of Kyngel Harry the vijth the fourth, Witnesseth that where div^{se} variaunces and contravsies have beñ hadde & moved betwene Harry Erle of Northumbrelond on the oone ptie, Thomas Erle of Ormond of the second ptie, Edward Ponyngel knyght on the third ptie, &

^a An abstract of this will has been published in vol. II. of the present work, p. 65 ; and also in "Wills and Inventories," published by the Surtees Society, 1835, p. 99.

Thomas Seymo^u knyght on the fourth pte, of ʒ for the title, clayme and possession of suche castellē, man^os, londē, tenementē ʒ hereditamentē whiche were sumtyme of ʒ Guy de Brieñ knyght. For asmoche as the seid Erlē of Northumbland claymed the seid castellē, man^os, londs, ʒ teñtē. pte therof by reason that he is heire gen^oaff and enheritable to the seid ʒ Guy of alle his possessions fee symple, ʒ also by diu^ose yiftē in taiff made aswett to the seid ʒ Guy ʒ op^r his auncestre; as to Robt late lord Ponyngē ʒ to the heire; gen^oaff of their bodies begoteñ. And also the seid Edward Ponyngs claymingyng (*sic*) diu^ose pte thereof, by reason of estatē tailed made to Robt son of the seid Robt late lord Ponyngē, and to the heire; of his body comyngē, whose son ʒ hey^r the said Edward is. And the seid Thomas Seymo^u also claymed the seid castellē, man^os, londē, ʒ teñtē as heir gen^oaff to the seid ʒ Guy. And also by reason of a wille by him alleged to be the last wille of Elizabeth Lovett thañ cosyne ʒ heire to the seid ʒ Guy, ʒ also by diu^ose recovee; of certeyñ pcessē of the same hadde by ʒ John Erlee auncest^r to the seid ʒ Thomas, whose heire he is. And the seid Erle of Ormond claymed alle the seid castellē, man^os, londē, ʒ teñtē as brother ʒ heire to James late Erle of Wilteshir by reason of diu^ose fynes rered to th^ouse of the seid Erle of Wiltes by Dame Avise Countesse of Wiltshire, thañ right heire to the seid ʒ Guy de Bryeñ. For appesyngē of whiche variauncē ʒ contrav^osie; by mediacion of diu^ose thei^r good lovers ʒ frendē, they have hadde diu^os ʒ oftentymes amyable ʒ frendly coicacions. And by the advice of their counsellē lerned. the same titles and maters have beñ ripely comyned and examined at many diu^ose metyngē within the space of two yerē and more. And at the lastē by the grace of God in the moneth of Novemb^r the iiijth yere of the reigne of Kyngē Harry the vijth, Hit is agreed, covenanted, ʒ de^omynded bitwene the seid partie; that the seid Erle of Northumbrelond is and oweth to be takeñ and reputed as heire gen^oaff to the seid ʒ Guy de Brieñ. Nev^otheless for grete diu^ose ʒ reasonable consideracions movyngē alle the said pte; and their counsellē, hit is agreed and accorded bitwene theym that alle the seid castellē, man^os, londē, ʒ tenementē shalbe devided and distributed infourme ensuyngē. That is to sey, that the seid ʒ Thomas shall have to him and to his heire; the man^os of Wroxhañ, Ramsh^{am}, Mapton, ʒ Childefrome, in the countie of Dorset, w^t the advousons of the churches of Wroxhañ and Ramsh^{am}, and of the chapeñ of Childe-

frome, and alle the londꝛ and tenementꝛ the whiche were of the
 seid ꝑ Guy in Wroxhaff, Ramsham, Mapton, ꝛ Childefrome, in the
 same countie, all whiche were of the same ꝑ Guy. And that the
 seid Erle of Ormond shall have to him and to his heireꝛ; in fee sym-
 ple nowe forthwyth the Ile of Loday, and the maner and lordshiꝑ
 of Northam withe app^{ten}ance in the countie of Devonshire,
 the man^oe of Nether Kentiscombe in the countie of Dorset, and
 alle the londꝛ and tenementꝛ which were of the seid ꝑ Guy in the
 seid Ile, and in Northam, in the same county of Devonshire, and
 in Nether Kentescombe in the same countie of Dors, And the
 reuisions of the man^os of Kyngesdoñ, Somton Erle, and Somtoñ
 Randolf, with the advousons of the churches of Kyngesdoñ, and
 Somtoñ Randolff in the countie of Som^s, And the reuisions of
 the man^os of Poyntknolle, Swynetoller, and Hasilbere, in the
 county of Dors, with the advousons of the churches of Hasilbere and
 Poyntknolle, and the reuision of alle such londꝛ and ten^ç as were
 of the seid ꝑ Guy in Somtoñ Erle and Somtoñ Randolff, in the
 seid countie of Som^s, and in Poyntknolle, Swynetoller, and Hasil-
 bere in the seid countie of Dors immediatly aftir the deth of
 Alianore Countesse of Wiltes, the whiche holdeth the same man^os,
 londs, tenementꝛ, ꝛ advousons þme of her liff. Alle whiche so
 appoynted to the same Erle of Ormond, were of the seid ꝑ Guy.
 And that the seid Erle of Ormond shalbe made sure of xxx li.
 of rent charge goynge oute of the maner of Stokecursy, Wyke,
 and Staple in the seid Countie of Som^{set}. To have to him for
 þme of lyff of the seid Countesse as shalbe devised by his Coun-
 seiff. And the seid Edward shaft have to him, and to the heireꝛ;
 of the body of the said Roðt son of the foresaid Roðt late lord
 Ponynge, the man^os of Chellesfeld, Esthaff, Faulkham, and Asshe,
 with theiꝛ app^{ten}ance, in the countie of Kent, the maner of
 Shokerwyke and Batheneston, with the rent, svice, and pqui-
 site of the Courte of and in the maner of Dunhede in the
 countie of Som^{set}, and alle other londꝛ ꝛ ten^ç the whiche were
 of the seid ꝑ Guy in Chellesfeld, Esthaff, Faulkham, Asshe, Sho-
 kerwike, and Batheneston aforeseid. excepte londꝛ and tenementꝛ
 of the same to the yerly value of xx^{ti} mar^ç. the whiche the seid
 Erle of Northumbrelond shaft have made sure to him and to
 his heireꝛ; by the seid Edward. as the Counseiff of the said Erle
 of Northumbrelond shaft devise. in recompence of londꝛ and tene-
 mentꝛ to the yerly value of xx^{ti} mar^ç by hym upoñ thies agrementꝛ
 deliued for the seid Edward to the seid Erle of Ormond and

to his heirez. And the seid Erle of Northumbrelond shaft have alle the residue not bifore appoynted of alle the castellē, man^os, londē, tenementē, and other hereditamentē, the which were of the seid f Guy. And that euy of the seid parties and their heirez be made sure of the porciōn assigned to him as is above seid, by the advice of his Counseiff 7 at his costē 7 chargē, and endevoir him to do that in him is, to the p̄fite execuciōn of the seid agrementē. And that euy of the seid p̄tei3 do and p̄fo^{me} that to him shalbe advised by the seid Counseiffē for suertie of the seid porcions. And that the same residue so appoynted to the seid Erle of Northumbrelond be full recompence to him and to his heirez of alle suche right, title, 7 in̄esse as he hath or claymeth in the foreseid man^os, londē, teñtē, reūsiōns, and advousons seūally appoynted to the seid Erle of Ormond, Edward Ponyngē knyght, and f Thomas Seymo^o. And the seid man^os, londē, and teñtē appoynted to the seid f Thomas be full recōpence to the same f Thomas Seymo^o 7 his heires of and for alle suche right, title, and in̄esse as he hath or claymeth in alle the seid othir castellē, lordships, man^os, londē, and teñtē aboveseid seūally assigned to the seid Erle of Northumbrelond, Erle of Ormond, and f Edward, or in any othir londē or teñtē the whiche were of the seid f Guy. And the seid Ile, man^os, lordships, londē, teñts, rentē, reūsiōns, 7 advousons above appoynted to the seid Erle of Ormond be full recompence to the same Erle of Ormond and his heires for alle suche right, title, and in̄esse as he hath or claymeth in alle the foreseid other man^os, londē, 7 teñtē assigned or appoynted seūally to the seid Erle of Northumbrelond, Edward, and f Thomas Seymour, or in any other londē or teñtē the whiche were of the seid f Guy. And the seid man^os, londē, 7 teñtē above appoynted to the seid Edward, be full recōpence to him and to his heirez of and for alle suche right, title, and in̄esse, as he hath or claymeth in alle the othir p̄misses. And the seid Erle of Northumbrelond graunteth to the seid Erle of Ormond that he shaft make sure the same Erle of Ormond of the man^oe of Lyde in the countie of Som̄s. To have to him and to his heires, as shalbe devised by the counseiff of the same Erle of Ormond at his costē and chargē. And oū this hit is graunted and agreed bitwene the seid p̄ties that euy of them shaft have to the use of him and of his seid heires alle the evidencē, chartres,

⁊ mynumentē concnyngē the castellē, man^os, londē, tenementē, advousons, and hereditamentē to him assigned and appoynted as is abovesaid, or any pcess therof, by the deliuaunce of alle suche of the seid other pties as have or any other to the use of any of them or their knowlege hath any of the same evidencē, chartres, and mynumentē. And that if any of the same chartres ⁊ mynumentē concne aswell any pte of the pmissē, as any other londē or teitē of any othir of the seid ptiez, the whiche by this agreement shaft not have the same evidencē, that thañ euy of the seid pties whos op^r londē or tenementē the same evidencē, chartres, or mynumentē concneth shaft have copies or vidim^o therof at their pleasur, costē, and chargē. And that the seid Erle of Ormond shaft have alle the evidencē, chartres, ⁊ minumentē touching only the seid Ile. And if any of the seid evidencē concne two or mo of the seid porcions assigned and appoynted as is abovesaid, or any pte of two or mo of the same porcions, that thañ the seid ptiez, to whome man^os, londē, or teitē of grettest value conteyned in the same evidencē is assigned, have alle suche evidencē, and the seid op^r pties copies or vidim^o therof. In Witnes wherof to the oone pte of this p^sent wryngē quatriptite endeded towardē the seid Erle of Northumbrelond and his heire, remaynyngē, the foreseid Thomas Erle of Ormond, Edward Ponyngē knyght, and f Thomas Seymo^o have sette thei^r Seales and subscribed w^t thair owen handē. And to the othir pte of this p^sent wryngē quatriptite endeded towardē the seid Thomas Erle of Ormond and his heires remaynyngē, the seid Harry Erle of Northumbrelond, Edward Ponyngē knyght, and Thomas Seymo^o knyght, have sette thei^r Seales and signe manuellē. And to the third pte of this seid p^sent wryngē quatriptited endeded towardē the seid Edward Ponyngē knyght and his heire, remaynyngē, the seid Harry Erle of Northumbrelond, Thomas Erle of Ormond, ⁊ f Thomas Seymo^o knyght have sette thei^r Seales and signe manuellē. And to the fourth pte of this p^sent wryngē quatriptite endeded towardē the seid f Thomas Seymo^o knyght and his heire, remaynyngē, the seid Harry Erle of Northumbrelond, Thomas Erle of Ormond, and Edward Ponyngē have sette thei^r Seales and signe manuellē. Yoven the Day, moneth, and yere abovewriteñ.

To the copy before us are appended the Seals of

| | | |
|-------------|----------------|----------|
| Thomas Erle | ƒ Edward | ƒ Thomas |
| of Ormond | Ponyngē knyght | Seymour |
| | | knyght |

thus written on the labels, but evidently by the draughtsman, and there are no sign-manuals. The names show it to have been the first of the four parts of the indenture, destined for the Earl of Northumberland. The seal of the Earl of Ormond seems to represent a bird's nest placed in a tripod. The second seal is wholly flattened; and the third is so much defaced and broken, that it can only be perceived that it once represented a shield of arms. The deed is indorsed: "Irro^r in dors' claus' Cancellar' d'ni Regis infrascr' mense et anno infrascr'."

A vellum roll in the possession of John Gage, Esq. bearing the following endorsement:

FEODARIE de Ackford Fitzpayn̄ infra Hundr̄ de Newton Bucklond / And a petigrie of the Brian landes.

Dors.—Isabell Abbesse of Tarent for iiij hid in Woodyate by knightē fuič 7 j knightē fee.

Joñne Carent the yoūgar j carucaſ terſ called Asshecourt by j knightē fuice.

Witſm Morgan ij hidđ of lond in Kentelsworth by knightē fuice.

Hugh Stucle ij hidđ of lond in Babebere by knightē fuice.

Mano^r of Colehegh by Netherlyn 9^t [continent] iij hidđ of lond by knightē fuice 7 is j knightē fee.

Wiltes.—At Douh^m iij hidđ of lond by knightē fuice.

Tenūtte Katerine the wife of David Cervyngtoñ, Esquier, deceased / or els the heires of Walter Romsey, Esquier.

MAN^oIV' de Ackford Fitzpayne tenet^r de Abbate Glastoñ p iij feođ militū.

Et sciendū est de tenenē q̄ tenent immediate de dco Man^o / vidē; Isabell Abbatissa de Tarent 7; de p̄dco manerio iij hidas terre in Wodyate in Coñ Dors p fuič militaſ 7 est j feođ militē / Joñnes Carent Juñ ten; de p̄dco man^oio j carucaſ terſ vocaſ Asshecourt p fuič militare / Witſm^o Morgan ten; in Kentelsworth in coñ p̄dco ij hidas terſ p fuič militaſ / Itñ Hugo Stucle ten; de eodñ man^oio ij hidas terſ in Babebere in eodñ Coñ p fuič militaſ / Itñ man^oiū de Colbegh iux^a Netherlyn conē iij hidas terſ tenet^r de dño Henrič Percy Comit̄ Northumb^r iure Alianore ux̄is sue ut de man^oio p̄dco p fuič militaſ 7 est j

feod̄ milit̄ / It̄m apud Doūham in com̄ Wiltes̄ iij hide ter̄ tenent⁴
de p̄d̄co man^oio p̄ fvīc militař / Et utrū Katerina uř David
Ceruyngton Armiḡi iam defunc̄t vel heređ Walteri Romsey
Armiḡi sūt tenētes : adhuc ignoram^o / Ideo inquirendū est.

ISTE ULTIM^o Robartus Fitzpayne h̄uit sororē desponsař Joh̄ni
Chidiok milit̄ qui quid̄m Joh̄nes habuit filiū Joh̄em Chidiok
milit̄. Et idem Joh̄es fili^o duxit in uřem filiam Joh̄is de S̄co
Laudo et habuerūt exitū Joh̄nem Chidiok qui duxit in uřem
Alianoř unā filiarū Ivonis Fitzwaryn milit̄. Et p̄d̄cus Rob̄tus
Fitzpayn̄ eo q̄ nō h̄uit exitū nec heređ masculū dedit Rob̄to de
Grey juniore fiō D̄ni de Grey de Codenore heređ suā cū armis
& noīe suis^a / Et iste Robart^o Grey, noīatus Fitzpayne, duxit in
uřem Marġ^b sororē Guidonis de Brian, de qua p̄curavit duas
filias Elizabeth^c & Aliċ que obiit sine exitu / Et p̄d̄ca Elizabeth^c
desponsař fuit Riċo D̄no de Porynġ / Et h̄uerūt exitū Rob̄tm̄ nūc
D̄nm̄ de Porynġ & filiā que desponsata fuit filio & heř / D̄ni de
Comeys / Et p̄d̄cus Robart^o h̄uit Riċum Porynġ milit̄ / qui quid̄m
Riċus cepit in uřem Alianoř Comitissā Arundell & h̄uerūt
exit̄ in^l eos Alianoř Comitissā Northum̄br̄ jam sup̄stitē / Et p̄d̄cus
Guido Brian frař Margareġ^d h̄uit exitū duos filios Guidonē &

^a Inq. apud Canynton, com. Som. die Sabb. post festum S. Hillarii, 16 Edw. II. Quod non est ad damnum quamvis Rex conced. licentiam Rob'to Fitz Payn, quod ipse de maneriis suis de Cary, Cherlton, Redeway, Stoke Cursey, et de Hundred' de Cannington cum pertin. et de advocacione ecclesie de Cherlton, feoffare posse Jordanum de Wyntre et Galfrid. de Godemaneston, &c. Ita quod dare possint et concedere prefatis, &c. Ita quod post mortem eorundem remanere pred. Rob'to fil. Ric'i de Grey de Codenovere et hered. de corpore suo procreatis Et si, &c. Gilberto fratri ejusdem Roberti et heredibus de corpore. Et si, &c. rectis heredibus Roberti Fitzpayn.

Inq. apud Dorchester, die Jovis prox. post festum S. Hillarii 16 Edw. II. de maneriis de Wroxhall, Mershwoode, hund. de Whikehurst, &c. (*ad eundem effectum*).

Inq. apud Jevale, com. Som. 4 Oct. 17 Edw. II. quod non est ad damnum licet Rex concedit Rob'to Fitzpayn et Ele ux'i ejus quod ipsi de uno mess. et duobus carucatis terre cum pertin' in La Lude feoffare possint (*ad eundem effectum*).

^b This should be Elizabeth; mentioned in the following Inquisition ad quod Damnum: Inq. apud Dorchester die Lune prox. ante festum Nat. S. Joh. Bapt. 33 Edw. III. Quod non est ad damnum licet Rex concedit Roberto Fitzpayn et Elizabethæ uxori ejus quod ipsi manerium de Wroxhall dare possint Joh'i de Vere, Comiti Oxon. et Matilde uxori ejus ad totam vitam Matilde; remanere Roberto et Eliz. et hered. Roberti.

^c Read Isabella.

^d It is true there was a sister Margaret, as well as Elizabeth: but she was the wife of Sir John Erlegh, by whom she had a son Sir John Erlegh, whose daughter and heiress Margaret married Sir John St. Maur.

Wittū / Et p̄d̄cūs Guido filius obiit sine exitu^e / Et p̄d̄cūs Wittm^o h̄uit exitū j̄ filiam vocat̄ Elizabeth̄ que desponsata fuit Rob̄to Lovell filio D̄ni de Lovell / & h̄uerūt exitū Matildā / que quid̄m Matilda maritat̄ fuit Ričo Stafford milī / Et p̄d̄cūs Ričūs & Matilda h̄uerūt exitū Avisiam que maritat̄ fuit Jacobo Ormond̄ Comiti Wiltes / Et postea p̄fā Avisia obiit sine exitu / Post cuj^o mortem jus toci^o heredit̄ p̄d̄ci Guidonis p̄ris jure hereditat̄ descendebat Alianore nūc Comitisse Northumb̄r ut consanguinee & heređ p̄d̄ce Avisie videlic; filie Riči fit Robart̄ fit Riči fit Elizabeth̄ fit Margaret̄ sororis p̄fā Guidonis patris.

M^d that my Lady ought to have hadde all these lordshippes vnderwrytten af^{er} the deythe of my Lady of Wiltes, because that she dyed seasyd of the same / And ther' was nev^{er} no feoffement nor no fine reryd of the same unto hir' husbond the Erle of Wiltes & because he hade nō issue w^{ith} hir' / by the curtesy he owght not to have them / So clerely my lady maye lawfully enter' at this daye in theym as me semys.

Kanč.—Maneriū de Ferneburgh jux^a Calfelde.

Soms.—Maneriū de Stoke Michtis jux^a Mēdepe.

Maneriū de Frome branche at dic̄ Frome in Sellwoode sot p̄ an^m C. m^{ar}č.

Dors.—Maneriū de Sutton Poyntz, vať p̄ an^m xl. fi.

Maneriū de Hasilbere vať p̄ an^m l. fi.

Maneriū de Blonteshey vať p̄ an^m C. m^{ar}č.

Wallia.—Castrū & dñiū de Tallagham in Suthwallia in coñ Kermerden vať p̄ an^m CC. m^{ar}č.

Dominiū de Wallewescastell at vocat̄ Syke in Rouse in coñ Pemb̄r vať p̄ an^m CC. m^{ar}č.

List of Evidences, made in 1529, or soon after, on paper.

Annotaciones p̄ Inq'sicionib; capť sup Man^oia de Dūhed 7 at.

Inq'sicio apud Bridgewať in sabb^o post festū s̄ce Fidis virginis

^e Here again the genealogist was wrong : it was William who died without issue, and Guy who had issue Philippa and Elizabeth (see p. 253). Philippa married first Sir John Devereux ; and secondly, about July 1398, Henry third Lord Scrope of Masham, K. G. but died s. p. Nov. 19, 1406. Elizabeth was married to Sir Robert Lovel, by whom she had Maud, her daughter and heiress, married first (not secondly, as in Scrope and Grosvener Roll, vol. ii. p. 253) to Sir Richard Stafford, by whom she was mother of Avicia their heiress, afterwards Countess of Wiltshire ; and secondly to John Earl of Arundel, K. G. who died May 12, 1435, by whom she had issue Humphrey Earl of Arundel, who died in 1437, æt. 9. The will of Maud Countess of Arundel is dated May 11, 1436, and proved Oct. 25 that year.

a^o Hi 6ⁱ 36^o corā Johne Hymerford ⁊ aliis, post mortem Comitis de Wil^l noīe Avicie, &c.

Et p^r finē leva^t ap^d Westm̄ in octabis Michis a^o r. r. p̄d̄ci 24^o in^t Wi^llm Beof cū a^t ⁊ Jacobū Cōitem Wilts, &c.

Et q^d p̄d̄cū man^oiū de Dounhede tenet^{ur} de Pet^o Beaunfeld armigero p^r f^ruiciū ignotū.

Maneriū de Ackeford Fitzpayne.

Inq^sicio cap^t ap^d Safton in co^m Dor^s 4^o Junii a^o r. r. Ri^ci s^cdi xvj^o corā Tho^a Husee escaetore, &c. Qui dicūt q^d Rob^t Fitzpayne tenet Man^oiū p̄d̄cū cū advocacōe ecclie de abbe Glastoⁿ p^r f^ruiciū militare ⁊ va^t p^r an^m 20 ti.

Inq^sicio cap^ta ap^d Blaneford in com. Dor^s corā escaetore p̄d̄cō 25 die Aprilis a^o r. r. Ri^ci s^cdi 17^o &c. Qui dicūt q^d Isabella n^l tenet de Rege ut sup^a sed diu ante mortē feoffavit Wi^llm Pistor et alios de manerio suo p̄d̄cō cū advocacōe ecclie tenē^t p^r f^ruiciū militare sibi de abbe de Glastoⁿ ⁊ hered^{es} p̄d̄cis feoffat^{ur} ⁊ hered^{es} eorū imp^{er}im.

Nota p^r Torbrian in Devonsher’.

M^d, that the inhitaunt^{es} saith that when the Duke of Clarence had the lordship of Torbrian wth other my lord^{es} land^{es} in Devonsh^r, suche evidenc^e as was at Torbrian at y^e man^o was conveyed thens by one Hays, gent. ⁊ one Howell, to what place thei knowe not, but to Ramsam in Dorsetshier’ as it is saide.

Writting^e R^e at Wressell in Aprill A^o Dⁿⁱ 1529.

xvij Rolles in p^rchement, And more ij Roolles.

xx Rolles in paper, And more xi Roolles.

ij bokes kyverd & ii unkyverd / and ij bokes unkyverd, olde Remembraunc^e ⁊ Waraunt^{es} fyled togwithars.

Ivij pec^e of evidenc^e sealed.

xxvj pec^e unsealed in parchement.

ij chartturs un^d kinges brode seals.

A Recoverie sealed.

A copie of my lord^e graundfathers last will in p^rchementt.

XXII.

EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTER OF IVER,
IN BUCKINGHAMSHIRE.

These extracts were taken in 1718 by E. Steele, who was a house painter at Bromley, and occur among others of his MSS. now in the possession of J. B. Nichols, Esq. F.S.A.

- William Salter, gent. bur. 23 Nov. 1606.
 Elizabeth, dau. of Edward Salter, esq. bap. 11 May 1608.
 John, son of David Salter, bap. 9 Mar. 1610.
 John Peters, gent.^a and Marie Salter, gent. mar. 18 May 1623.
 John Ellwood and Mary Salter, mar. 2 Dec. 1639.
 The Lady Salter,^b wife of Sr William Salter, bur. 26 Apr. 1631.
 Mr Robert Salter, bur. 9 Jul. 1643.
 Sr William Salter, knight,^c bur. 25 Dec. 1643.
 Sr Edward Salter, Knight,^d bur. 13 Jan. 1643.
 Sr Edward Salter's widdow,^e bur. 11 Apr. 1647.
 Christopher Salter, Esq. bur. 26 Apr. 1649.
 Katharine, wife of David Salter, gent. bur. 11 Nov. 1649.

^a Edward Hache, gent. and Mrs. Ursula Peters, mar. 23 Jun. 1636.

^b "Daughter of Thomas Sherland, of Wellshall, in Suffolk, and Anne, dau. of Judge Yelverton, by Mary, daughter of Mr. Catesby of Whileston, Northamptonshire," ob. 24 Apr. 1631, æt. 30. Her effigy is in Iver church, rising in a shroud from her coffin. See the epitaph in Topographer, vol. ii. p. 74, where the date is misprinted 1613. In the Visitation of Buckinghamshire 1634, (Coll. Arm.) she is called dau. of Edward (*read* Thomas) Sherland, of Willeshall, co. Suffolk, and heir to her brother; and is stated to have had issue, Edward, Christopher, Elizabeth, Mary, and Anne. Sir William married secondly, dau. of Crofts, widow of Sir William Smith of Essex, and had issue Ursula.

^c Styled "one of the Cup-bearers to her Majesty," — Henrietta-Maria — in his wife's epitaph. Lysons (Buckinghamshire, p. 587) erroneously calls him Sir George.

^d Sir Edward Salter was knighted by James the First at Amptill, July 21, 1621. He was one of the Masters in Chancery, and carver to Prince Charles. Visit. Bucks, 1634.

^e Ursula, daughter of Edward Brockett, of Whethampsted, co. Herts.

Mr Edward Salter, bur. 3 Dec. 1654.

Bryan, son of William Salter, Esq. & Susan his wife, bap. 22 Oct. 1661 : bur. 2 Jan. 1663.

William Salter, Esq. bur. 23 Sept. 1664.

Mr Stradling, Vr., and Mrs Margrett Salter, marr. 3 Nov. 1666.

Mr. David Salter, bur. 30 Jul. 1670.

Susanna, bap. 3 Mar. 1662, dau. of Willm Salter, Esq. & Sarah his wife, bur. 31 Oct. 1670.

Anne, dau. of Willm Salter, Esq. and Susan his wife, bap. 9 Aug. 1660 ; bur. 20 Apr. 1671.

The Lady Salter, bur. 29 Feb. 1675.

Children of Sir John Lawrence :

Frances, bap. 15 May 1616.

William, bap. 5 Oct. 1617.

Marmaduke, bap. 17 Aug. bur. 25 Aug. 1619.

Ralfe, bap. 7 Feb. bur. 26 Feb. 1623.

Sampson, bap. same day.

Henry,^e bap. 21 Nov. 1631.

Elizabeth, dau. of John Lawrence of St. Clement's Danes, London, bur. 13 Nov. 1664.

Sir John Lawrence, of Iver, and of Chelsea, near London, Knt. and Bart. was the son and heir of Thomas Lawrence, of London, citizen and goldsmith, who, according to the Buckinghamshire Visitation of 1634, was "descended from Lawrence of Lancashire." Thomas Lawrence died October 28, 1593, æt. 54, leaving a widow and five surviving of eleven children. The whole family are represented kneeling in a mural monument at Chelsea church, which is engraved in Faulkner's History of that parish, 1829, vol. i. p. 221. It is surmounted by the arms of Lawrence, Arg. a cross ragulee Gu. those of the Merchants Adventurers, and those of the Goldsmiths' Company. His wife was Martha, daughter of Sir Anthony Cage of London. Of his daughters, Mary was the wife of William Jackson, Esq. (Visit. 1634) ; and Sarah, of Richard Colville of Newton in the isle of Ely. The latter died 17 Apr. 1631, æt. 40. leaving eight sons and two daus. and was buried in Chelsea church (see her epitaph in Faulkner, i. 221). "Jane Lawrance, gentlwoman, buried at Chelsea, Aug. 31, 1633," was probably another sister.

* "Youngest sonne," and a Turkey merchant ; he died 14 Oct. 1661, æt. 30, and was buried at Chelsea. See his poetical epitaph in Faulkner's History of that parish, i. 223.

Sir John Lawrence, of Chelsea, and of Delaford in Iver, was knighted at Royston, Jan. 26, 1609-10; and created a Baronet Oct. 9, 1628. He died Nov. 13, 1638, æt. 50, and was buried the next day in Chelsea church. On his monument the Lawrence coat is differenced with a chief Azure, charged with three leopard's heads, evidently taken from the arms of the Goldsmiths (see the epitaph in Faulkner, i. 222). He married Grissell, dau. and coh. of Gervase Gibbon of Benenden, Kent, who survived him, and was buried at Chelsea, March 22, 1675. They had issue seven sons and four daughters. Six of these are named above from the Iver register. Grace was baptised and buried at Hackney in 1613. Those who are mentioned in the Visitation of 1634, and were probably then surviving, are John, Robert, Sampson, Henry; Anne, Frances, Grisell. The last was married to Isaac Lawrence, of Chelsea, and of Sherdington, co. Glouc. and had issue. This Isaac Lawrence was baptised at Badgeworth, co. Glouc. 30 March 1614, and buried there March 31, 1684; Grisell became his administratrix, Apr. 19, 1684.

Sir John Lawrence,^f the second Baronet, married Mary, second daughter of Sir Thomas Hampson, of Taplow, co. Bucks. Bart. probably the same Lady Lawrence who was buried at Chelsea, Oct. 11, 1664; by whom he had issue Mary, who died 13 Dec. 1649, æt. 3, and was buried at Taplow; and his son and heir, Thomas. Sir John was living in 1676, when his son is styled "Esquire" in the Chelsea register.

Sir Thomas Lawrence, the third Baronet, was buried at Chelsea, Apr. 25, 1714. He married Anne,^g daughter of ——— English,^h and had issue Anne, baptised at Chelsea, May 4, 1675, and John, baptised there Nov. 5, 1676. "Anne, Lady Lawrence" was buried at Chelsea, Nov. 2, 1723.

John Lawrence of Chelsea, Esq. heir apparent of Sir Thomas Lawrence, Bart. and Anne his wife, sold an estate at Chelsea to Lord Cheyne, March 26, 1706 (Faulkner, i. 262). His wife, Elizabeth, was buried at Chelsea, Aug. 7, 1701.

Ann, dau. of Mr. Robert Bowyer,ⁱ bap. 1 Feb. 1631.

^f This Sir John Lawrence, about the year 1644, restored the inscription on Sir Thomas More's monument in Chelsea church, causing it to be recut on a handsome table of black marble. In Faulkner, 1829, vol. ii. 132, he is incorrectly identified with Sir John Lawrence, Lord Mayor of London during the plague in 1665, whose coat of arms was differenced by a canton Ermines.

^g Faulkner, i. 262.

^h Mrs. E. English, Lady Lawrence's mother, was buried at Chelsea, in 1710.

ⁱ Robert Bowyer founded a free-school at Iver; his endowment of which produces 21*l.* per annum.

Agneta, dau. of Robert Bowyer, Esq^r, bap. 31 Jan. 1636 ; bur. 8 Oct. 1636.

Mrs. Elizabeth Bowyer, bur. 3 Apr. 1667.

Mr. Henry Bowyer, bur. 14 Oct. 1675.

Mrs. Martha Bowyer, bur. 8 Jun. 1681.

Mr. William Bowyer, bur. 4 May 1694.

Mr. Thomas Beringer, bur. 23 Jul. 1631.

Mrs. Thomasin Berenger, wid. bur. 24 Jan. 1632.

Margrett Barringer, bur. 6 Jun. 1642.

Widdow Barrenger, bur. 27 Aug. 1643.

Ann Barenger, bur. 10 Mar. 1650.

Mr. John Berenger, bur. 11 Sept. 1654.

Richard Berenger, Esq^r, bur. 5 May 1671.

Francis Berenger, bur. 18 Aug. 1673.

Jane, wife of Thomas Berenger, Esq. bur. 16 Sept. 1681.

John Atkins, clerke, Vic^r of Iver, bur. 25 Dec. 1613.

Martha, dau. of Hugh Floyd, Vic^r, bap. 25 Oct. 1635.

Aberycusgentylis, son of Rich^d Balthropp, gent.^j bap. 25 Jun. 1648.

Mary, dau. of Samuell Dyngley, of Charleton, in the county of Worster, Esq^r, bap. 14 Nov. 1652.

Elizabeth, dau. of Sam. Dingley, esq. and Mary his wife, born 3 Sept. 1654.

Ann, dau. of S^r Joseph Seymour^k and the Lady Bridgett his wife, born 10 Aug. 1655.

Henry, their son, born 7 Sept. 1656.

Joseph, their son, bap. 26 Nov. 1659.

M^{rs} Elizabeth Kedermister, wife of Edmond Kedermister, gent. bur. 16 Aug. 1659.

Edmund Kiderminster, Esq. bur. 15 May 1669.

Children of the Rev. Nicholas Chewney, Vicar, & his wife Frances : Elizabeth, born 1 Jul. bap. 23 Jul. 1657. George, bur. 17 Jun. 1658. Jane, bap. 19 Mar. 1659. Henry, bap. 28 Aug. 1660, bur. 10 Sept. 1661.

^j Margaret, dau. of Richard Baltrupp, bap. 24 Mar. 1643.

^k Fourth son of Sir Edward Seymour, the 2d Bart. of Bury Pomeroy, co. Devon. He was a Gentleman of the Privy Chamber in ordinary, and Auditor of the Exchequer. His wife was Bridget, daughter of Sir Richard Anderson, of Pendley, Herts. and his children mentioned in pedigrees are Henry and Anne. The will of Sir Joseph Seymour was proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury in 1698.

Children of Sir Charles Cleaver¹ ("gent." in 1659, "Kt." in 1661) and "Bryana, lady of Sr Charles Cleaver, Kt. bur. 31 Aug. 1671."

Francis, "son and heire," born 14, bap. 24 Aug. 1657, bur. 21 Apr. 1658.

Briana, bap. 1 Feb. bur. 9 Mar. 1659.

Charles, "eldest son," born 8, bap. 24 Aug. 1661.

William, born 11, bap. 16 Apr. 1663, bur. 25 Mar. 1667.

Sr George Tash, Knight,^m bur. 22 Feb. 1671.

Thomazine, the Lady Tash,ⁿ bu. 13 Oct. 1702.

Their children :

Robert, bap. 8 Aug. 1652, bur. 16 May 1710.

Alice, bap. 21 Sept. 1653.

George, second son, born 30 Aug. bap. 5 Sept. 1654, bur. 23 Nov. 1703.

Thomasin, "born" 20 July 1655.

Deborah, "born" 17 Dec. 1656.

Ann, born 8, bap. 14 Dec. 1657.

Elizabeth, "born" 23 Oct. 1658, bur. 31 Aug. 1659.

Jane, bap. 13 Mar. 1661.

Henry, bap. 1 Sept. 1663, bur. 2 Oct. 1689.

Christian, bap. 7 Mar. 1664.

Elizabeth, bap. 2 May 1666.

Sarah, bap. 1 Oct. 1668.

Katharine, bap. 21 Mar. 1671.

Nicholas Le-Grice, Armig. bur. 4 Dec. 1679.

Elizabeth his wife, bur. 30 Jan. 1678.

¹ Sir Charles Cleaver, of Bygrave, Herts. knighted at Whitehall 7 June 1660, was the eldest son of Francis Cleaver, citizen and Draper of London, by Elizabeth, dau. of Piers Salusbury, of Wales and of London. He married first, Briana, dau. of Sir William Salter, of Iver, by whom he had issue, besides the children above named, Elizabeth and Anne. He married secondly Frances, dau. of [Sir Edward] Goff, of Saham, co. [Norfolk] widow of Edw. Chester, of Royston, Esq. by whom he had Francis, his only son living. Sir Charles had four brothers: 2. Francis, s. p. 3. Stephen, who mar. Eliz. Cawthorne, of co. Hunts. 4. Piers. 5. William. And a sister Elizabeth, married to John Davis, of the Middle Temple, Esq. Le Neve's Pedigrees of Knights, (MS. Harl. 5801) vol. i. p. 21.

^m Knighted between 1661 and 1663. He was one of the Band of Gentlemen Pansioners, and died "at his house near Uxbridge," (that is, at Iver) Feb. 17, 1671.

ⁿ See the entry of her death at Camberwell in p. 162, antea.

Children of Nicholas Grice, Esq. (after 1666 "Le-Grice,") and Elizabeth his wife :

Ann, bap. 8 Oct. 1653.

Mr. Grice his male child, bur. 20 Aug. 1654.

Valence, "born" 26 Jul. 1655, "Valens Grice, gent." bur. 6 Aug. 1688.

Thomas, "born" 29 Oct. bur. 10 Dec. 1656.

Elizabeth, born 19, bap. 26 Nov.; bur. 21 Dec. 1657.

Mary, born 28 May, bap. 29 June 1658, bur. 10 June 1672.

Nicholas, bap. 2 Sept. 1660, bur. 11 Sept. 1662.

Nicholas "Le Grice," bap. 17 Aug. 1666, "Mr. Nicholas Grice," bur. 17 Nov. 1701.

Mary,^o dau. of Sr Benjam: Bathurst, Kt. bur. 1 Jul. 1690.

Sr Peter Apsley, Bar^t. p bur. 13 Jan. 1691.

The Lady Apsely,^q bur. 24 Nov. 1696.

Mrs Catherine Bathurst, an infant,^r bur. 24 Jul. 1706.

Venterus Maunday,^s bur. 30 July 1701.

The Hon^{ble} Mary Paget,^t from St. James's, London, bur. 28 Aug. 1706.

^o This daughter of Sir Benj. Bathurst (the father of the first Earl Bathurst) and Catharine, below, are not mentioned in the Peerages.

^p Sir Peter was brother to the wife of Sir Benjamin Bathurst; but he was not a Baronet. He was knighted Jan. 25, 1674-5.

^q Catharine, widow of Sir Peter Apsley; and mother of Catharine, married to her cousin-german, Allen first Earl Bathurst.

^r Probably a daughter of the first Earl Bathurst.

^s Of the parish of St. Giles, London; bricklayer to Lincoln's Inn, and author of "Mellificium Mensionis," and other publications. He was grandson of Venterus Maunday, of the parish of Iver. His epitaph is printed in Le Neve's Monumenta Anglicana, vol. v. p. 190.

^t Qu. Mary, the wife of the Hon. Henry Paget, brother to William sixth Lord Paget? She was the daughter of —— Sandford, of Sandford in Shropshire, Esq. and grandmother of Caroline, wife of Sir Nicholas Bayly, whose son in 1769 became heir of the family, and in his mother's right Lord Paget,—the father of the present Marquis of Anglesea.

XXIII.

CHARTER RELATIVE TO A GARDEN NEAR THE GAOL OF LONDON, AND SEVEN ACRES AT EDMONTON, CIRCA 1180.

This early charter (temp. Richard Bishop of Winchester 1173—1189) was copied by Richard St. George into the book now the MS. Harl. 6148, f. 140, with the following memorandum: "Ista Charta cum sigillo jam in custodia Oliveri Sⁱ Johannis." On the opposite page are some imperfect notes from very ancient charters, relative to Patrisey in Surrey, which were in possession of the same party.

It is not perfectly certain where the City Gaol was; but in all probability it was Newgate, that being the City prison in the reign of King John. (Stow's Survey.)

Wit̄ de Maundeuit̄ Omnib; fidelib; et amicis Francis et Anglicis tam clericis quam laicis salutē Sciatis me concessisse ac p̄senti carta confirmasse Alexandro de Barantine gardinū juxta Gaiolam de London de feodo nostro et antecessor̄ nostroꝝ, et domos que ad illū gardinū p̄tinēt, et apud Edmolentonanū vij acras prati, que fuerunt Henrici Arbrarii avunculi sui, tenend̄ sibi et heredib; suis de me et heredib; meis jure hereditario p̄ j libra piperis in clausa pasche, de quo tenemento finis factus fuit inter ipsum Alexandr̄ et Hugonem Arbrariū coram dño rege, et ipsi remansit Alexandro p̄ concordiam p̄ j marcā argenti quam Alexander dedit prenominato Hugoni, et mihi p̄ hac concessione et cognato quinq; marcas et unū equū, quare volo et firmiter precipio q'd ipse Alexander et heredes sui teneant de me et heredib; meis bene et in pace quiete et integre honorifice et hereditarie totū p̄dictū tenement̄ p̄ p̄nominat̄ servitiū et quum hec carta facta fuit dedit ipse Alexander mihi unam libram piperis ad recognitionem servitiū sui. His testib;. Ricardo Wintoniensi ep̄. Herberto Can̄ archidiacono. Simone de Bello campo. Galfrido de Say. Hugone Talebot. Sewallo Ossenvill. Radulpho de Berner̄. Wit̄to de Bovill. Reginaldo de Gerpen vill. Roberto de Freskeines. Wischardo Ledet. Johanne de Rochella. Wallerando Saius. Waltero de Wannevill. Galfrido de Huglevill. Herberto de Goutevill.

J. G. N.

XXIV.

FUNERAL CERTIFICATES, TEMP. ELIZABETH.

There are few genealogical documents more interesting than the Heralds' Certificates of Funerals; and, as far as they extend, they are of equal importance with the Visitations. They commence in 1567, pursuant to an order of the Earl Marshal made in that year, and continue to the close of the following century; after which period they gradually fell into disuse. See Grimaldi's *Origines Genealogicæ*, p. 255; where, at p. 261, 262, are published those of Fulke Grevill, Lord Brooke, 1628, and Archbishop Accepted Frewen, 1664.

From the circumstance of their having been chiefly preserved among the official records of the College of Arms, their merits have scarcely been appreciated except by the professional herald; the following are therefore given as specimens of a series of records, the whole of which are well deserving of publication.

The present are extracted from a small parcel of originals, "found in Mr. Clarencieux Lee's studye at his death," and now in the possession of J. B. Nichols, Esq. F.S.A.

To the records of these Certificates in the College of Arms, the armorial bearings of the deceased are generally attached.

1594. The 7 daye of Maye died the right reverente Edmond Scamler Byshope of Norwych, and was enterred the 3. daye of June after, he had issue then lyvinge James, Edward, Thom̄s, and Adam: his executers Mr James and Edward Scamler: his oversears Mr Do: Redman and Mr John Pettus: The forsaid Funerall was solemnized in the Cathedral Church of Norwych, by Yorke Herald and Rouge Croix, the daye and yeare aboue wrytten.

(Signed) Ja: Scamler.

Edward Scamler.

This reuerent father Bishope of Norwiche was buried with a hearse of foure pryncypales or vprightes, a great bannor, and 4. banner rolles.

Sr Cutbert Buckle, Knight, Lorde Maior of the Cittie of London, and free of the worshipfull Company of Vinteners, deceased the first of Julye 1594, and was honorablye buried as a Baron the xxixth of the same followinge, at St Marye Hill Church in the warde of Billinge gate, p Richarde Lee ats

Clarencieux Kinge of Armes, Lancaster and Somersett heraulte being assistant. This Cutbert Buckle had towe wyves, viz. Joane his first wife, by whome hee had yssue one sonne that died young. And by his secounde wife Dame Elizabeth Buckle, daughter of Thomas Maston of London, gent. hee had and left one sonne, his only heire, named Christopher. His sole executrix was the aforesaid Dame Elizabeth his wife, and his overseers the right Worshipfull Sr Will'm Webbe, Knighte, Mr Benedick Barneham, Alderman, Mr John Aldersonne, and Mr Will'm Cobbe, Cittizens of London. Whoe in testimonye of the premisses have herevnto sett their hande the vijth of August in the xxxvjth yeare of the raigne of our soueigne Ladye Elizabeth by the grace of God, Queene of England, Fraunce, & Ireland, Defendor of the Faithe, &c.

(Signed) Wyllyam Webb. Benedict Barnham.
John Alderson. William Cobb.

Decimo septimo Novemb̄r 1594 A^o q, Rñe Eliz. xxxvij^o.

Upon Wednesday, beinge y^e fifth day of June y^e yeare abovespecified, dyed y^e right Reuend father in God, John Aylmer, by God's pvidence late Bishop of London, at his manñ of Fulham, whence by coche his body was conveyed to his pallace in London, & was interred in the cathedrall church of St Paul in y^e vpper end of y^e north Isle in y^e chancell there vpon y^e xxvjth of June, with a Baron's herse richly prepared & ordered by y^e direccoñ of Richard Lea als Clarenti^o Kinge of Armes, servinge w^t him Blewmantle & Rouge-crosse, other ij officers of armes: y^e obsequies beine ended, y^e Bishop of W^rcester chiefe mourner, Sr John Fortescue, one of y^e honourable Privy Counsell to her M^{ty}, w^t y^e whole company of mourners, to y^e number of CCCCL, at y^e said pallace had a solemne dinner. The said reuend father left behinde him livinge, seaven sonnes & two daughters, viz. Samuel Aylmer of Mugdenhall, in y^e County of Essex, his eldest sonne, Theophilus Archdeacon of London his second sonne, John his third sonne, Zachary y^e fourth, Nathanael y^e fifth, Tobell y^e sixt, Edm'd y^e seaventh; Judith, y^e wife of Willm̄ Linche, sonne & hey^r to Linche of Staple, in y^e County of Kent, gent. & Elizabeth married to John Follyot, sonne & hey^r of Thomas Follyot of Pirton in y^e County of W^rcester, Esq. He made executors of his last will & testament,

Richard Vaughan his kinsman, D^r of Divinity & Archdeacon of Middx. his said sonnes Samuel Aylmer, Theophilus Aylmer, & y^e said Willm̃ Lynche.

(Signed) Samuel Aylmer.

Catheryne Ladye Gattes, doughter to Watkyne Vaughan of Bradwardyn in Com. Hereford, Esquier, had in her lyffe tyme thre husbandes, the first James Boylle of Hereford towne, esq. and by hym had yssue two doughters; Anne 1^o doughter, and one of t'heirs of James, was maryed to James Tompkyns, of Monnyngton, in Coñ Hereford, gent. Marye, second doughter, & one of t'heirs of James, was maryed to Howell Gwyne of Trecastle, in Coñ , esq. After the afore named Lady maryed to her second husband S^r Henrye Gattę of Semer in Coñ Yorke, knight, but had no yssue; thyrdaye and lastlye she maryed Robert Whytt of Aldershott, in Coñ Southe, esquier, but had no yssue. Thys Lady departed thys lyffe to the Lord the 15 of November at Westmyenster, [in the gathowse, *erased*] and was buryed in S^t Margettes Churche ther, the wone and twentyth of the moneth aforesaid 1594. Chefe morner at her funerall the Ladye Hawkyns, and ther servyd Clarencieux Kyng of Armes, and Blewmantle. In wytnes wherof I haue sett hervnto my hand the daye & yere abowsaid.

(Signed) By me, Robert White.

Dame Joyce, the daughter and soule heire vnto Thomas Acton of Sutton, in coñ Worcester, Esquire, and late the wyfe of the right worshipfull S^r Thomas Lucye of Charlecotte, in the Coūtye of Warwycke, Knight, had issue by her said husband as followeth, S^r Thomas Lucye, Knighte, their sonne and heire apparaunt, and Anne, married to S^r Edward Aston of Tyxhall in coñ Stafford, Knight: The same Dame Joyce departed this mortall lyffe at Charlecote aforesaid, the xth day of Februarye 1595, beinge then of the agge of threescore and three yeres: and was worshipfully broughte to the parishe churche of Charlcote aforesaid, and their buryed the ixth daye of Marche nexte followinge. The chefe morner was M^{rs} Joyce Lucy, daughter vnto S^r Thomas Lucye the yonger: M^{rs} Grevill, M^{rs} Varney, M^{rs} Littelton and M^{rs} Besbiche the asistantes, Clarencieux Kinge of Armes of the provence gaue order for the said funerall,

and their serued with him Rougecroix: In wittnes of the truthe hereof, we haue sette herevnto our hande, the daye and yere aboue wretten.

Thomas Lucy.

Tho: Lucy.

Sr Johne Puckeringe of Warwyke, in coñ Warr. Knight, late Lo. Keper of the great seall of England, and wone of her Maiesties most honorable Privie Counsell, maryed Jane the doughter of Nycholas Chune^a of Faierlawn in the Count' of Kent, Esquier, and by her had yssue now lyvinge, Thomas Puckeringe hys eldest sone & heire, of thage of fyve yeres at Christmas next; Elisabethe, maryed to Thomas Myldmaye, Esq. eldest sone & heir apparaunt to Sr Thomas Myldmaye of Mowsham in coñ Essex, Knight; Dorothee, 2 doughter, maryed to John Ferreirs, Esquier, sone & heir apparant to Sr Humfrey Ferreirs of Tamworth in coñ Warw. Knight; Fraunces, third doughter, about thirteñ yeares of age; & Catheryn, 4 doughter, about the age of vij yeares; not yet maryed.^b The said Sr Johne Puckeringe, Lo. Keeper, after manye yeares bothe wo^r. and honorablye spent, departed to the Lord the last of Aprell 1596, at York Howse, in the parishe of St. Martyne in the feilds, and hys bodye beinge honorablye accompanied to the Cathedrall church of S. Petter, called Westmyns. and ther buried the 27 daye of Maye next after hys decease. Chiefe morn^gs were the Lo. Buckhurst, the Lo. Chiefe Justice of the Kinges Benche, the Lo. Chiefe Justyce of the Comon Pleys, Sr Thomas Myldmay, Sr Humfrey Ferrers, knighte, Thomas Myldmay & Johne Ferreirs, esquiers, assistants; the Lo. Keper, the Lo. Chamberlayne, & the Lo. Cobham morners; the standard borne by Captayne Audley, the great baner borne by Christofer Puckerynge, the helme & crest borne by Blewmantell, the targe borne by Portculleys, the sworde borne by Roug dragon, & hys coate of armes borne by Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes; Sr Hugh Port-

^a Chowne, of Fairlawn in Wrotham, Kent.

^b The following notes are written in the margin :

John, who deceased y^e 10th of Decemb' 1520, beinge of the age of 12 weekes, & the first sonne.

Jane 4 daughter deceased the first of Octob' 1584, beinge of the age of 3 weekes.

Hatton, 2 sonne, deceased the 4 of May 1589, beinge of the age of 10 monethes & odd weekes.

man knight, Mr Tho. Grantam, Mr Gorge Chowne, Mr Tho. Crompton, esquiers, assistants to y^e bodye: the 4 banerols borne by Nycholas Chune, Edward Constable, Henrye Heydon, & Henrye Gower, gentylmen. The buryall was dyrected and ordered by Clarencieux onelye, because he was Kinge of Armes of y^e provynce: In wytnes y^t all thys ys trew, we haue sett oure handes hervnto the fift daye of June a^o 1596.

Jane Puckring.

Anno Dñi 1596.

Elizabeth Brooke, Ladye Cycill, daughter to the Lorde Cobham, Lorde Chamberleyne of her Maties housholde, and Lo: Warden of the sinque portes, Knight of the Garter, and one of her Mat^s most honorable Privie Counsell, late wife of Sr Robte Cycill, knight, principall Secretarie to her Matie, had by her said husband yssue one sonne and one daughter, viz. Wilm, their sonne & heire, of the age of five yeares & eleaven monethes, and Frauncis their daughter, about three yeares & sixe monethes, both lyvinge at this present. The aforesaid Ladye most Christianlye departed this transitorie life at her house in the Strand, on Mondaye the xxiiijth of Januarye 1596. And by her Maties especiall comaundement (for that she was a Ladye of her Privie Chamber & one of the Bed Chamber) was honorably buried as a Barones wthin the Abbye Church of Westminster, where for her was erected a fayre square hearse of foure principalls, furnished with vellett, and garnished accordinglie wth eschochens, watertables, wordes, and pencills. The proscedinge of her said funerall was accomplished as followeth: First two conductores wth staves to leade the waye. Then followed 50 poore women in gownes & kerchiefes. After them came the servauntes of Gentlemen, Gentlewomen, Ladies, & Knightes, in cloakes, to the number of 44. Then two other conductores wth staves goinge before Mr Secretaries owne yeomen & gentlemen in cloakes, to the number of 42. Then followed of the Lo: Threasors gentlemen and others in cloakes, 12. After them of gentlemen in gownes, both Doctors of Phisicke & Divinitie, Doctor Andrewes the preacher, Mr Deane of Westminster, in number 17. The great baner borne by Sr Wilm Brooke, brother to the Ladie deceased. After whom followed Robte Treswell, Blewemantle, and Thomas Lant, Portcullis, officers of Armes; Clarencieux Lee, Kinge of Armes, takinge his place next before the bodye, w^{ch} was borne by sixe of her owne gentlemen.

The 4 corners of the paule weare supported by Sr Walter Rawleighe, Sr Thomas Gorge, Sr Edwarde Dyer, & Sr George Carewe, knightes. The 4 banno^{lls} borne by Sr Edwarde Hobby, Sr Edwarde Denny, Sr Edwarde Wotton, & Sr Anthony Cooke, Knightes. Next after the bodye followed the chefe mourner, Ladye Cycill, wife to Sr Thomas Cycill, knight, one her right hande Mr Roger Mannors, one her left hande Mr Henrye Brooke, with her trayne borne by Mrs Mannors. After her followed the sixe assistautes, viz. Mrs Jerningham, Mrs Elizabeth Russell, Mrs Eliz. Burgh, Mrs Eliz. Bridges, Mrs Anne Russell (Barrons daughters), and the Ladie Newton, one of the Bedchamber. After them followed an usher, goinge before certeyne Knightes daughters, and other gentlewomen, waytinge women, and mayde servautes in morninge gownes and white attyers one their heades, to the number of 21. Last of all divers yeomen & servingemen in coates. And thus all the mourners, beinge 220 & odd, proceeded to the aforesaid Abbye Church of Westminster. Wheare all beinge settled, and a psalme songe, the preacher held them an hower. The sermon ended, the offeringe & other rytes pformed, the aforesaid mourners in like order before men^õned, returned to Mr Deanes house (from whence they came) and there dyned.^a In witnes wherof we, whose names are vnder writen, have sette o^r handes the daye and yeare above specified.

Ro. Cecyll.

Ro. Manners. Henry Brooke.

Sr Wilm Hatton, ats Newporte, Knight, nephewe and heire to Sr Christopher Hatton of Haldenbye, in the Countye of Northt. Knighte (late Lorde Chauncello^r of Englande, and Knight of the moste honorable order of the Garter), married to his first wife Elizabeth, daughter and sole heire apparaunt to Francis Gawdye of Wallingeton, in the Countye of Norff. Esquire, one of the Justices of the Kinges Benche, and by her had yssue Francis, their onlye daughter and heire, at this p^sent about the age of seaven yeares. After he married to his second wife Elizabeth, daughter to Sr Tho. Cecyll of Burghley,

^a The words "weare there verye bountiffully feasted," are here altered to, "there dyned."

in the Countye of Northt. Knyght, and by her had yssue one onlye daughter, named Cecillia, nowe about one yeare and a halfe ould. And about the thirtyesixe yeare of his age it pleased the Lorde to call him to his mercye at Ellye house in Holborne, the xijth daye of Marche 1596; from whence his bodye was conveyed to his house of Haldenbye aforesaid, and from thence was worshippfully accompanied to the pishe Church of Haldenbye aforesaide, and was there buried accordinge to his estate & degree. At w^{ch} funerall the Standarde was borne by Mr Thomas Tresham, and the pennon of his Armes borne by Mr Robte Wingefeilde. The healme and creast borne by Ralfe Brooke, ats Yorke Haraulde. The sworde, targe, and coate borne by Richard Lee, ats Clarencieux, Esq. Kinge of Armes. The cheife mourner Sr Thomas Cecyll, Knight, aforesaide. The foure assistauntes Sr Richarde Knightley, Sr Edwarde Denny, Sr Wilm Cornewallis, Knightes, and Mr Wilm Cecyll, Esq. In witnes wherof we have hereunto subscribed o^r names the xxjth daye of Marche, in the xxxixth yeare of the reigne of o^r soveraigne Ladye Queene Elizabeth.

Tho. Cecill. Ri. Knyghtley.
Ed. Denny. Williã Cořwaleys.

London, A^o Dñi 1596.

Peter Houghton, Esquire, late Alderman & sometyme Sherif of the Cyttye of London, maryed Mary the daughter of Jhon Dodge of Maunington in the County of Norfolk, Esquire, & by her had yssue two sonnes & two daughters, vix^t Hatton Houghton, and Peeter Houghton; the fyrst dyed at the age of 3 years & a quarter, and the second at the age of 8 years & a quarter; his daughters are Mary and Elizabeth; the fyrst is of the age of 13 years & sixe monethes, the second is five years or thereabout, and bothe living at this present.

The sayd Peeter dyed intestate the last day of Decemb^r 1596, and was worshippfully accompanied (wth the Lord Mayor, all the Aldermen, & many other cittizens) from his house near Fanchurche vnto the parishe-churche of St Michaells in Cornehill, where he was worshippfully buryed (at the vpper end of the Quier, on the lefte hand in a vaulte) on Tuesday the 18th of January following. Whose funerall was directed and served by Lancaster Herauld (deputy for Clarencieux King of Armes) and Chester Herauld, officers of Armes.

In witness whereof we, whose names are vnderwritten, haue sett to our hande the day and year aboue mencioned.

Marie Houghton.
R. Wigmore. Edw. Dodge.

Wilfm Dunche^a of Little Wytnam in Coñ Berk, esquire, married Marye, daughter to Wittm Barons [Barnes] of London, onlye sister & heire to John Barons of London, gent. and by her hath yssue Edmond Dunche, esquire, his eldest sonne & heire, Walter Dunche his seconde sonne, both married and hath yssue. Edmonde married Anne only daughter & sole heire to Nicholas Phetipas [Fettiplace] of Kentwoode, in coñ Bark. esq. and by her hath yssue Wilfm Dunche his eldest sone and heire apparant,^b Walter Dunche 2. sonne, Samuell Dunche 3. sonne, Marye and Elizabeth; Walter Dunche 2. sonne of Wilfm, married Debora, daughter to Jeames Pilkington, Bishhope of Durham, and by her hath yssue Wilfm Dunche his onlye sonne and heire, and foure daughters, Debora 1. daughter, Ruthe 2. d. Marye 3. d. & Anne 4. daughter, whose father depted the 4. daye of June 1594, and Debora his wife was after his death maryed to Sr Jeames Marvyne of (*blank*)^c in Com. Wiltes., knight. The aforesaid Wilfm Dunche, after 89 yeares of age, depted this wreched life at his Man^r house of Little Wytnam aforesaid, the 11. of Maye 1597, and the 22. of June next after followinge was worshippfully accompanied to the pishe Church of Wytnam aforesaide, and ther buried in the full estate of an Esquire, viz. his Pennon borne by Wilfm Bacon of London, gent. his Healme and Creast borne by Somersett Hearaulde of Armes, his Coate borne by Clarencieux Kinge of Armes. Cheife mourner Edmonde Dunche his sonne & heire, Besilles Phetipas & Edmund Phetipas assistantes. Gownes given to poore men to the number of 40. In witnes wherof we have hereunto subscribed o^r names the daye & yere abovesaide.

Edmūd Dunche.
Besells Fetiplace.
Edmunde Fetiplace.

^a The epitaph of this William Dunche, Esq. who was Auditor of the Mint, and others of his family, will be found in Ashmole's Berkshire, p. 35.

^b Who married Mary Cromwell, aunt to the Protector Oliver, and was father of Edmund, created a member of the Commonwealth House of Lords, 26 April 1658, by the title of Baron Burnell of East Wittenham, Berks. A fac-simile of the patent is engraved in Noble's Memoirs of the House of Cromwell, vol. ii. p. 162.

^c "Seven fountaines" in the Register in Coll. Arm.

An^o dñi 1597.

Thomas Cornwallis of East Horsley, in the County of Surrey, Esquire, and Groome Porter of her Mat^{es} house: ^d maryed the Lady Katherine, daughter to the Right honorable Thomas Wriothsley, Earle of Southampton, Knighte of the most noble order of the Garter, by whome he had no yssue.^e

The sayd Thomas Cornwallis departed this transitory lyfe at his house in East Horsley, on Friday the 13th of May, from whence he was worshipfully accompanied unto his parish church of y^e aforesayed East Horsley, on Wednesday the first of June next following, the manner whereof was thus. Imprimis two conductors to lead y^e way. After them the poore men in gownes. Then his frend^e servaunt^e & his owne in cloakes. After them gentlemen of his kindred & frend^e in cloakes. Then the Preacher Mr Twist. The Penon borne by Mr John Cornwallis, his cousin. The body by sixe of his yomen in coat^e. The chiefe mourner was Mr Thomas Cornwallis his cousin. The assistant^e Sr W^m Cornwallis & Sr Henry Nevill, Knight^e, and lastly all his houshold servaunt^e and reteyners in coat^e. The sermon being ended, the ceremonies & offering^e performed, the sayd mourners retourned in lyke order back agayne unto th'aforesayed house, where they dyned.

This funerall was directed, ordered, & served by Nicholas Paddy, ats Lancaster, deputy for Clarencieulx, & Thomas Lant, Portcullis, officers of Armes. In wittnes whereof we whose names are under written, have sett to o^r hand^e the day and year above specified.

Henry Neuitt. Williã Cořwaleys.
Tho. Cornwaleys.

^d He was the son of Henry Cornwallis, also Groom Porter to Queen Elizabeth, third son of William Cornwallis, by Elizabeth, dau. and heir of John Stamford; and brother to Sir John Cornwallis, of Brome, the lineal ancestor of the present noble house of that name. Vincent. Suff. in Coll. Arm.

^e That survived him: Lady Katharine, who was married about 1567, died his widow 16 Aug. 1626, æt. 85. See a monumental inscription for both at East Horsley, in Manning and Bray's Surrey, vol. iii. p. 34, and from which it appears that Robert their eldest son died in France, aged about 20, and Henry at the age of between 3 and 4 years.

XXV.

SEPULCHRAL MEMORIALS OF THE SACKVILLE FAMILY, AT
WITHYAM, SUSSEX.

The Church of Withyam was almost entirely rebuilt in the reign of Charles the Second, in consequence of the structure having been destroyed by one of those violent storms from which the churches in the hilly districts of Kent and Sussex have frequently suffered. This catastrophe happened on the 16th of June 1663 ; and the following curious notice relating to it, occurs in Baxter's "Certainty of the World of Spirits Fully Evinced," 1691 : "The Church where the present Lord Chamberlain, Earl of Dorset and Middlesex, his ancestors' monuments were, was torn by lightning that came in at the steeple, melted the bells, and went up to the chancel, and there tore the monuments to pieces. I saw pieces of the monuments which had some of the golden letters, which a truly worthy lady brought home, that went from Tunbridge Waters to see the Church."

Whether there now exists any particular account of these ancient monuments I am not aware ; but it appears from Collins's Peerage that some of them were to the memory of :

Humfry Sakevyle, Esq. died 24 Jan. 1488 ; with a figure on brass plate, engraved in Collins's Peerage, 4to. 1727, p. 391.

Richard Sakevile, Esq. died 18 July 1524, & Isabell his wife, dau. of John Dyggs, of Barham in Kent, Esq. also engraved *ibid.* p. 393.

Cecily (Baker) Countess of Dorset, 1615, "a handsome tomb."

Richard second Earl of Dorset, 1608-9, "a noble monument."

The father of Humfrey, Edward, was here buried 1459.

Sir John Sackville was buried here 1557. (Strype.)

Sir Richard Sackville, in 8 Eliz. desired burial at Withyam.

The great Lord Treasurer Buckhurst, the first Earl of Dorset, directed in his will "that my bodie be buried in the church of Withiam in Sussex, namelie within the isle and chapel there appropriate to the Sackvilles my ancestors, and with and amongst the rest of my progenitors there interred." Collins states, on the authority of Wood's *Athenæ Oxon.* that his remains were deposited in Westminster Abbey ; but it will be seen in the next page, that his coffin is now at Withyam. The fact is, that the principal ceremonies of his obsequies were solemnised at Westminster, where Dr. Abbot, afterwards Archbishop of Canterbury, preached the funeral sermon ; but the body was conveyed to the cemetery of his ancestors.

Robert, second Earl of Dorset, willed "that two or three hundred pounds, as his executors think best, be bestowed on a tomb, to be erected in his chapel in the church of Withiam, and his own figure, with the figure of the Lady Margaret his wife, to be placed thereon, as also his children, as well those that were dead, as those who were living."

Richard Earl of Dorset, by his will dated 20 March 1624, directs his body to be buried at Withyam, and a monument to be erected there for him and his Countess Anne Clifford, as his executors, Lord William Howard his uncle and Sir George Rivers, should think fit; they to bestow on the same about 1000*l.* He leaves 30*l.* to the poor of Hartfield, 30*l.* to the poor of Withyam, and leaves Sir Edw. Sackville his brother residuary legatee. He devises an annual payment of 330*l.* to issue out of his manors of Buckhurst, Muncklow, al's Withyam, Kendal, and Fiskridge, towards the support of Sackville college in East Grensted.

Not a vestige now remains of the monuments which existed before the fire; but the Sackville vault appears to have escaped uninjured, if we may judge from the vast assemblage of old coffins still remaining in a perfect state of preservation. Their inscriptions will in a great degree supply the deficiency of monumental epitaphs. The following copies of them were taken partly by the Rev. Sackville Stephens Bale, LL.B. the vicar,^a in 1784, for Sir Thomas Burrell (see Burrell MSS. Brit. Mus. 5697, f. 637); and partly by J. G. N. on the 24th July 1835.

From the coffins being placed upon one another, it is possible a few have still escaped examination. The earliest are generally in capital letters, raised on the lead.

Here lieth the bodies of Thomas & Winifred Sackvill, son & daughter to Robert Earl of Dorset, who died 1587.

Here lieth the body of the R^t Hon^{ble} the Lady Margaret Howard, the only daughter to Thomas Duke of Norfolk, wife to Robert Sackville, Earl of Dorset, who died the 19 of August 1591.

Here lieth y^e body of Thomas Sackville, Baron of Buckhurst, Earle of Dorset, Knight of y^e Order, Chancellor of Oxford, High Tresurer of England, Counsellor to Quē Elizã and after to King James. He died y^e 18 April 1608.

^a This venerable gentleman is still living, having held this benefice from the year 1778, when he succeeded his father, the Rev. Sackville Spencer Bale, M.A.

Robert Sackville, Earl of Dorset, died Febr: 27, 1608. He was son to Thomas Earle of Dorset, Lord High Treasurer of England.

The body of the Right Hon^{bl}. Cicely Countess of Dorset,^b dowager, wife to Thomas Earl of Dorset, who died the first of October anno Dom: 1615, aged 80 yeares.

On a very small child, cased close in lead like a doll :

The sonne of Sr Edward Sackvill, 1617.

On a child, also cased in lead the shape of the body :

Ann Semer, 1618.

This was the infant daughter of Edward Lord Beauchamp, by Lady Anne Sackville, younger daughter of the Lord Treasurer.

[Richard third Earl of Dorset was buried at Withyam, Apr. 7, 1624. Funeral Certificate in Coll. Arm.]

Elizabeth, eldest daughter of Richard L: Buckhurst, died April xxiii, 16xliiii, æt. too ye.

Lionel Sackville, third son to the Lord Buckhurst, died the xxi: of Julye 1646.

Corpus prenobilis Thome Sackvile Armigeri, quarto-geniti filii Thome Comitis Dorsetrie, Magni Thesaurarii Anglie, &c. nati 25^o die Maii anno Domini 1571, obiit 28^o Augusti 1646, expectans resurrectionem fidelium et justorum in et per Jesum Christum Dominum nostrum.

[Edward Sackville, brother to the 5th Earl, killed at Chawley near Abingdon in 1646, was buried at Withyam. Collins.]

Anna è liberis Dom: Ricardi fil. unici Honorat: Edoardi Com. Dorset. vixit trienn. menses duos. Obiit solstit. brumali 1649.

M. S. Edoardus Comes Dorsetensis, Baro de Buckhurst, Mariæ primū Reginae, tum Carolo Regi nuper defuncto Sum-

^b The daughter of Sir John Baker, of Sisinghurst. The epitaph, formerly on her monument, is printed in Collins's Peerage.

mus Cubicularius, à secretiori concilio, et Aureæ Periscelidis Ordinis honestissimi Eques, magno nativi ingenij splendore celebratus, hic jacet

An. Dom. 1652
 Ætatis 63
 Julij 18

Here lyeth Anne y^e daughter of S^r Robert Johnson, of y^e Tower of *London*, K^t, y^e only wife of Thomas Sackvill, Esq. her only husband, & sonne of Thomas Sackvill of y^e Noble Order of y^e Garter, Knight, Baron of Buckhurst, Lord high Treasurer of England, &c. Dyed 15 Februar. A^o Dni 1653, of her age 65, & by hope and trust expecting in & by CHRIST the Resurrection and Eternall life.

Hic jacent caræ relliquiæ amabilis pueri Lionelli Sackville, secundi ejus nominis, filij Ricardi Comitissæ de Dorset, et Franciscæ Comitissæ uxoris ejus, qui natus 25^o Oct^{bris} 1656, invisas has sedes relinquens, in felicissimos Dei Optimi Maximi amplexus correptus est 5^o Aprilis, anno Domini nostri 1659.

Hic jacent relliquiæ Catherinæ Sackville, filia natu minimæ Ricardi Comitissæ de Dorset et Franciscæ Comitissæ ejus, quæ nata 28 die Junij, obiit 2^o Julij 1659.

Here lyeth John Compton, Esquier, the son of Sir Henry Compton,^c Knight of the Honorable Order of the Bath. He dyed at his house in Bramble Ty, July 28, 1659, the 29th year of his age.

Hic jacet corpusculum Cranfeild de Sackville, filij natu minimi Ricardi Comitissæ de Dorset et Franciscæ uxoris ejus, quem mors sæva hic hospitem ultra quatuordecim dierum spatium esse non sinuit. Obit primo die Jan^{uarii} anno Domini nostri 1660.

On a brass-plate fixed on a leaden box in the shape of a heart :

The hart of Isabella Countesse of Northampton, wife to James Earle of Northampton, 2^d daughter & coheire to Richard Earle

^c By Lady Cecily Sackville, elder daughter of the Lord Treasurer.

of Dorset, and by her mother's side (who was daughter & heire to George Earle of Cumberland) a coheire to y^t estate, died the 14th of October 1661.

Lady Ann Sackvil, Countes of Home, was borne the 17 day of June 1650, married the 19 of April 1671 to Alexander Earle of Home, Lord Coldinghame, and died the 22 day of August, Anno Dom. 1672.

Memoriæ, pietati, et Posteritati sacrum. Hic manent reposita, in certâ re-unionis cum beata anima fiduciâ, ultimæ reliquiæ charissimi summæ spei pueri Thomæ Sackevill septimi Ricardi Comitis Dorsetiæ et Franciscæ conjugis suæ filij, qui 3^{tio} die Februarij natus, anno Salutis nostræ 1662, subita et inopinata morte correptus, quatrduo tantum ægrotans, animam nulla vitij labe infectam justissimo et Opt^o Max^o Creatori suo et Patri cælesti reddidit 19^o die Augusti anno Domini nostri 1675 apud Civitatem Salismuriensem in Gallia sitam, annum agens ætatis suæ duodecimum cum sex mensibus et paullo superius: cujus eximiæ mentis dotes et virtutes in hac puerili ætate adeo enitebant, ut amicorum omnium in articulo mortis cum illo adstantium (quorum tum frequens erat comitatus) mærorem & lacrimas abunde et effuse eliceret, quos amabili suo ingenio et probatissimis moribus, in profusissimam ejus amorem pellexerat et induxerat; sed unicum hoc et verissimum solamen, merito lugentibus parentibus suis, in morte præstitit et reliquit, Deum Opt. Max. per intercessionem sanctissimi et gloriosissimi filij sui, Domini & Servatoris nostri Jesus X^{ti} proprii piorum infantium in cælis nunc Intercessoris ut olim in terris Patroni, citius tam præstantissimum donum hoc sibi resumpsisse, ut dignum tanta laude juvenem, perditio et omnino profligato huic seculo ereptum, citius ad se attraheret, et eterna beatudine bonorum certo præmio donaret, et hinc vota perennia ab illis continuo suscepta, ut per sanctissimam mediationem Servatoris nostri, in postremis Patris sui cælestis beatificæ visionis participes fiunt, et in altissimis cælis suavi hujus filij eorum societate coram throno suo cum cæteris cælicolis in æternum frui possint.

On a brass plate on the same coffin :

Master Thomas Sackville, son to the Earl of Dorset, deceased August 19.

The sumptuous monument in the Chancel is to his memory.

Mary, the daughter of Harvey Bagot, Esq. of Pipe Hall, in Warwickshire, the relict of Charles Earl of Falmouth, and wife of Charles Earl of Dorset and Middlesex, died in childbed the 12th of Sept^r 1679.

The R^t Hon^{ble} Frances Countess dowager of Dorset, wife to the R^t Hon^{ble} Rich^d Earl of Dorset, died April 20 Anno Dom. 1687.

In nails, on a wooden coffin :

K. S. aged 14, 1690.

The R^t Hon^{ble} Mary Countess of Dorset & Middlesex, relict of the R^t Hon^{ble} Charles Earl of Dorset & Middlesex, L^d Chamberlain of her Maj^s Household, third da^{ur} of the R^t Hon^{ble} James Earl of Northampton, by Mary Countess of Northampton, died August 6, 1691, in the 23^d year of her age.

The R^t Hon^{ble} Lionel Earl of Orrery & Baron of Broghill, died the 21st of August 1703, in the 33^d year of his age.

[Charles Earl of Dorset and Middlesex, commemorated in the well-known epitaph by Pope, was buried at Withyam, Feb. 17, 1705-6.]

Hic jacet. The Hon^{ble} Richard Sackville. Obijt Augst ye 8th 1712, aged 63 yeares.

The R^t Hon^{ble} Mary Viscountess Shannon,^d died June ye 26, 1714, in the 41st year of her age.

The R^t Hon^{ble} the Lady Ann Sackville, died March 22, 1720, in the 12th year of her age.

The R^t Hon^{ble} the Lady Frances Viscountess Lanesborough,^e widow of the R^t Hon^{ble} George L^d Visc^t Lanesborough of the Kingdom of Ireland, died Jan^y 29, 1721, aged 70 yeares.

^d Mary, natural daughter of Charles sixth Earl of Dorset; married first to Lionel (Boyle) third Earl of Orrery, son of Roger Earl of Orrery by Lady Mary Sackville (see p. 304); he died s. p. 25 Aug. 1707; secondly to Richard (Boyle) second Viscount Shannon, by whom also she had no issue. Grace Duchess of Dorset, wife of Charles the second Duke, was daughter and sole heir of the same Viscount Shannon by his second wife Grace, daughter and sole heir of John Senhouse, of Netherhall, co. Cumberland, esq.

^e Daughter of Richard the fifth Earl of Dorset (see p. 304).

Lionel Cranfeild Sackville, Duke of Dorset, Earl of Dorset & Middlesex, Baron of Buckhurst, & Baron Cranfeild of Cranfeild, Constable of Dover Castle, Warden & Admiral of the 5 Ports, L^d Lieut. & Custos Rot. of the Co. of Kent & of the City & Co. of Canterbury, Vice-Admiral of the said Co. of Kent, one of the Lords of his Maj^s most Honbl^e Privy Council, K^t of the most noble Order of the Garter, &c. departed this life Oct^r 10, 1765, in the 79th year of his age.

Elizabeth D^{ss} of Dorset, widow of Lionel Duke of Dorset. She was daughter of Philip Colyer (*sic*) brother to the Earl of Portmore, and Field Marshall in the service of the States General of the United Provinces. She departed this life June 12, 1768, in the 82^d year of her age.

Charles Duke of Dorset, &c. died 6th Jun. 1769, aged 58 years.

Wm. Smith, Captain of her Majestys Dragoon Guards, died Oct^r 12, 1772, aged 28 years.^f

Diana, wife of the R^t Honbl^e L^d Geo. Germain, died Jan^y 15 1778, aged 47 years.

Diana, daughter of John Earl of Glandore, & of Diana Sackville his Countess, ob. July 2, 1781, aged 2 days.

The Right Hon. George Viscount Sackville, died August 26, 1785, aged 69.

The Right Hon. Frances Lady Sackville, daughter of the R^t Hon. John Earl Gower, relict of the R^t Hon. John Lord Sackville, and mother to his Grace George John Frederick Sackville, Duke of Dorset, who departed this life the 26th of June 1788, in the 70th year of her age.

The Most High, Mighty, and Most Noble Prince George John Frederick Sackville, Duke and Earl of Dorset, Earl of Middlesex, Baron Buckhurst of Buckhurst, in the county of Sussex, and Baron Cranfield of Cranfield, in the county of Bedford, born Nov. 15, 1793, died Feb. 14, 1815.

^f He was son of Lord John Sackville, before marriage.

The Most Noble Arabella Diana, Duchess of Dorset, died 1 August 1825, aged 57 years.

The Register was destroyed with the old Church, and the present register commences on the 26th of July 1663. The following are extracts from the burials. (MS. Burrell, 5697, f. 638.)

| | |
|--|----------------|
| Lady Anne Hume, dau. of Richard Earl of Dorset | Sept. 3, 1672 |
| Thomas Sackville, his son | Nov. 31, 1675 |
| Margaret Tufton, Countess of Thanet | Aug. 19, 1676 |
| Richard Earl of Dorset | Sept. 7, 1677 |
| Capt. Edw. Sackville, his son | Oct. 18, 1678 |
| Charles Earl of Dorset's Countess | Sept. 12, 1679 |
| [Frances] Countess of Dorset | Apr. 26, 1687 |
| [Mary] Countess of Dorset | Aug. 15, 1691 |
| Lionel Earl of Orrery | Aug. 30, 1703 |
| Charles Earl of Dorset and Middlesex | Feb. 17, 1705 |
| Hon ^{ble} Richard Sackville, Esq. | Aug. 13, 1712 |
| Mary Viscountess Shannon | July 3, 1714 |
| Rt Hon ^{le} Ann, dau. to Lionel Duke of Dorset | March 27, 1721 |
| Frances Viscountess Lanesborough | Feb. 8, 1721-2 |
| Lionel Cranfield Sackville, Duke of Dorset, æt. 79 | Oct. 18, 1765 |
| William Smith, Esq. Capt ⁿ in the Queen's regt. of dragoons (æt. 29) in the vault | Oct. 21, 1772 |
| Diana, wife of Lord George Germain, ob. 15 Jan. æt. 47 | Jan. 21, 1778 |
| Diana, da. of Earl of Glandore, bo. 2, ob. 3 July | July 13, 1781 |
| George Viscount Sackville | Sept. 1, 1785 |

Above the vault, on the north side of the chancel, is now a spacious monumental chapel. It has a large east window, of handsome tracery. The ceiling is flat, with deeply sunk pannels, resembling that of the chapel at Tunbridge Wells. In the centre is a flying figure in relief, of Fame, with the date A. D. MDCLXXX. and at the west end the Dorset arms, impaling [Argent] on a pale [Azure] three fleurs-de-lis [of the First]. *Cranfield.*

I. In the centre of the Chapel is a magnificent tomb, consisting of a table monument, on which the figure of a youth is reclining, whilst on either side of the tomb are his father and mother, intently gazing upon him, and kneeling in easy postures as if they were just come to the spot for that purpose. The youth reclines on his right arm, his left hand holding a skull, resting on his thigh. His mother kneels, contemplating his countenance, her head resting on her right hand, and her left hand placed with drapery on the tomb; she has full hair, plaited on the head, a long close boddice, and full skirts. The father, on the north side of the tomb, kneels with his left leg on a cushion, his left hand on his breast, his right at his side holding a truncheon; he has long hair, and is attired in armour, with a very large scarf, and a sword.

At the west end of the tomb are these lines in capitals :

Stand not amaz'd (Reader) to see us shead
 From drowned eyes vaine offerings to the dead;
 For he whose sacred ashes here doth lye
 Was the great hopes of all our Family.
 To blaze whose vertues is but to detract
 From them, for in them none can be exact.
 So grave and hopefull was his youth,
 So deare a freind to piety and truth,
 He scarce knew sin, but what curst nature gave,
 And yet grim death hath snatch'd him to his grave.
 He never to his parents was unkeind
 But in his early leaving them behind;
 And nowe hath left us, and for e'er is gon,
 What Mother would not weep for such a Son?
 May this faire monument then never fade,
 Or be by blasting time or age decay'd;
 Then the succeeding times to all may tell
 Here lieth one that liv'd and dyed well.
 Here lyes the thirteenth child and seaventh son,
 Who in his thirteenth yeare his race had run.

THOMAS SACKVILLE.

At the east end this :

This Monument was design'd to be Erect^{ed}
 before the decease of y^e Rt. Hon. Richard
 Earl of Dorset, father of the Youth,
 who departed this life y^e 27th of August
 in the year of our Lord God 1677.

And in y^e 55th year of his age, And y^e
 Rt. Hon. Frances Countess Dowager of
 Dorset, Relict of the said Father,
 And Mother of the said Youth,
 Erected the same to perpetuate y^e memory
 of her husband and Son in the year
 of our Lord 1678.

On the north side of the tomb is a bas-relief representing six other children of the same family :

1, a man kneeling on his left knee, in a wig, long cravat, and peer's robes. This is Charles sixth Earl of Dorset.

2, a man kneeling on both knees, with a breastplate, scarf, and sword. The Hon. Edward Sackville, who died 1678, æt. 37.

3, a naked infant, with a palm branch and skull. Hon. Lionel Sackville, died in 1646 (see p. 297.)

4, a man, kneeling on one knee, in a wig and civil dress, with a sword. Hon. Richard Sackville, who died 1712, æt. 63 (see p. 300).

5, a child with a palm branch. Another Lionel, who died in 1659, aged 30 months (see p. 298.)

6, an infant boy on a cushion, with a palm branch and skull. Cranfield, who died Jan. 1, 1660-1, aged 14 days.

On the south side :

7, a boy, partly naked, with palm branch and skull. The Hon. Thomas Sackville, the same who is represented in full size above, and whose long coffin-plate is printed in p. 299.

8, a lady, with a fan, kneeling on both knees. Mary wife of Roger Lord Broghill, afterwards the second Earl of Orrery.

9, a lady, with a palm branch and skull. Anne Countess of Home, died in 1672, æt. 22 (see p. 299.)

10, a lady kneeling, hands raised in prayer. Frances, wife of George Lane, Viscount Lanesborough (see p. 300).

11, 12, two little girls kneeling, with palm branches, and holding a skull between them. Lady Elizabeth, who died in 1643, æt. 2, and Lady Anne, who died in 1649, æt. 3 (see p. 297.)

In the window of the chapel is a carving of the Sackville arms, taken from the monument, with this motto, *TOUS JOURS LOYALL*.

II. A mural monument by Nollekins, representing in bas-relief three naked boys, with a medallion of the Duke, three-quarters face, which they are encircling with a garland :

John-Frederick Duke and Earl of Dorset, Earl of Middlesex, Baron of Buckhurst, and Baron of Cranfield, Knight of the

Most Noble Order of the Garter, Lord Lieutenant & Custos Rotulorum of the County of Kent and of the City of Canterbury, Vice Admiral of the coasts of the said County, and Steward of Stratford-upon-Avon. He was Ambassador to the Court of France, and Steward of His Majesty's Household. He died in the year 1799, on the 19th day of July, in the 55th year of his age, and was buried near this place; to whose memory this is offered with the utmost gratitude, affection, and honour by his widow Arabella Diana.

Nollekins F. 1802.

Arms, within a garter, Quarterly Or and Gules, a bend Vaire, Sackville; on an inescutcheon, Argent, on a chevron Az. betw. three roses Gu. stalked and leaved Vert, as many fleurs-de-lis of the Field, a crescent for difference, Cope. Supporters, two leopards Argent, spotted Sable. Crest, over a modern ducal coronet, On a coronet a star.

Motto, AUT NUNQUAM TENTES AUT PERFICE.

III. A mural monument, by Flaxman, represents in alto-relievo a female (the Duchess Arabella-Diana) in plain full drapery, seated in front of an urn; her head resting on her right hand, and her left on her knee. Above is a medallion of the deceased, front faced.

Under this marble are deposited the remains of George John Frederick, Duke of Dorset, who was killed by a fall from his horse in the vicinity of Dublin, on the 14th day of February, A.D. 1815, having just attained the age of 21 years. In the highest rank he was humble, amidst the temptations of youth his morals were exemplary; his reason strengthened by early culture, his mind enlightened by knowledge, his manners formed by benevolence, his virtues founded on religion, rendered him the delight of his friends, the hope of his country. His premature death was by two Nations deplored as a publick calamity; but to those who loved him, his virtues supply a consolatory sorrow, but not as without hope; for, through the mercy of their Redeemer, the spirits of just men made perfect shall meet to part no more.

Flaxmen, R.A. Sculptor.

IV. A mural monument by Chantrey, represents in alto-relievo two females, of the size of life, kneeling before an urn, (the Countess of Plymouth and Countess De la Warr); the one behind places her hand before her face, but not so close as to conceal her features:

To the memory of Arabella Diana Duchess of Dorset; the hours of her last illness were few, and her death sudden; but her sorrowing daughters had the consolation of knowing that she was not unprepared to meet it, for in her was all the piety of a Christian, extensive charity to the indigent, and constancy in exercising the duties which adorn and render happy domestic life. She died August the 1st, 1825, in the 58th year of her age.

There are five hatchments :

1. Sackville, Duke of Dorset, impaling, Gules, on a chevron betw. three boar's heads coupé Argent, three trees Vert, Colyear.
2. Duke of Dorset, and Cope on an inescutcheon.
3. Earl Whitworth and the same Duchess.
4. Sackville only (the young Duke).
5. Viscount Sackville, with an inescutcheon, Azure, three salmons naiant in pale Argent. Sambrooke.

There are no monuments in the church,—only one inscription on a square piece of white marble in the chancel pavement :

Nic. Pennington, A.M.
 Rec^r of this Parish, ob. Dec.
 19, 1722, aged 43.
 From Wigan, Lancashire.

The date 1666 appears on the font, and 1672 on the dial over the door of the porch. The tower is large, but not lofty; this and the western portion of the north wall are probably parts of the old church.

A view of Withyam Church and parsonage will be found in Amsinck's "Tunbridge Wells, and its neighbourhood," 4to. 1810.

Of the old mansion of BUCKHURST in this parish, the seat of the Sackvilles, before the purchase of Knowle, the only ancient feature now conspicuous is a tower of the entrance gateway. On this the coat of Sackville is three times carved, and the crest is a ram's head coupé affrontée. Around the coats, with architectural labels, are carved quatrefoils, roses, fleurs-de-lis, and a bunch of hops. The initials I. A. point out the builder, John Sackville, Esq. grandfather of the Lord Treasurer, and his second wife Anne Torrell.^a A view of this Tower will also be found in Amsinck's work above mentioned.

^a Great pedigree at Knowle; where his first wife is styled Margaret Boleyne, and not Anne, as in Collins's Peerage. She was, however, the mother of his children; and, as she was aunt to Queen Anne Boleyne, the Lord Treasurer was thus second cousin to his Royal Mistress.

XXVI.

FURTHER EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS OF CROYDON.

(See vol. II. p. 292.)

- 1562, Aug. 17. Francis,^a the son of Mr George Butler, bap.
 1564, July 10. Mary Butler, the daughter of Mr. George Butler, bap.^b
 1567-8, Jan. 12. Will. Mylles,^c gent. bur.
 1588, Ap. 2. Margaret Bickerstaffe,^d bur.
 1586, Aug. 26. Frances Bickerstaffe,^d bur.
 1586, Dec. 7. George Davenante,^e bur.
 1594, Jan. 31. George Butler, gent.^f bur.
 1594. George Gage,^g a nurse child, was buried the xxxjth day of May.

Margaret Fynche, the daughter of Samuell Fynche, Vicar, was christened the iiij day of November, beinge borne the first day of the same month, at two of the clock in the morninge, 1601.

Francis Fynche, the son of Samuell Finche, Vicar, was borne on Wednesday betwene vi & vij of the clocke in the eveninge, beinge the xxij day of November 1603, & was baptized in y^e morrowe.

Elizabeth Fynche the daughter, & 2 of that name, of Samuell Fynche was borne the xxvth day Friday, & christened the xxxth day of October, beinge Wednesday, Anno Dñi 1606.

Samuel Fynche,^h the seconde of that name, sonne of Samuel

^a See vol. i. p. 399.

^b In 1623 she was the wife of Anthony Elcock, of Hamerton, co. Huntingdon.

^c Only son of William Mill, of Croydon, by Elizabeth, dau. and heir of Henry Hell; and father of William Mill, clerk of the Star Chamber in 1600. See his epitaph in Steinman's History of Croydon, 1833, p. 201, 202. His uncle Alderman Henry Mill, was also buried at Croydon. A pedigree of Mill or Mills will be found in MS. Harl. 5830.

^d A pedigree of this family occurs in the Visitation of Surrey.

^e Probably of the family of Bishop Davenant, whose father lies buried in Croydon Church.

^f Second son of Sir Philip Boteler, Knt. of Woodhall, Herts. and brother to Sir John of the same place. See ped. in Visitation of Surrey.

^g Probably a son of John Gage, Esq. of Haling, who was at this time a prisoner in the Tower. See Steinman's account of Haling and the Gages, pp. 20, 21.

^h The Rev. S. Fynche was collated to the Vicarage of Croydon by Abp. Parker

308 EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTERS OF CROYDON.

Fynche, Vicar, was borne on Monday, abowte fower of the clocke in the afternoon, and christened the Fryday followinge; beinge the xxxth day of October anno Dñi 1607, anno regni regis Jacobi

1637, Aug. 13. William Harvy, the soune of Mr Daniel Harvy,^f bap.

1662, May 25. Bartholomew Kemp,^g bur.

1674, Aug. 30. Major Batt, bur.

1675, Ap. 11. William Crow that was skool master of the Free skool,^h who hanged himselfe in the winde of one of his chambers in his dwelin house, was buried in the church.

1679, Aug. 30. Mr Coronall John Mew, bur.

1718. The Lady Onslow,ⁱ widow of the late Lord Onslow, was drowned in a littel pond in the gardens belonging to the pallace of his grace the Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, November y^e 25, and carried away the same day.

1725, Dec. 11. Mrs Judeth Sheldon,^k brought from London from y^e parish of St Georges Hanover Square.

26 May 1581, and again by the King on lapse 28 Feb. 1603. In all the histories of Croydon these institutions have been attributed to two distinct persons, an error which is detected by the baptismal entries of his children given above, which are all in his own handwriting.

Richard Fynche, Vicar of Croydon, =
23 Ap. 1560; bur. at Croydon 9 Ap. :
1581. :

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. Elizabeth, dau. of John Kyng of Croydon, brewer, mar. at Croydon 8 Mar. 1582; d. 17 Nov. 1589, æt. 21. | of Samuel Fynche, Vicar of Croydon 26 May 1581, bur. at Croydon 15 Oct. 1616. | = 2. Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas Threle, Esq., Antony Nower, Gent., and James Jenkinson, Yeoman, mar. at Croydon 18 June 1590; d. 6, and bur. there 9 May 1597, æt. 70. | 3. Elizabeth Swan, mar. at Sandersted 12 June 1598. |
|---|---|---|---|

Samuel, bap. 31 Jan. 1583, d. v. p.
William, bur. 12 Oct. 1584.
Clemence, bap. 30 Jan. 1587.
Richard, bap. 6 Nov. 1589.
Another child.

A son, born and buried 8 Sept. 1600.
Margaret, born 1 Nov. 1601.
Francis, born 23 Nov. 1603.
Elizabeth, born 25 Oct. 1606 (second dau. of that name.)
Samuel, born 26 Oct. 1607.

^f Brother of the celebrated physician.

^g Visitation family, 1623.

^h Author of "Elenchus Scriptorum in Sacram Scripturam." London 1672; and Chaplain to Abp. Whitgift's Hospital, 1668.

ⁱ Daughter of Sir Henry Tulse, Knt. Lord Mayor of London 1624, and wid. of —

^k See inscription on her tomb in History of Croydon, p. 181.

XXVII.

EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTER OF STREATHAM,
CO. SURREY.

- Mr. Philip Tylney, bur. 10 Sept. 1541.^a
 Rich^d Adams, the hermite, 29 Apr. 1548.
 Mr. Thomas Martin, sometime Parson of Streatham,^b bur. 6
 Feb. 1549.
 Sr Jasper Knight, bur. 13 Jan. 1551.
 Mr. Rob. Pakenham, Esq^r, bur. 8 Sept. 1552.^c
 Sr Philip Care, priest, bur. 6 Jan. 1554.
 Sr Tho Daye, Pson of Streatham,^d bur. 11 Oct. 1561.
 The Dame Lady Margaret Haward, bur. 22 Jan. 1565.
 Sr John Smyth, clerk, Vicar of Roddyngton,^e in the co. of
 Nottingham, and Mary Burton, mar. 23 Apr. 1575.
 Eliz. da. of the Right Wor^ll Mr Edw. Fenner,^f bur. 5 Aug.
 1581.
 Mr. Hugh Jervis, Pson,^g bur. 16 Feb. 1584[-5].
 Rafe Citerne,^h Parson of Ewhurst, in Surr. and Mary Gervis,
 mar. 28 Jan. 1585.

^a Gentleman Usher of the Privy Chamber to Henry VIII. and nephew to Agnes Tilney, Duchess of Norfolk. See his son Edmund in p. 311.

^b Presented by Boniface Martyn, and instituted 5 Aug. 1527. He was B.D.

^c This family were lords of the principal manor in Streatham; but their names did not occur at so early a date as this to the historians of Surrey. See Manning and Bray, vol. iii. p. 384.

^d Probably the same person as Thomas "Deane," instituted 4 March 1557-8.

^e There is no parish of this name in Nottinghamshire; Rossington, on its borders, is a rectory.

^f Also Edward, son of Edward Fenner, 21 Aug. 1576, Anne his dau. 10 March 1577.

^g Instituted Rector of Streatham 21 Jan. 1562-9. "Mother Jervis" was buried only a fortnight before. There are the following entries of their children: Mary, bap. 20 Apr. 1570 (married in 1585, as above); Martha, bap. 25 Nov. 1571, bur. 1 July 1574; Francis, bap. 28 Dec. 1572; John, bur. 5 Feb. 1573; Margaret, bur. 16 July 1578, mar. to Thomas Crofte, 22 Dec. 1585; Robert, bap. 23 Mar. 1577, bur. 8 Aug. 1578; Hugh, bap. 24 Aug. 1579, bur. 23 Dec. 1584.

^h "Henry Sestern" in the list of Rectors of Ewhurst, Hist. of Surrey, i. 504,

The Rt Wor^{ll} Mr Dr Forth and Mrs Mary his wife, mar. 3
Apr. 1592.ⁱ

Joan Box, widow, late wife of Will^m Box, Alderman of London,^k bur. 3 Oct. 1594.

Mr. Rob^t Livesey, Esq.^l bur. 22 Aug. 1608.

Elizabeth,^m wife of Rob. Lyvesey, bur. 29 Oct. 1573.

Mrs Amy Livesay,ⁿ bur. 4 Dec. 1617.

instituted April 1579. His wife was probably a daughter of Hugh Jervis, the Rector of Streatham. Margaret, dau. of Mr. Henry Siterne, p'son of Ewhurst, bap. at Streatham 6 Feb. 1588.

ⁱ In a former entry, "Mrs. Forth, buried at London, 1 Dec. 1589." This was Martha, wife of Robert Forthe, Doctor of Laws, who, after a marriage of 24 years and 5 months, died 26 Nov. 1589, æt. 65, and was buried at St. Gregory's by St. Paul's. See her epitaph in the Histories of London. Dr. Forth died 3 Oct. 1595, seised of the manors of Levehurst in Lambeth, and Palmer's, alias Tylehurst, in Croydon, leaving Thomas his son and heir, æt. 25, and a daughter married to — Townshend. Inq. p. mort. 37 Eliz. The following is Dr. Forth's funeral certificate: "The thirde of October anno 1595 departed out of this mortall and transitory lyffe Mr Robert Forthe, Docter of the Civell Lawe, whose funerall was worshipfully solemnised on Mondaye the xiiijth of the same moneth next ensuinge, at his parishe church called St. Gregoryes nere unto Poles. The forsaid Robert Forth maryed to his first wyffe Martha, daughter of Will'm Box, late Alderman of London, by whome he hath issue now lyving one sonne, and one daughter, viz. Thomas Forthe, sonne & heire, etatis xxijth, or there abouts, Margaret Forth, maryed to Henry Tounsend, esquir, of Bracknashe, in com. Norff. by whome she hath issue iiij^{or} sonnes whose names and age I coulde not parfettie lerne. Also the said Robert Forth maryed to his second wife, Elizabeth, daughter and sole heire to George Baldre, esquir, and late wyddow of Robert Lord Riche, by whom he had no issue. And lastlie the said Robert maryed to his third wife Marye, daughter of S^r Richard Southwell, knight, and the late wyddow of Will'm Drewry, Doctor of the Civell Lawe, by whome he had no issue. The forsaid Robert Forth lefte Mary his wiffe sole exsecutrix. The overseiers Mr Thomas Southwell, Mr Edward Barker, Mr Michell Forth, and Mr Arthur Forth, gentelmen. The officers of Armes to direct this funerall was Lancaster herrault, deputie for Mr Clarentiules, and Portculles. In wytnes of the trowth the Exe-cretrix, w^t some of the overseyers, have subscribed ther names the daye and yere above wrytten. (Signed) MARY FORTHE. ARTH. FOORTH. THOMAS SOUTHWELL. EDWARDE BARKER. (Original penes J. B. Nichols, Esq. F.S.A.)

^k Sheriff in 1570. The father of the first Mrs. Forth.

^l "An auncient Justice of Peace of approved wisdome, integritie, courage, and industrie, twice high Sheriffe of this county" and Sussex, 1591 and 1603. At the time of the threatened invasion in 1588, he contributed 50*l.* towards the defence of the country. He died 21 Aug. 1608, æt. 81. Epitaph, Hist. of Surrey, iii. 390.

^m Robert Livesay and Elizabeth his wife, late wife of Robert Pakenham, presented to the rectory of Streatham, in 1568-9.

ⁿ Second wife and widow of Robert. She died 21 Nov. 1617, æt. 76. She was mother by another marriage of Thomas Hobbes, Esq. who occurs presently. Epitaph.

Gabriel, son of Mr Rob^t Lyvesey, bap. 25 July 1566.

Ann his wife,^o bur. 5 Feb. 1598.

Martha, dau. of Mr Rob^t Lyvesey,^p bap. 25 Oct. 1584, mar.

Mr. Edward Payton ^q 24 Apr. 1604.

Ann, dau. of William Livesey, bur. 25 Oct. 1589.

Amy,^r dau. of Mr Edw^d Payton, Gent. bap. 24 Nov. 1605.

Robert, son of Sr Edward Payton, K^t, bap. 23 Jul. 1611.

Mr Edmund Tilney, Esq^r, and Mr of the King's Revels, bur.
6 Oct. 1610.^s

Mr. Hobbs,^t bur. 3 Mar. 1631.

Susanna, his first wife, bur. 6 Sept. 1623.

Their children :

Susanna, bap. 28 May 1621.

Amy, bap. 25 Apr. bur. 23 May 1622.

Anna, bap. 28 Aug. 1623, bur. 24 Aug. 1626.

Margret Dame Lady Chiburne,^u wife of the Wors^{pl} Mr. Hobbs,
bur. 3 Mar. 1628.

Samuel, their son, bur. 5 Apr. 1628.

M^{rs} Catharine Chiburne, dau. of my Lady Chiburne, bur. 29
Apr. 1628.

Sons of Sir Christopher ^v Abdy : Edmond, bap. 2 Nov. 1630 ;

Christopher, bap. 3 Apr. 1632 : George, bap. 25 Jul. 1633.

Mrs. Ann Abdey, bur. 31 Oct. 1625.

^o Eldest dau. of Thomas Crompton, Esq. of Bennington, Herts, died 31 Jan. 1598, æt. 20. Epitaph, Hist. of Surrey, iii. 390, where the date is misprinted 1518.

^p His only child by his second wife Amy.

^q Of Iselham, co. Cambridge, who succeeded his father as the second Baronet about 1617 ; the author of " The divine Catastrophe of the Kingly Family of the House of Stuarts. 1652."

^r Afterwards the wife of Henry Lawrence of St. Ives, co. Huntingdon, and St. Margaret's, co. Hertford, Esq.

^s Only son of Philip (p. 309). See his epitaph, setting forth the high connections of his family, in Hist. of Surrey, iii. 391.

^t Thomas Hobbes, Esq. Counsellor at Law : his first wife was the eldest dau. of Sir Richard Amcotts, of Linc. K.B. See his epitaph, Hist. of Surrey, iii. 390.

^u Eldest dau. of Sir Geo. Younge, of York, Knt. (son and heir of Thomas Archbishop of York) and widow of Sir Charles Chibborne, of Messing in Essex. He was called to the degree of Serjeant at law 15 Mich. 1614, was knighted at Greenwich May 18, 1619, and died on 14 Nov. following. He had two former wives ; see Morant's Essex, ii. 177.

^v Only son of Edmund Abdy, Esq. by Judith, dau. of Sir Christopher Yelverton, Justice of the Common Pleas, and uncle to Sir Robert, Sir Thomas, and Sir John, all created Baronets. He married the youngest dau. of Sir Herbert Croft, of Suffolk.

Francis, son of Mr Serjeant Bennet, bur. 9 May 1621.

Mr. Thomas Parkes, and Mrs. Rebecka Bodley, mar. 5 Nov. 1628.

Mr Michael Rabbit,^u Rect^r of Streatham, bur. 11 Feb. 1630.

Mr. William Milborne, Gen. de Mayfield in com. Sussex, and
Mrs. Mary Tichborne^v de Cowden in com. Cantij, mar. 20
Apr. 1635.

Mr. Rob^t Tookie, sepult. apud Lond. 19 Dec. 1639.^x

Robert, son of Mr. Robert Broces, Esq. bap. 13 Aug. 1640.

Mr. Hartgill Baron, of Mere in com. Wilts, and M^{rs} Ann
Barret, of Frogpoole in Kent, mar. 25 Jul. 1650.

Mr. William Fletcher and M^{rs} Jane Haward,^y the one of
Micham, y^e other of Tandridge, mar. 3 Feb. 1651.

Will. Wood, Esq. of the Midd. Temple, Lond. and Mrs.
Catharine Curteis, gent. of Chart Sutton in Kent, mar. 20
Apr. 1652.

Col. Tho. Sealy, late Govern^r of Lyme Regis, & M^{rs} Mary
Terry, of Stoke Newington, mar. 23 Jul. 1653.

John Henden, Kt. of Biddenden in Kent, and Northamptonia Ha-
ward, of Tandridge in Surr. mar. 28 Aug. 1660.

Mr. Massingbeard,^z bur. 30 Nov. 1653; Mrs. Massingbeard,
30 Aug. 1655.^z

Elizabeth,^a da. of the Hon^{ble} George Berkeley and Eliz. his
lady, born 14 Jun. bap. 18 Jun. 1647.

Mr. Rich^d Knightsbridge, bur. 20 Nov. 1675.^b

^u Instituted 5 April 1585. His children: Margaret, bap. 15 Nov. 1607, bur. 17 April 1611; Samuel, bap. 30, bur. 31 Oct. 1609; Amy, bap. 21 Oct. 1610; Martha, 28 June 1612. His wife Margaret bur. 12 Jan. 1614. Mr. James Battye and Mary Rabbet, mar. 25 June 1618. See his epitaph, Hist. of Surrey, iii. 329.

^v Daughter of Richard Tichborne, of Cowden. Visit. Kent, 1619.

^x Instituted Rector 12 Feb. 1631-2. His children: John, bap. 2 July 1633; Bartholomew, 18 Sept. 1635. In the History of Surrey the name is spelt Tooker, but in the Register it is Tookee, Tookie, and Tooky.

^y Sir William Haward, or Hayward, of Tandridge, was probably father of this lady and of Northamptonia below. See Hist. of Surrey, ii. 379.

^z John Massingberd, Esq. merchant of London, died 23 Nov. 1653, leaving Cecilia his wife with two daughters, Elizabeth, wife of George Earl Berkeley, and Mary of Robert Earl of Lindsey. The latter is incorrectly called "widow of George, only son of Lord Berkeley," in Collins's Peerage, by Brydges, vol. ii. p. 20, thus confounding the two sisters.

^a Lady Elizabeth, eldest daughter of George, who succeeded as Baron Berkeley 1658, and was created Earl of Berkeley in 1679, was married to William Smith, of the Inner Temple, Esq. and died about 1681.

^b Instituted Rector in 1639-40. His son John born 12, bap. 22 April 1658;

Mrs. Jane Locke, wife of Thomas Locke, late of Merton, Esq^r, bur. the last of Jun. 1660.

Susan Fines, wife of John Fines, Esq^r, of the parish of Frayle in Hants^{hr}, bur. 4 Sept. 1661.

A pedigree of Howland, from deeds, is printed in the History of Surrey, vol. iii. p. 387, but the historians neglected the much fuller one in the Visitations (see MS. Harl. 1433, f. 58.) Sir Giles was brother to Richard Bp. of Peterborough, consecrated 16 Mar. 1584, ob. June 1600.

Mary, dau. of Giles Howland, bur. 19 Apr. 1603.

George Fitzwilliam ^a and Elizabeth Howland, mar. 7 Sept. 1603.

Dame Elizabeth Howland,^b bur. 30 Apr. 1605.

S^r Giles Howland, K^t, bur. 11 Jul. 1608.

Alice, dau. of Sir Giles Howland, bur. 21 Apr. 1609.

Sir Matthew Howland, bur. 12 Jan. 1648.

Elizabeth, dau. of M^r Matthew Howland, bap. 18 Oct. 1615.

“The Lady Howland,”^c bur. 18 Apr. 1656.

Sir John Howland, bur. 7 Nov. 1649.^d

His children :

John, bap. 28 Aug. bur. 30 Aug. 1617.

John, [æ. 1½ ann. in 1623,] bur. 12 Apr. 1627.

Susanna, bap. 3 May 1621.

Giles, bur. 28 Apr. 1625.

“Wriothesley Marquis of Tavistock was married to Madam Elizabeth Howland, jun^r, of this parish, in the chapel at Streatham house, in the presence of the grandfathers and grandmothers, and other nobility, by the Right Reverend Father in God, Gilbert ^e Lord Bishop of Sarum, May 23, 1695.”^f

“John, son of Wriothesley and Elizabeth, Duke and Duchess of Bedford, baptised Oct. 20, and born Sept. 30, 1710.”

wife Frances bur. 6 May 1658, children by his wife Anne : Mary, born 22 March, bap. 5 April 1659 ; Lancelot, born 4, bap. 13, bur. 21 Dec. 1661 ; Richard, bap. Jan. 1662.

^a Sir George Fitzwilliam, of Mablethorp, co. Linc. Knt. Visit. Surrey, 1623.

^b Daughter of Sir John Rivers, of London, Knt.

^c Qu. whether the wife of Sir Matthew or Sir John ?

^d This date is printed “1621” in the pedigree above mentioned.

^e Dr. Burnet, who had been tutor to the Marquis. See Wiffen’s Memoirs of the House of Russell.

^f He was created a Peer by the title of Baron Howland of Streatham, on the 13th of the following month ; succeeded his grandfather as the fifth Duke of Bedford in 1700, and was great-grandfather of the present Duke. His Grace is the fifth Lord Howland ; and his heir apparent, the present Marquis of Tavistock, now sits in the House of Peers by the title of this Barony, pursuant to Writ of Summons dated 11 Dec. 1832.

J. G. N.

XXVIII.

EPITAPH COMMEMORATIVE OF THE FAMILY OF CHESLYN, AT
DISEWORTH CHURCH, LEICESTERSHIRE.

This Epitaph will be found to furnish many dates deficient in the Pedigree of Cheslyn, printed in Nichols's History of Leicestershire, vol. iii. p. 864.

This Monument of the family of Cheslyn was erected pursuant to the will of Penelope Cheslyn, spinster, who departed this life at Nottingham, and was interred in the family vault in this Church, December 1801.

| Born. | Died. | Aged. | Bur. at. |
|--|---------------|-------|----------------------------------|
| Richard Cheslyn, 24 Apr. 1634, son of Oliver and Jane Sweeting, then Flaxney, widow. | 1 Apr. 1717, | 82, | Diseworth. |
| Sarah, his widow, 14 July 1648, his 4th wife, | 8 July 1720, | 71, | Ditto. |
| Elizab. Sweeting, 23 July 1664, sister of Mrs. Sarah Cheslyn, | 1 Aug. 1721, | 57, | Ditto. spinster. |
| William Cheslyn, 4 July 1666, High Sheriff of Leicestershire 1695. Son of Richard, by Eliz th Nodes, his 3d wife. | 3 Oct. 1708, | 42, | Bath. sans issue. |
| Sarah, his widow, 9 Oct. 1676, daughter of Jeff ^r Flaxney, by Sarah afterwards Cheslyn. | 11 Dec. 1734, | 58, | Diseworth. |
| Sarah Flaxney Cheslyn, daughter of Richard, by Elizabeth Nodes. | 8 July 1720, | | spinster. |
| Richard Cheslyn, 23 Nov. 1669, 2nd son, married Elizabeth Rock. | — | 1693, | 24. |
| Elizabeth, his wid. | | | Tottenham, Middx. |
| John Cheslyn, 18 Mar. 1674, married Martha Eales. | — | 1769, | 95. |
| Martha, his wife, | | 1754. | |
| Charles Cheslyn, 14 Mar. 1684, 1st son by the 4th wife, married Barbara Bate. | 23 June 1716, | 32, | Jamaica. sans issue. |
| Barbara, his wid. | 18 Nov. 1722, | — | Scorpton, Derbyshire. |
| Eliz. Cheslyn, 29 Oct. 1688, | 12 Sep. 1689, | — | St. Sepulchre, Lond. a child. |
| Robert Cheslyn, 19 Nov. 1691, married Cave King, | 25 May 1750, | 58, | Diseworth. |
| Cave, his widow, 19 Oct. 1689, | 4 Feb. 1763, | 73, | Ditto. |
| Richard Cheslyn, 18 Jan. 1715, son of Robert and Cave, married Bainbridge, widow; was Remembrancer of the City of London, from 1745 to 1760. | 18 Dec. 1787, | 72, | Ditto. sans issue. |
| Katharine, his wid. | 1715, | | 9 June 1792, 77, Lockington. |

EPITAPH OF THE FAMILY OF CHESLYN. 315

| | Born. | | Died. | Aged. | Bur. at. |
|--------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|-------|---|
| Cave Cheslyn, | 17 Nov. 1716, | Daughter of Robert and Cave. | 18 July 1769, | 52, | Diseworth. |
| Sarah Cheslyn, | 28 Dec. 1717, | Ditto, | 1805, | 87, | Ditto. |
| Mary Cheslyn, | 27 July 1719, | Ditto, | 14 July 1740, | 21, | Ditto. |
| Eleanor Cheslyn, | 8 Aug. 1720, | Ditto, married Edward King. | | | Coventry. |
| Anne Cheslyn, | 17 Aug. 1721, | daughter of Robert and Cave, | 17 Jan. 1787, | 65, | Diseworth. |
| Frances Cheslyn, | 23 Aug. 1722, | Ditto, | Apr. 1792, | 69, | Ditto. |
| Penelope Cheslyn, | 28 Dec. 1723, | Ditto, | 23 Dec. 1801, | 77, | Ditto. |
| William Cheslyn, | 9 Jan. 1725, | their son, | — 1758, | 33, | Montreal, Canada. |
| Robert Cheslyn, | 7 Aug. 1726, | Ditto, | 6 Mar. 1727, | — | Diseworth. |
| Martha Cheslyn, | 12 Mar. 1728, | their daughter, | 25 Nov. 1761, | 33, | Ditto. |
| Robert Cheslyn, | 1 July 1729, | their son, | 19 Mar. 1730, | — | Ditto. |
| Robert Cheslyn, | 28 Feb. 1731, | Ditto, | bachelor. | | New Malton, Yorkshire. |
| Harriot Cheslyn, | 14 June 1732, | their daughter, | 8 June 1745, | 12, | Diseworth. |
| Elizabeth Cheslyn, | 19 June 1734, | Ditto, | 25 Apr. 1760, | 25, | Ditto. |
| Thomas Cheslyn, | 24 Oct. 1736, | their son; married Sarah Webster. | 21 Jan. 1814, | 17, | Ditto. |
| Sarah Cheslyn, | 1747, | | 5 Oct. 1786, | 38, | Woolston, Warwickshire; and 1792, removed to Diseworth. |

O God! Thy will be done!

To the memory of Anne, the wife of Rich^d Cheslyn, of Langley Priory, Esq^r.

She was the second daughter of Thomas Barber, of Derby, Esq^r.

An excellent heart and amiable manners

insured her the esteem of an extensive acquaintance;

but her delicate form of body, and extreme sensibility of mind,
tended to shorten her life, and she died beloved by all who knew her,
and greatly bewailed by her husband and children,
on the 10th day of August 1823, in her 54th year.

Accept, blest shade, the tributary tear

That mourns thy exit from a world like this;

Forgive the wish that would have kept thee here,

And stay'd thy progress to the seat of bliss.

Tho' thou art free from mortal care,

Thy spirit fled to realms above;

Still shalt thou be to mem'ry dear,

And ever claim thy husband's love.

XXIX.

EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTERS OF HAMMERSMITH,
CO. MIDDLESEX.

Lysons, in his *Environs of London*, vol. ii. pp. 413—420, has given several extracts from the Parish Register of Fulham^a for the “Hammersmith side.” The earliest Register of Fulham commences with marriages in the year 1674, and with baptisms and burials in 1675; it is therefore deserving of attention that some Hammersmith registers are in existence of a rather earlier date. They are the books in which original entries were made by the Curates and Chapel Clerks or Sextons of Hammersmith Chapel, copies of the entries being transmitted to Fulham. Having been always deemed private property, they were purchased by the late Minister, the Rev. Thomas Stephen Atwood, M.A. from the representatives of the Bland family, for a long period the Chapel Clerks or Sextons, and they are now the property of his son, the Rev. Francis Thomas Atwood, M.A. who was first his father’s Curate, then his successor as Minister, and is now the Vicar of Hammersmith.

Being only intended for private reference, the earliest of these books, which were the work of the Rev. John Wade, Minister from 1662 to 1707, are of an unusual character. They are written with great neatness, but are in substance the books of his receipts, interspersed with notes, *in short hand*, of his sermons and other memoranda. The greatest space, perhaps, is occupied by lists of the renters of pews, with the sums paid by each person. At the end of each quarter, is added a list of the presents or gratuities^b which he received in addition to the “pewage money.” Many of these were from occasional lodgers in the village. In the first book, besides other names of quality, which will be quoted hereafter, occur those of Sir Thomas Bonfoy, Sir Edward Carteret, Sir William Courtney, Sir John Thorowgood, Colonel Trussel, and Captain Growden

In 1670 Sir John Pye made Mr. Wade a present of “Synopsis Criticorum,” which he valued at *l.* 10*s.*

In 1682. Sr Nicholas Crisp^c owes me £11 0 0

^a Hammersmith was a hamlet of Fulham until the year 1834, when it was constituted a parish by an Act 4 Will. IV.

^b In 1683, fifty-three years after the consecration of Hammersmith Chapel, Mr. Wade received from the occupiers of pews in the Chapel 11*l.* 1*s.* 9*d.*; and in presents from the congregation and inhabitants 46*l.* 8*s.* 9*d.* All vicarial tythes, surplice fees, and Easter offerings were paid to the Vicar of Fulham.

^c See Lysons, ii. p. 409. Samuel Crisp was one of the original trustees of Ham-

| | | | |
|--|----|----|---|
| In 1683. Given me by Captain Pery, April 25 | £1 | 0 | 0 |
| Given me by old Mr Bard, April 28 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| Given me by Sir John Pye a Guiney, May 14 | 1 | 1 | 6 |
| Given me by old M ^{is} Drax | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| Given me by y ^e Lady Buller | 1 | 1 | 6 |
| Given me by y ^e Lady Sympson half a Guiney | 0 | 10 | 9 |
| 1683-4. Given me by M ^{is} Meliora Draxe, Feb. 28, after her Mother y ^e Lady Williams's funeral at London, a guiney | 1 | 1 | 6 |
| Under 1684, for pewage, Sr Lionel Jenkin ^d | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| 1687, ——— The L ^d Culpepper ^e | 1 | 17 | 6 |
| About 1688, Given me by Councillor Ward, 5 guineys | 5 | 8 | 4 |
| Given me by y ^e Lady Arlington, 2 guineys | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| Given me by Mr. Abraham Letheullier | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| Given me by y ^e Lady Arundel, for her part of a pew, a guiney | 1 | 1 | 8 |

The frequent occurrence of French names shows that many of the refugees from France had settled here, and in the following entry is found a mention of their "church":

"February 8th 1702-3. Bernard Hulin and Louise Tritot, was married in the Frinch Church at Hammersmith, by Mr. Bernard Riehon, minister."

The names, among others, are found of Azire (starch-maker), Centlivre, Duchesnay, Pigou (woollen-draper), Riboulean, &c.

Among the burials—

1701-2. Eliza Dranow Allin, a French maid.

1702, Nov. 24. David Lacasto, a poor Frenchman.

1705, May 21. Charlatta Eliza, dau. of Mr. John Harmand debourdieu, A french minister, and Esther.

The following names may be noticed for their curiosity:

Iszephroniah Odier, d. of Wm. & Iszephroniah, bur. 9 Feb. 1682-3.

Pamphilus Scanderbergh Pigou, son of John & Mary, bap. 5 Aug. 1687 (6s. 6d.) bur. 21 Apr. 1688 (4s. 6d.)

Pamphilus Scanderbergh Taylor, son of Thomas & Catherine, bap. 16 June 1689 (2s. 6d.)

For extraordinary longevity: 1723, April 8, Fortune Symons, aged 111 years. Lysons (vol. ii. p. 419) has extracted several others, but his oldest is 103.

mersmith Chapel with Nicholas in 1631; and several of the name, evidently in humble life, occur in the register throughout the seventeenth century.

^d Sir Leoline Jenkins died at his house at Hammersmith, in 1685, but his body was conveyed for interment to Jesus college chapel, Oxford.

^e He occupied Mr. le Gooch's house in the Upper Mall, now (1835) in the occupation of J. Hamilton, Esq.

The following genealogical notes are additional to those given by Lysons, as above mentioned:

Mary Huxley,^d daughter of Sr John & Lady Honour, bapt. Oct. 9, 1667. George, their son, bur. Nov. 6, 1667. Ann, their dau. bapt. Dec. 21, 1669, bur. Jan. 2, 1669-70.

Peter Pye, s. of Sr John and y^e Lady Rebeccah, bapt. Dec. 4, 1670.^e

1673, Sept. 13. Henry Poole, s. of Nevil & Elizabeth (bap.) 1*l.* 1*s.* 6*d.*

1673-4, March 13. Mary Hooker, bur. 8*s.*—Given me for ye use of my pulpit wⁿ Dean Lamplow preached, 1*l.* Received also a ring, besides the pulpit cloth.

1683, June 5. Lucy Walters,^f bur.

1685, May 28. Christopher ε Legard, s. of Sr Robert & his Lady Mirabella, 1*l.* 1*s.* 6*d.*

Children of Richard^h and Sarah Onslow:

Sarah, bapt. March 4, 1689-90 (1*l.* 1*s.* 6*d.*); Richard, bur. June 27, 1693; Jane, bapt. July 12, 1694; Ann, bapt. Nov. 21, 1695; Denzil, bapt. Mar. 15, 1696-7; Richard, bur. Sep. 7, 1698.

W^m Cope, s. of Sr John & Ann, bapt. Mar. 3, 1684-5, a Guiney, 1*l.* 1*s.* 6*d.*

Ann Meadows, d. of Sr Philipⁱ & Lady, bur. March 31, 1687, 8*s.* 8*d.* Lucy Meadows, bur. Nov. 17, 1693.

Lady Box, buried, wife of Sr Ralph Box,^k Feb. 2, 1693-4.

^d This family possessed Wyre Hall in Edmonton for nearly two centuries. See Lysons, ii. 263; Robinson's History of Edmonton, pp. 24, 91, 93—98, 105, 110.

^e "Rebecca, daughter of Sr John Pye, a stranger," was buried at Enfield Aug. 16, 1666.

^f The coincidence of this name with the unfortunate mother of the Duke of Monmouth has led to its extraction; though the death of that person is said to have taken place at Paris.

^g Misprinted "Christian" by Lysons, ii. 414. Sir Robert Legard was a Master in Chancery. He had a daughter Mirabella, who was the wife of Sir James Smyth, Bart. buried at Westham, Essex: where Sir Robert Legard was married secondly Aug. 22, 1691 to Mary Stone. Lysons, iv. 259, 267. He died Sept. 14, 1721, in his 88th year.

^h Of Drungewick, Sussex: cousin-german to the first Lord Onslow. See in Dallaway's Rape of Arundel, (2d edit.) p. 376, the descendants of his son Denzil, whose great-grandson, Gen. Denzil Onslow, is now living.

ⁱ Sir Philip Meadows, Envoy to Denmark 1657, and afterwards Knight Marshal (the paternal grandfather of the first Earl Manvers). He was himself buried at Hammersmith in 1718, æt. 94. See Lysons, ii. p. 415.

^k Sir Ralph Box was knighted Oct. 24, 1689, when King William was made free of the Grocers' Company, being one of the City Lieutenancy. He died 23 March 1693, æt. 67; Elizabeth, his wife, 25 Jan. 1693, æt. 54. Epitaph in Hammersmith Church.

Judith Sheldon, d. of Gilbert and Mary, bap. Aug. 12, 1692.

Diana Lenoy, d. of Timothy,^l Esqu^r & Eliza. bap. Oct. 17, 1696; Martha, their dau. bap. Dec. 18, 1699, bur. Dec. 5, 1700.

M^{is} Eliza. wife of William Shardan [Sheridan], late Bishop in Ierland,^m bur. Jan. 29, 1700-1.

Adam Wright, Gardiner to the Princes Ann, bur. June 3, 1704.

Henry, son of James Hawley,ⁿ esq. and Dorothy, bap. Oct. 11, 1703; Christopher, their son, bap. Feb. 6, 1704-5; James, another son, bap. March 6, 1705.

Catherine, d. of Edmund Dunch, Esq. and Catherine, bap. Sept. 27, 1705.

The Reverend Mr. John Wade, Minister, bur. Nov. 29, 1707.

Mrs. Rebecca Wade, widow, bur. Apr. 8, 1708.

Mrs. Margaret Driden, bur. Sept. 10, 1710.

The Rev^d Mr. Samuel Musgrave, bur. Oct. 9, 1711.

The Lady Mary Hudson,^o bur. Sept. 29, 1715.

Hannah, wife of the Rev^d d^r Tho. Brown, bur. Jan. 11, 1715-16.

Henry Box,^p Esq. bur. April 5, 1718.

Mary, wife of the Reverend d^r Michael Hutchinson,^q buried

^l Sir Timothy Lannoy, a Turkey merchant, knighted Oct. 27, 1717. He possessed the estate at Hammersmith, which had belonged to Sir Nicholas Crisp, and subsequently well known as Brandenburg house: see Lysons, ii. 402, 410. There is a monument in the church recording Elizabeth Lannoy, who died 19 Jan. 1700-1, æt. 38, and Sir Timothy, Sept. 12, 1718, æt. 73. See the epitaph in Faulkner's Fulham, p. 123, where his name is misprinted Sir Thomas.

^m Bishop of Killaloe 1669, of Kilmore 1681, deprived 1690. His own body was buried at Hammersmith in 1711. Another ejected prelate, William Lloyd, Bishop of Norwich (ob. 1709-10), and his wife Anne (ob. 1708) are also recorded in this register. See their entries in Lysons, ii. 415.

ⁿ Some of this family were of Brentford. See Lysons, ii. 47, 48.

^o Only dau. of Thomas Nevinson, Esq. second wife and widow of Sir Henry Hudson, the first Bart.

^p Eliza. dau. of Henry Box, Esq. and Eliza. his wife, was bur. June 3, 1704; Ruth, their dau. bap. Feb. 5, 1709-10 (she afterwards married Sir Charles Peyton, the fourth Baronet, of Isleham, co. Cambridge, and dying s. p. was buried at Hammersmith March 4, 1748-9); Mary, their dau. bur. Oct. 13, 1712.

^q This first Mary was the fourth daughter of Sir Timothy Lannoy; she died 24 Dec. 1718, æt. 26. (Epitaph in Faulkner's Fulham, p. 130, where the date is misprinted MDCXXVII.) Dr. Hutchinson died May 10, 1740, æt. 63, having been 32 years Minister of Hammersmith Chapel, and leaving a widow (a third wife), whose initials on his monument are E. H.

Dec. 27, 1718. Mary, wife of the Rev^d dr Michael Hutchinson, bur. Nov. 22, 1722.

Rt. Hon. Frederick Lord Boston, batchelor, of St. George, Hanover-square, and Christian Methuen, marr. 15 May 1775, by Charles Harward, Dean of Chester, witness Paul Methuen.

J. G. N.

XXX.

SPONSALIA.

BY JOHN SOUTHERDEN BURN, ESQ. AUTHOR OF THE "HISTORY OF PARISH REGISTERS," "FLEET MARRIAGES," &c.

This term sometimes signified "*Love Gifts and Tokens*;" sometimes the portion of *goods* given in consideration of marriage; and at other times the *feast* or *banquet* prepared for the celebration of the marriage. It often was used for the *ring*, the very "*arrabo*," or assured pledge of a perfect promise. On other occasions the term was applied to certain contracts entered into by persons engaging to become man and wife at a future day, and it is in this latter sense that the term is introduced as a title to these remarks.

Swinburne's "Treatise of Spousals," published in 1686, observes, that the custom of spousals was then in a great measure gone out of use; and the Marriage Act of 1753 enacted that no suit or proceeding should be had in any Ecclesiastical Court in order to compel a celebration of any marriage "in facie Ecclesiæ," by reason of any contract of matrimony, whether "per verba de præsentî," or "per verba de futuro."

The marriage ceremony of the Church of England still retains both these last-mentioned contracts,—thus when the Priest says, "Wilt thou have this woman to thy wedded wife?" he replies, "I *will*," this is a contract de futuro. And when the man says, "I, M, take (or, do *now* take) thee, N, to my wedded wife," this is a contract per verba de præsentî, and the marriage is then complete.

Espousals might be entered into by either sex at the age of 7 years, and marriage might be contracted by the woman at 12, and by the man at 14.^a

In an ancient manuscript (No. 1042 in the Archiepiscopal Library at Lambeth Palace) the methods of contracting espousals are thus described:

“Contrahunt^a sponsalia iij modis—Aliqu^a pmissione, aliqu^a datis arris sponsalitiis interveniente anuli subarraçõe, aliqu^a interveniente juramto. Nuda promissione cum dicit vir, Accipiam te i meã uxorem, et illa respondet, Accipiã te in meũ maritũ. Vel alia verba equipollencia, et ista st vera sponsalia qñdo sit p vba de futuro cont^ahuntur.”

The Espousals confirmed by an oath were called “Jurata Sponsalia,” or “Sworn Spousals.”

Public espousals were, upon pain of excommunication, to be in an open place, and before divers witnesses in public (Lind. 271). It does not, however, appear to have been necessary to the validity of these contracts, that they should be made at Church.^b “Espousals in facie Ecclesiæ are but pro honestate publicanda, if there hath been formerly a contract p verba de præsentī between the parties.” (Noy, Attorn. 1632.) But the word Espousals as used in this latter quotation, in connection with “in facie Ecclesiæ,” denotes actual marriage.

Where persons who had contracted Espousals de futuro, refused to perform their promise, “the Judge was not to proceed to the significavit into Chancery for an excommunicato capiendo, but rather to absolve^c that cursed party which contemned the

^a Nuptias præcedere solent Sponsalia, quæ sunt mentio et repromissio futurarum nuptiarum. Jure canonico et hodierno dividuntur Sponsalia in ea quæ fiunt de præsentī, et de futuro. Illa fiunt consensu præsentī: hæc promissione in futurum. Sponsalia illa de præsentī secundum jus Romanum sunt ipsum matrimonium: cujus forma in solo consensu consistet. Licet Canones et Constitutiones Græcorum nonnullique mores benedictionem sacerdotum quoque requirant. (Inst. Just. tit. “de Nuptiis.”)

^b In an Almanack for 1665, certain days (January 2, 4, &c.) are pointed out as “good to marry, or contract a wife (for then women will be fond and loving).”

^c By the custom of the Jews, in case of misconduct in a betrothed woman, she was to be divorced, though the parties had not come together, and a bill for that purpose was necessary to the avoiding of the incomplete contract, though the terms were different from the common divorce. (Nuptiæ Sacræ, p. 29, Maimonides de Div.)

Zonaras mentions that they who had certain intercourse with their *Spouses*, although they afterwards married them, were punished together as fornicators. (Zonar. in Canones.)

censures of the Church, albeit there might be no cause of favour, but for fear of further mischief by compelling them to go together; which did hate one another; yet was not this froward party thus to be dismissed, but was to suffer penance for the breach of his promise." (Swinburne.)

"By the Civil Law whatsoever was given *ex sponsalitia largitate* betwixt them that are promised, have a condition (for the most part silent) that it may be had again if marriage ensue not. *Si Sponsus dederit aliquid, et aliquo casu impediatur nuptiæ, donatio penitus rescinditur nisi osculum intervenit*; but if he had a kiss for his money, he loseth one half of that which he gave. But with the woman it is otherwise, for, kissing or not kissing, whatsoever she gave, she may ask and have it againe.^a This is but for gloves, rings, bracelets, and other small wares; and in re-having, a woman hath greater favour in greater gifts than a man hath." Spon. Crud. 9, fo. 13.

The form of Espousals at Church, in England,^b has not been handed down in any of its ancient Ecclesiastical Service Books. The service, however, is preserved in some of the French and Italian Rituals. The ceremony was generally performed by the Priest demanding of the parties, if they had entered into a contract with any other person, or made a vow of chastity or religion, whether they had acted for each other, or for any child they might have had, in the capacity of Godfather or Godmother,

^a In a recent case at Exeter, Oct. 24, 1835, the Magistrates decided upon this rule, obliging a faithless swain to return a damsel's watch, and the latter to return half the value of a broach.

^b In Nichols's "Progresses, &c. of King James the First," vol. iii. pp. 514, 515, will be found two accounts (one by Camden) of the ceremonial of the Affiancing of the Princess Elizabeth in 1612. It took place in the Banqueting House at Whitehall, before dinner; Sir Thomas Lake, as Secretary of State, read the words from the book of Common Prayer, in French, "I Frederick take thee Elizabeth," &c. after which the Archbishop gave his Benediction: "The God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob, bless these Espousals, and make them prosperous to these Kingdoms, and to his Church." This appears to have been the whole of the office, and the service was probably not longer in ordinary cases. In the Contract for the Princess's marriage, executed the same day (Dec. 27), is a clause, "Quodd Matrimonium verum et legitimum contrahatur inter eos in Angliâ ante initium mensis Maii, et interim *Sponsalia legitima de presenti*." "It would be no difficulty," remarks Mr. Anstis, Garter, (Leland's Collectanea, 1774, vol. v. p. 329,) "to show the antient custom of such Espousals by the daughter of the Crown of England as distinct acts from the office of Matrimony, and that they frequently were performed some months or years before the marriage was actually celebrated."

or whether they had committed incontinence with any near relation of the other party; but the latter questions might be dispensed with at the discretion of the Priest. Then this oath was administered:

“You swear by God and his holy Saints herein, and by all the Saints in Paradise, that you will take this woman, whose name is N, to wife, within 40 days, if Holy Church will permit.” The Priest then joined their hands and said, “And thus you affiance yourselves,” to which the parties answered, “Yes, Sir,” and the ceremony concluded with a suitable exhortation on the nature and design of marriage, and an injunction to live piously and chastely, until that event should take place. They were not permitted (not at least by the Church) to reside in the same house, but were nevertheless regarded as man and wife, independently of the usual privileges. (Douce.)

In the Euchologion sive Rituale Græcorum, p. 380, is the form of contracting Espousals in the Greek Church, intituled,

“ORDO servari solitus in Sponsalibus celebrandis,
videlicet in nuptiarum subarrhatione.”^d

Part of the Service is as follows:

“Post divinam missam, stante in sacrario sacerdote, conjugio copulandi præ sacris foribus consistunt.

“Vir quidem à dextris; mulier autem à sinistris. Sunt vero repositi in dextra sanctæ mensæ parte, duo ipsorum annuli: aureus & argenteus. Ex iis argenteus dextrorsum respicit: aureus sinistrorsum, juxta se invicem.

“Tum Sacerdos recens-nuptorum tertio capita signat, tradiditque illis cereos accensos: & in Templum illos inducit. Et cruciformiter thus adolet, & dicitur à Diacono ‘Benedicite,’ &c.

“*Diaconus.* Pro servo Dei N, et ancilla Dei N, sibi nunc invicem desponsatis, & salute eorum: Dominum precemur.

“*Chorus.* Domine, miserere.

“Acceptis deinde annulis Sacerdos, donat primùm viro

^d Subarrare, Arrhabone uxorem sibi desponsare.

Auctor Græcismi—

Pars arrabo venit pretii dum res bona venit
Quam sponsus subarrat, prius arrabone subarrat—
Virginem illam aureo suo annulo subarravit.

(Noviomensis in Vita S. Godobertæ, n. 3.)

Si quis desponsaverit uxorem, vel subarraverit, & morte preventus, &c.

(Monum. Sacræ Antiq, p. 85.)

aureum : tum argenteum mulieri. Et dicit viro : ‘Subarrhatur servus Dei N propter ancillam Dei N, in nomine Patris,’ &c.

“Deinde dicit mulieri : ‘Subarrhatur ancilla Dei N propter servum Dei N, in nomine Patris,’ &c.

“Cumque ter ad unum-quemque hoc dixerit, crucem super eorum capita facit annulis, & utrumque dextris eorum digitis immittit. Deinde recens nuptorum annulos commutat assistens Paranympus.”

The supposed heathen origin of the marriage ring^e had well nigh caused the abolition of it during the Commonwealth. Dr. Butler in his *Hudibras*, says—

“Others were for abolishing
This tool of matrimony, a ring,
With which th’ unsanctify’d Bridegroom
Is marry’d only to a thumb

* But a distinction was made in this respect between Espousals and Matrimony. Sanchez says, “Aliqui hoc temperant, quando annulus in medio digito annulari ponitur : quia ibi est quædam vena, quæ in cor ipsum protenditur : et ideo in signum mutæ dilectionis in eo imponitur.” &c. “Dicendum tamen est id requiri, ut præsumitur matrimonium ; quando verò non ponitur in medio digito, presumi sponsalia. Quia cum sponsalia non sint ipsa conjunctio, sed conjunctionis promissio, non oportet annulum in medio digito poni, ut cordium conjunctio significetur. Quarta Conclusio quando habito tractatu inter amicos de matrim. contrahendo, misit sponsus arras, vel jocalia, nihil aliud exprimens, & sponsa accepit, sunt sponsalia. Quia hoc est sufficiens signum mutæ promissionis, quando sponso de tractatu constitit. (Enriquez, l. 11 de Matrim. c. 13, n. 6, addens item esse si pecunias nomine sponsalitorum mittat.)” Sanchez, liber 1 de Sponsalibus, Disputatio 22. Edit. 1626.

A MS. No. 428, in the Lambeth Library, intituled, “Anon. Tractatus de Matrimonio & Sponsalibus,” treats “De Anuli subarratione que vulgo di. Desponsatio.”

Despondeo--Fere adhibetur in causa nuptiarum, cum puellam pater in uxorem alicui promittit : & vicissim cum adolescentis pater acceptat conditionem propositam, & pro filio spondet, puellam ab eo ductum iri.—In *Genilis de Nuptiis* (p. 96) a distinction is shewn between *Sponsalia* and *Desponsalia* : “Parentes autem filiis stipulabatur uxores : & filias despondebant, item filios. Unde & *Sponsi sponsaerq’ appellatio nata est*. quonia’ & futurus maritus spondebatur, & uxor futura. Et (ut ait *Brissonius elegantissimus*) non solum à puellæ patre nuptum dari, sed & a viri patre ductum iri interponi sponsio consueverat. *Ex veteri more spondebat etiam petitoris pater. unde sponsus & sponsa dicitur* : etiam *Donatus*. Atque is addit, differentia’ esse inter verbum *spondendi* & *despondendi*, quod spondeat puellæ pater, despondeat proprie adolescentis, & hoc est, filio stipuletur, ut *Ego capio*—& ut apud *Plautum* sic est, “*Dii me perdant, si illam uxorem duxero mihi umquam, quam despondit pater.*” Et apud *Ciceronem*, “*Crassi filiam Caio filio despondisset.*” (*Cic. 1 de Orat.*) *Quæ desponsa erat, sponsa cui desponsa erat sponsus : qui sponderat filiam, despondisse dicebatur.* (*Varro 5 de ling. Lat.*) Et itaque aliam distinctionem improbat vulgi, quòd despondere id sit, quod ipsi parentes spondent de nuptiis filiorum.”

(As wise as ringing of a pig
That us'd to break up ground and dig);
The Bride to nothing but her will,
That nulls the *after-marriage* still."

A rush ring was supposed to possess some peculiar charm or qualification for a regular marriage. Richard Poore, Bishop of Salisbury, in his Constitutions anni 1217, forbids the putting of *rush rings*, or any the like matter, on women's fingers, in order to the debauching them more readily, and he insinuates the reason for the prohibition, that there were some people weak enough to believe that what was thus done in jest, was a real marriage.

Another part of the ceremony of Espousals was a kiss; thus, in the "Twelfth night":

"A contract of eternal Bond of Love,
Attested by the *Holy close of Lips*."

In this part of the ceremony, the Priest very probably joined; it is quite certain that he did so on the solemnization of *matrimony*, since in the articles of Visitation in the Diocese of London in 1554 is the following, "Item, whether there be any that refuseth to kysse the Prieste at the solempnisation of matrimony, or use any such lyke ceremonies heretofore used & observed in the Churche."

In case one of the parties to Espousals was desirous, upon attaining full age, of annulling the contract, the dissent was "to be made and published before the Bishop of the diocese, where the disliking party dwelleth, or before his Chancellor, or in their absence before the parochial pastor or minister, and other honest witnesses." (Swinb. p. 44.)

In later times Espousals in the Church were often prohibited in France, because instances frequently occurred, where the parties, relying on the testimony of the Priest,^f scrupled not to

^f The following caution is in "A Werke for Householdiers," (1537). "It is a great jeopardy to make any such (private and secrete) contractes, specially among themselfe secretly alone without *recordes*, which must be two at the lest."

One of the interrogatories for the doctrine and manners of mynisters in the reign of Elizabeth, is the following:

"28. Whether they have exhorted yung folke to absteyn from *privy contracts*, & not to marry without the consent of such their parents and fryends as have authority over them, or no."

An ancient Canon forbids private contracting of marriage, and charges the contractors not to use words of the present tense (that they might not be construed into matrimony itself).

live together as man and wife, which gave rise to much scandal and disorder. Excesses were likewise often committed by the celebration of Espousals in taverns and ale-houses, and some of the Synodal Decrees expressly enjoin that the parties shall not get drunk on these occasions.

It has not been usual to keep a register of Espousals contracted in *facie Ecclesiæ*; but one entry of them has been discovered, in the Register of Boughton Monchelsea in Kent. It is to the following effect :

Michaelis.

“1630. Sponsalia inter Gulielm’ Maddox et Elizabeth’ Grimestone in debita iuris forma transacta 10 die Januarii.”

This marriage was solemnized with the forms of the Church, three years afterwards,^b as appears by the following entry in the same Register :

Michaelis.

“1633. Nuptiæ inter Gulielmū Maddox et Elizabethā Grimeston ultimo Octobris.”

§ In a Roman Ritual printed at Antwerp in 1617, p. 347, are instructions to the clergy as to the purposes for which Register Books should be kept, and the forms to be used ; it contains the following directions :

Formulae scribendæ in Libris habendis, apud Parochos, ut infra notatur.

Liber Baptizatorum, &c.

Liber Confirmatorum habeatur in Ecclesiis, in quibus confertur Chrisma.

Liber Matrimoniorum.

Liber status Animarum.

Liber Defunctorum habeatur etiam in omnibus Ecclesiis
in quibus defuncti sepeliuntur. } Hi tres habeantur
a quolibet paroco.

Advertat in primis parochus, ut in Libris tam Baptizatorum & Confirmatorum, quam Matrimoniorum & Defunctorum, exprimat semper non solum nomen personarum quæ ibi nominantur, sed etiam familiam.

^b In this instance a lapse of three years seems to have taken place between the Espousals and the Nuptials. The Eastern Emperor Leo, surnamed Philosophus, (in order to prevent the mischiefs arising from Espousals to be concluded by marriage at a distant period) commanded that the Espousals and Wedding should be performed both upon one day. Alexius Comnenus endeavoured to restore the old custom. (Alex. Com. Novel. de Spons. l. 2.)

J. S. B.

XXXI.

EPITAPHS, PENNONS, AND ARMS, FORMERLY IN CARSHALTON CHURCH, SURREY.

The following are the unpublished portions of the particulars found in Nicholas Charles's collection of Church Notes preserved in the British Museum, MS. Lansdowne 874, fol. 133 ; and of those in the Visitation, MS. Harl. 5830, which have the following heading: "In the parish Church of Carshalton in the county of Surry, taken the 5th of Aprill' 1623."

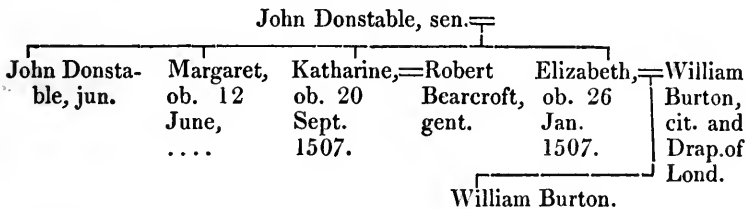
Pray for the soule of Katharine Bearcroft, late wife of Robert Bearcroft, gentleman, which deceased the 20 day of Septemb. a^o 1507. And for the soule of Elizabeth Burton, widow, sister to the sayd Katharine, late the wife of William Burton, gentleman, the which Eliz. died the 26 of January 1507.

Arms: Argent, three bears Sable, muzzled Or. Bearcroft.

Pray for the soule of Williā the son of William Burton, citizen and draper of Londō. And for Margaret the da. of John Donstable the elder, aunt to the said William [Bur]ton, the which Margař dyed 12 June, A^o. Dñi

Arms: Erm. a fess Sa. a chief chequy Or and Sa. Burton ; impaling . . . three door staples. . . Dunstable.

There is a pedigree of Burton of Carshalton, in the Visitation of Surrey ; but those of the names here mentioned are not found in it. The connection between these parties is shewn by the following table :



The following epitaph is imperfectly quoted by Aubrey, from whose History of Surrey it is copied in that by Manning and Bray.^a

^a So also the epitaph of "Thomas Gainsford, chaplain," is copied from Aubrey, and said to be now lost ; but the name was *Walter*, as Lysons correctly gives it, who particularly describes the figure as remaining, and that the inscription, though worn, was legible.

On a brass plate under the figure of a person habited like a monk :

Hic iacet Dominus Johannes Percebrigg hui⁹ ecclie vicarius; qui obiit ii die mensis Augusti anno Domini MCCCXIII cuius anime propicietur Deus. Amen.

John Percebrigg was inducted Rector 10 July 1472.

Arms on the tomb of Joan Gainsford, wife of John Gainsford, Esq. of Carshalton, daughter and heir of Reginald Moresby, Esq. of Kent, 1492. (The inscription, and that on the under-mentioned tomb, is given in Aubrey and in Manning and Bray.) First shield: Arg. a chevron Gu. charged with an annulet Or between three greyhounds courant Sa. Gainsford. Second shield: Azure, on a chevron Or three fleurs-de-lis Sable, Moresby; impaling Gainsford.

Arms on tomb of Joan Burton, wife of Henry Burton, Esq. of Carshalton, daughter and heir of John Elynbridge, Esq. of the same place, ob. 1524. Quarterly: 1 and 4, Burton; 2 and 3, Vert, on a chevron Arg. between three leopard's faces Or, as many escallops Sa. ; impaling, Chequy Arg. and Sable, Elynbridge.

Arms on tomb of John Fromondes, second son of Thomas Fromondes of Cheyham, co. Surrey, gent. (ob. 1580), shield in addition to those given in Aubrey: Quarterly, 1 and 4, Ermine in chief and Gu. in base, a chevron between three fleurs-de-lis Or, Fromonds; 2 and 3, Gu. a chevron Or between three measuring rods Or, Yard; the whole charged with a crescent for difference; impaling, quarterly of six,^a Draper of Camberwell, (as described in p. 154.)

Arms in windows :

“ These 3 stand in the great east chauncell windowe.”

Beaufort, supported by two eagles Or.

Quarterly, France and England.

Or, fretty Azure, each joint charged with an eagle displayed

Or; supported by two eagles Argent.^b

“ These two in the southe windowes.” Arg. a chevron Sa. voided Ermine between three chaplets Gules, Borough.

“ These in the north windowe.” First shield, arms as last described. Second shield, Arg. a fess dancette plain-cottised Sable between six mullets of the Last. Scarkish or Scarcliffe.

“ This standeth in the southe-west windowe.” a lion rampant double-queued Or.

^a MS. Harl. 5830; in N. Charles's note, only of four (omitting Auger), and no crescent on the Fromond coats.

^b The supporters from MS. Harl. 5830.

“These 2 stand in one of the north windowes of the body of the churche.” Within a garter, Barry of six Sable and Or, on a chief of the Last two pales of the First, an inescutcheon Sa. charged with three bars Ermine, Sir John Burley, K. G. Also within a garter, Azure, an eagle displayed Or, ducally crowned Argent, Sir Nicholas Sharnesfield, K.G.

“Fun^oall escocheons.”—I. Quarterly, 1 and 4, Or, on a chevron Sable three hawk’s heads erased Argent, a crescent for difference, Crayford; 2, Or, on two bars Sa. three buckles of the First, Bodley; 3, Ar. five martlets, two, one, and two, Sa. on a chief indented Az. three ducal crowns Or,; impaling, Arg. on a bend Sable a lion’s head erased of the First, II. Crayford quarterly as before.

Arms on pulpit: Gu. a chevron Arg. between three talbots passant Or. Crest, on a wreath, a black-a-moor’s head winged, wreathed Arg. and Gules.

Pennons, &c.—“This standeth on the north side of the quyer.” A pennon and surcoat of Muschamp and Welbeck quarterly (see vol. ii. p. 114), surmounted by an helmet bearing on a wreath the crest of Muschamp of Camberwell.^a

“This in the south chappell.” A pennon of Burton, quarterly, 1, Burton; 2, Vert, &c. (as on the tomb of Joan Burton); 3, Azure, an eagle displayed Arg. (Mathyn?); 4, Ar. a chevron Gu. between three birds Sa.; impaling, Quarterly, 1 and 4, Gu. a fess chequy Or and Az. within a bordure Arg. Hampton; 2 and 3, Mascally Arg. and Gu. A surcoat of the dexter arms.^b

“In the house of Sr Heu. Burton, K^t of the Bath, at Charsalton aforesaid.” The See of Canterbury impaling Morton, under a Cardinal’s hat.^c

^a Probably borne at the funeral of Christopher Muschamp, Baron of the Exchequer (see p. 148), who was buried at Carshalton, 4 June 1579.

^b These were the funeral trophies of Richard Burton, Esq. (brother to Mabel Viscountess Bindon, and uncle to Frances Duchess of Richmond and Lennox), and Anne his wife, the daughter and sole heiress of Barnard Hampton, Clerk of the Council to Edward VI. Mary, and Elizabeth. The quartering of Mascally (Fitzwilliam?) was borne by Sir William Hampton, Lord Mayor of London in 1472.

^c Thomas Ellynbridge, whose monument remains in the church, was Gentleman Porter to Cardinal Morton.

XXXII.

ABSTRACT OF DOCUMENTS RELATIVE TO THE MANOR OF GUMLEY, CO. LEICESTER, AND TO FREESCHOOLS AT LITTLE HARROWDEN, PITCHLEY, AND IRTLINGBOROUGH, CO. NORTHAMPTON, AND HALLATON, CO. LEICESTER.

From the papers of the late Joseph Cradock, Esq. F.S.A. of Gumley Hall.

The account given in Nichols's History of Leicestershire of the descent of the manor of Gumley to Mr. Cradock, will be found in the Additions to vol. iii. p. 534. It is there stated that the manor was first demised to the family of Horton in 1608-9, and that it descended in that family, until sold in 1741 by Mr. John Aldwinckle, who married Anne, daughter and coheir of John Horton, Esq. In the particulars of the estate advertised in 1736, (and given *ibid.*) two annuities of 20*l.* were acknowledged; but it is remarkable that the name of Mr. William Ailworth, by whom those annuities, with two others of the like amount, were charged upon the estate (as shown in the ensuing will) is never once mentioned.

Abstract of the will of William Ailworth, Gent.

Willm̄ Ailworth, of Gomonley, ats Gumly, in the county of Leiĉ, Gent. to be buried in the church of Gumly. To Willm̄ Underwood of Artlingborough in the county of North^{ton} Yeoman, my nephew and godson, & to his heirs for ever, all that my Mannour of Gomonly, ats Gumly, with the appertences, &c. whatsoever in the countyes of Leicester and Northampton. To Susanna my wife ten pounds yearly. My Executor shall find, provide, & allowe to & for my said wife during her life in my dwelling house at Gumly afors^d, competent & sufficient meat, drink, lodging, washing, fire, candle, & other necessaries, as well in sicknes as in health, & convenient for a person of her age, degree, and calling; all which I devise unto her in lieu & recompense of such dower, &c. To every of the brothers & sisters of Willm̄ Underwood five pounds apeice. To my said

wife the bed & furniture whereon she now lodgeth. Out of my mannour and lands in Gumly, yearly for ever, the sume of twenty pounds payable quarterly towards the maintenance of a Free School in Little Harrowden, in the county of North^{ton}, for the children of Little Harrowden, Great Harrowden, and Or-lingborough. The like annuity of twenty pounds towards the maintenance of the like Free School in Pitchley, co. North^{ton}, for the children of Pitchley, Isham, & Broughton. The like annuity of twenty pounds towards the maintenance of the like Free School in Artlingborough, for the children there. The like annuity of twenty pounds towards the maintenance of a Free School in Halloughton in the county of Leicester, for the children of Halloughton.^a My executor to convey my house & land in Little Harrowden for the habitation of the schoolmaster there. The master of every of the schools to be at the time of election a Graduate in one of the two Universities of Oxford or Cambridge, of a sober, peaceable, & discreet behaviour & conversation, conformable to the doctrine & discipline established in the Church of England, &c. My executor & his heirs shall for ever have the nomination and election of all the said Schoolmasters. The rest of my goods, &c. to Willm Underwood, whom I make sole executor of this my last will, &c. 10 Aug. 1661.

Appointment by John Horton of Warkton in the county of Northampton, Gent. of the Rev. William Barton, of Pitchley, Clerk, to be Schoolmaster of the Free School of Pitchley. 29 Sept. 1740.

Letter from John Robinson, Esq. of Cransley, to Mr. Joseph Cradock :

“ Sir, Mr. Barton of Pitchley being dead, Mr. Jackson has the Bishop’s promise to succeed him, and, as that is so small without the School annexed, it has been long given with it : y^e real Patron of which is the heire of one Underw^d of Irthingborough ; but as you are in possession of the estate which pays the Schoolmaster, the gentlemen in these parts think you sh^d

^a The school at Hallaton is briefly noticed in the History of Leicestershire, vol. ii. p. 600, but its endowment is not specified. Curtis, in his History of the County, 8vo. 1831, says it is endowed with 68 acres of land.

have the chief concern in the appointment of the Schoolmaster," &c. &c.

Letter from the Rev. W. Jackson, Curate at Walgrave in Northamptonshire, dated Leicester 31 March 1763, to the Rev. Mr. Pickering, begging his interest with his pupil young Mr. Cradock, and stating that the writer had already consulted Mr. Joseph Cradock of that town, and Mr. Bunney, the gentleman in trust for young Mr. Cradock.

Letter of Mr. Richard Hill, attorney at law, of Leicester, stating that he had shown Mr. W^m Ailworth's will to Mr. Pares, the attorney for Mr. Cradock, jun. who agreed with him that the presentation must be signed by Mr. Cradock, jun. by the advice and with the approbation of his guardians or trustees.

Notes by the late Mr. Cradock on his estate at Gumley :

The whole estate consists of above four hundred acres, the most valuable part of which is in woods (there being scarce any other wood in the neighbourhood). Mr. Cradock's father's calculation was, that the ash-beds paid 5*l.* per acre, and when Mr. Hanbury's plantation was purchased, the first surveyor in Leicestershire valued the ash-poles at 3*d.* per yard, which amounted to nine hundred pounds. Mr. Cradock keeps all the woods in his own hands, and 3 closes. The rest is let to four tenants; the old inclosure for 30 shillings p^r acre, the new at 20.

A new house, which (with fitting up) has cost eight thousand pounds.

The estate, as it now stands, without being made the most of, will clear to any person five hundred pounds a-year.

The manor of Mowsley annexed, is only held for 21 years of the Duchy of Lancaster.

J. G. N.

XXXIII.

SUBSIDY ROLL OF THE WAPENTAKE OF STAINCROSS, IN THE
WEST RIDING OF YORKSHIRE, IN 1663.

This document is valuable as furnishing the names of every resident of substance in an important district of Yorkshire at the period of its composition. The original is in the possession of C. G. Young, Esq. York Herald. The amount of the tax paid was 8s. in the £. on lands, and two-thirds of that amount on goods; and the original has another column in which the sum paid by each individual is expressed in Arabic numerals. As this is uniformly according to the rates mentioned, the column has been omitted, to save space; and the totals are added to the names of places.

STAINCROS.

Westridē Ebor.—Extracta Indentata Wapentagij de Staincros in Westridē Coñ Eboř p̄d p̄ collecōne ibidem duorū primoz de quatuor primis Subsidiis in p̄sente Parliamenti (*sic*) dño n̄ro Carolo S̄do Regi Angt̄ &c. concessm̄ & taxatm̄ (*sic*) apud Barnesley p̄ Thoñ Wentworth mitt̄ et Franč Nevile Armiḡ ulf̄ die Novembris anno Dñi Millesimo sexcentesimo sexagesimo tertio, virtute Comissionis p̄ d̄cm dñm Regem eisdem et aliis directi cuius quidem Extractē una pars retornata est p̄ eos in Scaccariū d̄ci dñi Regis sc̄dm̄ tenorem Actus p̄ concessione Subsediorū p̄dcoz unacum Collectoris obligacōne eidem affixaē. altera vero pars deliberata est p̄ eos Tho: Brooke de Dodworth in Coñ p̄d generoso noiat̄ electat̄ et appuctuat̄ p̄ eos supremum collectorem eoꝝ &c. vicessimo nono die Januarij anno regni regis Caroli sc̄d Angt̄ &c. decimo quinto Annoꝝ Dñi 1663 ac sigillaē et deliberatm̄ p̄ d̄cos Comissionar̄ die & anno ultimo p̄dco.

(Signed) THO: WENTWORTH. FRAN: NEULE.

| Ardasley £2. 4s. | | Breareley £3. 12s. | |
|-------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| Rich. Mawhoode | in ter. xxx ^s | Johan' Savile gener' | in ter. ij ^l |
| Georgius Wood | — xx ^s | Georgius Howlegate | — ij ^l |
| Gulielmus Baguley | — xx ^s | Thom. Sands, mill. | — ij ^l |
| Rich. Wood | in bonis ij ^l | Johan. Halleley | — j ^l |
| | | Thom. Wood | — j ^l |
| | | Thom. Greene | — j ^l |

| | | | |
|--|--|--------------------------------|--|
| Barnsley £11. 12s. | | Farmer Newland, for | } in ter. ij ^l |
| Johan. Armitage, gener. in ter. | iiij ^l | Marsh Estate | |
| Robt. Danyell, gener. | — j ^l | Thom. Littlewood | — j ^l |
| Rich. Chappell | — xxx ^s | Georgius Haigh | } in bon. iiij ^l |
| Thom. Roads | — j ^l | Arth. Clarkson | |
| Guliellm's Rooke | — j ^l | Thom. Roads | |
| Henericus Greene | — j ^l v ^s | Richa. Nightingale | |
| Franc'us Usher | — j ^l | Thom. Bingley | |
| Eduardus Oxley | — j ^l | Franc. South | |
| Guliellmus Coldwell | — j ^l | | |
| Samuel Wortley, gener. | — j ^l | Bretton West £4. 8s. | |
| Johan. Blacker | — j ^l v ^s | Thom. Wentworth, mill. in ter. | xj ^l |
| Jacob' Pattison | — j ^l | | |
| Guliellm's Cooke | in bonis iiij ^l | Cudworth £4. | |
| Johan. Smith | — iiij ^l | Sr Wm. Jobson, Barr. | — vj ^l x ^s |
| Johan. Blacker et | } — iiij ^l | Sarah South | — xxx ^s |
| X'ofer Haslam, for Tythes | | | Thom. Wheatley, gener. |
| | | Jacob. Greene | — j ^l |
| Lyonell Copley et | | Cheevitt £5. 12s. | |
| Thom. Kerisforth, gener. for a Lease of ye Queenes Lands | } in ter. j ^l | Franc. Nevile, armig. | — xiiij ^l |
| | | | |
| Thom. Kerisforth, gener. | — j ^l | Cawthorne £6. 10s. 8d. | |
| Guliellm's Oxley | — j ^l | Thom. Barmby, armig. | — iiij ^l |
| Guliellm's Baguley | — j ^l | Guliellmus Greene, gen. | — iiij ^l |
| Guliellm's Wordsworth | — j ^l | Thom. Postley | — j ^l |
| Rich. Clarke | — j ^l | Johan. Mosley | — j ^l vj ^s viij ^d |
| Franc. Wortley, mill. et Barr. for mills & coale pittes | } in bon. iiij ^l | Guliell. Greene | — j ^l |
| | | | The heires of Cannonhall |
| Munck Bretton £6. 2s. 8d. | | Johan. Shirt | — j ^l |
| Robt. Wood | in ter. iiij ^l | Thom. Wainwright | — j ^l |
| Geor. Cowper | — j ^l | Thom. Smith | — j ^l |
| Johan. Crookes | — j ^l | Amor Burdett | — j ^l |
| Jonathan Broadhead | — j ^l | Robt. Hawksworth | — j ^l |
| Gamaliell Milner | — j ^l vj ^s viij ^d | Mr Walker | — j ^l |
| Guliellmus Milner | in bo. iiij ^l | | |
| Vidd. Johnson | — iiij ^l | Carleton £2. | |
| Dame Margr. ^a Armyne in ter. | iiij ^l | Guliellmus Brook | — xx ^s |
| | | Guliellm's Blythman, gen. | — iiij ^l |
| | | Johan. Beckett | — j ^l |
| Bargh £2. 16s. | | Cumberworth £2. 16s. | |
| Johan. Barber | — ij ^l | Guliellm's Copley | — j ^l |

^a Sic orig. but it should have been Mary. She was dau. and coheir of Henry Talbot, fourth son of George Earl of Shrewsbury, and widow of Sir William Airmine of Osgodby, Bart. who died 1651.

| | | | | | |
|-------------------|---------|----------------|-------------------------|---------|------------------|
| Richa. Littlewood | in ter. | j ^l | Georgius Beaumont | in ter. | xxx ^s |
| Johan. Firth | — | j ^l | Johan. Denton | — | xx ^s |
| Guliellmus Brooke | — | j ^l | Johan. Hutchinson | — | xx ^s |
| Josef Mosley | — | j ^l | | | |
| Josias Wordsworth | — | j ^l | Gunthwaite | £2. 8s. | |
| Johan. Wordsworth | — | j ^l | Godfridus Bosvile, arm. | — | v ^l |
| | | | Maria Hawksworth, vid. | — | j ^l |

Clayton £3. 12s.

| | | | | | |
|------------------------------|---|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| Thom. Clayton, gener. | — | ls | High Hoylands | 8s. | |
| Richar. Allott, gener. | — | xxxv ^s | Gamaliell Appleyeard cl. | — | xx ^s |
| Abra' Hawkeswr th | — | xxxv ^s | | | |
| Richa. Bothamley | — | xx ^s | Hoyland Swaine | £3. 18s. 8d. | |
| Johan. Oxley | — | xx ^s | Johan. Holmes | — | xx ^s |
| Mathe. Swallow | — | xx ^s | —Elmhirst, gener. | — | xxxvj ^s viij ^d |

Denby £5. 4s.

| | | | | | |
|------------------------|---|-----------------|-----------------|----------|------------------|
| Geor. Savile, mill' et | | | Samuell Cockine | — | xx ^s |
| Barr. | — | v ^l | Johan. Sotwell | — | xxx ^s |
| Lyonell Fanshaw | — | ij ^l | Johan. Greene | — | xx ^s |
| Johan. Firth, cler. | — | j ^l | Josephus Lister | — | xx ^s |
| Robt. Blackburne | — | j ^l | Christo. Greene | in bonis | ij ^l |

Hunshelfe £5. 4s.

| | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|---|----------------|-----------------------|----------|------------------|
| Thom. Burdett | — | j ^l | Johan. Greaves | in ter. | xxx ^s |
| Johan. Haigh | — | j ^l | Thom. Silvester | — | xx ^s |
| Richar. Hawkswr th | — | j ^l | Johan. Wilson | — | xx ^s |
| Richar. Marshall | — | j ^l | Franciscu' South | — | xx ^s |
| | | | Thom. Roper | — | xx ^s |
| | | | Vid. Archdall | — | xx ^s |
| | | | Eduardus Cottan | in bonis | ij ^l |
| | | | Stephanus West | in ter. | xx ^s |
| | | | Georgius Walker | — | xxx ^s |
| | | | Johan. Preist | — | xx ^s |
| | | | Guliellm's Wordsworth | — | xx ^s |

Dodworth £5. 17s. 4d.

| | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---|-------------------------|------------------|----------|-----------------|
| Guliellm's Brooke | — | ij ^l | Haucroft | £1. 12s. | |
| Thom. Senior, gener. | — | xxx ^s | Johan. Gill | — | ij ^l |
| Johan. Atkinson | — | xxijs viij ^d | Guliellm's Horne | — | j ^l |
| Johan. Hobson | — | xxx ^s | Anne Scholey | — | j ^l |
| Johan. Kay | — | xx ^s | | | |
| Thom. Kerisforth, gener. | — | xxx ^s | | | |
| Johan. Wordsworth | — | xx ^s | | | |
| Thom. Pigott | — | xxx ^s | | | |
| Lance: Champney | — | xx ^s | | | |
| Edwardus Rawson | — | xxvjs viij ^d | | | |
| Radul. Foster | — | xx ^s | | | |

Darton £2.

| | | | | | |
|----------------------|---|------------------|--|--|--|
| Johan. Browne | } | xxx ^s | | | |
| Mathew Addy, et | | | | | |
| Guliellm's Silvester | | | | | |

Hindley South £4. 2s. 8d.

| | | |
|-------------------------|---|-----------------|
| Johan. Skipton | — | j ^l |
| Antho. Goodwine, gener. | — | ij ^l |
| Thom. Kerisforth, gen. | — | j ^l |

| | | |
|---|------------------|-------------------------|
| Johan. Fountaine, armig. in ter. xxvj ^s viij ^d | Christo. Wilson | in ter. xx ^s |
| Marmaduke Berrie, gen. in bonis iij ^l | Richar. Streete | in bo. iij ^l |
| Samuell Norfolk — iij ^l | Nicho. Burdett | in ter. xx ^s |
| Jacob. Liversedge in ter. xx ^s | Robt. Blackburne | — xxx ^s |
| | Samuel Cockill | in bo. iij ^l |
| | Isaac Wardsworth | in ter. xx ^s |

Hymsworth £9. 6^s.

| | |
|--|--|
| Johan. Fountaine, arm. in ter. viij ^l | Johan. Bright, Baron ^t — iij ^l |
| The Lady Corbett — j ^l | Tobias Humphrey, gen. — j ^l |
| Guliellm's Horne, gener. — j ^l v ^s | Guliellm's Wood — j ^l |
| Stepha. Garman — j ^l | Vid. Wood — j ^l |
| Henrie Leake — j ^l | Thom. Ramsden — j ^l |
| Thom. Wood — j ^l | Johan. Rishworth — j ^l |
| Vid. Townesend in bo. iij ^l | Vid. Hirst in ter. j ^l |

Ingburghworth £2. 16^s.

| | |
|--|---|
| Johan. Micklethwaite in ter. xx ^s | Johan. Micklethwaite, ju. — xx ^s |
| Johan Micklethwaite, sen. — xx ^s | Johan. Wolton — xx ^s |
| Guliellm's Beever — xx ^s | Elizab. Shirte — xx ^s |
| Johan. Shawe, cler. — xx ^s | |

Kexbrough £4. 8^s.

| | |
|--|---|
| Franc. Burdett, Armig. — viii ^l | Guliellm's Cottan, gener. — xx ^s |
| Johan. Browne, & } — xx ^s | Mathe. Addy } |
| Thom. Littlewood — xx ^s | |

Langsett £6.

| | |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| Georgius Savile, Mill' et Barr. — vl. x ^s | Johan. Shawe, cler. — xx ^s |
|--|---------------------------------------|

Notton 16^s.

| | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Johan. Totty . — xx ^s | Johan. Foster . — xx ^s |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|

Oxspring £2. 16^s.

| | |
|---|--|
| The heires of Wm. Bosvile, Esqr. — iij ^l | Guliellm's Ellison, gener. — xx ^s |
| Richar. Marsden — xx ^s | Franciscus Morton — xx ^s |

Penniston £2. 16^s.

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Johan. Shawe, cl. — vl | Josias Wordsworth — xx ^s |
| Ambrose Wordsworth — xx ^s | |

Roystone £2. 16^s.

| | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Johan. Wood . — iij ^l | Georgius Bramhall — j ^l |
| Johan. Rayner . — j ^l | Robt. Arnold . — j ^l |
| Thom. Wainewright — j ^l | Jeremiah Wareinge — j ^l |

Ryall £3. 4^s.

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Richar. Slacke — xx ^s | Thom. Caluerley — xx ^s |
| Thom. Wainewright — xx ^s | Jeremiah Warren — xx ^s |
| Guliellm's Horne — iij ^l | Johan. Gill — xx ^s |

Shafton £1. 4^s.

| | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Johan. Oxley — xx ^s | Richar. Marshall — xx ^s |
| Vid. Wroe — xx | |

Stainbrough £5. 16s.

| | | |
|-----------------------|---------|-----------------|
| Dame Magdalin Cutler | in ter. | x ^l |
| Guliellm's Wordsworth | — | L ^s |
| Guliellm's Creswicke | — | xx ^s |
| Eduardus Crawshaw | — | xx ^s |

Silkston £4. 16s.

| | | | |
|-------------------------|---|---|------------------|
| Guliellm's Wood et | } | — | L ^s |
| Jacob. Bradshaw | | | |
| Vallantine Burdett | — | — | L ^s |
| Johan. Lee and the | } | — | L ^s |
| heires of Wm. Lee | | | |
| The heires of Johan. | } | — | xxx ^s |
| Couldwell | | | |
| The heires of Wm. | — | — | xx ^s |
| Greene | — | — | xx ^s |
| The heires of Wm. Scott | — | — | xx ^s |
| Johan. Hirst | — | — | xx ^s |

Thurleston £10. 12s 8d.

| | | |
|--------------------------|---|------------------------|
| Silvanus Rich | — | ij ^l |
| Danyell Rich | — | xx ^s |
| Guliellm's Rich de Royds | — | xx ^s |
| Guliellm's Rich | — | xxxv ^s |
| Guliellm's Wordsworth | — | xxx ^s |
| Johan. Wordsworth | — | xxx ^s |
| Georgius Morton | — | xxx ^s |
| Johan. Wordsworth de | — | xxx ^s |
| Rodwoods | — | xxx ^s |
| Guliellm's Haigh, ju. | — | xxx ^s |
| Richar. Marsden | — | xxjs viij ^d |
| Johan. Wainewright | — | xxv ^s |
| Eduardus Rich, jun. | — | xx ^s |
| Adam Hawksworth | — | xx ^s |
| Guliellm's Bever | — | xx ^s |
| Guliellm's Haigh | — | xx ^s |
| Franciscus Haigh | — | xx ^s |
| Regnald. Appleyeard | — | xx ^s |
| Guliellm's Appleyeard | — | xx ^s |
| Johan. Haigh | — | xx ^s |
| Johan. Tayler | — | xx ^s |
| Regnald. Rich | — | xx ^s |

Thurgolande £6. 12s.

| | | |
|----------------------------|---------|-----------------|
| Thom. Kerisforth, gener. | in ter. | ij ^l |
| Johan. Hay | — | xx ^s |
| Johan. Wilson | — | xx ^s |
| Johan. Slacke | — | xx ^s |
| Samuelus Savile, gener. | — | xx ^s |
| Dockter Johnson | — | xx ^s |
| Franc. Morton | — | xx ^s |
| Guliellm's Ellison, gener. | — | L ^s |
| Eduardus Smith | — | xx ^s |
| Johan. Wordsworth | — | xx ^s |
| Johan. Kay | — | xx ^s |
| Johan. Greenwood | — | xx ^s |
| Vid. Newbald | — | xx ^s |

Tankersley 16s.

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|-----------------|
| Georgius Archdale | — | xx ^s |
| The heires of M ^r Hadfeild | — | xx ^s |

Worsbrough £9. 16s.

| | | |
|------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| Roger Bradshaw, mill' in bo. | vij ^l | x ^s |
| Elizab. Rockley, Vid. | in ter. | ij ^l |
| Henric. Edmonds, gener. | — | v ^l |
| Johan. Wordsworth | — | ij ^l |
| Richar. Elmhirst, gener. | — | ij ^l |
| Johan. Adams | — | ij ^l x ^s |
| Jonathan Cudworth | in bonis | ij ^l |
| Danyell Ellis | — | ij ^l |

Wintersett £1. 4s.

| | | |
|---------------------|---------|-----------------|
| Johan. Gill | in ter. | xx ^s |
| Jacob. Barber | — | xx ^s |
| Guliellm's Champney | — | xx ^s |

Wortley £14. 16s.

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|------------------|
| Franciscus Wortley, Mill. | — | xxx ^l |
| et Barr. | — | xxx ^l |
| Richar. Hay | — | xx ^s |
| Johan. Smith | } | xx ^s |
| Vid. Archdale et | | |
| Thom. Walker | — | xx ^s |

338 SUBSIDY ROLL OF STAINCROSS, IN 1663.

| | | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------|--|---------------------|
| Henric. Scott | } in ter. xx ^s | Wolley £9. 12 ^s . | |
| Vid. Wordsworth | | Johan. Wentworth, arm. in ter. xj ^l | |
| Richar. Smith | } — xx ^s | Thom. Wheatley, gener. — | ij ^l vs |
| Vid. Greene | | Guliellm's Jobson, Mill. | |
| Johan. Hinchcliffe | } — xx ^s | et Barr. | — ij ^l |
| Vid. Wordsworth | | Josh'a Crawshaw | — ij ^l |
| Johan. Wilson | — xx ^s | Eduard's Prince | — xxxv ^s |
| Mr Fitch Williams | — xx ^s | Thom. Ellis | — xxx ^s |
| Samuel Stanley & | } — xx ^s | Vid. Brownell | — xxx ^s |
| John Haigh | | Robt. Arnold | — xx ^s |
| | | Henric. Hirst, gener. | — xx ^s |

Som. total. huius Extract. 186^{li} 2^s 8^d.

(Signed) THO. WENTWORTH. FRANC. NEULE.

The seals are lost.

XXXIV.

LELAND'S UNPUBLISHED NOTES OF STAFFORDSHIRE FAMILIES,
AND AN UNPUBLISHED FRAGMENT OF HIS ITINERARY.

In the Additional MS. 5937, Brit. Mus. (which contains the genealogical collections of James Strangeman and Sir Richard St. George, Clarenceux, in the reigns of Q. Eliz. and James I. similar to those in MSS. Lansd. 860, A. B.) at f. 203 is a transcript in the handwriting of Sir Henry St. George (grandson of Sir Richard, into whose possession the MS. subsequently came), thus headed, "Notes of some Familyes of Staffordshire, taken by Leland, being his owne hand writing, being loose in folio 27 of this Booke, which I have transcribed in this place, fearing they might be lost." The first 39 folios of the volume, as appears by the paging, and a list of Contents prefixed by Sir Hen. St. George, are now missing, and a recent possessor (Dr. Edmund Beauvoir?) has noted, "as far as fol. 40 is bound up separately." Of these 39 folios, the first 26 were in Leland's handwriting, and were transcribed in the year 1682, whilst the volume belonged to Sir Henry St. George, by the procurement of Dr. Robert Plot, and the copy deposited in the Bodleian library, marked NE. F. 11, 18, from which Hearne printed the whole, in the Appendix to his fourth volume of Leland's Itinerary, pp. 108—145, 8vo. Ox. 1711. It is, however, singular enough, that at the time this Transcript was made, the fears of Sir Henry St. George respecting the loss of the "Notes" of Leland (which are described in the Table of Contents as written on "a loose sheet of paper, folded in quarto"), must have been verified, for of these no copy exists in the

Bodleian MS. and Sir Henry St. George's own transcript at the end of the volume must have been overlooked. They are therefore now printed for the first time.

Lord Stafford, at Stafford Castle.

Lord Audley.

Lord Ferrars of Chartley. The Lord Ferrars hath fayre Lands in Herefordshire, and among others Webley Castle.

Asheton hath Wandelep Lordship, 4. miles from Leicester, Sr Edward of Asheton of Tixhaul, hee hath Tixhaul by his mother, daughter to Sr William Littleton; shee was not Littletons heyre, for in his Age hee gott a son, that had his Mannour of Frankeleye, and [a] goodly howse and parke in Worcestershire, a 2. [miles] from Hales Owen.

Asheton were wont to dwell at Heywod vpon Trent, againe Shuckesbyrre the Byshop of Chesters house; howbeit Shuckesborough of some is wrongly called Haywod.

Out of Frankley came all the Littletons that bee now. Sr Thomas Littleton that married Littletons heyre of Frankeley, was afore called Westcote, and changed his name at the desire of his Father in Lawe. This Thomas had 3. sons, William his eldest son, Richard his second son had purchased Lands by his Father, and the House and Mannor of Pillenhaul, hard by Penchrice.

Sr Thomas made Littletons Tenures.

Thomas the third son married one heyre generall of Specheley out of Wicestre.

Heyres males of the three Littletons remayne yet.

Sir George Gresley dwelleth at the Mannor place of Coleton, and hath a greate parke there vpon Trent, a mile lower then Haywod; hee hath vpon Trent, a mile lower then Burton Towne, a very fayre mannor place and parke, at Draykelo: peradventure this Gresley came of the House of Gresley Castle in Darbyshire.

Gresley.

Sr John Arcourt, son to Sr Simond of Oxfordshire, dwelleth at the Barony of Elnehaul in Staffordshire, where is a very antient House, and a greate parke, a 5. miles from Stafford, a mile from Ramton [Ronton] Priory, and 2. miles from Eccleshaul Castle. Sr John hath this by permission of Sr Simon, for this is the olde Arcourts Lande.

Harecourt.

Arcourt of Ramton, a man of a hundred pound lands, his house is by Ramton, a [he] cometh of a younger brother.

Harecourt of Ramton.

340 LELAND'S NOTES OF STAFFORDSHIRE FAMILIES.

Percehaul. Percehaul of Horseley, a man of hundred marke Lande, and hee dwelleth at Horseley, a 2. mile from Ramton, and a mile from Eccleshaul.

This Percehaul cōmeth of a younger brother of the Percehaults of Knightley, whose heire generall was marryed to Sr John Blunt of Kidilet.

Skrimesha. Skrimesha a Lawier now aliue, a new gentleman, hath purchased the Mannor with the Place and Parke of Northbyri, a 50^{li} a yeare; 3. mile out of Newport in Shropshire, but Northbyri is Staffordshire, for Staffordshire cūmeth to Newport Townes end. This Northbyri was Botelers of Hartfordshire. This Skrimsha hath now a 300. marke Lande.

Giffard. Sr John Giffard dwelleth at Chillington, where hee hath a fayre house and a parke, it is 4. miles from Penckrich, and 2. miles from Uluorhampton.

This Giffard married Sr John Montgomeriks wife, and Thomas his sūne married the eldest of Mōtgomerick.

Wratesley. Wratesley of Wratesley village; sumetime the Wratesleys were men of more Land then they bee now, and greate with the Earles of Warwick; yet hee hath 200. marks of Lande; at Wratesley is a fayre house and a parke, it is 2. mile from Vluorhampton.

Asteley. Asteley of Petesey, hath a fayre mannor, and a goodly parke, hard by Wratesley. The Logge in the parke of tȳbre and lede, is excellent.

Swinerton. Swinerton of Swinerton. Swinerton self is a 2. miles from Stone, but he lyith at Hilton manor, a 2. miles from Vluorhampton.

Luson. Thomas Luson of Vluorhampton, a merchant, hath 500. mark of Lands.

Cumberford. Cumbreford of Cūbreford, a miles (*sic*) out of Brerewood, and of Penkriche.

Lane. Lane of Hide maner in Brerewood paroch; this Lane be likelihood is the elder house to Lane of Northamptonshire.

Standeley. Standeley of Pype by Litchfelde a mile of, left a late 2. daughters heyres, one of them was married to

Moile, a North man. This house of Stande- Stanley of La-
lyes had the Manor of the Pile of Echels in tham came out of
Chestreshyre of Standeley Lord the house of Stan-
Chambrelayne. lyes of Hoton, in
Cheshire.

Standelye of Bromwich cūmeth out of the Standley of Brom-
House of Standly of Latham in Lancashire; wick.
this Standelye marryed Frebotoms daughter & heyre. Though
hee dwells in Staffordshire, yet is Castle Bromwich in War-
wickshire, and longeth to the Lord Ferrars.

Rigeley of the Hawkes yarde vpon Trent, 4 Rigeley.
miles from Litchfeld, 100. markes.

There is a younger Rigeley in Langdon by Beaudesert park,
a 100. markes and better.

Swinesfeld of Swinesfeld, 3. miles from Litch- Swinesfeld.
feild.

Worseley of Worseley bridge on Trent, a Worceley.
mile from Rigeley, 5. from Stafford, 6. or 7. from Litchfeild, a
100^{li} land.

Bagott of Blithfeld 200^{li} lande, 2. mile from Bagott.
Worsley bridge.

Yareswik at Sandon village, a 3. mile from Erdeswick.
, 100. markes land.

Besford at Sandon, 100. marke land. Besford.

Chetweine of Inglestre his house by Trent, Chetwine.
200 marke land.

Sr Phillip Draicote, a Gentleman of an old Draicote.
stocke, his father let his old house downe, and builded in another
place of Draicote parish, a goodly house called Painsle.

Linesle of Loxle, 3 mile from Draicot. Linesle.

Blunt of Blunt haule, half a mile from Blunt.
Vttoxcester, a 10^{li} land; some say that this is the antient house
of the Blunts.

Basset of Bloer, in the Moreland, there of the Basset.
Coñon people called the King of the Morelande. Bloer is
a goodly antient howse, and hath a parke; it is Blore is a mile
in Staffordshire towards the edge. Basset hath from Ashbourne in
Derbyshire.
a goodly [house] and parke in Langeley parish, and called
Langeley, and is in Darbyshire, 4. mile from Darby.

342 LELAND'S NOTES OF STAFFORDSHIRE FAMILIES.

Woker. Woker of Woker, a 100^{li} land and a parke there.

Maiuerel. Maiuerel at Througley, 3. miles from Bloer, 4. from Asheburne. Maiuerel and Basset be brotherne and sisters childerne, and so is Draicote.

Biddle. Biddle of Biddle, 100 marke land; he married one of the heires of Salway of Worcestershire.

Sned. Snede of Brodewal, a mile from Newcastle vnder Line, his father Justice of Chestre, borne to 10^{li} land, made it 100^{li}.

Coleclough. Coleclough of Bloerton, 10^{li} lande, in Morelande, 3 mile from Newcastle; it is in Trentam parishe.

Hanbyri village a 4. miles from Burton on Trent in Staffordsh. this peraventure is that Histories call Hamburghe.

Nowell. Nowell of Hillcourte, a mile from the Castle of Eccleshaule; He hath 2. brethren married to rich widowes.

Swinerton. Swinerton of Isehaul, hard by Eccleshaul Castle; hee is a younger brother of Swinerton of Swinerton.

Griffith. Sr George Griffith of Wichemor on Trent Bank, 4. miles from Litchfeld; he hath fayre lands.

Horton. Horton on Bank he married one of the heires of Stanton of Guliam his vncler had the other daughter of Staunton of, and dwelleth at Staunton.

Vernon. John Vernon, Steward of Lechefeld, and a younger son of Henry Vernon; this John married one of the heires of Sr John, and had by her

Chefell. Chefel The younger brother

Milton. Milton of Weston in Staffordshire, a man of a 100. marke land; his grandfather sold a 100 marke land; there is a parke of his at Weston. He is, as some say, little kin to him of Shropshire.

As a not unfit companion to the above, may be here added a fragment of Leland's Itinerary written in his own hand, and consisting only of three pages, preserved in MS. Cott. Vesp. F. 1x. f. 223. It is surprising that this should have escaped the notice of Hearne, since it was specified in Dr. Smith's Catalogue of the Cotton library, published in

1696, which Hearne must have consulted, since in his Preface to the seventh volume of the Itinerary, p. viii. he inserts a transcript of "Dr. London his reporte about Wickham, Bp. of Winchester," copied for him by a friend from Leland's autograph, in MS. Cott. Jul. C. vi. f. 103; and in his remarks on Godstow Nunnery in the Appendix to the second volume of the Itinerary, he quotes from the Monasticon the passage respecting Rosamund's tomb, which had there been printed "Ex fragmento Itin. Joh. Lelandi in bibl. Cottoniana." These notes, here for the first time printed, chiefly relate to Orwell in Cambridgeshire, Royston in Hertfordshire, and Godstow in Oxfordshire.

I remēbre that I redde \bar{y} an olde booke of ^{Brothertun iutilis} Ramesey, that such a yere dyed Thomas Brojer- ^{reg. Angl.} ton, Edward the firste sūne, that was litle or nothīg profitable to the realme.

Orwelle ī Cābridgeshire, lōgith to y^e Richemōde lādē. And one tolde that there be sū vestigia of sū aūciēt place.

The Richemōt fee is uery notable ī many partē of Cābridgeshir. And many be beneficiarij. ād pay chief rēt to this fee.

I perceyuid by a graūt of Kīg Hen. the 4. that afore the blake freres īhabitid the place ī Southfolk, hard a this side Thetforde bridge, wher they last dwellith, that ōs was ā hospital, caullid Measun de deu. And ī the ēde of this charter ād graūte, mētion ys made of John Coūty of Warwike, ād Hēry duke of Lācastre, graūdfather to Kīg Hēry the 4. by his mother side. And \bar{y} this graūtid (*sic*) Edmūde Gūdeuile is especially namid to be payed for by the freres.

Frō Cābridge to Haustō millē 3. milē. Thēs vij milē to Reiston, ād 4. milē a this side Reiston ouer a broket, ād by a mille side.

Al this 10. mile chāpayne w^t owt ēclosier, ād barein of wood.

Reistō stādith ī a mene ualley by twixt to Reiston. hillē. And yet is the toune self set as ō a swellīg groūd. The market place stādith ī Herefordshire [Hertfordshire]. The other parte of y^e toune ī Cābridgeshire.

There touche, as I lernid, ī that toune iurisdiction of Lōdō, Ely, ād Līcolne diocese.

The toune it self is but of a mene buildīg.

In the toune is but one chirche, the est part wherof fuid a late for the priory of Chanōs.

The weste ēde fuid for a chapel for the toune.

For afore the laste parlamēt, the toune lōggid to a 2. or 3. paroches, w^t owte the towne. Now al the toune is allottid to one parochē, ād that ys kept ī the est ēde of the priory, ād the west ēde ys pullid doune.

The market at Reystō ō the wēnesday is meruelously frequētīd, especially w^t corne.

^a I have harde Mr Garter [say] that the fasciō of coronatiōs of Kīgē that were solēnisid at Kīgeston upō the Tamise, afore the conqweste, were made upon schaffoldē yn the midle of the market place.

Ther is Croft, ād Clereualx dwellith at crofte bridg apōn Tese. Croftbridg by it. These Clereualx were yn tyme of mynde mē of Croft is ī Yorkshir. uery fair landes.

Rosamūde tūbe at Godestow nūnery was takē up a late, it at [had ?] a stone w^t this īscriptiō *Tūba Rosamundæ*; her bones were closid ī lede, ād w^t yn y^t the bones were closid yn led^r; wēt [when] it was openid ther was a uery swete [smel?] cā owt of it.

Ther is a crosse hard by Godestow w^t this īscriptiō,

Qui meat hac oret signūq, salutis adoret,
Vtq, sibi detur ueniā Rosamūdda precet^r.

There was a priory ī Southerep (*sic*) of the Frēch order, as I suppose, caullid Ryssipe,^b ād was īpropriatid to the Kīgē College yn Cābidge.

^a This page, although forming part of the same sheet, is not consecutive to the former, and several leaves must have intervened, as appears by the old paging.

^b Ruislip, co. Middx. ?

XXXV.

DESCENT AND KINDRED OF THE FAMILY OF WICKHAM.

[Continued from p. 239.]

Declaration of Thomas Harper relative to another family of Wickham residing at Swalcliffe.

Thomas Harper of Swalecliffe, in y^e countie of Oxon, of the age of 39 yeares, or thereabout, maketh oath, that since the xvijth daie of December 1635, & before the xijth of September 1637, he, the said Thomas Harper, hath often asked Thomas Wicam of Swalecliffe & his sister Anne Wicam severally & at severall tymes, whether he or she were any kyn to Richard Wicam Lord of Swalecliffe, or to his nephew Humfry Wicam, and that both y^e said Thomas Wicam and his sister, untill about the xijth of September last 1637, did assure this deponent that they never reputed them selves to be any kyn to y^e said Richard or Humfry, nor ever heard that any of their p^rdecessors did thinke them selves to be kyn to them or to their ancestors; and that about y^e xijth of September last this deponent, askinge againe the said Thomas Wicam y^t if he were sure he were not any kyn to Humfry Wicam now Lord of Swalecliffe; the said Thomas Wicam answered in these, or y^e like words, to this effect, viz. That he did not know that he was any kyn unto him, nor ever heard that his p^rdecessors did ever accompt them selves to be y^e same bloode wth y^e said Humfry's ancestors, till of late that one of y^e Lord Seyes sonnes did tell a kinsman of the said Thomas Wicam's at Sheningdon, that it was likely that he, y^e said Thomas Wicam, & Humfry Wicam were of y^e same bloode & kyndred, because their p^rdecessors lived soe neere together & were of one & y^e same name: And that if the said Thomas Wicam should deny his kindred to y^e said Humfry, the said Thomas Wicam's children were likely never to have any benefitt by New Colledg.

Jur. 27^o Januarii, 1637.

JOHN PAGE.

Sketch of arms on a carpet at Lord Say's.

On an ancient aras carpet in y^e Lord Sey's great parlor at Broughton, y^e 12th of Decemb. 1637, this Scutchion was to be

seene in 3 severall places, viz. in the middle thereof & toward ether ende.

[Here, in the margin, is drawn a shield bearing Quarterly, 1st. Azure, 3 lions Or, Fyennes; 2d, Quarterly Or and Gules, Say; 3d, Argent, 2 chevronels Sable between 3 roses Gules, Wickham; 4th, same as 1st.]

And over y^e portall in y^e same parlor, y^e Founder's armes quartered wth other coats was then to be seene fayerly cutt in wood. And on y^e foreside of y^e house neere unto y^e entrance into the hale, over a window toward y^e topp of y^e house, the Founder's arnes quartered wth divers other coats were then to be seene fayerly cutt in stone.^a

Inscription on the monument of William Wickham of Islington, uncle of William Wickham of Abingdon.

It appears from the pedigree that this William and his wife were buried at Islington. No notice, however, is taken in the Histories of Islington of such a monument in the old church. It was probably a brass, and destroyed like many others.

Here lyes y^e bodies of W^m Wickham & Elizabeth his second wife; he was borne at Canterbury in Februarie 1553, and died in Aprill 1624, & she died in August in the same yeare, & in y^e 67th yeare of her age.

At the four corners of the copy of this inscription are four shields: 1. Wickham, charged with a crescent for difference. 2. Wickham, impaling a fess, 3 ass's or hind's heads in chief. 3. The same as the preceding. 4. The impaled coat singly.

Declaration of Thomas Merriot, Vicar of Swalcliffe.

The coats of armes in Swalecliff Church, & Mary Wicam's acknowledgment that her husband never reputed himself to be kyn to y^e Wicams Lordes of Swalecliff.

The xvijth of December anno Dñi 1635.

I, Thomas Merriott, Vicar of Swalcliffe, do testefye that in the windowes of the parish church there are no other coats of armes to be founde, but these followinge: viz. in the uppermost windowe of the north ile of the Church, one coate w^{ch} beareth

^a There was, a few years since, much painted glass in the Castle, the greater part of which has been recently removed by Lord Say and Sele to Belvidere in Kent. The arms of Wickham quarterly, with the bird displayed, do not now exist as mentioned in page 236. Both coats, however, appear on an old monument of one of the Say and Sele family. [Information of Incumbent.]

Argent wth a bende Azure, bordered about Gules with six mulletes Or; one other coate wth an Argent feild, & in it three thinges somewhat like to scolope shells Sable, wth a border Gules & mullets as aforesaid; and one other coate just like to these wth a plaine Argent feild & nothing in it. In the windowe at the east ende of the same ile there is also the like border wth mulletts, but the scutchion w^{ch} was in the middest thereof is broken out. Also in the east window of the chancell of the said Church there is one coate of armes wth an Argent scutchion chequered at the upper corner thereof, toward the left hand, wth 4 squares only, Or & Azure. And also in the same window there are two peeces of glasse w^{ch} conteyne parte of a coate, w^{ch} since my cominge to be Vicar heare was whole, & did beare two cheverones Sable, betweene three roses in a feild Argent. But w^{ch} of all these coats is the more ancient I cannot conceave.

In witnesse hereof I sett my hand,

THOMAS MERRIOT.^b

Memorandū, that, the daie & yeare above written, Mary Wickham of Swacliffe, the relict of one Edward Wickham, who was the sonne of one George Wickham of Swacliffe, whose predecessors had also for many descents continued in the same towne or parish of Swacliffe, beinge demanded or asked by William Wickham of Abingdon whether her husband or his father were any kin to Richard Wickham now Lord of Swaclif, answered that her husband was noe kin to the said Richard, nor he nor his father George Wickham did ever clayme to be of y^e bloode or kindred of the said Richard, Lord of Swacliffe, & this was doone in the presence of us whose names are here under written.

THOMAS MERRIOT.

THOMAS HARPER.

THOMAS BURDEN × his marke.

These severall coats of armes are to be seene in the windowes of Swalecliffe Church & Chancell.

Here they are drawn as follows :

1. Argent, a bend Azure, on a border Gules six mullets Or.
2. Argent, three escallops Sable, on a border Gules six mullets Or.

^b See Wood's Athenæ Oxon. He was Vicar 38 years.

3. Argent, a canton sinister checky Azure and Or, on a border Gules six mullets Or, pierced Sable.

4. Argent, on a border Gules six mullets Or, pierced Sable.

There is also one other border Gules, charged with six mullets Or, pierced Sables, but the scutcheon thereof is broken out.

The present incumbent of Swacliffe informs me that there is now no painted glass in the church.

Extracts from the Register of Winton Coll. attested by the Subwarden, &c.

Winton. Out of a Booke wherein the admission of the Schollers is Registered.

1393. Johannes Wykeham de sanguine Dñi fundatoris, Winton. dioce. admissus ut supra; recessit ad Collegium Oxon̄ mense Septembris A^o 19 Ri. 2ⁱ.

1401. Richardus Wykeham Winton̄ Dioç admissus ut supra; recessit ad Collegium Oxon̄ anno regis Henrici 4^{ti} 8^o.

1398. Willhelmus Aas, de sanguine Dñi fundatoris, admissus ultimo die Septembris; recessit ad Collegium Oxon̄ anno regis Henrici 4ⁱ sexto.

1412. Johannes Sandes, de sanguine Domini fundatoris, admissus ut supra; recessit A^o regis Henrici 5ⁱ tertio mense Martii.

1413. Johannes Aas, de sanguine Dñi fundatoris, admissus anno supra dicto; recessit ad Collegium Oxon̄ vicesimo quinto die Octobris anno regis Henrici 6^{ti} primo.

1415. Bartholomeus Bolney, de sanguine Dñi fundatoris, admissus anno supra dicto; recessit ad Coll. Oxon̄ anno eiusdem regis decimo, viz. Henr. 5^{ti}.

1427. Johannes Mavile, octo annorum, de sanguine domini fundatoris, admissus duodecimo die Septembris: obiit vicesimo octavo die mensis Augusti anno regis Henrici 6^{ti} 12^o.

1424. Thomas Spore, nunc octo annorum, de sanguine fundatoris, admissus 4^{to} die Octobris; recessit ad Collegium Oxon̄ mense Novembris anno regis Henrici 6^{ti} undecimo.

Nomina Scholarium admissorū a^o regis Henr. 6^{ti} 16^{to}.

1437. Percevallus Wykeham, de sanguine Dñi fundatoris, recessit ad obsequiū.

1462. Thomas Gilbert, de sanguine Dñi, admissus 4^o die Novembris.

Edwardi 4^{ti} quinto.

1465. Richardus Ffynes, de sanguine Dñi fundatoris, admissus anno p̄dicti regis quinto; obiit.

Out of the booke wherein the swearinge of the Schollers
is registered.

1439. Percevallus Wykeham, de sanguine Dñi fundatoris, de
parochia de Swalecliff.

Out of an ancient register booke conteyninge thinges of divers
kinds.

Upon the inside of the cover of that booke it is written as
followeth.

Here follows an extract from the narrative pedigree of the Founder,
beginning "Alicia quæ fuit soror," and ending, "Abbatissam de Rome-
sey," printed in the Appendix to Lowth.

Out of a tract written in the same booke called "Tract. de
prosapia, vita, et gestis Wilfi de Wykeham," &c.

See Lowth's Life of Wickham, p. 9, note; but he has omitted the
preceding and important sentence:—"Fuit ergo de quo loqui disposui
Will'mus Wykeham Christianæ professionis hæres apud oppidum de
Wykeham in com. South. felici momento enixus, et sic a loco nomen
assumpsit, et nomen cum loco eulogio p'petue decoravit."

Out of the Founder's will written in the same booke.

Here follows an extract from "Item lego Abbatissæ monialium de
Rumesey," to "Item lego Zelotæ Purbyk xlii," (Vide Lowth's Appendix)
and then the whole is concluded by the following attestation:

We have compared these transcripts wth the severall bookes
from w^{ch} they are transcribed, & fynde them agreeable there
unto, in witness whereof we have heere unto sett our handes
August 18^o 1637.

JOH. CHALKHILL, Vice-Custos Coll: Winċ.
THOMAS COLNETT, Socius Colle. eiusd.

Extracts from the New College Register attested by the Warden and
others.

New College.

In a Register Booke, called Registrū i^{um}, beginning at Henř
4. 12, & continuinge to Ed. 4. 14.

Custodes Collegii.

Nicholaus Wykeham, licentiatus in Jure, Archidiaċ Hampe-
schyrie.^c

^c Vide Lowth, p. 4.

Electio Custodis vivente adhuc Fundatore nostro Pag: 47.

Die mensis Octobris vicesimo A^o Dñi 1403.

Iñ Magister Johannes Curteys in Jure Civili Bacalaū et in loco civilistæ ut præmittitur electus, et in forma superius recitata examinatus, magistrū Johannem Wykeham vestrum venerabilem Consanguineum et quondam Collegii vestri Consocium in artibus venerandum magistrum et sacræ Theologiæ studentem, ad Custodis officium nominavit.

Vynehall Hospit. Clericorum. P. 239.

Continet in latitudīe ex pte occidentali versus altū vicū ij pticā xij pedes et di. et continet in latitudine ex pte orientali ij pticā ij ped et di. et contiet in longā a pte occidentali usq ad ptē orientālē x pticā novem ped et di. Cum quinq ptic ix ped et di. de latitudine et v ptic de latid. In isto Hospit feoffā Nichas Wykham, Joñ Chaumpeden, Wilłmus Ringeborne, et Thoñ Crauley.

Fol: 21, Col: 2.

Robert Heets^d de comit Oxon recessit a Colleg. A^o Dñi 1421, 1^o die mens Apl. In cujus loč admiss ē Willñs Longe.

Coll: 4^{ta}.

Willñ Long soci^o de comitať Somerseť recessit a Collegio p^omotus A^o Dñi millimo CCCC xxiiij^{to} mens Octob die nono. In cujus, &c.

Fol: 22, Coll: 1.

Wilłm Long de coñ Hampeschyrie obiit.

Fol: 170, P. 2^a.—Mr John Bowke.

Wilłm Longe de Overton in paroch in com. Hañsch Wynton. Dioč in verū et ppetuū sociū eiusdē Colleg. iuramento p formam statuti in hoc casu editi p̄stito corporali, cuius juramenti totus tenor sequť in his verbis. Ego Willñ, &c. &c. Item q^d consanguineos dēi Fundatoris nři in veros socios p̄senť Colleg. S'tæ M'æ Oxon. scholaresq alios Collegii S'tæ M'æ prope civitatem Wynton. in ipm Colleg. Oxon. ad annos probačōis assumptos et ipsis probačōis annis elapsis eosđ in veros socios Oxon. prædict. juxta formam ordinačōis et statuti supius editi in hoc casu electos seu etiam eligendos sine difficultate quacunq admittam et procurabo admitti juxta posse sicut et prout in ordinačōe et statuto p̄dictis plenius continet'.

Fol: 118, P. 1^a. A. Dñi 1405.

Mr Johannes Bouk, Cust. Colleg. B'tæ Mařæ de Wynton in Oxon. Lincolñ Dioč Joñem Wykeham de vilł de poch de Swa-

^d Heete in Lowth, p. xiv. Preface.

cliffe de coñ Oxon ad annos probačōis scđm statuť dicť Colleg. admisit.

In Rot. Comp. Edwardi 3^{ti} A^o 50^o et Ric: 2ⁱ primo.

Intituled,

Scolariū exhibitio ante Collegii completum ædificium.

Expens: for:—In expñ Riči Wykeham cognati Dñi pro minutis nēcis eidē emend per visum M. J. Berton, vj^{li} xi^s vj^d ob. ut patet p parcell' ežđm expñ.

Lib. for.—In lib. Mağro Nicho Wykeham cognato Dñi vj lib. vj^s ij^d ob. pro expensis suis die licentiačōis suæ in Jure civili pcepto Dñi.

In Rotulo Comput. Rich: 2ⁱ 5^{to} et 6^{to}. Expeñ paupū Scolariū venerabilis Pñs et Dñi Dñi Wilti Wykeham Wyntoñ Epī iđm fact p Magřm Nichm Wykeham eožđm Custodem deputatum.

Liberat. for.—In lib. Mağro Joñi Wykeham consanğneo Dñi divers vicibus hoc anno et ex mandato Dñi, prout patet ni quadā indentā inde confect xx^{li}.

In another roll of Accoumpt beareing date Rich. 2. A^o 7^o et 8^o.

Lib. for.—Iđm in lib'at. fča Magisť Joñi Wykeham de mandaf Dñi p vices xx^{li}.

In Rot. Comput. Burs. annis Rich. scđi 14^o 15^o.

Stipend et Lib'at^a soft.—Et lib. Joñi Wykeham, Joñi Dele, et Thoñ Wykeham cognaf Dñi Fundator quoř quilibet cař p annū liij^s 4^d.

In Rot. Comput. Burs. annis Rich. 2ⁱ 22^o 23^o.

Sol. Com. forins. Infirmor. Et in Comñs Johis Wykeham laboranť in infirmitate ad eđa p iii. sept. viz. xxij^o die Febr usq. in xiiij die Martij iij^s vj^d.

Stipend. Socioř offič et Porčōes soluť cognaf Dñi Fundatoř et in faculť graduand.—Et soluť Joñ Wykeham cognaf Dñi Fundatoř de porčōe sua pro ij terminis cap. per terminū xiiij^s 4^d xxvj^s viij^d.

In Rotulo Comput. Bursar. A^o Hen. 4^{ti} 13^o.

Comune forins. Infirmor.—Et soluť Rič Wykeham laboraf in infirmitate ad extra p sex sept. vj^s viij^d.

In the Register booke beginninge from y^e yeare of our Lord 1522, Nicholaus Harpsfylde.

Fol. 143, P. 1^a.

A^o Dñi 1537 M. Alexander Holsar, in Artibus Magister, et ad

tunc dēi Collegii Vicecustos, Nicholaum Harpiseild, natum Londini in Parochia Divæ Magdalenæ in comitatu Middelsekes in verum et ppetuū socium eiusdē Collegii admisit.

Nos qui nomina nostra et cognomina subscripsimus Testamur omnia et singula duabus paginis præcedentibus scripta concordare cum Registris, aliisq, Rotulis Originalibus Collegii B'tæ Mariæ Wintoñ in Oxon̄.

ROBERTUS PINKE, Custos.

JO: HUNGERFORD, Burs.

GULIELMUS PARSONS, LL. Bac.

EDVARDUS YOUNGE, Art. Dec.

EDVARDUS MAROW, Jur. Civ. Decan.

ROBERTUS HAYSOME, LL. Bac.

Glover's Letter to Lord Burleigh :

It may please your Lordshippe to understande, that, according unto your Lordshippes appoyntment, I have gyven myne attendance on M^r Docter Lewes and M^r Docter Awbrey at the sondry tymes of heeringe the controversy betweene Sir Richard Fynes Knight and Humfrey Wykham of Swaclif, Esquire, for the cause of consanguinity and kindred to William Wykham, sometye Bisshoppe of Wynchester, and have seene the evidences and pedegrees, and all other their allegations and exhibitēs on either syde; of the summe wherof the sayd learned men, no doubt, do make pithy and learned relation unto your Lordshippe.

Yet because every smale appoyntment from your Lordshippe, is with me of no less force then the greatest commandements of others, I was not pleased with myself, nor cowlde think that I had fully done my duty, untill I had lykewyse made relation unto your Lordshippe of so much of myn observation in the heeringe of that controversy as did concerne my profession and faculty.

And first, whereas Humfry Wykham the playntif, for the proof of his consanguinity to the Bisshoppe of Winchester, was to derive himselfe *ab uno stirpīte* with the sayde Bisshoppe, that was he not able to do upon shew of his pedegree. The which, notwithstanding, Sr Richard Fynes did, provinge himselfe

lineally descended from the body of Agnes, sister to the said Bisshoppe; whereby his consanguinity to the sayd Bisshoppe is found to be *in confesso* and undoubted. And, therefore, that princypall helpe faylinge, the sayde Humfry, for the proof of his kynred, did ground his allegations and reasons chiefly upon these two arguments, *Ab identitate nominis, et ab identitate armorum*; *Ab identitate nominis*, because the Bisshoppe was called Wykham, by which name he and all his auncestors have been called since the tyme of King Henry the third, and before; for disproof wherof, Sr Richard Fynes shewed a chapitre of the lyf of the sayd Bisshoppe, written in the statute booke of Winchester College, entitled, *De prosapia ejusdem patris et ubi et ex quibus originem duxit*. Wherein the sayde Bisshoppe is sayde to be born in the towne of Wykham, in the countye of Southhampton, and to have had his name Wykham of that place. As also he shewed the genealogy of one Alice, the awnte to the sayde Bisshoppe written in the same statute booke, wherein it is sayd that his father's name was *John Longe*. The validity of which argument is, I doubt not, sufficiently expressed by those learned men in their relations unto your Lordshippe.

The second argument, *ab identitate armorum*, yf it wer as well proved as it was by the sayd Humfrey Wykham aptly alleadged, it would helpe mucche to the prooffe of his intent, because the text sayeth: *sicut identitas cognominis inducit præsumtionem agnationis &c. ita etiam identitas armorum inducit præsumtionem agnationis aut cognationis*; which is fortified by this reason, *Quoniam sicut nomina inponuntur aut reperta sunt ad cognoscendos homines, ita etiam arma seu insignia, adinventasunt ad cognoscendas familias et agnationes*.

The sayd Humfrey [sayth] that those armes which the Bisshoppe used, were the armes of his family, and that they do stand, and are to be seene for such in the glass wynddowes of the parish Church of Swacliff, wher he nowe dwelleth, and his auncestors haveing boren armes by prerogative of their race, wherof two in descent have been knightes; he knew, he sayed, no other armes for his name but those, wherunto Sr Richard Fynes did reply, and sayd, that ther ar also in the sayde parish Church of Swaclif other armes for the name of Wykham, videl^t of Ermyn, a bordure Gules, replenished with molettes Gould. Which the sayd Humfrey would in no wyse graunt to be the proper coate

for his name, but sayd that these wer the armes of the Conte de Tanquarvill, of which house (as he sayd) he is descended. Moreover, the sayd Humfrey claymed those armes which the sayd Bisshophe used, as confirmed and allowed unto him by Mr Hervy the late Clarentieulx and by Mr Clarentieulx that now is, under their handes. And it may be, because the sayd Humfrey is an auntyent gentleman, and descended of knightes that were of his house, and lordes of the manour of Swaclif before King Edward the third's tyme, and before the sayd Bisshophe was borne, that Mr Hervy and Mr Clarentieulx that now is, did think the sayde Bisshophe to have ben descended owte of the howse of Swaclif, and that those armes which he used had ben the armes of the Wykhams of Swaclif. What other cause might move him to allow unto the sayd Humfrey those the sayd Bisshoppes armes, it is to me unknowne.

Touchinge this argument this I note: that the said Bisshophe bare his armes diversly at two sundry tymes, as the seales thereof shewed by Sr Richard Fynes do testify. Before he was Bisshophe, when as yet he was but Archdeacon of Lincolne, he sealed but with one cheveron in his armes betweene three roses; but after, when he was advanced to the Bisshopricke, he sealed with two cheverons between three roses: and so are generally known to this day to have been his without contradiction. The sayde Humfrey hath not yet made proof that any of his auncestors did use either the one or the other of those two coates. But that other coate of armes with the field Ermyn, which Sr Richard Fynes did put him mynde of, and which he refuseth for his owne, is to be seene in dyvers books in the office of armes, with the only inscription of the name Wykham, without any addition of place; and are ther found to be of as greate or greater antiquity then those the Bisshoppes armes. It hath ben demaunded of me by the sayd learned menne, whether the armes which the sayd Bisshophe used, wer given unto him in respect of his dignity episcopall, or were boren by him before, as receyved from his auncestry and race. Whereunto I could not answer affirmatively, because I had never seene matter of the first allowance of them. But havinge read certeyne learned wryters' opinions of the sayde Bisshophe, which do agree in this, that he was *humilis conditionis*, and that he was called Wykham *a loco unde natus est, et non a parentibus*: as it is also affirmed in

the chapitre of his lyf before alleadged, wherin also his father called John, is sayd to be *progenitorum libertate dotatus*, and he himself, by Ranulph monk of Chester, beinge noted to be *libertinus vel a patre libertino natus*, I was moved to thinke (as I told them) that those armes came not to him by descent. And agayne, behouldinge the armes sometyme with one, and then after with two cheverons, *Quæ quidem signa per carpentarios et domorum factores olim portabantur*, as Nicholaus Upton wryteth; and comparinge them to the quality of the bearer, who is sayd to have had his chief preferment for his skill in architecture, *erat enim regi Edwardo 3 in principio à fabricis, eo quod erat ingeniosus et architectura delectatus*, as Doctor Caius maketh mention in his bookes *de antiquitate Cantabrigiensis Academiæ*; I was also induced to think *per conjecturam heraldicam* that the Bisshoppe himself was the first bearer of them.

I have, for your Lordshippes readye understandinge, made a draught of the severall pedegrees exhibited by either of the parties in the hearinge of this cause, which, together with the armes, as I fynde them in the office of armes, your Lordshippe shall receive herewith.

And thus I beseeche God long to preserve your Lordshippe in health, honor, and prosperity, to the greate comfort of your Prince, contrey, freendes and wellwillers. From London the day of Marche, Anno 1572.

Your Lordshippes, as

Yor^s ſvant most bounden,

R. GLOVER, *Somerset.*

To the right honõable the
Lorde Burghley, High
Threasorer of Englande.

The above letter does not form part of Mr. Wickham's Collection of MSS. It is amongst Wood's MSS. in the Ashmolean Library 8490, and a short extract from it will be found in a note in Lowth's *Life of the Bishop*, p. 10.

The following account of expences is in the hand-writing of William Wickham of Abingdon :

Moneys laid out & spent about y^e prooffe of our kindred to Bishop Wicam y^e Founder of New Colledg.

| | £. | s. | d. |
|--|----|----|----|
| Eastre ter. 1635.—First for a search in y ^e Office of Armes concerning the Wicams' coate of armes | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| To Mr Owen, Yeork herald, to have his ayde & assistance in our cause | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| In diet, lodginge, fuell, & candles for this whole terme, & for my riding expenses up & downe | 2 | 14 | 10 |

Trin. ter. 1635.—To Sr Robert Rich for Thom. Burden's 2 affidavits upon y^e 2 declarations of my cosen Rich: Wickham of Swalecliff to be recorded in y^e Office of Armes

0 2 0

To Mr Philpott for entringe one of these declarations in the Office of Armes

1 7 6

Vacation.—To Mr Philpott for drawinge & ingrossinge a petition to the Earle Marshall, & gettinge it to be answered : Also for drawinge Humfry Wicam's pedegree, & procuringe it to be certified under y^e seale of y^e Office of Armes, & obteyninge the Earle Marshall's letter in our behalf, to y^e Wardens & other Electors of y^e Colledges

[blank]

In diet, chamber, rent, & ridinge expences for me self this terme

2 11 8

Vacation.—My iorney to y^e Election at Winchester 1635, to gett Joseph Deane to be chosen child, cost me ij^{li} odd money. But because Humf. Wicam was ther at y^e like charge, I demand nothing for it.

Micha: ter: 1635.—To Mr Philpott to reteyne 2 advocatts to move y^e Court of honor that y^e Wardens of Winġ & New Colledg might be ordered to shew cause why they refused to addmitt Joseph Deane as y^e Founder's kinsmā

1 10 0

But of this Philpott saved x^s toward that he did for us in y^e vacatiō before.

For a copie of y^e Lord Sey's objections against our kindred £. s. d.
 0 5 0

In diet, chamber, rent, fuell, & candles for 3 weeks this terme, & in expences in ridinge up & downe 3 10 8

When I ridd to Swalecliff to view what coats of armes were in the Church windowes there (Decemb. 17, 1635) I lodged at my cosen Wickham's & therefore demand nothinge, though it cost me iiij^s.

Hillar: ter: 1635.—For drawinge & ingrossinge a petition to y^e Lo: Grace of Can^t 0 6 8

To D^r Eden to continue him of our counsell 1 0 0

To M^r Barrington { Secretaries, for advise about a } 1 0 0

To M^r Peapes { petiti: to y^e Kinge } 0 10 0

For drawinge & ingrossinge our petition to y^e Kinge 0 6 8

To S^r Sidney Montague to gett the Kinge to signe our petition 5 0 0

To the door keeper 0 2 0

To M^r Simon Rolston that waiteth on the Lo: Grace of Can^t in his chamber 1 0 0

To Hugh Osborne for writinge 3 books of our cause at large ^a 1 0 0

Delivered to M^r Philpott to pay fees for a warrant for the referees to search y^e records of y^e Colledges, w^{ch} he kept for himself in respect of those thinges he did for us in y^e longe vacation 1635 2 0 0

My diet & chamber rent for this whole terme, fuell, candles, boate hier, wth my ridinge expences up to London & home againe 4 0 8

Vacation.—About the 20th of Februarie 1635 I went up againe to London to acquainte the Archbishop wth y^e refferance from y^e Kinge, & then my ridinge expences, my diet, chamber, rent, fuell, boate hier, and candles cost me 4 14 0

Easter ter: 1636.—To D^r Eden for his fee to continue him of our Counsell 1 0 0

Michael. ter: 1636.—To D^r Eden to continew him of our Counsell 0 10 0

^a From two of these, still preserved, the printed copy in pp. 201—209 has been taken.

| | |
|--|----------|
| Candle: ter: 1636.—To Dr Eden to continew him of our Counsell | £. s. d. |
| | 1 0 0 |
| To Mr Lewknor for a reteyninge fee | 1 0 0 |
| To Mr Peirce of y ^e Kinges Chappell to solicett y ^e refferees | 1 0 0 |
| To Mr Peirce when he procured the hands of y ^e refferees to y ^e warrant to search y ^e Colledg Records, & for their Secretaries fees | 5 0 0 |
| To Mr Peirce for y ^e refferees secretaries when he procured the warrant of y ^e daie of hearringe | 3 0 0 |
| This terme I went not up about it. | |

| | |
|--|-------|
| Vacation 1637.—In ridinge charges in August 1637 when I went & lodged at Winchester to search y ^e Colledg Records | 2 3 0 |
| Besids that I gave to y ^e Subwarden's scholler wch copied out the records for me, viz. | 0 5 0 |

| | |
|---|-------|
| In horsemeate & man's meate y ^e 29, 30, & 31 of y ^e same Aug. whilst I lay at Oxford to search y ^e records of New Colledg, w th 5 ^s wch I gave to y ^e Wardens Clarke for writinge out such nots for me as I desyred, & xij ^d which I gave to an other of y ^e Warden's men which attended me duringe my search | 1 6 9 |
|---|-------|

When I ridd to see y^e armes in Broughton Church, Ox: shire, & in Wellesborne Church, in Warwickshier, though it cost me iiij^s viij^d, yet in respect I lay at Swalecliffe I demand nothinge.

| | |
|---|-------|
| The 27, 28, & 29 of Novem. 1637.—In expences in a iorney & to y ^e Bishop's house at Woollamton, to gett y ^e Bishop's hand to y ^e warrant for our daie of hearringe, & to geve notice thereof to y ^e Warden of Wint. Colledg | 1 8 6 |
|---|-------|

When I went to Oxford to geve notice of y^e daie of hearringe to y^e Warden of New Colledg, & when I ridd to Broughton to geve notice thereof to y^e Lord Sey, I demand nothinge.

| | |
|--|--------|
| Michael. ter: 1637.—To Dr Eden to continew of our Counsell | 1 0 0 |
| To Dr Heath for a reteyninge fee | 0 10 0 |

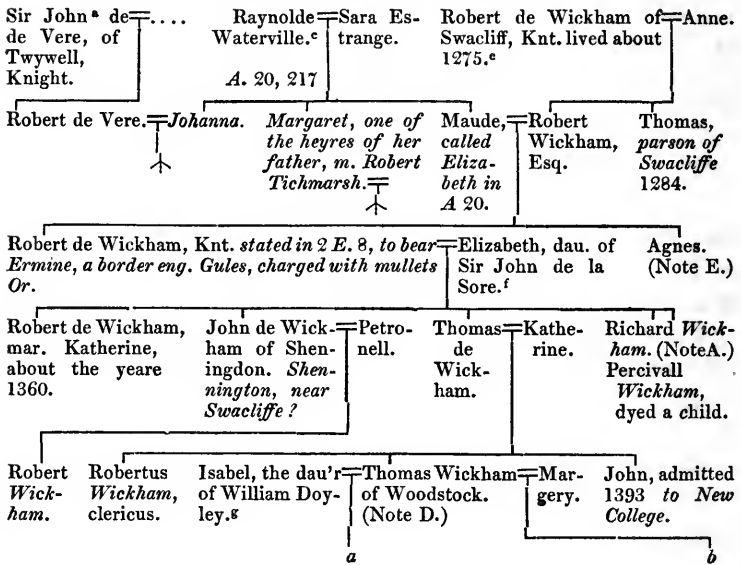
This terme I went to London, partly upon my owne business, & left y^e prosecution of our cause, as touching our kindred, to Mr Powell & Mr Peirce, & therefore if my cosen Humfry Wickham thinks fitt to allow me noe parte of my charge, I will demand none.

| | | | | |
|--|----|-----|---------|----|
| Vacation.—David Spencer for writinge 4 breviats for our Counsell against y ^e hearinge | £. | s. | d. | |
| | 0 | 13 | 4 | |
| Hillar: ter: 1637.—To Mr Twisden against our daie of hearinge | 2 | 0 | 0 | |
| To Mr Lewknor against our daie of hearinge | 2 | 0 | 0 | |
| To Dr Eden to be for us at y ^e hearinge | 3 | 0 | 0 | |
| Coach & boate hier upon y ^e daie of hearinge & y ^e daie after | 0 | 8 | 10 | |
| To Sr W ^m Neave for attendinge y ^e Lords at y ^e hearinge | | | [blank] | |
| To Mr Twisden to attend y ^e Lords for their sentence in y ^e cause | | | [blank] | |
| My diet & chamber rent for 16 nights this terme, fuell & candles | 2 | 8 | 10 | |
| My ridinge expences up & downe this terme | 0 | 16 | 10 | |
| My man & horsse goinge downe & cumminge up againe | 0 | 8 | 4 | |
| Rich: Fry for y ^e carriage of my trunke up & downe | 0 | 4 | 10 | |
| | | li. | s. | d. |
| Recep: of Humf: Wickham | 32 | 5 | 6 | |
| Summe totall of my expēces | 62 | 17 | 9 | |

At y^e hearinge I lost y^e petition signed by y^e Kinge.
y^e copie of y^e records taken from Wint^r
Colledg.
y^e copie of y^e Lord Sey's objections.

The following Pedigree and the references to deeds, are on one large sheet of paper, and answer to the description of a pedigree noticed in page 184, being "torne in the midst," viz. where the deed of 1359 is given. Those portions printed in Italics have been added.

PEDIGREE OF WICKHAM OF SWACLIFFE.



* Son or grandson of Alberic de Vere, who held Twywell temp. Hen. II.

° Reginald de Waterville, and "Strangia" or "Estranea" his wife, held Marham in the 25th of Hen. III. He was probably son of Hugh de Waterville. Thorp Waterville, co. Northampton, and Orton Waterville, co. Huntingdon, were a part of their possessions. They bore Gules, 3 fleurs-de-lys Or, a chief Barry nebully Argent and Azure.

° Took their name, no doubt, from Wickham, a hamlet near Swacliffe; so also John de Wickham and Hawise his wife, who held Wickham in Sussex, 6 Edw. III.

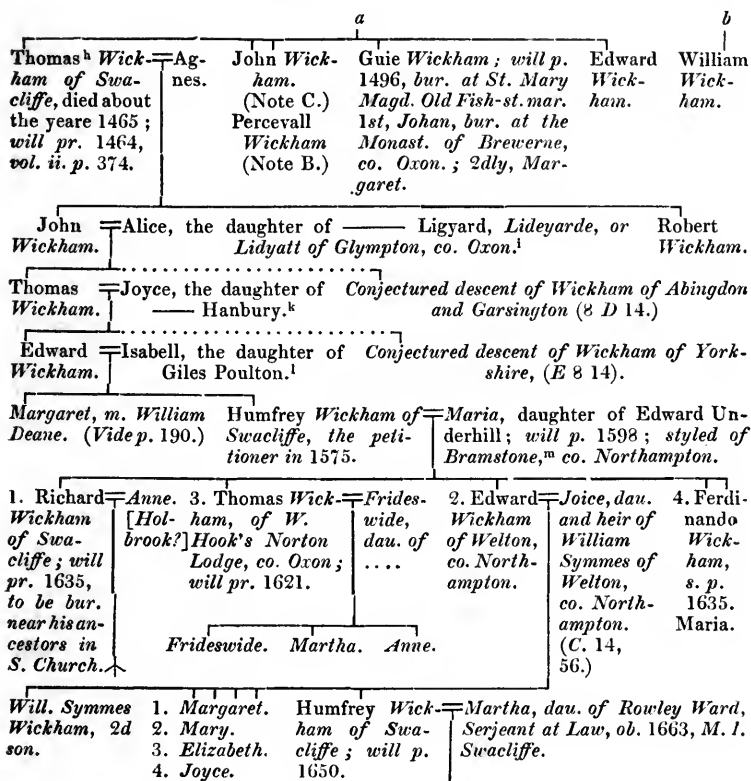
Robert de Wickham, arm. of co. Northampton, was summoned 25 E. I. to serve beyond seas.

Robert de W. of Oxon and Berks, was summoned to Berwick to serve against the Scots, 29 E. I.

Robert de W. was Lord of Sheningdon, co. Glouc. and of Swacliffe and Wickham, co. Oxon, 9 and 10 E. I.

† Will. le Sor held Backwell (called Backwell le Sore) co. Som. 47 H. III. The name was sometimes written Lizur, Lisures, or de Lisoriis. They bore Or, a chief Azure, and had considerable lands in Warwickshire, Somersetshire, Northamptonshire, &c. Vide Baker, vol. i. p. 9, and Collinson, p. 306, vol. ii. John Lizours held lands in Warwickshire, 44 E. III.

‡ He died in 1424, and was ancestor of the D'Oyleys of Chislehampton.



From hence the Baroness Wenman. Vide Baker's Northamptonshire, vol. i. p. 591.

^b A Thomas Wickham (living in 1443, and deceased in 1448) and Agnes his wife, are mentioned in a deed relating to Thenford, co. Northampton. Vide Baker's Northamptonshire, i. p. 711. As the towns of Evenly and Shutford, mentioned in the will of Thomas Wickham (p. 374), are both in Northamptonshire, it is more than probable that they are the same person, and that there is an error in the date of the death. Amongst the Oxfordshire gentry, 12 Hen. VI. are, Thos. Wickham chev^r, Thos. Wykham de Swaleclyffe, Will. Wickham arm.

¹ There were Lidyatts of Shennington, near Swalecliffe, towards the end of the 16th century. No arms are given in the pedigree.

^k The arms, as given in a pedigree done for William Wickham, Esq. son of the Dean of York, are, Or, a bend engrailed Vert, voided Azure.

^l A Giles Poulton was of Densborough, co. Northampton, and died in 1560. He was father of Ferdinando Poulton, a lawyer of some repute. Arms, Argent, a fess Gules charged with 3 Plates between 3 mullets Gules.

^m John Underhill, who was of New College, and made Bishop of Oxford by Elizabeth, was born at Oxford, and was probably related to this family. Richard Wickham in his will, proved 1636, mentions his kinsman Sir Edmund Undrell, Knt. Arms: Argent, a chevron Sable between 3 trefoils Vert.

ⁿ The Register of Swacliffe begins in 1560; and in the Church are several

Marginal notes from the pedigree in E 8 14, Coll. Arm.

(A) This Richard was of the blood of the Bishop of Winchester, as appeareth by a Court Roll.

(B) This Percival Wickham abovenamed was sworne childe of Winchester in the 18th year of H. 6. as is to be proved by the Prothocall booke of Winchester.

(C) In the first year of Hen. 4. a^o. 1403, John Wickham, brother to Percivall and cosen to the founder William Wickham Bishop of Winchester, was named in election to be warden of the New Colledge in Oxford, as appeareth by the Prothocall booke, fol. 47.

(D) In the 13 year of Ric. 2, William Wickham, Bishop of Winchester, made this Thomas one of his attorneys to receive the profitts of his parsonage of Swacliffe.

A marginal note signed F. T. Windsor Herald, in the same pedigree.

(E) Rot. Claus. a^o. 6 R. 2. m. 8 dorso.

A^o. 5 R. 2. Agnes de Wickam filia quondam Rob'ti de Wickam mil: de Com: Oxon. ac soror Thomæ de W. grants to William de Wykeham Bishop of Winton, and others, all her right in certain lands in Swaleclive with the advowson of the church.

This pedigree in E 8, begins with Robert Wickham, "Lord of Swacliffe," and Maude Waterville, and terminates with Humphrey, "now," *i. e.* in 1571, "of Swacliffe." It also introduces, collaterally, the supposed descent of the second Bishop of Winchester, and both the coats are sketched in the margin. There is a loosely written pedigree in Vincent 56, p. 718, from the marriage with Waterville to that with Underhill; but scarcely worthy of notice, as it makes Margaret, the wife of Lord Say, the daughter of William the brother of Percival Wickham.

The marriage of the first Robert Wickham and Anne may be proved by an ould pedigree.

1274. Anno 3^o Edw. I. S^r Reynolde Waterville did lett to the first Robert landes in Broughton.

1284. Anno 12^o Edw. I. Robert & Thomas, sonnes and executo^{rs} to S^r Robert, were scited to knowe what their father, then dead, had given to the holy voyage.

monuments of the family. An inscription on the pulpit records that Anne Wykeham, wife of Richard W. gave the pulpit, pew, cushion, and cloth in 1639.

1289. Anno 18^o Edw. 1. Sudburgh mannor was given by Roger de la Hide to Reynolde Waterville and Estrange his wife in fee; they had issue Maude, married to Robert Wickham: who, the 18th of Edw. 1. did lett lands for life in Sudburgh.

1289. Anno 18^o Edw. 1. the 2 Robert purchased the mannor of Broughton and Newinton Downehead of Robert de Vere, sonne of Sr John Vere of Twiwell, in the County of Northampton.

1290. Anno 19^o Edw. 1. Thomas Wickham, Parson of Swacliffe, and Robert his brother, were witnesses to a deed.

1290. Anno 19^o Edw. 1. A deed was made betweene the 2 Robert Wickham and Sr John de Lazore as touching a marriage to be had betweene Robert the sonne of the second Robert and Elizabeth the daughter and heire of Sr John Lazore.

1291. Anno 20^o Edw. 1. It appeareth by a deed that Elizabeth was endowed at the church doore of lande in Sudburgh by her husband the third Robert of the assent of his father, in the presence of her father at Sheningdon.

1291. Anno 20^o Edw. 1. By a warrant of attorney made by Robert Vere, heire to Reynold Waterville, they had the 31^o Edw. 1. Sheningdon, the 5th of Edw. 2. Marham, the 15th of Edward the second the 5th part of Backwell Sore, as heire to John Sore, and this Robert dyed at Bristowe 1^o Edw. 3. as appeareth by a certificate from Bristowe 6^o Edw. 3.

1332. That hee was a knight and had issue a 4th Robert, appeareth by a deede made by Elizabeth his wife to Robert her sonne of the mannor of Swackliff, and by one other deed rehersed in the advouson 6^o Edw. 3.

1334. Anno 8^o Edw. 3. Elizabeth presented John Ayloffē to the parsonage of Swacliff.

1346. Anno 20^o Edw. 3. Agnes, the sister of the third Robert, released to her nephew the 4th Robert and Katherine his wife, her right in Swaclif: reñ to Richard his brother entayle, reñ to Thomas his brother entayle.

1346. Anno 20^o Edw. 3. The 4th Robert made his will and bequeathed certaine things to his brother John, his aunte Agnes, and Katherine his wife.

1359. Anno 33^o Edw. 3. Henry Tichmersh, Vicar of Swaclif, gave the mannor to Katherine, Robert's wife, for life, remainynder to Thomas entayle, reñ to Richard entayle, reñ to

William de Wickham, cosen to the said Thomas and Richard ; and heere a vicar and the advouson omitted.

Also it appeareth by a Courte Roll that this Richard Wickham was of the bloode of the Bishopp.

1359. Anno 33^o Edw. 3. An Act was . . before the . . . of Lincolne at Sleaford, for Robert to his uncle Thomas then Robert to keepe the Covenñts Thomas for the mannor of Swacliff and the adv mentioned, and thatt . . at this tyme hee which was Bishopp.

1359. Anno 33^o Edw. 3. April 10^o. Robert the sonne of John gave all the right hee had or should have in Swacliff at ye death of John his father, Katherine his uncle Robert's wife, & Petronell his mother, to Thomas his uncle in fee.

1367. Anno 41^o Edw. 3. The same Robert gave the same lande to his uncle Thomas and Katherine his wife entayle, the reñ to the right heires of Thomas.

1385. Anno 9^o Rich. 2. The third Thomas, sonne & heire to Thomas, that was sonne to the 3 Robert, confirmed to the abbott of Kynesham the state of lands to hould in

1393. Anno 17^o Rich. 2. The second John Wickham, cosen to the founder, was admitted into New Colledge.

1399. Anno 1^o Hen. 4. Swacliff was given to Katherine the wyfe of Thomas, & Robert her sonne, reñ to Thomas Wickham entayle, reñ to Robert entayle, reñ to Elizabeth entayle, reñ to the right heires of Thomas.

1403. Anno 5^o Hen. 4. John Wickham, master of arte, & [cosen] to the founder, was named in election to be Warden of New Colledge, in Oxford, as appeareth by the Prothocall Booke, fo. 47.

1410. Anno 12^o Hen. 4. Robert Wickham & others gave Swacliff to Thomas and his heires begotten of the body of Isabell his wife, daughter of Wiffm Doyley.

1414. Anno 2^o Hen. 5. John Oxheard released to Thomas the elder, Thomas the younger, & William his brother.

1429. Anno 8^o Hen. 6. Thomas Wickham de Woodstock gave ye land w^{ch} should revert to him after the death of Robert his brother, clerke, unto John his sonne for life, reñ to Thomas his sonne, and to the heires of his body begotten of Isabell wife of the said Thomas.

1438. Anno 17^o Hen. 6. An award betweene Thomas Wick-

ham & Margery his mother, the second wife of Thomas of Woodstock, and John his brother.

1438. Anno 17^o Hen. 6. Thomas, sonne of Thomas of Woodstock, graunted an annuitie to John his brother.

1439. Percevall Wickham was sworne childe to y^e Colledge in Winchester, as is to be proved by the Prothocall booke of the newe Colledge in Winton. 18^o Hen. 6.

1453. Anno 32^o Hen. 6. Thomas Wickham enfeoffed Wifm Berningham, K^t. Wifm Wickham, Esq. and others, of Swacliff & Shutford.

1465. Anno 5^o Ed. 4. Thomas Wickham of Swaclif, Esq. willed that his feoffees should make state of his lands to Agnes his wife; reñ to John his sonne intayle, reñ to John, Percevall, Guye, and Edward his brethren entayle one after other, reñ to the right heires of Thomas.

1487. Anno 3^o Hen. 7. Swaclif was given to Thomas Wickham, the sonne and heire of Thomas and Agnes, and to Anne his wife for life; reñ to the heires of the body of John: reñ to the right heires of John; whereby it is apparent that the eldest sonne of Thomas and Agnes was Thomas. But because hee dyed in the life time of his father wthout issue, hee is not sett downe in this pedegree.

1438. Anno 17 Hen. 6. Thomas sonne of Thomas of Woodstock graunted an annuitie to John his brother.

1456. Anno 35 Hen. 6. Thomas Wickham of Swaclif, agreed with John Wickham, his father's brother, for an annuity for w^{ch} John sued his father, then being an old man.

The fourth Robert Wickham and William Wickham the Bishop & founder were about the same age.

1324. Anno 18^o Edw. 2. William Wickham the Bishopp was borne.

1361. Anno 35^o Edw. 3. William Wickham, that was afterward Bishopp, was made overseer of the workes at Winsor.

1366. Anno 40^o Edw. 3. Etatis suæ 43, William Wickham was made Bishoppe of Winton.

1378. Anno 2^o Rich. 2. xli. ij^d o^b. of the revenewes of Broughton were allowed to be spent in Oxford by one Richard Wickham, Master of Arte, the Bishopp's kinsman.

1379. New Colledge in Oxford was began to be buylt.

1387. New Colledge in Oxford being finished, Nicholas Wickham was the first Warden there.

1389. Anno 13^o Rich. 2. The Bishopp having the Parsonage of Swaclif, wch is now appropriated to the new Colledge in Oxford, then made Thomas Wickham his Attomey to receive his profitts.

1391. By fine levied, Ascen. 15^o Rich. 2, recorded, oct. Trin. 17^o Rich. 2. 1393, the Bishop entayled Broughton & other lands to himself for life, rem̄ entayle to Thomas de Wickham, the sonne of William Perott and Alice his wife, kinswoman of the Bishopp, John de Wickham brother of Thomas, William de Wickham brother of John, William Ringborne and Edith his wife, Guidon Ayne and Agnes his wife, William Maviell and Isabell his wife, John Benyett de Botely, and to the right heires of the said Bishopp.

1403, July 24. Bishopp Wickham made his will, in which are named John Wickham, Nicholas Wickham, & Thomas Wickham, the said Thomas Wickham being termed his cosen & heire, to expresse that by Thomas Wickham hee ment Thomas Perott, and that, as Thomas Perott should inherit his lands, his will was hee should also inherit his name (viz.) Wickham.

1404. Anno Consecrationis suæ 37^o. ætatis suæ 80^o. The Bishopp dyed.

Narrative pedigree sketched in 1569.

Robert Wickham was made knight in the xxxviiijth of Edward ye iii^d. the same kinge gave him in armes a feild Silver, the border Gules, six mullets Or, peirsed Sable, for his whole armes.

Then the said Sr Robert wedded the daughter & heire of Lord Sewere, & gave by her three coats, the feild Azure, nyne flower-de-luces Or, for his whole armes.

Then the mother of the wife of Sr Robert Wickham, that was the Lord Sewer's wife, was heir to the Lord Takerville, & he by her did geve the feild chequered Or & Gules, a barre of Azure; a feild Argent, the border Sables, six scallop shells Or.

Then Robert Wykeham, the sonne of Sr Robert, wedded the daughter & heire of Sr William of the Lee, and by her did geve a feild Argent pouldred Ermins, 5 . . . gould armets in the midst.

Then Richard Wyckham, the sonne of Robert, who died wth out issue, wedded the daughter & heir of Robert Bassett, & by her did geve a feild Gules, a bar Argent & three scallop shells Argent.

Then did Thomas Wykeham wedd the daughter & heire of

William Doyley, and by her did geve a feild Argent, a cheverne Sables, three fower-leeved grasses like unto the rose.

This Thomas had issue William & Thomas; this Thomas was called Thomas of Woodstocke.

This Thomas of Woodstocke had to wife Margery, & by her had issue Thomas & John.

That Thomas had issue Thomas, Richard, & John.

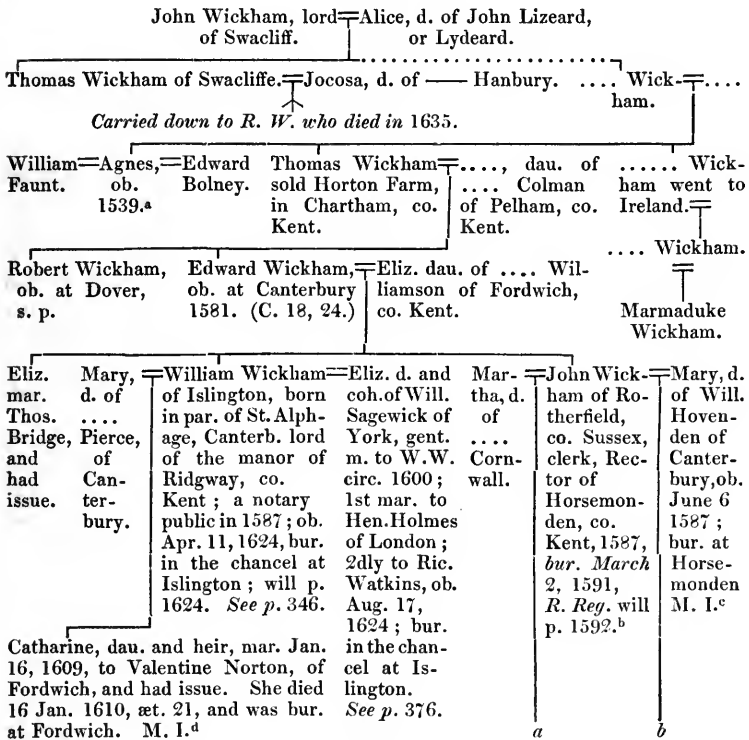
Richard dyed wthout issue.

John had issue Thomas.

Thomas had issue Edward, who was father of Humfry. 1569.

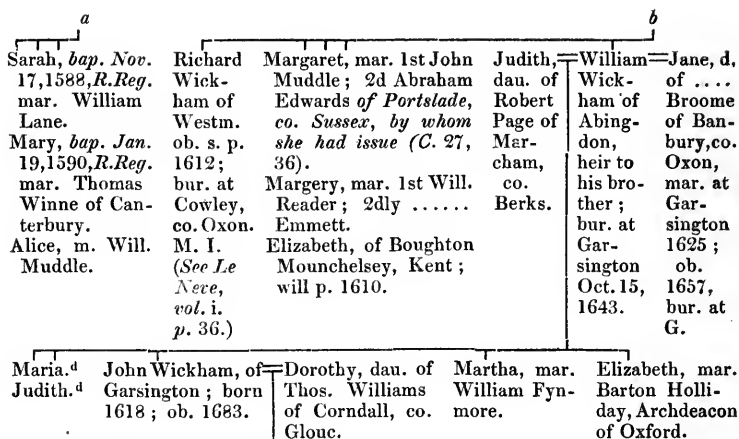
PEDIGREE OF WICKHAM OF ABINGDON.

8 D. 14, 109, &c.



^a See p. 237. The proofs of this match and the collateral descent are by no means apparent. It must not be confounded with the Bolneys of Bolney, in Sussex, who traced from the Bishop's aunt.

^b Brass plate in Rotherfield Church, from the Burrell Collections, Brit. Mus.—“Hic jacet Johannes Wickham filius Edvardi Wickham ex antiquâ familiâ Wickhamorum de Swacliffe, in comitatu Oxon. oriundi, natus Cantuariæ, ædis Christi



↑
The two coheirs, great-great-grand-daughters of John and Dorothy Wickham, married into the family of Drake of Amersham, viz. Mary, the eldest, in 1777 to John Drake, LL.D.; and Anne, the youngest, in 1780 to Thomas Drake his brother.

Oxon. alumnus, Westmonasterii Præbendarius, et hujus ecclesie Rector. Duas habuit uxores, Mariam Ovenden, et Martham Cornwall; ex primâ sex habuit liberos, Margaretam, Richardum, Wilhelmum, Margeriam, Aliciam, et Elizabetham; ex alterâ duas tantum filias, Saram et Mariam. Obiit 29 Aprilis 1591.”

In the centre of this inscription is a shield bearing Wickham impaling, Checky, on a bend three lion's heads erased. At the four corners of the monument are four shields. 1. Wickham, charged with a crescent. 2. Checky, on a bend three lion's heads erased. 3. Ermine, a lion ramp. crowned, a border charged with bezants or plates. 4. Wickham impaling 3. I am informed that this plate still remains in the middle aisle; but that the centre shield and that at the sinister base corner are gone.

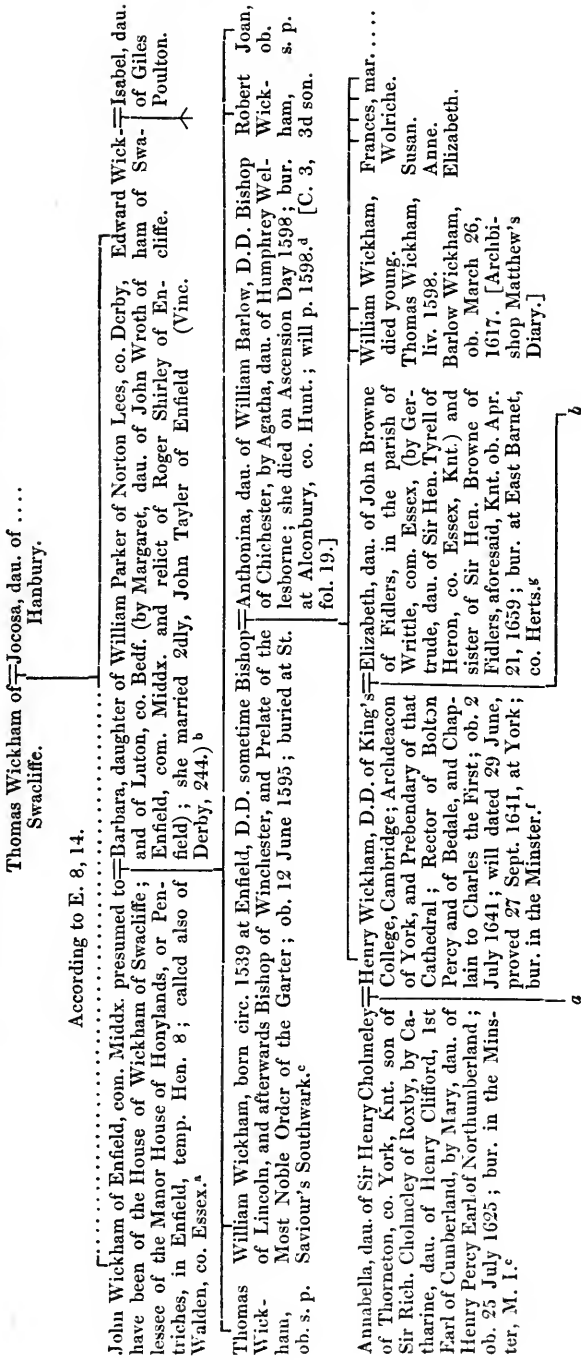
^c There are three errors in this pedigree as entered in the College books, one of which may be proved from Thorpe's Reg. Roff. First, the name of her father was not Robert, as will be seen by the inscription in that work, p. 881: “Hic jacet Maria Hovenden, filia Wilhelmi Hovenden, Cantuarie nata, uxor Johannis Wickham, hujus ecclesie Rectoris, per quem sex habuit liberos, Margaretam, Richardum, Wilhelmum, Margeriam, Aliciam, et Elizabetham. Obiit 6^o Junii anno 1587.” Secondly she is stated to have remarried “Hallet of Canterbury,” whereas, as will be seen from her husband's (Wickham's) monumental inscription at Rotherfield, she was his (W's) first wife. Another error has been committed by making the daughters, Sarah and Mary, the issue of the first wife; whereas the Rotherfield inscription, confirmed by the baptismal entries from the Burrell MSS. assigns them to the second. Dr. Robert Hovenden and his brother Christopher, the first Warden, the other a Fellow, of All Souls', were brothers to Mrs. Wickham. The father died in 1587.

^d Her father is called on her monument, “of South Mimms, co Herts, Esq.” [p. 165 Parsons's Kent Monuments.]

^e The son of Elizabeth Mayott of Abingdon, is stated (see p. 191) to have married a daughter of Wickham of Abingdon, but no such entry appears in the pedigree of Mayott of Abingdon in the Berkshire Visitation.

PEDIGREE OF WICKHAM OF YORKSHIRE.

E, 8, 14. C, 40, 113, and MSS. of the late Sir I. Heard, Garter, &c.



a b c d e f g See pp. 372, 373.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| <p>Tobias Wickham, D.D. Dean of Elizabeth, dau. and Prebendary of the Cathedral Church of York, and Rector of Bolton Percy, co. York; exec. to his father's will 1641; born circ. Nov. 30, 1620; ob. 27 April 1697; bur. in York Minster; administr. granted 1 May 1697, to Will. his son.^b</p> | <p>William Wickham = Elizabeth, dau. of Rowsley, in the county of York, 2d son; administrator of his effects granted 23 June, 1680, to his brother Tobias.</p> | <p>Will. Wickham = Joan, dau. of Ulskelf and of Wakefield, co. York, bur. at Bolton Percy, March 17, 1663; adm. to his father in 1697; Clerk of the Peace for the Riding; will prov. 1733.^m</p> | <p>Henry Wickham = Margaret, dau. of ... Archer of Barbadoes; 1672, Bol. Reg. wife of Thos. to her husb.; ob. July 1731; bur. in York Minster; will p. co. A.^e</p> | <p>Barlow Wickham, wife of Tobias Jenkyns of Grimston, co. York, eld. son of Sir Henry Jenkyns, and 2dly of Grimstone, Knt. bur. Aug. 7, 1701, in the Minster, left issue.ⁱ</p> | <p>Thomas, bap. born Jan. 22, 1661, at B. Percy, Barrister at Law; ob. 30 July 1691, at 28; buried in York Cathedral, M.I. administration of his effects granted 14 Aug. 1691, to Anne his relict; mar. Amy, dau. of Sir Stephen Thompson of York, kn'ted June 26, 1673.^l</p> | <p>Henry Wickham = Margaret, dau. of ... Archer of Barbadoes; 1672, Bol. Reg. wife of Thos. to her husb.; ob. July 1731; bur. in York Minster; will p. co. A.^e</p> | <p>Henry Wickham = Margaret, dau. of ... Archer of Barbadoes; 1672, Bol. Reg. wife of Thos. to her husb.; ob. July 1731; bur. in York Minster; will p. co. A.^e</p> | <p>Henry Wickham = Margaret, dau. of ... Archer of Barbadoes; 1672, Bol. Reg. wife of Thos. to her husb.; ob. July 1731; bur. in York Minster; will p. co. A.^e</p> | <p>Henry Wickham = Margaret, dau. of ... Archer of Barbadoes; 1672, Bol. Reg. wife of Thos. to her husb.; ob. July 1731; bur. in York Minster; will p. co. A.^e</p> | <p>Tobias Wickham, clerk, and Kighley, com. York; administration of his effects granted 9 Dec. 1726 to William Wickham, Esq. the father, then of Wakefield.ⁿ</p> | <p>William Wickham, Elizabeth, ob. innupt. at York. Annabella, mar. James Scott, clk. Fellow of Univ. Coll. Oxon; Vic. of Trinity Church at Leeds, and of Bartsey, co. York, and Chaplain to Frederick Prince of Wales. Left issue. (91 I. C. B.)^q</p> | <p>Henry Wickham = 2 w. Anne, eldest clerk, Fellow of Trin. Coll. Camb. Recorder of Lanc.; ob. co. York and Chap- lain to the Prin- cess of Wales; ob. June 2, 1772, at 73; bur. in the Abbey Church at Bath. M. I.^p</p> | <p>Henry Wickham = 2 w. Anne, eldest clerk, Fellow of Trin. Coll. Camb. Recorder of Lanc.; ob. co. York and Chap- lain to the Prin- cess of Wales; ob. June 2, 1772, at 73; bur. in the Abbey Church at Bath. M. I.^p</p> | <p>Henry Wickham = 2 w. Anne, eldest clerk, Fellow of Trin. Coll. Camb. Recorder of Lanc.; ob. co. York and Chap- lain to the Prin- cess of Wales; ob. June 2, 1772, at 73; bur. in the Abbey Church at Bath. M. I.^p</p> |
|--|--|--|---|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

Henry Wickham of Cottingley, com. York, born Sept. 7, Elizabeth, dau. and heir of William Lamplugh of Cottingley, clerk, Vicar of Dewsbury, by Elizabeth his wife, dau. and heir of Tho. Dobson of Cottingley; mar. in the 1st regt. of Foot Guards; ob. Oct. 9, 1804.

William Wickham, born December 1761; Envoy Ex. and Min. Plen. to the Swiss Cantons in 1794; afterwards Sec. of State for Home Dep. in 1798; Envoy Ex. and Min. Plen. to the united Austrian and Russian armies from 1799 to 1801; one of His Majesty's Most Honorable Privy Council, and Secretary of State for Ireland, from 1802 to 1804; and a Lord of the Treasury in 1806; now living.

Henry Louis Wickham, born May 19, 1789, Barrister at Law; one of the Commissioners of Excise Inquiry, and late Principal Secretary to Viscount Althorp, Chancellor of the Exchequer; married at Aberford June 19, 1830.

William, born July 10, 1831.

Leonora-Emma, born Aug. 14, 1833.

Elizabeth, dau. and heir of William Lamplugh of Cottingley, clerk, Vicar of Dewsbury, by Elizabeth his wife, dau. and heir of Tho. Dobson of Cottingley; mar. at Bingley Feb. 16, 1761; ob. April 23, 1815.

Eleonora Magdalen, daughter of Monsr. Louis Bertrand, Professor of Mathematics in the University of Geneva.

Richard-Lamplugh, born March 25, 1796; ob. April 27, 1798. Harriett, born Dec. 13, 1803. Annabella, born July 7, 1810.

Mary, bap. Feb. 7, 1734, G. Reg. mar. Jeremiah Dixon, of Gledhow, com. York, and had issue.

Hannah-Frances, dau. of the Rev. Lascelles Sturdy Lascelles, of Hutton, near Bedale. Annabella, ob. inapt. 1800. Elizabeth, ob. infans. Henry, ob. infans.

Jane, born March 19, 1818.

Lamplugh, born June 27, 1807, mar. Frances, dau. of Col. William Hale of York, July 8, 1834. Sarah-Elizabeth, mar. the Rev. Joshua Fawcett, of Bradford, and has issue. Mary Anne, ob. infans. Charles Wickham, born Oct. 7, 1808.

Notes to the Pedigree.

^a He was a tenant of lands at Walden. See the Duchy of Lancaster Records 16 Hen. VIII. Godwin styles him of Enfield, Guillim of Walden. The following is an extract from a letter of Mr. Gough to the Rev. E. Robson, dated Jan. 21, 1799, Enfield: "You judge rightly in supposing I gave Mr. Lysons what information, respecting Bp. Wickham, was in the power of one, whose curiosity after so eminent a native of this town, led him to every source of intelligence. But Mr. L's penetration found out more, and determined that the old mansion by the West side of the North Road in this parish, did not take its name, as commonly imagined, from the Bishop of Lincoln, but from the noble family of Lincoln. He ascertained from original records that the Bishop's father was tenant of a different house, the manor house of Honylands, or Pentriches, of which not an ancient trace remained within my memory; and that which supplied its place was completely taken away about five years since. This house the Bishop's father rented of the Crown in the reign of Henry VIII. Sir Giles Capel (whose name the manor now bears) past it to the Crown 1547. Queen Elizabeth sold it 1562; and through various hands it came to Mr. Boddam. The Bishop's grandmother was daughter of John Wrothe, whose family had been settled at Enfield from the reign of Rich. II. so that his father was probably under-tenant of some of them (see Lysons, vol. ii. pp. 302, 303, and 329). If John Wickham's will could be found in Doctors' Commons, or in the Bishop of London's Register (and it is worth a search) more of his profession and property might be ascertained. The period for this search should be between 1547 and 1590." There is no will in the Prerog. Court.

^b William Parker was 5th son of John Parker of Norton Lees, by Ellen, daughter of Roger North. The Wroths were of Enfield in 1374, and John Tayler held the manor circa 1526.

^c The Bishop is stated by Fuller and Wood to have been born at Enfield, although in an old MS. account of this Prelate and his son, sent by Mr. William Smith of Queen's Coll. Cambridge in 1699, to Dr. James, Master of Queen's, then at York, at the request of Tobias his grandson, and taken by Mr. Smith from the books at King's College, there is a marginal note as follows, "His father lived there," viz. at Enfield, "but this Wm. Wickham was not born there." This note the Provost (Dr. Roderick) said he knew to be in Wood's hand-writing, and that the book had been sent to Wood. He was a Fellow of Eton and of King's; a Prebendary of Windsor in 1571, and Dean of Lincoln in 1577. In 1584 he was consecrated Bishop of Lincoln, and preached at the burial of Mary Queen of Scots at Peterborough Aug. 1, 1587. (See Fuller's Church History and Gunton's Hist. of Peterborough.) Mr. Gough endeavoured, but in vain, to discover a copy of this sermon. He was translated to Winchester, March 25, 1595, died in the same year, and was buried at St. Saviour's Southwark, on the 13th June, according to an extract from the parish register, made Oct. 8, 1798, by the Rev. E. Robson, who compiled a MS. account of this Prelate for Mr. Wickham. This Register Book was given to the Church by Thomas Cure in 1570, who, Stowe says, was Saddler to Edward VI. and Elizabeth. The monumental inscription, printed in Stowe, and erected by Frances Matthew the Bishop's sister-in-law in 1600, is entirely destroyed. In Cooke's Grants, F. 13, the Arms allowed to the Bishop are entered as follows: Coat. Ermine, a border engrailed Gules, charged with eleven mullets Or pierced. No Crest. "William Wickham, Bishope of Lincoln, the son of John Wickham of Walden in Essex, which John was descended of Wickham

of Swacliffe in com. Oxford."* Mr. Wickham has a portrait of the Bishop with his Arms, as above described, in the corner, impaling the Coat of the See. A writer in the Gent's Mag. vol. LXIX. p. 8, attributes it to Marc Garrard. A letter from Ayscough in the same Magazine and volume, p. 283, gives a full account of this Prelate, together with a letter of his to Archbishop Matthew, dated 1592, and one from his grandson William, dated 1673, to the Rev. T. Milner of Leeds. The originals are in the British Museum.

^d She was buried, according to the register, on the 31st of May, and a marginal note in red ink states that "she lieth interred in the chancel of the Church, about the middle thereof, under a grey marble. The inscription which is set round is now almost defaced." This stone still exists, and the note in the register appears to have been written about the year 1748. (Inf. present Incumbent.)

Her mother, Agatha Barlow, was buried at Easton in Hants in 1595, and a copy of her monumental inscription is given in the Gent's Mag. vol. LXIX. p. 15.

^e Beckwith's MSS. [penes Com. de Harrowby] & Brooke No. 1. Her mother was Margaret, daughter to Sir Wm. Babthorpe. Her sister Mary married Henry Fairfax, Rector of Bolton Percy, and second son of Thomas 1st Lord Fairfax. Her descent was truly described on her monument as illustrious.

^f "Ordained Deacon, Sep. 25, 1614. Collated to y^e Prebend of Fenton (in y^e Church of York) Octob. 10, 1614, to the Rectory of Bolton Peircy June 20, 1617. Ordained Sep. 21, 1617. Collated to the Prebend of Beckingham in y^e Church of Southwell March 22, 1620." MS. of his son Tobias. A marginal note in the extract from the King's College book, estimates the living of Bolton Percy at 250*l.* a-year, and that of Bedale at 500*l.*

^g Monumental Inscription, Chauncey's Herts, p. 499; not in Clutterbuck.

^h He was a Fellow of Trin. Hall, Cambridge in 1649. In Kennet's Chronicle are two letters from Lord Clarendon to Barwick, written in March 1660, enquiring about him as the "son of a good father." Precentor of York Sept. 22, 1660. His degree of Doctor was conferred by Royal Mandate in 1671, and on March 31, 1677 he was instituted Dean of York. The name of Tobias was derived from Tobias Matthew, Archbishop of York, whose wife Frances, was sister to Anthonina the Dean's grandmother. A MS. in the Dean's writing, notes the births of his twelve children. One, "a man child," still born, Dec. 29, 1674, at Bolton Percy. The death of his second daughter, Elizabeth, is thus recorded; "Elizabeth, my dearest child, 5 years and 2 months old, dyed the 30th of Nov. being y^e anniversary of her father's birth-day, and was buried Dec. 2, 1672."

ⁱ She had several children by her husband. Her son Tobias Jenkyns was sometime M.P. for York, and left issue by his first wife, Mary, daughter of Charles 1st Duke of Bolton, an only child, who married Sir Henry Goodricke of Ribston, Bart. He had issue by a second wife a son William, bap. at Dunnington, near York, Oct. 3, 1708, and a daughter Anthonina, bap. June 18, 1710.

^k In Kennet's Chronicle is a letter from the King to the Master and Fellows of Trinity Hall, dated Dec. 19, 1660, requiring them to elect him a Fellow in place of his brother Tobias, who wished to resign.

^l Stephen Thompson, third brother to Sir Henry Thompson of Kilham, co. York, and æt. 30 in 1665, married Mary, daughter of Leonard Thompson, Alder-

* This coat is given in Vincent's Ordinary, p. 697, to Wickham of Swacliffe.

man of York. According to C. 40, a daughter of Stephen Oglethorpe of Kellington, co. York, born about 1620, was married to "— Wickham of York."

^m The records of the Quarter Sessions for the West Riding, show this William to have been both of Ulkelf and Wakefield. He was sworn into office as Clerk of the Peace for the West Riding at Wetherby Sessions, Jan. 14, 1718, as "William Wickham, Esq. of Ulleskelfe, alias Uskelfe," and again at Skipton Sessions July 14, 1719, as "late of Uskelfe, but now of Wakefield." The will of 1733 describes him as of Ulkelf. An old pedigree in the possession of the Rt. Hon. W. Wickham, copied from E. 8, fol. 14, was done for him in 1718. The descents, with the different impalements of arms, are brought down to the children of Humphrey Wickham of Swacliffe and Martha Ward; and collaterally to himself and his issue, and to Henry Wickham his nephew, the Rector of Guiseley. The Jenkyns descent is also continued to Lady Goodricke, but not including the younger children of Tobias and Anthonina. A Dorothy, "wife of Lawyer Wickham," was buried in the Minster in Feb. 1716, but whether a first wife of this gentleman or not does not appear.

ⁿ Of Queen's College, Cambridge, took his degree of B.A. in 1712, and of M.A. in 1717.

^o In the entry of his burial he is styled "Captain Henry Wickham," and there is great reason to believe, indeed it appears almost evident, that he was the Captain Henry Wickham of the Navy, who was so severely and unjustly punished by Court Martial in 1694. A pamphlet printed in 1695 in his defence, is entitled, "An Account of the loss of their Majesties' ship the Diamond, Commanded by Captain Henry Wickham, Sep. 20, 1693; captured by two French Ships off Cape Clear, on the Coast of Ireland." For this he was tried on board the Britannia at Spithead April 30, 1694; fined 1000*l.* and to suffer imprisonment for ten years. According to Charnock's Biog. Nav. vol. ii. p. 374, he was appointed second Lieutenant of the Crown June 1, 1688; to the command of the Antelope March 22, 1690; and Captain of the Diamond, 42 guns, in 1691, and sent to West Indies with Sir Francis Wheeler. He was released from imprisonment on the accession of Anne. The minutes of the Court Martial and the substance of the defence, sufficiently show that this was a sort of prelude to those Admiralty proceedings which, in 1754, sacrificed the gallant Byng to party vengeance. He is described in the administration as of St. Michael le Belfry's parish in York.

^p He took his degree of B.A. in 1720, and of M.A. in 1724. The monumental inscription to his first wife is given in Whitaker's Leeds, p. 208.

^q Their son, the Rev. James Scott, D.D. was a celebrated preacher, and held the Rectory of Simonburn, co. Northumberland. He also rendered himself conspicuous by the publication of some letters, under the signature of Anti-Sejanus, in 1765, in the Public Advertiser. There is a biographical notice of him in Gent. Mag. vol. LXXXIV. ii. p. 601. There are, however, two mistakes, first in calling the Dean of York *John* Wickham; secondly, in naming the Bishop of Chichester *Barton* instead of *Barlow*.

THE reader will no doubt have decided with Glover that the Petitioner's Case was by no means proved, and that Wickham was so called "a loco unde natus est, et non a parentibus."

In consequence of a reference to Willement's Heraldic Notices of Canterbury Cathedral having been added by the Editor of this work (see p. 237) I am under the necessity of correcting what I conceive to be an error in Scarlet's MS. which Mr. Willement has printed in an Appendix. In the first place it might seem sufficient to show that there is no known coat of Clifford at all resembling the coat of Wickham, and that therefore the probability is, that the glazier or the copyist were in error if they intended the inscription to refer to the shield in question. There is, however, evidence in Scarlet's MS. to show clearly that the coat of Bishop Clifford was one of the known coats of that family. In the last page is the following inscription recording the death of his brother: "Hic jacet Robertus Clifford, ar. frater recolendæ memoriæ d'ni Richardi Clifford quondam Ep'i London, qui ob. 9 Marcii 1422 cujus a'i'æ pr. &c." ^a Accompanying this inscription are the following Arms on separate shields, viz. 1. Checky within a bordure, on a fess a mitre. 2. Checky, a fess. 3. Checky, on a fess a cross-crosslet. 4. A lion rampant. 5. Three eagles displayed, a fleur-de-lys for difference. 6. Quarterly Percy and Lucy. 7. Three eagles displayed. 8. Same, impaling a cross engrailed. Below is a sketch of a helmet, surmounted by an eagle or falcon (perhaps intended for a wyvern) rising, and noted as being "under his head."

I had before, in a note to page 367, intimated my conviction that the match of Faunt, Bolney, and Wickham could not be identified with the pedigree to which it has been attached. I now doubt the correctness of the assertion relating to the monument mentioned in p. 237, and for the following reason: In Scarlet's MS. notes of St. Andrew's Church, page 22, is the drawing of a shield (over which is written "Edward and Agnes") bearing the following Arms, viz. Or, in chief two mullets Gules, in base a crescent of the same, impaling, Sable, within a border Argent a chevron Argent between 3 estoiles Or. Below is the following inscription: "Pray for the soule of Edward Bolney, Esq. w^{ch} deceased the 2 day of January, the yeare of our Lord God 1527." ^a The female coat is noted as being "Stodard," perhaps meant for Stodder of Kent, but neither of these has a chevron. At any rate, either Scarlet drew the Arms incorrectly, or Phillpott was mistaken as to the monument in the Cathedral.

With respect to the monument mentioned at page 346, the names and

^a Both these epitaphs are printed in the Appendix to Somner's Canterbury, p. 33, 71, but no notice is taken of the arms in either case.

dates correspond with those in the pedigree (page 367), but the female coat bears no resemblance to that of Sageswick, or that of Sedgewick.

The funeral certificate of Elizabeth Wickham (I. 22, 110) gives the coat of Wickham impaling, Gules, a fess Argent between 3 wolf's heads erased Argent, langued Azure, and styles her daughter and coheir of William Sageswicke, of the county of York, gent.

I subjoin a notice of the different MSS. in the Museum and in the College of Arms which refer to the name of Wickham :

In the British Museum.

- Harl. MSS. 1557—6164—6706.
 Lansd. MSS. 388, 22.—982, 122.—987, 88.
 Cotton MSS. Titus A. xxiv. Julius C. vi.
 Add. MSS. 5538.
 Ayscough's MSS. 4274, 65.—4276, 135.
 Cole's MSS. Vol. I. p. 158.

In the College of Arms.

- L. 2, 54.—C. 18, 24.—C. 40, 113.—C. 3, 19.—D. 25, 25.—E. 8, 14.—8, D. 14.—K. 3, 173.—C. 29, 27.—A. 20, 217.—Vincent, 449, 510.—Phillpot, 8, 76, 34.—C. 23, 57.—Vincent, 56, 718. I. 22, 108 and 110.

C. E. L.

XXXVI.

GENEALOGICAL NOTES FROM ANCIENT CALENDARS, &c.

(Continued from Vol. II. p. 178.)

From MS. Add. 5937, f. 149^b, a volume of genealogical collections by James Strangeman and Sir Rich. St. George, in the reigns of Elizabeth and James I.

Obitus—Dñi Witfi de Bourghchier milit' 49 Edw. 3. litera dominica G.^a

Dñe Elionore de Bourghchier, 1397.

Natiuitas Johis Bourghch^r, 1366.

Obitus—Dñi de Bourgh^r, Juñ, 1420.

Dñi Johis de Lovayne, 1346.

* See vol. ii. p. 175 for other obits of Bouchier.

Dñi Tho. de Lovayne, 1345.

Tho. de Lo. filij Dñi Thome de Lovayñ, 1318.

Dñi Mathei de Lo. Juñ, 1302.

Johe vř Dñi Tho. de Lovayne, 1318.

Dñi Mathei de Lovayne filij Dñi Thome de Lovayñ (*sic*).

Dñi Tho. de Montpinsoñ, 1333.

From a vellum calendar in a volume collected by Matthew Stokys, Esquire Bedel of the University of Cambridge, temp. Eliz. transcribed in Cole's Collections, vol. lxiv. (MS. Addl. 5845) p. 353.

iiii non. March. Obitus strenui militis Dñi Oliveri Seint John Anno Dñi M^o.ccccxxxviii^o.

ii id. April. Obit^o stenui miliř Dñi Joñis Beuchamp A^o Dñi M^o.cccc.

vi kal. Maij. Obitus illustris Principis Dñi Joñnis Ducis Somers A^o Dñi M^o.cc (*cut off by binder ; read 1445.*)

Id. Junij. Obit^o illustris Dñe Edithe Beuchampe A^o Dñi M^o.ccccxlj.

[MS. Harl. 316. b]

iv non. Mart. Thōs Selsy, frař Joñis Selsy, nascebat^o iiij^{to} die Marcij. Anno dñi Miřfmo CCC^{mo}. lxxix^o.

vii id. Mart. Edmūd^o Selsy, frař pďci Joñis, nascebat^o x. die marcij. Anno dñi Miřfmo CCC^{mo}. lxx^{mo}. v^{to}.

viii kal. Sept. Nicholaus Selsy frař Joñis Selsy, nascebatur xxvij^o die Augusti. Anno dñi Miřfmo CCC^{mo}. lxxvij^o.

Non. Sept. Ricardus Cheddre, filius Rořti Cheddre, natus fuit apud Bristolliam, die dñica, quarto die Septemř ĩra dñicali b. Anno dñi Miřfmo CCC^{mo}. lxxix^{mo}.

v kal. Nov. Rořt^o Cheddre, filius Rořti Cheddre, natus fuit apud Bristoř, xxvij^{uo} die Octoř ĩra dñicat g. A^o dñi Miřfo CCC^{mo}. lxxx^{mo}.

xix kal. Jan. Willmřs filius Rořti Cheddre natus fuit apud Bristolliam xiiij die Decemř anno dñi Miřfmo CCC^{mo}. lxxxj^{mo}.

^b A folio volume on vellum, containing a Register of the Charters of the family of Cheddre, relative to their property in Somersetshire, Dorsetshire, and Gloucestershire, transcribed in a hand of the end of the 14th century. Prefixed is a Calendar, in which occur the obits of Selsy and Cheddre above extracted ; the first leaf is wanting.

xj kal. Jan. Joñes Selsy, fili^o Lucie Selsy, nascebat^o xxiiij^{to} die decemb'is, vj. i vig' nat' do'. Anno dñi Miſſmo CCC^{mo}. lxxvij^o.

[MS. Harl. 745.c]

vii kal. Apr. Anth. Browne Miles obiit, 26 of March, Anno 1623.

xvi kal. Maii. Pray for' sole of the lorde Edward staford, duke of bockynḡ, Erele of staford, harford, and northehamton', the wyche desesyd the xvij daye of Maye, the yer' of o^r Lord 1521, the xiiij yere of o^r soverayne Lord Kyng' harry the 8.

iv id. Jun. Petrus Lathū nat^o fuit die veneris decimo die Junij A^o 1586, ante horā decimā p^o merid.

vii hal. Jul. Anna Lathum nata fuit 25 die Junij, anno 1582. inter horā 12 et p^oimā in noct'; baptizata fuit in vigilia Stⁱ petri.

xi kal. Sept. Obitus Muriett Spir^o.

iv non. Nov. Johanes Lathū mortuus est vndecimo die Nouemb^{ris} Anno 1605. sepultus xiiij Nov.

xvi kal. Dec. Mari Lathum nata fuit 16 die Nouemb, A^o 1602. et Baptizata fuit 23 die post; testes M^{rs} Demal. . . M^{rs} Perient soror, et Samuelis (*sic*) Alline gen.

^d Peter Lathum was borne at Sandon on fryday the tenth day of June after nyne of the Clocke at night Anno dñi 1586, and in y^e twenti eighth yere of the Raynge of o^r soueigne lady Quen Elizabeth.

M.

From the last leaf of a copy of Castalio's Bible, fol. 1556, in the possession of Samuel Merriman, M.D. On the title page is the name of "Tymothy Johnson." ^e

1. Johannes Johnson natus est, Tymotheo patre et Elizabetha

^c A middle-sized quarto volume, written on vellum in a large bold character, in the 13th century, and containing the Psalter. The last sixteen leaves have been supplied in a hand of the 15th century, and at the end is written, "Scrispit hunc librum Thomas de Langley, in usum Henrici tertii Regis." A Calendar is prefixed, in which are entered, in various hands, the above obits.

^d From a fly-leaf at the end.

^e Timothy Johnson was lord of the manor of Fordwich, in Kent, which was purchased of Queen Mary by his grandfather, John Johnson of St. Laurence in Thanet, gent. and settled by Paul, son of John, on his second son Timothy. It was sold by Timothy about the latter end of Elizabeth's reign. Hasted, iii. 603. The only children of Timothy Johnson in the Visitation of Kent in 1619, are his eldest son and heir John, who was then married and had six children, and Margaret, married first to William Wells, and afterwards to — Archer.

Knatchbull, filia Gulielmi Knatchbull,^g ultimo die Aprilis Elizabethæ Reginæ Angliæ Anno vicesimo 1578.

2. Margareta Johnson nata est Junii 22 die, Elizabethæ Reginæ 21 1579.

3. Katharina Johnson nata est die Veneris hora nona noctu, 14 die Aprilis 1581, 23 Elizabethæ Reĝ cum essem Dorobornia visere Legatos Gallicos qui in Angliam venere die Solis 16 Aprilis hora tertiâ pomeridiana, quorum Legatus Primarius 1. Princeps Dolphynia. 2. Marshall Cossey, senex. 3. Monsieur Longsack. 4. Monsieur Carongee. 5. Monsieur de la Mothe. 6. Monsieur President Brison. 7. Monsieur Pinert. Comitabantur autem Dux Bolonia ejusque frater, cum multis aliis. 1581

4. Richardus Johnson natus est Novembris 10, noctu hora tertia. Susceptores, Gulielmus Hamon de Acris armig. Richardus Knatchbull filius Richardi Knatchbull nuper de Measham,^h Anna Heyman uxor Radulfi Heyman Armig.ⁱ Anno Regni Reginæ Elizabethæ 24 1582.

5. Reginaldus Johnson natus die Solis 24 die Octobris horam circiter octavam pomeridianam. Susceptores, Reginaldus Knatchbull,^k Robertus Blechenden,^l Katharina Hamon,^m Francisca Johnson. Eliz. 27 1585.

6. Thomas natus est octavo vicesimo Decembris anno 1591. Susceptores, Johannes Smithe armiger, Thomas Norton,ⁿ soror Anna Orcharde,^o et Margareta Man,^p cum essem Londini cum fratre.

^g Fourth son of John Knatchbull, of Merstham Hatch, and uncle to the first Sir Norton Knatchbull, Knt.

^h Richard Knatchbull, Esq. of Merstham Hatch, the uncle of Mrs. Johnson, was lately dead, in this year, 1582.

ⁱ Anne, daughter of William Naunton, Esq. wife of Ralph Heyman, uncle to Timothy Johnson, whose mother was Margaret, daughter of Peter Heyman, of Sellinge, Esq.

^k Of Saltwood Castle, brother to Mrs. Johnson.

^l Husband of Lydia, sister to Timothy Johnson.

^m Wife of the above William Hamon, of Acris, daughter of Peter Heyman, Esq. and sister to Mrs. Naunton above; or perhaps Katharine, wife of Alexander Hamon, son and heir of William, who was a daughter of Richard Knatchbull of Hatch, Esq. and thus cousin-german to Mrs. Johnson. Hasted, iii. 227, 346.

ⁿ Thomas Norton, Esq. of Tancre in Fordwich.

^o Wife of Henry Orcharde.

^p Mary (qu. Margaret?) another sister to Timothy Johnson, married Bartholomew Mann, barrister-at-law.

Elizabetha Johnson uxor Tymothei Johnson ex hac vità migravit die Sabati 21 Octobris ac regni Elizabethæ reginæ 34, circa horam tertiam post mediam noctem, quæ vixit cum præfato Timothæo pene 17 annos; deerat tantum usque 21 Novembris sequenti.—Beati mortui qui moriuntur in Domino.

S. M.

XXXVII.

EXPENSES OF ANCIENT FUNERAL HEARSES AT WESTMINSTER ABBEY.

On one of the fly-leaves of a Cartulary of Westminster Abbey, MS. Cott. Faust. A. III. are entered the following curious memoranda respecting the expenses of the funeral hearses of several sovereigns and persons of rank.

In Gough's Sepulchral Monuments, vol. i. pp. 170*—173*, will be found a full account from the Exchequer records of the expenses of making four hearses at the funeral of Anne the Queen of Richard the Second, to be erected in the churches of Westminster (the hearse below mentioned), St. Paul's cathedral, and the parish churches of St. Mary Overy and Wandsworth. King Richard likewise directed by his will four hearses at his funeral, two at the principal churches to which his body might be carried, a third at St. Paul's, and the fourth at Westminster; or, if he died at Westminster, then four hearses at such places as his executors might direct.

(f. 2^b.) Pro herc' Henrici III. ccc. marc' cū vexill' penowns & pensell' pāno nig^o cū cc torch & oib; cereis & vallans et pallio.

Pro herc' Re Alianoꝝ cecl marc' cū vexiff' penowns & pensellis & vallans pāno nig^o cū cc torch & oib; cereis & pallio.

p herc' regē Eⁱ I. cxx. marc' cū vexiff' penowns & penceff' pāno nig^o cū c torch' valans & oib; Cereis & pallio.

p herc' Re Philippe c marc' cū vexiff' penons & penseff' vallans pāno nig^o cū IIII^{xx} torch & oib; Cereis & pallio.

p herc' Regē Eⁱ III. xlii cū vexiff' penons & penseff' vallans pāno nig^o cū lx. torch & oib; Cereis et pallio.

p herc' Regine Anne cc. marc' vexillis pensellys valans & cū toto panno nigro & cū cl torch & oib; Cereis & penowns et pallio de Tyssu.

p herc̄ Ēpi Saḡ^a xlii cū xxx Torch panno nig^o Cereis, valans, penseff & vexillis, cū toto panno nig^o & pallio.

p herc̄ Bernardi Brokas Militē^b xlii cū vexiff penowns & penseff & xxiiii. Torch cū toto panno nig^o & cū oīb₃ Cereis & pallio.

(f. 3.) p herc̄ R. Riči p dominū Regē H. q'ntū IIII^{xx} Marc̄ cū vexillis penowns & pensell' cū toto panno nig^o & lx. Torch' cū oīb₃ Cereis & valawns & pallio Tyssu.

p herc' Regē H. q'nti c. marc̄ cū vexiff penowns & pensiff & cxx. Torch cū oīb₃ Cereis cū toto panno nigro & vallans & pallio de Tyssu.

p herc̄ Dñi le Bowsef^c xxli cū vexillis penseff vallans nigro panno & xxiiij. Torch cū oīb₃ Cereis & pallio nigri Velvet.

M.

XXXVIII.

REGISTERS OF PRIVATE CHAPELS IN AND NEAR LONDON.

It is well known that prior to the Marriage Act in 1753, it was not necessary to the validity of a marriage that it should be accompanied by any religious ceremony, or be solemnized in a Church; although a form was enjoined for the more solemn celebration of matrimony (and persons departing from these regulations were liable to Ecclesiastical censure) yet other and more private modes of contracting marriage were acknowledged by the Common Law.

The consequence of this was, that nearly every Chapel in and about London, whether belonging to the Established Church or to the Dissenters, was in the habit of marrying persons, and sometimes of keeping registers of the marriages. The Marriage Act of 1753, however, ren-

^a John Waltham, Lord High Treasurer, who died in Sept. 1395. His brass figure, still existing, is engraved in G. P. Harding's "Antiquities in Westminster Abbey," pl. 1v.

^b Sir Bernard Brocas, Treasurer of the Chamber to Anne, the Queen of Richard II. above mentioned. He was beheaded on Tower Hill, in Jan. 1399-1400. Two plates of his effigy in the Abbey were published in Stothard's Monumental Effigies, though afterwards cancelled as being not the original, but either a modern copy or much renewed.

^c Louis Robsart, Lord Bourchier, K.G. died in 1431. His curious monument, so rich in heraldry, is well engraved in Neale's Westminster Abbey: and also in Gough's Sepulchral Monuments, vol. ii. pl. xxxii.

dered it necessary to the validity of a a marriage that it should be solemnized in some "Parish Church or Public Chapel where Banns of Matrimony had been usually published," a stop was put to the marriages at Chapels, for banns were scarcely ever published but in Parish Churches. Indeed, so restrictive did the clause in the Act prove, that it was found that marriages could not be solemnized even in St. Paul's Cathedral, Westminster Abbey, the Temple Church, &c. &c. Whether this was Lord Hardwicke's intention on framing the Marriage Bill, need not now be discussed; but there seems no good reason for allowing a marriage by License to be solemnized in a Church and not in a Cathedral; and it seems absurd to require as *special* a License to be married in the Abbey Church of St. Peter's (or rather in Henry the Seventh's Chapel) as in a private house.

The discontinuance of marriages at Chapels, and the passing of the ownership of the Chapels themselves from one to another, together with the lapse of time, and accidental circumstances, have occasioned the loss of many of the registers kept at these places of worship, and it is intended to give some account of those which are now known to exist, with the addition of information obtained from other sources, which has been obtained at very considerable labour and expense.

The affidavit made by one of the parties on obtaining the marriage License, is called in the Ecclesiastical Courts a "Matrimonial Allegation." The Allegations belonging to the Bishop of London are bound up in yearly volumes and deposited in the Muniment Room at St. Paul's, and to these books frequent reference will be made, since they afford particulars of the ages of the parties, and frequently some account of their parentage.

DUKE STREET CHAPEL.

This Chapel is situate at the south end of Duke Street, in the Parish of St. Margaret's, Westminster. It was founded by a Mr. Higgins and by private subscriptions in 1709. It is now the property of Lewis Wolfe, Esq. the lessee of the Crown.

The only existing register of this Chapel, consists of several sheets of foolscap paper, containing twelve entries of marriage. It is intitled:

"A Register of the Marriages in Duke Street Chapel,
Westminster."

Tho^s Daniel of St. Martins Ludgate & Lucy Maria Hinton of the same. 17 Dec. 1745.

^a 26 Geo. II. cap. 33, § viii.

- Jn^o Marshall of St. Martins in the Fields & Mary Hercy of the same. 29 Nov. 1747.
- Geo West of St. Margarets Westminster, Apothecary, & Mary Spring of St. Johns Westminster. 21 Ap^l 1748.
- W^m Cunningham of St. Martins in the Fields, Br, and Margaret Maxwell of the same, Sp^r. 31 July 1748.
- Jn^o Delaval of St. Margarets Westm^r and Susannah Potter of St George Hanover Sq. W^o. 2nd April 1750.
- Tho^s Wood of St Giles in the Fields W^r and Catherine Woolrich of Frodisham, Cheshire, Sp^r. 1st June 1750.
- Jn^o Fielding of St Martins in the Fields & Elizth Whittingham of Litchfield. Nov^r. 1751.
- Cha^s Hotham, Esq^r. of St. Marg^{ts} Westm^r, Br. and the R^t. Honble Lady Dorothy Hobart of St. Martins in the Fields. 21 Oct^r. 1752.
- Tho^s Byrd of Claybrook, Leicester, Esq^r. Br. & Frances Pickering of St. James's Westm^r, Spinster. 11th June 1752.
- Morough O'Brien, Esq^r. of Mary la bone, Br. & the R^t. Honble Lady Mary O'Brien of St. James's Westm^r, Spinster. 5 Mar. 1753.
- Ellis Young, Esq^r. of St. George Hanover Sq: W^r. & Penelope Stapleton of the same, Sp^r. 10th May 1753. By the Bp. of St. Asaph.
- James Marks of St. Martins in the Fields, Br. & Anne Payne of the same, Sp^r. 29th Sept^r. 1753.

With one or two exceptions the marriages are by "John Pettingal, Minister *ibid.*" and it was by a grandson of this gentleman that this Register was given to Mr. Vincent, the Chapter Clerk of Westminster Abbey, who has recently deposited it with the Records of the Abbey.

In addition to the marriages contained in the Register, the following appear by the Matrimonial Allegations ^a to have been solemnized in this Chapel:

- Thomas Mitchell, St. James's, Batchelor, 30, & Elizth Tanner, Watford, Herts, Sp. 22. 9 May 1716.
- W^m Rhodes, Holb. Br. 24 & Ann Bray, same Sp. 21. 2 Nov^r 1723.

^a It must not be taken for granted that every one of these marriages took place at this Chapel, but the probability is that they did. It might occasionally happen that the parties, although obtaining the License, were never married at all, or that they obtained the License to marry at one of two places, as was the case with Sir Anthony Wescomb, who was licensed to marry at this or Whitehall Chapel.

- W^m Lamb, Hornsey, Br. 28, and Mary Lovegrove, St. Marg^{ts} Westm^r, Sp. 21. 31 July 1725.
- W^m Franks, St. Nicholas Coleably, Br. 30, & Eliz. Wallis, St. George the Martyr, Sp. 25. 4 May 1727.
- Robert Mews, St. Geo. Hanover Square, Br. 28, & Mary Parkins of the same, Sp. 26. 2 Feb. 1729.
- Robert Lilley, St. Clem: Danes, Br. 28, & Rachael Dennett of same, Sp. 28. 7 Dec^r. 1730.
- Sir Ant^hy Wescombe, St. Geo Hanovere Sq. Bart. Br. 28, & Anna Maria Calmady, Mary la bone, Sp. 25. 1 Ap^l 1736.
- W^m Fryday, Wooburn, Bucks, Wr. 45, and Mary Everett, St. Martin f^{ds}, Sp. 40. 4 Jan. 1736.
- Geo^o Kay, St. Marg^t Westm^r, Br. 21, and Mille Howell, same, Sp. 21. 11 Ap^l 1737.
- W^m Field, St. Jas^s Westm^r, Br. 21, and Marg^t Green, same, Sp. 21. 26 Dec. 1737.
- The Rev^d. Mr. Meyrick, son of Owen Meyrick, Esq^r. L^d. Lieutenant of Anglesea, & Miss Jones, only daughter of the late Sir Tho^s Jones, Knight. 14 December 1739.
- Sam^l Griffis, Holborn, Br. 26, and Sarah Forster, St. Giles F^{ds}, W^o. 11 Feb. 1739.
- John Johnson, St. Brides, Br. 36, and Marg^t Bousfield, same, Sp. 36. 26 Ap^l 1740.
- Tho^s Corbett, Esq^r. M.P. & Under Secretary of Admiralty, & M^{rs}. Lloyd of Duke Street. 31 Jan. 1740.
- Sir W^m Courtney, Bart. M.P. & the Hon. Miss Finch, daughter of Earl of Aylesford. 2 Ap^l. 1741.

THE ROLLS CHAPEL REGISTER.

The Register of this Chapel is preserved with the other Records of the Master of the Rolls at this Chapel. It is a short folio (vellum covered) commencing in 1736, but contains only entries of twenty marriages.^d The Book is indorsed, "Rolls Register for Marriages," and on the second leaf is the following memorandum :

" There does not appear to have been any Register Book of Marriages kept at the Rolls before the year 1736. The Chaplain or Reader there, for the time being, making a

^d At the other end are very full notices of the burials of Sir Joseph Jekyll, Wm. Fortescue, Esq. Sir Thomas Clarke, Lord Alvanley, &c.

- private note thereof, which they took away with them, upon their promotion.”
- 1736, Decr. 7. Edward Frewen of St. Michael le quern, Br. & Mary Stevens of Culham, in psh of Wargrave, Berks, Sp.
- 1736, Feby. 1st. The Rev^d Mr. Richard Fletcher of Woolwich, Br. & Mary Hayre of same, Sp^r.
- 1737, May 21. Richard Glover^e of St. Martins Orgars, Lond. Br. & Hannah Nunn of St. Barth^w, Sp^r. (by the Bishop of Londonderry.)
- June 3. Joseph Skidmore of Christch: Middx. and Hannah Prior of St. Geo. the Martyr.
- 1738, May 23. William Fellows of St. Geo. Hanover Sq: & Sarah Bliss of same.
- June 24. James Turner of Stoke Newington, W^r. & Martha Spencer of same, Sp.
- Decr. 4. William Martin of Woburn, Bucks, Br. & Margaret Parker of Harmondsworth, Middlesex, Sp.
- Jan^y. 20. Walter Grimstead, St. Gregory, London, Br. and Rachael Barnes of Hayes, Kent, Sp.
- 1741, Decr. 17. Tho^s Pochin of Loughborough, Br. and Dame Prudence Jenkinson of St. George the Martyr, Middlesex, W^o.
- 1742, May 13. Thomas Immines of St. Giles, Cripplegate, and Elizth Immines of St. Andrews Hobborn, W^o.
- Nov^r. 14. Ja^s Corthorne of St. Ann, Westm^r, Br. & Mary Clare of same, Sp^r.
- 1743, May 19. William Serjeant and Ann Jolly, both of St. George.
- — 31. Sam^l Cook of St. Martin F^{'ds}, Br. & Eliz. Wilson of same, Sp.
- Feby. 5. Godfrey Langhelt, St. Marg^{ts} West^r, & Barbrah Herbert of same, Sp.
- 1744, May 3. W^m Massingberd, Esq^r. Gunby, Lincoln, W. & Eliz. Drake of the City of Lincoln, Sp.
- 1745, Mar. 6. The Rev^d. Mr. Rich^d Ward, Kensington, B. & Eliz. King of same, Sp.
- 1746, June 8. Cha^s Boyland of St. Brides, W. & Anne Willis of same, W^o.

- 1747, May 29. Nicholas Dennys of Lyons Inn, B. & Eliz. Belfield, of the Liberty of the Rolls, Sp.
 1748, June 30. John Dowding, St. James West^r, W. & Eliz. Long, same, W^o.
 1749, Apr. 6. The Rev^d. Tho^s Chapman, Dr. of Laws, V.C. of Cambridge, B. & Eliz. Barnewell of St. Cath^e Coleman, London, Sp.

From the Matrimonial Allegations are the following Marriages at this Chapel:

- 25 Feb. 1673. Rob^t Burton, St. Hellens, B. & Alice Wilson, same, Sp. 22.
 5 Feb. 1682. Tho^s Moore, St. Brides, W^r. 28, & M^{rs}. Sarah King, St. Law^{ce} Pountney, Sp. 27.
 9 Jan^y. 1694. John Smith, St. Clem. Danes, W^r. 30, & M^{rs}. Eliz. Whitehead, Holborn, W^o. 24.
 18 Dec. 1704. W^m Goodman, St. Mary Somerset, Lond: B. 24, & Lydia Delabeer, Aldgate, W^o. 30.
 20 May 1717. John Stow, Rolls Liberty, B^r. 26, & Mary Steward, same, Sp. 26.
 23 Aug. 1727. Nathaniel Chambers, Linc. Inn, Gent. B. 22, & Sarah Bowcher, St. Dunst. West, Sp. 21.
 6 Jan^y. 1729. Rob^t Leeson, Enfield, Gent. B. 30, & Frances Sambridge, same, W^o.
 15 Aug. 1734. The Rev^d. Jn^o Snow, St. Giles F'ds, Clk. B. 24, & Sarah Bishop, St. Mart. F'ds, Sp. 22.
 31 Mar. 1739. Simon Bell (or Sell) St. Mary Axe, B. 30, & Eliz. Taylor, same, W^o. 21.

From a Newspaper :

- 23 Sept^r. 1751. George Naires, Esq^r. Recorder of Oxford & Miss Strange (second daughter of the Master of the Rolls).

ST. JOHN'S CHAPEL, BEDFORD ROW.

This Chapel was built about 1720, and consecrated in Sept. 1723. The public journals of 1722 state it to have been then nearly finished, and that the Ministers were the Rev. Dr. Marshall, Jun. and the Rev. Dr. Rogers. The Proprietors in 1737 chose the Rev. Mr. Cradock, Dr. Barryon, and Mr. Jennour, to be presented to the Duke of Montague

for their Morning Preacher, out of eleven candidates, and His Grace appointed Mr. Jennour.^f

Enquiries have been made of the Trustees, but no Register has been found, and recourse has therefore been had to the Matrimonial Allegations, for the following matches at this Chapel :

- Edw^d Draper, St. James's, Br. 23, & Elizth Duscombe, Whitefriars, Sp. 20 (19 Jan. 1719).
 John Phillips, St. Giles F'ds, Wr. 34, & Abigail Vaiens, same, Sp. 30 (30 Oct. 1725).
 Michael Woollaston, Highgate, Br. 23, & Sarah Anderson, same, Sp. 22 (3 Jan. 1726).
 Thomas Cane, Symonds Inn, Br. 30, & Sus^h Dally, St. Bride's, Sp. 22 (12 June 1727).
 Sam^l Kenrick, St. And^s Holb: Wr. & Elizth Hart, same, Sp. 30 (18 Ap^l. 1728).
 John Slatford, Holborn, Wr. & Sarah Lovett, same, W^o. (25 Ap^l. 1728).
 John Walter, Holborn, Wr. & Cath^e Bradshaw, same, Sp. 28 (30 Sept. 1728).
 Lightfoot Fisher, Wapping, Br. 22 & Elizth Stallwood, St. Giles Fields, Sp. 23 (30 Nov^r. 1728).
 John Martin, St. Martins f'ds, Br. 21, & Elizth Smith, St. James's, Sp. 19 (30 Sept. 1730).
 John Nicholas Jacquin, Tower Liberty, Br. 21, & Marg^t Cath^e De la Porte of Clerkenwell, Sp. 21 (13 Feby. 1734).
 R^d Moobrey, Ladwell, Herts, Br. 21, & Rebecca Bromhead, St. Law^{ce} Jury, Sp. 21 (Ap. 21, 1737).
 Ja^s Collinson, Cornhill, Wr. & Anne Barclay, Allhallows, Honey Lane, Sp. 21 (10 Aug^t 1739).
 Tho^s Greathead, Bloomsbury, Br. 23, & Sarah Arlidge, St. Martin F'ds, Sp. 21 (19 Jan. 1739).
 Rich^d Gem, Holborn, Br. 24, & Ann Baker, same, W^o. (9 Nov^r. 1741).
 John Peirce, St. Geo. Martyr, Wr. & Eliz. Westbrook, Holb. Sp. 22 (10 Oct^r. 1743).
 John Colclough, St. Geo. Martyr, Br. 30, & Grace Parker, same, Sp. 21 (26 Mar. 1744).

^f The Grub Street Journal for Dec. 1737.

17 Sept. 1752, died Mr. Austen many years Clerk to St. John's Chapel.—(General Advertiser.)

Charles Pepys, Impington Cambridge, Esqr. Br. 30, & Ann Spelman, of St. And. Holb. Sp^r. 21 (26 May 1747).

John Rowe, Clerkenwell, W^r. & Elizth Steele of same, Sp^r. 30 (July 1, 1747).

John Adkin, St. Giles, Cripplegate, Br. 32, & Abigail Grave of same, W^o. (20 Aug. 1748).

W^m Vere, St. Geo. Martyr, Br. 30, & Sarah Bower, Sp. 21 (22 Ap^l. 1751).

And^w Richards, St. Giles Fields, Br. 32, & Sophia Hundeshagen, Holborn, Sp. 26 (14 Aug. 1751).

From a Newspaper :

Mr. Walkwood, Distiller, Gravel Lane, Southwark, & Miss Dashwell of Bromley (Dec^r. 10, 1752.

WHEELER CHAPEL REGISTER, SPITALFIELDS.

This Chapel was built by Sir George Wheeler prior to the year 1714,^s and was used by the inhabitants of Spitalfields before their present Church, Christ Church, was built. It is situated near to Wheeler Street, on the east side of Bishopsgate Street. The Register is a small quarto, neatly bound, in the possession of one of the Trustees of the Chapel. It contains at one end entries of 197 baptisms from the 24th of March 1734 to 1824, and at the other end entries of the following twenty-three marriages :

John White of Stepney and Anne Bates of same, 28 Ap^l. 1720.

John Pollard and Elizth Weldesh, 1720.

John Bond & Mary Lawrence, 10 Ap^l. 1721.

Pargiter Bishop & Elizth Prisly, 23 Nov^r. 1720.

John Litchfield & Mary Spooner, 1 June 1724.

Joseph Collier & Mary Robinson of Weybridge, 22 Oct^r. 1724.

William Curtin & Martha Brown, 25 Nov^r. 1724.

“ The Licences of the above named marriages I found in the Cupboard of the Vestry of Sir Geo. Wheler’s Chappel at my commencing the Minister thereof—as witness my hand,

“ JOHN CRANER.”

Thomas Herbert & Prudence Day, 29 June 1735.

Thomas Rawlings and Jane Petot, 14 Aug^t. 1735.

Tho^s Deane and Mary Halsey, 25 Nov^r. 1736.

^s It is noticed in *Pietas Londinensis*, written by James Patterson, A.M. 1714.

- Jn^o Freeman & Eleanor Turner, 25 Dec^r. 1736.
 Stephen Bax of Faversham, Kent, & Sarah Knight of same,
 6 Jan^y. 1736.
 John Currey & Anne Lee, 4 May 1737.
 William Carmalt & Martha Huddle, 23 Aug^t. 1737.
 William Phillibrowne & Mary Mastin, 26 Nov^r. 1738.
 William Smith & Margaretta Chauvett, 22 July 1739.
 Samuel Carte & Phillippa Palmer, 10 Sept^r. 1739.
 W^m Hayne & Mary Mills, 19 Feb^y. 1739.
 Edw^d Wilkinson & Anne Hollis, 17 June 1740.
 Edmond Bodington & Mary Smith, 19 Sept^r. 1741.
 Danvers Reynold & Mary Sampson, 15 Dec^r. 1741.
 W^m Pettett & Elizth Carney, 7 Oct^r. 1742.
 Obrien Dudley, North Runcton, Esq^r. & Elizth Campion 7
 March 1752.

J. S. B.

XXXIX.

ARUNDELIANA.

1. It is evident from the Domesday Survey that Roger Arundel had obtained from William the Conqueror considerable grants of land, viz.

IN DORSETSHIRE :

| | | | |
|-----------|------------|-------------|------------|
| Windelham | Bleneford | Brocheshale | Ragintone |
| Meleberie | Bessintone | Pouertone | Urde |
| Celberge | Pourestock | Orde | Herestone. |

IN SOMERSETSHIRE :

| | | | |
|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|
| Halse | Fitintone | Chedesford | Cedre |
| Hiwis | Tocheswelle | Sideham | Sutone |
| Wislagetone | Cudeworde | Hasewelle | Bechintone |
| Derstone | Scheligate | Cari | Berchelei |
| Sanford | Mildetune | Cerletune | Mersitone |
| Peri | Radingetune | Aixe | Penne |
| Newentone | Timbrecumbe | Opededre | Eslide. |

2. It is clear that in the time of King Henry II. the Arundels bore swallows in their escutcheon, as they do at present. For in the Philippeis^a we read the following verses describing an Arundell encountering William de Barr :

Vidit Hirundelâ velocior alite quæ dat
 Hoc Agnomen ei, fert cujus in ægide signum,
 Se rapit agminibus mediis clypeoque nitenti
 Quem sibi Guillelmus lævâ prætenderat ulnâ,
 Immergit validam præacutæ cuspidis hastam.

P. 207-8 of Camden's Remains, 1637.

3. It is an unquestionable fact, that the knightly family of Arundell flourished in Cornwall long before Messrs. Lysons (in their History of that County) suppose them to have settled there. This is easily proved by reference to the Episcopal Registers of Exeter. When the family began to present to the Churches of St. Columb Major and to St. Mawgan, I cannot discover ; but the following extract from the Register (and it is the earliest) of Bishop Bronescomb, disproves the assertion of Messrs. Lysons :

“ In vigilia Assumptionis Beate Marie, A.D. 1266, ad presentationem Dñi Radulphi de Arundell, ad quem jus Patronatus Eccte Sçe Columbe pertinere dignoscebatur, Dñs Epus admisit Rogerum de Derteford.”

Lanherne, the seat of the Arundell family in Cornwall, was held of the Bishop of Exeter by Military Service. This I learn from fol. 102 of Bishop Stapeldon's Register :

“ Noverint universi per presentes nos Walterum permissione Divinâ Exoñ Epũ concessisse & vendidisse Dño Thome Lerce-deakne militi, Wardam corporis Johis filii & heredis Johis de Arundell pro C libris sterlingorum, quas nobis recognoscit se teneri coram Dñis Wiffo de Bereford & sociis suis Justiciariis Dñi Regis de Banco, que quidem warda nobis pertinuit eo qđ dictus Johes de Arundell totum Manerium de La Herne cū oĩbz p̄tenciis suis de bone memorie Dño Thoma (Bytton) quondam Exoñ Ep̄o predecessore n̄o, tenuit per Servicium Militare. Et nos vero dictus Walterus & successores n̄ri wardam corporis dicti Johis, filii & heredis Johis de Arundell, predicto Dño Thome Lerce-deakne, heredibus & executoribz suis contra oēs gentes tenemur warrantizare. In cujus rei testimonium, has fr̄as

^a This work was composed by Philip le Breton about the year 1230, in the fiftieth year of his age, and dedicated to Lewis son of Philip Augustus. See Fabricius Bibl. Med. et Inf. Lat. vol. i. p. 282.—*Edit.*

n̄ras sigillo n̄ro signatas dicto Dño Thome fieri fecimus patentes. Dat. apud Westmonasterium vº Idus Marcii, anno Regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi octavo.”—[25 Feb. 1315.]

Item ex fol. 115 ejusdem Registri :

“ Memorandum quod die Lune p̄x ante festum B. Michis, A.D. 1316 & Dñs Ēpus, existens apud Comb Martyn in aula nobilis viri Dñi Willelmi Martyn ībm, optulit Johannam Raignes neptem suam tunc ībm presentem, in uxorem Jōhi de Arundell filio & heredi Jōhis de Arundell defuncti, in suâ custodiâ existenti & similiter presenti, quique Jōhes prefatam Johannam sic sibi oblatam ut tunc in uxorem admittere recusavit. Presentibus nobili viro Dño Wiffo Martyn predicto, Ricardo Stapeldon, militibus, Dño Jōhe de Calinaton, Wiffo Russell, capellanis, Nicholao de Hele clerico, Jōhe de Baunfeld, Jōhe de Asyclegh, Jōhe Cotez, Jōhe de la Pomeray, Jōhe Produme, Wiffo Walle, & ceteris in multitudine copiosa.”

Ex fol. 116 ejusdem Registri :

“ xxvii die mensis Nōv A.D. 1316, Jōhes de Arundell filius & heres Jōhis de Arundell defuncti, coram Dño Ēpo in capellâ manerii sui de Horslegh personaliter constitutus, corporale prestitit juramentum qđ vellet se maritare quando & ubi idem Dñs Ēpus duxerit ordinandum, ita tamen qđ non disparagetur. Presentibus Dñis Petro de Honeton, Ricardo de Braylegh, Wiffo Russell, capellanis, Gilberto de la Thorne, Ricardo de Twyverton, clericis, Wiffo Hureward, Wiffo de la Walle, & aliis.

In fol. 131, vol. i. of the Register of Bishop Brantyngham, is a French document to the same purport as the preceding.

4. In the Exeter Cathedral Martyrologium I read: “ Wiffus de Arundell, canonicus, obiit vi kal. Maii MCCXLVI.”

One Roger Arundell lived opposite the portico of St. Stephen's church, in the High Street, Exeter. From his tenement, certainly from the year 1247, an annual rent of 12*d.* was payable to St. John's Hospital.

Ralph Arundell, Rector of St. Columb Major, resigned his benefice in the hands of Bp. Grandisson, A.D. 1353. In consideration of his near relationship to the patron Sir John Arundell, the Bishop granted him a pension of 20*l.* per ann. from the said benefice.

5. Ex fol. 503, Registri Edmundi Lacy quondam Exon̄ Ep̄i.

Testamentum Joh̄is Arundell.

In Dei nomine, Amen. xviii die Aprilis A.D. mccccxxxiiii. Ego Johes Arundell, Miles, compos mentis, condo testamentū meum in hunc modum. Imprimis lego animā meā Oīpotenti Deo & Beate Marie Virgini & oīb; S̄cis ejus & corpus meū ad sepe- liendum in medio nove Capelle annexe Cancellarie Eccl̄ie S̄c̄e Columbe Majoris. Item lego ad novū opus Campanilis & Cam- panarū & ad sustentationem earundem in eadē Eccl̄ia S̄c̄e Co- lumbe £xx. Item lego usui & instauro Eccl̄ie S̄c̄e Ermetis in Pydro LX^s. Item lego Rectori ejusdem Eccl̄ie pro decimis meis oblitis xx^s. Item lego usui & instauro Eccl̄ie S̄ci Maugani de Lanhern LX^s. Item lego Parochie S. Maugani de Lanhern ad sustentationem diversorū luminum in eādē Eccl̄iā xx^s. Item lego Rectori ejusdem pro decimis meis oblitis xl^s. Item lego Rectori Eccl̄ie S. Ewe pro decimis meis oblitis xx^s. Item lego Rectori Eccl̄ie S̄ci Maugani juxta Carmynow xxvi^s. viii^d. Item lego Rectori S̄ci Wynwole pro decimis oblitis xiiii^s. iv^d. Item lego lumini S̄ci Mich̄is in Monte xiiii^s. iv^d. Item lego operi Cancellarie ibidem faciende xiiii^s. iv^d. Item lego ad usū Parochie S̄ci Pyerani in zabulo ad claudendum capud S. Pierani honorificè & meliori modo quo sciunt xl^s. Item lego instauro capelle S̄c̄e Wynwole juxta Carmynow iv. marcas. Item lego ad celebrandū p̄ aīa mea secundum discretionē Executorū meorū incontinenter quam cito fieri potest post mortem meam 3000 Missas £xiiii. Item lego Ricardo Clegghar capellano vel alio ydoneo capellano ad celebrandū unum Trecennale S̄ci Gre- goriū p̄ aīa mea, oīunq; Parentū meorū & oīū Benefactorū x marcas. Item lego Johanne filie mee apud Camalye xx marcas. Item lego Isabelle Bevyll consanguinee mee iv marcas. Item lego & volo qđ Executores mei inveniunt unum ydoneū Capel- lanū ad celebrandū p̄ aīa mea in Eccl̄ia S̄ci Maugani de Lan- hern per duos annos immediatē sequentes £x. Item lego Joh̄i Tresithny x marcas. Item lego Thome Guly iv marcas. Item lego Wiffo Langeston v marcas. Item lego Joh̄i Mychell v marcas. Item lego Olivero Chamberleyn v marcas. Item lego Marco Knyght v marcas. Item lego Thome Panbelle alias Pantebelle vi marcas. Item lego Wiffo Coly iv marcas. Item lego Wiffo Panter iv marcas. Item lego Paschaseo Conk xx^s. Item lego Simoni Walisse xx^s. Item lego ad emendum campa-

num de novo opere Campanilis Ecclie S̄ci Maugani de Lanherne, si contingat idem fieri infra sex annos immediate sequentes, **£x.** Item lego Renfrido filio meo unum chiphum deauratum vocatum Okyn coppe, & duo optima salsaria deaurata, viz. unum squarum salsariū cum armis meis sculptum & aliud de duobus alteris salsariis & duo potella argenti & unum pelvem & lavacrum argenti. Item do & lego oīa bona mea superius non legata Executorib̄s meis, ut ipsi bona predicta bene & fideliter disponant & ordinent p̄ aīa mea prout inde respondere voluero. Et ad istud Testamentum bene & fideliter faciendum & exequendum, ordino, facio & constituo meos Executores Venerabilem in X^{to} Patrem & Dñū Dñū Edmundum Ēp̄um, Thomam Arundell militem, Renfridum Arundell armigerum, filios meos, Jōhem Copleston, Otonem Tregoney, Nicholaum Ayssheton, & Jōhem Tresithny. Et volo qđ predictus Edmundus percipiet pro suo labore x marcas & qđ quilibet dicatorū Executorū percipiet Cs. Hiis Testibus, Fratre Wiffo rectore S̄c̄e Columbe Majoris, Wiffo Hendre rectore S̄ci Maugani, Ricardo Cleghar capellano, Michaele Rutford, Jōhe Michell, & aliis.

Item lego Rogero Cuswos iv marcas. Datum die & anno Dñi supradictis.

This will was proved before Bp. Lacy at Chudleigh Palace on the 7 June 1433.

Qu. If this be not the Sir John Arundell who is said, on the authority of Knyghton (p. 1015), tempore Ricardi II. to have had no fewer than 52 complete suits of cloth of gold?

6. Ex folio 250, vol. ii. of Bp. Lacy's Register.

On the death of Margaret Beauchamp, Abbess of Canonsleigh Devon, the Prioress Jane Arundell was elected her successor, 10 March 1449, on which occasion she signified her consent in the form following:

“In the name of owre Lord, Amen.

I suster Johan Arundell, mynchyn of the Monastery of Synt Johan the Apostell & Evangeliste & Etheldrede the Virgyn, of Canonlegh, & the Order of Seynt Austyn, in the Diocesis of Excet', Order & Rule of the holy Fader Seynt Austyn, in the saide Monastery of Canonlegh expresse professyd, yn laful age ysette, electe yn Abbasse of the said Monastery, & ofte with instance & grete requeste yn the party of my susteryn & mynchyns

of the saide Monastery requirid, that to the eleccion of ham of me ymade, I scholde geve my consente, I the forsaide Johan, willyng not to withstande ne contradie the will of Almyghty Godde, to the worshipp of the Blessid Trinite, Fader, Sone, & Holy Gost, also to the worshipp of Seynt Johan Apostell & Evangeliste & Seynt Etheldrede the holy Virgyn, yn whos namys & worshipp owre Conventuall Churche above saide worthely & holily is halwid, beyng yet ynne the tyme of Laws, as I am enformed, to geve my consent a fore saide, to the forsaide Eleccion by my Susteris above saide of Me made, I consente by this present wrytyng."

7. Dr. John Arundell, Bishop of Lichfield & Coventry, was translated to Exeter, and after governing this See nearly 1 year and 9 months, departed this life 15 March 1503-4. To his Register is a "Prologus," written by his Secretary, John Sixtinus, highly complimentary to his Lordship: "*Cujus generose stirpis antiquam nobilitatem excellens doctrina maximeque virtutes adornant: cujus in Deum pietatem quotidianus Dei in suo Sacello cultus ostendit, tot suis capellanis ac domesticis filiis, cum symphoniacis pueris, Angelicam harmoniam in Dei ac Dive Virginis laudem bis quotidie canoris vocibus vocalique jubilo efficientibus: liberalitatem vero quotidiana dapsilitas, ampla familia, patens omnibus probis atque honestis domus, largaque ex Divi Pauli sententia hospitalitas, quotidianeque pre foribus edium elemosyne. Bene de se meritorum maxima munera gratitudinis autem ejus omnes judicant qui ei unquam inservierunt, beneficiatis (ut sic dicam) omnibus suis capellanis.*"

8. I have seen a letter dated Greenwich, 13 June 1585, signed by Francis (Earl of) Bedford and (Sir) Francis Walsyngham to the Mayor of Exeter, thanking him for having detained at Exeter John Arundell of Trevenack, Esq. who had attempted to go over the seas with a large sum of money. The money is adjudged to be sequestered to the Exchequer, and his person to be detained in safe custody until further orders. On 13th July Sir Francis Walsyngham alone signs a letter, directing the money to be restored to the Squire, and that he should be discharged forthwith.

9. On the East front of old Wardour Castle is the following inscription :

Gentis Arundeliæ Thomas Lanhernia proles
 Junior, hoc meruit primò sedere loco.
 Ut sedit, cecidit : sine crimine plectitur ille
 Insons : insontem fata secuta probant.
 Nam quæ Patris erant Matthæus filius emit,
 Empta auxit : studio Principis aucta manent.
 Comprecator aucta diu maneant, augenda per ævum !
 Hæc dedit, eripuit, restituitque Deus.

Of these verses I have seen the following translation ^a in the handwriting of Henry the 8th Lord Arundell :

Here, branch of Arundell Lanhernian race,
 Thomas first sat, and he deserved the place :—
 He sat, and fell: Merit the fatal crime,
 And Heav'n, to mark him faultless, bless'd his line.
 Matthew his offspring, as the Father, Great,
 And happier in his Prince, regain'd the seat.
 Confirm'd, enlarg'd ; long may its fortune stand !
 His care who gave, resum'd, restor'd the land.

10. It is not generally known that Sir Matthew had a brother Charles, who quitted England in the summer of 1583, and died at Paris, 9 Dec. 1587. In a MS. of Father Robert Persons (who knew him well) he is mentioned thus :

“ Mr. Charles Arondel, brother to Sir Matthew Arondel, after many years continued in the Court of England, after he saw things grow to that extremity, as no Catholick man might be suffred to live with his conscience, he went into voluntary banishment ; and afterwards for his devotion, he went to visit the holy places at Rome ; and from thence he passed to see the King of Spaine (Philip II.) & do his duty unto Him ; for that He was his God Father, at the time of his being in England, & gave him the name of His Father CHARLES the Emperor ; and now received him with great love & favour, & made him KNIGHT ; & besides other gifts, assigned him also fourscore French Crowns every month towards his maintenance. But SIR CHARLES returning afterwards to Paris, lived very little while, but gave up his Ghost most godly to his Creator.”

St. Nicholas Priory, Exeter.

G. O.

^a A more modern version will be found in Hoare's History of Modern Wiltshire, Hundred of Dunworth, p. 169.—*Edit.*

XL.

CHARTERS RESPECTING THE GOSPATRIC AND OTHER NORTHERN FAMILIES, FROM THE NEWMINSTER CHARTULARY AND LORD WALLACE'S MUNIMENTS; COMMUNICATED BY THE REV. JOHN HODGSON, M.R.L.S., VICAR OF HARTBURN.

The first of these documents is from a *copy* of the long-lost Newminster Chartulary, which (probably at some law-suit) found its way from Naworth Castle into the hands of the late Edward Cook, Esq. of Blakemoor, in Northumberland, Recorder of Berwick-upon-Tweed, and an eminent antiquary, from whom it passed with other effects to William Burn, Esq. of Southwick, in the County of Durham, who has lately restored it to the Earl of Carlisle. The other four abstracts are from original charters in the possession of Lord Wallace at Featherstone Castle, in Northumberland.

1. Walter^o fili^o Yvō ðib; ꝛc. salē . Notū sit uoð q, ego ꝛ hered m. clañi ꝛ concedim^o Edgardo filio Cospaticī cōitis cū Ali; soroř m. ꝛ heř suis *en f^aunkmariage* totū ĩrā quā pař me^o Yvo ꝛ Agnes mater mea dedeřt ꝛ concesserūt eis *en f^aunkmariage* sciř; . . man^oia Vlueneby ꝛ Thorneton^a iux^a Tese . ꝛ in Westmari-land Chouocsalelechild ꝛ Euenewit . ꝛ in Cumberland Bleneklau . ꝛ in Cokedal Triwit ꝛ Cestern ꝛ Those ꝛ alř Tosse ꝛ Flotweytoñ cū nemoř ꝛ plano ꝛ p^oato ꝛ cū aq^a ꝛ molend ꝛ cū ðib; reb; litime ptinentē eiusdē ville p řtas đisas . Et Edgar^o gcessit ex pte sua ꝛ heđ s. pro amoř fače de ista ĩra q ptinent ad villare recte . ꝛ has pđcas ĩras q^s pař me^o Yvo ꝛ mater m. Agnes eis concesserūt ego hac c. m. cōřmo. hiis ꝛc.

This Edgar was a son of Gospatric second Earl of Dunbar, and in the Northumberland pipe rolls for 1179 and 1171, is surnamed *Unnithing*. He was the progenitor of the Kestron family in Coquedale, and with his son Alexander confirmed his father's grant of the Church of Edlingham, in Northumberland, to the Monks of Tinmouth; which Edlingham belonged to his brother Edward and his descendants for many generations. This Charter also illustrates Surtees's account of Ulnaby and Thornton-on-the-Tees (Hist. Durh. iii. 382, 383), besides throwing interesting light on parts of the History of Westmerland and Cumberland.

2. Carta de Secta Multura Molendini de Barton.

Omnibz Rogerus filius Horn de Pullowe . Novit univrsitas v̄ra me gcessisse Ad de Karletona ⁊ heredibz suis vel cuicūq; assignare voluit terciam ptem ꝑcii decimi vasis ad multura ad molendinū suū de Barton^a . videlicet de om̄ibz bladīs que crescunt in ꝑris ⁊ culturis quas q̄dm emi de dno Wiffo de Stikeland milite que jacent in Vserigh . Habend ꝑc. Hijs testibz dno Robto de Yavenwith ⁊ dno Wiffo de Stikeland militibz. Rogo de Lonckasē dno de Sockebred . Wiffo de Daker . Radulfo fit Elie . ⁊ aliis multis.

Horm of Pullowe had his name from the delightfully situated village of Pooley at the foot of Ulliswater, and Sir Robert de Yavenwith from Yanwath, a village on the Eamont, which in the Charter, number 1, is called Evenewit; and by it appears to have been given by Walter son of Ivo to Edgār son of Earl Patric, in marriage with his sister Alice. The whole parish of Barton, except Yanwath, belonged to Ivo Tailbois, baron of Kendal, whose descendants took the name of Lancaster, and granted the other parts of it to one of their own name, from whom it passed by marriage and purchase to the Lowther family in the seventeenth century. Walter the son of Ivo was, I apprehend, the progenitor of the Greystocks, in the fourth step of descent from Lyulph, to whom Ranulph de Meschiens gave the barony of Greystock in the time of William the Conqueror; for that family were mesne tenants of Yanwath under the Cliffords, lords of the barony of Westmerland, in 1314; but as Edgār, the grantee from Walter the son of Ivo, had descendants, it seems difficult to account for this place reverting to Walter's descendants, while the Tees' side and Coquetdale estates, comprised with Yanwath in the grant, descended to the Tailbois family.

3. Novit univrsi p ꝑsentes nos Agneē nup vxorem Johis Bost de Penreth . Johem Kardoile de Karlio ⁊ Mariam vxorem meā in n̄ra plena pacifica possessione p istam cartam n̄ram sursum reddisse Johi Bost de Penreth . Wiffo Bost fratri suo . Thome de Carleton ⁊ Alicie vxori sue ⁊ Elizabeth Blenkansopp filie dte Marie om̄ia ꝑras ⁊ tenementa n̄ra que h̄emus in ciuitate Karli ⁊ extra que teneam⁹ ad ꝑminū vite n̄re ex concessione Thome del Recke nup de Karlio patris n̄ri et reuisione dcoz ꝑraz ⁊ tenementoz post mortem ꝑdcaz Agnetē ⁊ Marie ꝑc. Daꝑ apud Karliōm.

Three labels and two seals remaining; on one a hand, on the other a garb.

The possessions conveyed by this deed were probably Blackall and other lands in the manor of Botchardley within and without Carlisle; and the history of which, though treated of in the Denton MS. in the possession of Miss Carlisle of Carlisle, is still very imperfectly told.

4. Sciant nos Joñes de Coupeland de Laysinbi ⁊ Emma uxor mea dedimus Thome fit Ađ de Carleton tres solidař reddit^o in Penrith. Dař apud Penrith die Jovis px^a post festū Pasch anno r. r. Edwardi řcij vj.

This abstract is given as a link of the Carleton and Copeland pedigrees; but it has no reference we apprehend to John de Copeland, the celebrated Northumberland Esquire, who took David King of Scotland prisoner at the battle of Durham, in 1346.

5. Om̄ib; Galfř fili^o Baldewini de Carleto^a Noutis me dedisse Henř fit Odardi de Carleto^a ⁊c. Hiis testib; dño Rořto de Yavenviht . dno Symoñ řc vicario de Penreht . ⁊.

This illustrates the pedigree of the Carletons of Carleton Hall, near Penrith,—brings to notice an inhabitant of the village of Yanwath mentioned in the first Charter—and gives a new name to the list of the Vicars of Penrith.

Hartburn Vicarage, Morpeth.

J. H.

XLI.

ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE FAMILY OF FITZPAIN AND THE COHEIRS OF BRYAN.

Inquisitions on the death of Robert Baron Fitzpain, 28 Edw. III.

Inq̄ capř apud Shirbourn, in com. Dors. Dicunt q^d Rořtus Fitzpain tenuit ad řmiñ vite sue coniuictim cū Ela uře eius adhuc supstite & heredib; de corporib; ipōř Rořti & Ele exeuntibus man^oiū de M'sshwode & advocacōem ecclie eiusdem man^oij de rege in capite p řvič miř & man^oiū de Wodeton & advocacōem ecclie eiusdem man^oii de Dño de Collyngton p servič miř q^d quidm man^om de M'sshwode xxx fi. et dcm man^oiū de Wodeton

x li. val. p annū in om̄ibz exīf ex dono et concessione Jordani de Wyntre capeff p finem inde in cur. R levatū; & man^oiū de Acford cū ptiñ & advoč ecclie eiusdem man^oii de abbe Glaston p svič mit quod vať p ann. in om̄ibz exit' xx m^rč ex concessione p̄dci Jordani p quendam alium finē in cur. R levatū; & man^oiū de Wroxhala & advoč ecclie ex dono. §c. p̄dci Jordani; quæ quid man^oia et advoč jam debent remanere integre Rošto filio Riči le Grey de Codenore et Elizabeth' uxi eius & hered de corpe ipius Rošti fit Riči exeuntibus p svič p̄dcū. Et qd p̄dcus Roštus Fitzpays obiit sine herede mascul' de corpore. Et qd p̄dcus Roštus Fitzpays obiit in festo S̄ci Andř Apt p̄x preterit. Et Isabella filia dci Rošti est heres ejusdem de sanguine propinquior, etatis xxx ann. et amplius.

Inq. capt. apud Ievele, 29 Edw. III. (*ut prius*) et qd Isabella fit dci defuncti, quam Johes Chidiok jamdiu duxit in uxorem, inter quos est proles suscitata, est heres, §c.

Grant of manors from Sir Robert Fitzpays to Sir Guy de Bryan and others, 40 Edw. III. (see before, p. 252); from the original in the possession of John Gage, Esq.

A tous iceux q̄ cestes lres verrount on orrount Roberd Filtz Payn. chr salut3 en dieu Sachet3 moy avoir done graunte 7 p iceste escript conferme a mouf Guy de Briane, sire Martyn Moulisch chanoygne en leglyse de Novele Salesbyrs, Adam ate More, 7 Roberd Lough le Manoir de Acfforde filtz Payn en le counte de Dor3, le Manoir de Stourtone en le counte de Wiltes, 7 les Manoirs de Bryghampton, Spekyntone, Staple, et Sedene en le counte de Som3 ove les app^otenaunces ensemblement ove les avowesones de les eglyses 7 chapeles de mesme le manoirs avaundit3. A avoir 7 tenoir, §c. as dit3 mounf Guy, §c. et a lour heirs a tous io^os des chef seign^oages du feo. p les servises ent due3 7 custumables. Et jeo lavaundit Roberd filtz Payn et mes heirs tou3 les manoirs, §c. a dit mounf Guy, §c. encountre totes gent3 garaunteromps acquiteromps et defenderomps a tou3 iou^os. En tesmoignance de quelx choses a icestes mes lres ai mys moun seal. P iceux tesmoignes Willam de Botreaux, Richard Cattone, Hughe Curborghe, Estphne Turberuyll chivalers, Matheu de Slynedone, John Stourtone, Willam Byng-ham, Willam Wynterbourne, et aultres. Escrip a Acfforde susdit le demeyuge pscheyn avaunt la feste de la conversion de

seynt Paul Laan du regne le Roy Edward tierce pus le conquete qarantesme.

The seal, ornamented with a border of tracery, exhibits a shield suspended from a tree, bearing three lions surmounted by a bend; the legend broken away. This is engraved in the Gentleman's Magazine, vol. xcv. ii. 297.

Inquisition in Somersetshire on the death of Sir John de St. Maur.

4 Hen. V. n. 36.—Inquisicio capta apud Yewelchester in eom. Soñs. die Lune p̄x post festm Anunciaõis Beate Marie Virginis A^o regni Regis Henrici Quinti post Conq̄m quarto coram Johe' Gregory es̄ Dñi regis in coñm p̄dco & virtute brevis, &c. per sac̄um Johis Jerard, Johis Lovell &c. qui dicunt sup sacrũ suũ qđ Joñes de S̄co Mauro defunctus & in dco b̄ri nõiatas p nomen Joñis de S̄co Mauro fit Riçi de S̄co Mauro nup Dñi de Castelkary miliñs tenuit in dic̄ coñm die quo obiit coñiuctim cū Margareta ux̄e sua fit Joñis Erlegh adhuc supstite sibi & heredit̄ de corpib; ip̄oñ Johis & Margaretē exeun̄ tria messuağ octo carucañ tre sexagin̄ ac̄ p̄ti ducent̄ ac̄ pastuñ & quadraginta acras bosci cū p̄tiñ in Blakeford & Prestelegh, & advocaõem ecclie de Blakeford ex concessione Riçi de S̄co Mauro miliñ reddendo eidem Riço & heređ suis annuatim unā rosam ad festm Nañ S̄ci Johis Bap̄te p omi serviç put p quendam finem in cuñ Dñi Henñ nup regis Angt̄ patris Dñi regis nunc apud Westm̄ in octob purificañ Beate Marie anno regni dci nup regē nono inde levañ &c. Et dicunt dci Jurañ qđ d̄cus Joñes de S̄co Mauro obiit die M'cuñ p̄x ante festũ S̄ci Luce Evangeliste ultimo p̄ñit et qđ Joñes de S̄co Mauro, filius in p̄ d̄cm Joñem jam defunctũ & prefat̄ Margaretā p̄creatus, est heres ejusdem Joñis defunct̄ pp̄inquir et est etatis septem annoñ & amplius.

ADDENDA.

Vol. I. p. 283. Elizabeth Danet was afterwards the wife of Sir John Arundell, of Lanherne, co. Cornwall.

Vol. II. p. 58, line 4, for "a younger son of the third Earl" read Sir Ralph Percy, who died in 1464, a younger son of the *second* Earl.

P. 62. In further illustration of the pedigree of the immediate line of the Conspirator Percy, the following inscription is transcribed from a monument of white marble, adorned with skulls, cherubs, &c. in the Church of St. Margaret, Rochester, on the south side of the chancel :

"Sacred to the memory of Captain Francis Percy
(a Descendant of that Most Noble and Antient Family of Alnwick Castle, in Northumberland) who served 47 years in the Royal Navy.

"In the year 1700 he was blown up in the Carlisle, & was providentially one of the seven that were saved out of 200 men.

"In 1704, he was dangerously wounded in the engagement between the English and French fleets in the Mediterranean.

"In 1707, he was cast away upon the Rocks of Scilly with Sir Cloudesley Shovel, and miraculously preserved.

"He was at the burning of the French & Spanish Fleets at Vigo. He was at the taking of Gibraltar, when he boarded and burnt a 28 gun ship. He was likewise at the Sieges of Copenhagen, Mata Guarda Fort, Barcelona, Ostend, and Toulon, in all which actions he acquitted himself with Bravery & Honour.

"Worn out in the service of his Country, and long afflicted with the Gout and Stone, He now resteth in peace, the best reward of all his labours. He died Feby 16, 1742-3, aged 67."

At the bottom of the monument is a shield containing the lion rampant of Percy, impaling, Per bend sinister . . . and Sa. a lion rampant Or.

In the register of St. Margaret's are the following entries referring to his burial and that of his wife :

"1741, Feb. 22. Bur. Captain Francis Piercy.

"1747-8, Feb. 28. Bur. Sarah, widow of Captain Francis Percy."

Tryce Mary, only child of the Rev. Thomas Parratt, by Tryce Percy, was born at Oundle 6 Dec. 1752, and baptised there 10 Jan. following ; she was married at Nottingham 19 Jan. 1774 to Jacob Julien Baumgartner, Esq. ; died 22 Nov. 1815, and was buried at Hartford, near Huntingdon. Her husband died 17 Dec. 1816, and was buried at Hartford. They had issue four children : 1. Jacob-Julien, born 18 March 1775, died 13 August following ; 2. Tryce-Mary-Susanna, born 14 March, 1777, died 19 Mar. 1835 ; 3. John-Thomas, who has continued the line ; and 4. Robert-Jacob, born 6 Oct. 1779, died 6 Dec. 1810.

John Thomas Baumgartner, of Godmanchester, born 20 Mar. 1778, married Philippa, third daughter of Samuel Knight, of Milton, co. Cambridge, and has had issue thirteen children : 1. Philippa-Julia, born 31 July 1811, and married 6 May 1834 to Philip Tillard, Esq. ; 2. John-Percy Baumgartner, born 27 June 1812 ; 3. Robert-Julien, born 17 Mar. 1814 ; 4. Edward-Joscelyn, born 3 Apr. 1815 ; 5. George-Jasper, born 7 Aug. 1816, died 5 May 1817 ; 6. Georgiana-Tryce-Mary, born 6 May 1820 ; 7. Henry-Algernon, born 25 Oct. 1821 ;

8. George-Samuel, born 26 Jan. 1823 ; 9. Thomas-Mowbray, born 21 July 1824 ; 10. Charles-Astry-Octavius, born 8 Oct. 1825 ; 11. Emma-Frances, born 19 Mar. 1827, died 26 July following ; 12. Emma-Frances-Amelia, born 30 Nov. 1828 ; and 13. Elizabeth-Charlotte-Olivia, born 1 Sept. 1831.

P. 63. The Rev. Henry Crispe (husband of Anne Percy) was instituted to the Rectory of Catton, co. York, in 1685, upon the presentation of Charles Duke of Somerset, Chancellor of the University of Cambridge, who had married Elizabeth, sole daughter and heir of Josceline Earl of Northumberland. Mr. Crispe appears to have left Catton as a residence in 1698 ; but survived until 1737, in which year he died. By the Register of Catton it appears that there were four children, the issue of their marriage, baptized there between 1687 and 1695.

P. 320. For "Seville," read Sicile. The arms of the Duke of Burgundy plainly show this Roll of Arms could not have been written earlier than the 37th Edw. III.—T. W.

Vol. III. p. 13, line 27, for "Thomas Coldham" read William.

P. 14, line 2 from notes, for "in Nov. 1700" read and.

P. 16. Arms of Parker, read, on a canton Azure a galley of the First.

P. 17, line 4, *dele* "bur.^c Feb. 3, 1753 ;" and in line 8 add, as a sister to Peter and John, "Mary, bur.^c Feb. 3, 1753."

P. 62. The Earl of Northumberland's standard, of Barry Or and Vert, was derived from the coat of Ponynghes.

P. 64, note z, Tempest, quartering Hepden. Note e, Pickering quartering Lascelles : on the escucheon of pretence, Rogers, of Benham, Berks, quartering Shottesbroke, of Burcote.

P. 66, note o, for "the title-page," read p. 76.

P. 79. The last Joan Maltravers married secondly Alban Cheney.

P. 87. Names of the quarterings of Newdegate : 3. Eckingham ; 4. Swanland (for "ducks," read swans) ; 5. Backworth ; 6. Samford (Or, three bars wavy Az.) ; 7. De Leyre ; 8. Rokesley ; 9. Knolles ; 10. Young (read three goat's heads erased) ; 11. Nevill of Raby ; 12. Nevill ; 13. Bulmer (for "a tiger," read a lion rampant Or, billetée Sa.) ; 14. Inglebert ; 15. Mablethorpe ; 16. Hilton ; 17. Burden ; 18. Cresacre ; and 19. Cradock.

P. 89. Ellesmere Church is dedicated to St. Mary. The mutilated effigy noticed in p. 91 was originally outside the Church, exactly opposite where it now stands, and there was on that spot a very old stone, with the inscription of Hammer upon it in old English text characters, and there is a tradition of a person being interred there, who on account of his wealth was called the Golden Hammer.—H. P.

The coats on the tomb of Kynaston, are, 1. Kynaston, alias Kyvin ; 2. Kynaston, modern ; 3. Frankton ; 4. Horde ; 5. Kynaston (augmentation) ; 6. Edward ap Morgan ; and 7. Oteley. Visit. of Salop.

P. 149, line 9. For "Hawse" read Hawke ?

P. 155. Richard Duke, brother to Sir Edward Duke, married Mary, daughter of William Curteis, of Tenterden, and widow of Michael Symons. Pedigree of Curteis.

P. 158. The references a and b should both refer to note a. Note b belongs to "Lettice" in the first line of p. 159.

P. 169. The third quartering of Morton of Deckling is Prest, brought in by Woodford. It is borne by the Earl of Harborough, by virtue of his descent from the latter family (Edmondson's Baronagium).

P. 213, line 1, "legibus," *forsan legitimis*. Lowth.

P. 218, line 7, for "Esterny" *read* Estermy. The Bishop in his will distinctly mentions Reginald, another son of Thomas and Joan Warner, or Warrener.

P. 222, last line, and p. 223, l. 8, for "Barton" *read* Bireton.

P. 286. The heralds' account of the interment of Sir Humphrey Stanley 1505, is printed in Malcolm's *Londinium Redivivum*, vol. i. p. 261; that of Muriel Viscountess Lisle 1512, in Lysons's *Environs*, vol. IV. p. 657; that of George Earl of Shrewsbury 1538 in Hunter's *Hallamshire*, p. 54; those of Robert (Radclyffe) Earl of Sussex 1542, and of Henry Earl of Sussex 1556, in the Appendix to Wilson's *History of the Parish of St. Laurence Pountney, London*; that of Francis Earl of Shrewsbury 1560 in Hunter's *Hist. of Hallamshire*, pp. 55—58; that of Edward Earl of Derby 1574 in Collins's *Peerage*; that of Francis Earl of Bedford 1585 in Wiffen's *Memoirs of the Russells*, i. 515; and that of George Earl of Shrewsbury 1616 in Hunter's *Hallamshire*, p. 77. The funeral certificate of John Tamworth, Esq. 1569, will be found in Faulkner's *History of Fulham*, p. 451; that of Godfrey Foljambe, Esq. 1595, in vol. II. of the present work, p. 399; that of Sir Edmund Verney 1599, in the *Gentleman's Magazine, New Series*, II. p. 364; and the following in Bigland's "*Observations on Parish Registers*," 4to. 1764:

1618. Thomas Clinton, Earl of Lincoln.

1621. Elizabeth (Hastings) Countess of Worcester.

1624. Richard Sackville, Earl of Dorset.

— Katharine (Somerset) Lady Petre.

1626. Mary Neville, Baroness le Despenser.

— Thomas Howard, Earl of Suffolk.

1628. Fulke Greville, Lord Brooke.

1629. Anthony Maria Browne, Viscount Montague.

1633. George Abbott, Archbishop of Canterbury.

1664. Accepted Frewen, Archbishop of York.

1665. James Ley, Earl of Marlborough.

— Charles Berkeley, Earl of Falmouth.

1668. Algernon Percy, Earl of Northumberland.

1670. Sir William Willoughby, Bart.

1675. Sir Edward Turnor, Knt. Lord Chief Baron.

1683. Sir Francis Chaplin, Knt.

P. 332. By an Indenture dated 16 July 1824, Joseph Cradock, of Gumley, Esq. then residing in the liberties of Westminster, conveyed to Edmund Cradock Hartopp, Esq. late second and then eldest surviving son of Sir Edmund Cradock Hartopp, of Four Oaks Hall, co. Warw. Bart. the manor, mansion-house, lands, and other premises at Gumley, (subject to three several mortgages of 2000*l.*, 5000*l.*, and 2700*l.*) with reservation of an annuity of 400*l.* to Mr. Cradock for his life. He died Dec. 15, 1826, *æt.* 85. (See *Gent. Mag.* xcvi. i. 17.)

P. 371. Hannah-Frances, wife of the Rev. Lamplugh Hird, M.A. who is Prebendary of York and Vicar of Paull, died at York, Dec. 18, 1835, *æt.* 56; and their eldest surviving son, Henry Wickham Hird, Esq. of Low Moor House, near Bradford, was married at Roundhay, Jan. 21, 1836, to Mary, dau. of the late Thomas Benyon, Esq. of New Grange, near Leeds.

Vol. I. p. 75. Kent. Aylesford. A Cartulary of this Priory, according to Twysden, was in the hands of Sir John Sedley. See Heber's Catalogue, pt. xi. lot 489.

— p. 76. Notts. Beauvale, or Gresley. The Cartulary, MS. Add. 6060, was described in the Gentleman's Magazine for Feb. 1814, p. 108, by the Rev. T. L. Cursham, Vicar of Mansfield, Notts. by whom it was given to the British Museum in the same year. He had it from Will. Stretton, Esq. of Lenton Priory, co. Notts.

— *ibid.* Suss. Beigham. For *Transcript* read *Abstract*.

— p. 77. Leic. Bredon. The Cartulary of Earl Ferrers was in 1834 in the possession of J. Mee Mathew, Esq. of Gray's Inn.

— *ibid.* York. Bretton. In 1704 Peter Le Neve saw the Cartulary which had belonged to Sir W. Armine, in the hands of the heir of Millington, a bookseller of London. See MS. Harl. 4757, f. 98^b.

— p. 197. Kent. Canterbury, Christ Church. In MS. Add. 6037, is another copy of Sir Edw. Dering's Abstract of a Cartulary.

— *ibid.* St. Augustine. A Cartulary is entered in the sale catalogue of Mr. Towneley, 2d part, lot 653; probably the Transcript subsequently in Heber's possession. See Heber's Catalogue, pt. xi. lot 490. Now (1836) in the hands of Sir Thomas Phillipps, Bart.

— p. 199. Norf. Cokesford. A fragment of a Register is among the Charters of Lord F. Campbell, Brit. Mus. xxi. 8

— p. 200. Linc. Croyland. The Cartulary of Maurice Johnson previously belonged to Sir Anth. Oldfield of Spalding,—D. and before him to John Oldfield. See Cole's MSS. vol. xlv. p. 31. and Gough's History of Croyland Abbey.

— p. 201. Norf. Dereham (West). Mr. Heber's Cartulary was purchased from the Towneley collection, 2d part, lot 147, and formerly belonged to Sir Simeon Stuart, Bart. Sale Cat. pt. xi. lot 493. Bought by Sir Tho. Phillipps, Bart. (1836.)

— p. 204. Lanc. Furness. A Cartulary compiled by Prior Dalton, in 1412, was in the Duke of Hamilton's library (1819).

— p. 206. Kent. Horton. See Towneley sale cat. lot 653, 2d part. A copy of Sir Edw. Dering's Abstract of this Cartulary was in the Towneley sale, pt. ii. lot 643, and was purchased by Mr. Heber, in whose Catalogue it appears, pt. xi. lot 491. It now belongs to Sir T. Phillipps, Bart.

— p. 207. Norf. Langley. MS. Add. 5948, formerly belonged to H. Hobart.

— *ibid.* London. Haliwell. In the reign of Elizabeth, the Cartulary belonged to Edm. B. Esq. See MS. Add. 5937, f. 115.

— p. 400. York. Newburgh. See MS. Add. 5937, f. 117.

Vol. II. p. 107. Lanc. Spalding. *Dele* the name of W. G. Beaupre Bell. Both these Cartularies of Spalding formerly belonged to John Oldfield. See Cole's MSS. vol. xlv. p. 212.

— p. 108. Chesh. Stanlaw. See Heber's sale cat. pt. xi. lot 175 and 492.

— p. 110. Devon. Torre. A cartulary of this abbey is in the library of Trinity Coll. Dublin, E. 5, 15, which formerly belonged to Will. Barry, A.M.

— p. 113. York. St. Peter's. Mr. Heber's Cartulary is of the Abbey of St. Mary, not of St. Peter's, as stated on erroneous information received from Mr. Heber himself. Sale Catal. pt. xi. lot 494. At the recent sale of Heber's MSS. it was purchased by Sir Tho. Phillipps, Bart.

INDEX I.—MATTERS.

- Abbess, election of one in 1449, 393
- Accounts of the Proctors of the church of Yeovil 1457-8, 134-141; of expenses incurred in the Wickham suit 356-359
- Arms, in stained glass, of the Bowyers, &c. 154; in the windows of Ellesmere church 90; at Withyam 306; at Carshalton 327-329; of Fiennes, Wickham, &c. 346, 366, 368
- Armour bequeathed by will 99, 101, 103
- Badges, heraldic, 50 *et seq.*
- Banners, Standards, Badges, and Crests, temp. Hen. VIII. 40-76; Banners of the parish of Yeovil 136
- Baptisms, *see* Registers
- Bells, fees for ringing 135; expenses of *ib.*
- Births, of the family of Johnson, of Fordwich 378-380
- Bishopricks of England and Wales, valuation of in 1647, 19-48
- Burials, *see* Funeral and Registers
- Charters: of Corporation of London, temp. Hen. VI. 80; relating to Stratford-upon-Avon gild and school 81-84; of Henry Earl of Northumberland 1588, 172; relating to the Hospital of St. Cross by Winchester 174-177; relative to the families of Bryan, Ponnyngs, &c. 250 *et seq.*; of William de Maundeville, circa 1180, 285; respecting the Gospatric and other Northern families 396-398; of Sir Robert Fitzpaysn 399
- Chevron, allusive to architecture 237
- Church-notes: Hawnes 86-88; Ellesmere 89-94; Campton 123-133; Withyam 302-306; Carshalton 327-329
- Church seats sold 134
- Churchwardens' accounts at Yeovil 1457-8, 134-141
- Cirograph 175
- Coffin-plates of the Sackville family 296-302
- Collation, origin of the name of the repast so called 108
- Columbarium at Campton, co. Bedford 126
- Conduits of London 80
- Crests, temp. Hen. VIII. 50 *et seq.*
- Epitaph to the family of Cheslyn 314. *See* Church-notes
- Forests, the laws of the royal 111; of Shropshire 111-121
- French church at Hammersmith 317
- Funeral Certificates, temp. Eliz. 286-294, 310; already published 286, 403. *See* Hearses and Registers.
- Gild of Stratford-upon-Avon 81-84
- Hearses, of Kings, Queens, &c. in Westminster Abbey 380
- Inquisitions, ad quod damnum 252, 276; of livery 250; post mortem 252, 254, 255, 260-266, 398-400
- Letters patent 25 Hen. VI. 265.
- Lord Mayor of London buried as a Baron 286
- Marriages, as distinguished from Espousals 320-326; in private London chapels 381-389; of a feudal ward, documents relating to 391. *See* Registers
- Martyrologium 108
- Novices, reception of 108.
- Obits, of Bouchier and Lovayne 376; of St. John, Beauchamp, Selsy, and Chedre 377; of Browne and Latham 378
- Pewage money at Hammersmith 316. *See* Church seats
- Plate bequeathed 99, 100, 101, 393
- Punefold, or Pinfold 116
- Registers, parish, formulæ for, in an Antwerp ritual 326; extracts from: Hawnes 85-86; Campton 121-122; Camberwell 142-168; Iver 279-284; Withyam 302; Croydon 307-308; Streatham 309-313; Hammersmith 316-320; Duke Street Chapel, Westminster 382-384; Rolls Chapel 394-386; St. John's, Bedford-row 386-388; Wheeler Chapel 388-389
- Ring, in matrimony 324
- Salsing-bell 136
- School of Stratford-upon-Avon 81
- Seals: of Henry Earl of Northumberland 1588, 173; of Roger Custos of the Hospital of Jerusalem 176; of Richard Bishop of Winchester 177; of the Prior of the Ho-pitallers in England 177; of Sir Robert Ponnyngs, William Cheyne, and Thomas Cammell 258; Alianor Countess of Northumberland 270; Thomas Earl of Ormond 275; of Sir Robert Fitzpaysn 400
- Sponsalia 320-326
- Standards, *see* Banners
- Subsidy Roll of the Wapentake of Staincross, 1663, 333-338
- Supporters, heraldic 50, 55 note
- Wardship, grant of, 1588, 172; sale of in 1315, 390
- Weights, let out by the parish 135
- Wills; John Gage, Esq. 1625, 12; the 14th and 15th centuries 99-106; Sir Guy Bryan 1386, 253; Sir Richard Ponnyngs 1427, 259; Henry Earl of Northumberland 1485, 270; William Ailworth, gent. 1661, 330; Sir John Arundel 1433, 392

INDEX II.—PLACES.

- Axford Fitzpain 252, 258
bis, 259, 267, 273, 278,
 399 *bis*
 Acton Scott 119
 Acton, Suffolk 260
 Adderbury 27
 Agnes Burton 25
 Alconbury 369, 373
 Alderwasley 244
 Aldingbourne 37
 Aldrington 264
 Alford 33
 Alfreton 242
 Alkham 24
 Alresford 28
 Alvechurch 43
 Alverstoke 27
 Alvingham 34
 Alwethley 104
 Amberley 37 *bis*
 Angram grange 25
 Antringham 35
 Appledore 23
 Ardsley 333
 Arlecdon 43
 Artlingborough 330-1
 Ash 21, 22, 272
 Ashbourn 242, 243
 Ashby 35
 Ashcombe 267
 Ashecourt 275 *bis*
 Ashelworth 39
 Ashley 22
 Ashmersworth 28
 Ashmundhaw 35
 Ashover 242
 Ashwell 31, 32
 Askham 24
 Aspatrick 30
 Aylesford cartulary 404
 Babebere 275 *bis*
 Backworth 42
 Backwell le Sore 360,
 363
 Bakewell 242
 Bangor bishopric 47
 Banwell 40
 Bardney 34
 Bardsey, co. York 370
 Bargh 334
 Barborough 242
 Barnham Brome 98
 Barnsley 333, 334
 Barton 35
 Barton, co. Westm. 397
 Barton farm, Kent 21
 Barnetby 33
 Barnesbury 32
 Barudelegh 117
 Bascaw grange 25
 Bath 314
 Bath and Wells bishopric
 40
 Bathnестon 272
 Bathom Gate 242
 Beakesborne 21
 Beamister 38
 Beauchief abbey 241, 242
 Beauvale cartulary 404
 Beaworth 28
 Beckhey grange 25
 Becklings 35
 Bedale 369, 373
 Bedford, East 32
 Bedington 104
 Bedlington 30
 Beigham cartulary 404
 Beighton 242
 Belgrave 42
 Belvidere 346
 Bentley 28
 Bertram, Kent 267
 Berwick cum Stoford
 135, 139
 Bewley castle 30
 Biddle 342
 Bidston 42
 Bierton 222, 223
 Bilsington 23
 Bishampton 44
 Bishmore forest 114
 Bishop's Aston 43
 Bishop's Auckland 30
 Bishop's Cannings 38
 Bishop's Dale 33 *bis*
 Bishopsden, North and
 South 23
 Bishop's Froome 43
 Bishop's Norton
 Bishop's Nympton 41
 Bishop's Rowe 30
 Bishop's Stoke 27
 Bishop's Sutton 28
 Bishop's Thorpe 24
 Bishopston 38, 100
 Bishop's Waltham 27
 Bitchfield 33, 34
 Bitterne 27
 Blackall, near Carlisle 398
 Blackborough 35
 Blackford 400
 Blackwell 242
 Bladesden 103
 Blaxington 264
 Bleneklau 396
 Blewberry 38 *bis*
 Blithfield 341
 Blockley 44 *bis*
 Blonteshey 277
 Blore, 341
 Bloreton 342
 Blunt hall 341 *bis*
 Bokeland, Herts 252
 Bolas magna 113
 Bolney 264
 Bolsover 242, 243
 Bolton 42
 Bolton in the Moors 43
 Bolton Percy 369, 370, 373
 Bonsal 242
 Borough Berrie 45
 Borstall, Kent 23, 102
 Bosbury 43
 Botchardley 398
 Boterey 117
 Boughton 21
 Boughton Monchelsea
 326
 Bowden edge 245
 Bowdon 23
 Brabourne 23
 Bradborn 242
 Bradenham, West 46
 Bradford Abbas 135
 Bradley 42
 Brailsford 242
 Bramford 41
 Brampton 244 *ter*, 246
 Brandenburgh house 319
 Brangehall, 35
 Brearley 333
 Bredgar 23
 Bredon cartulary 404
 Bredsal 243
 Brent, East 40
 Brerewood 340
 Bretton (Monk) 334.
West ib. cartul. 404
 Brewood 42
 Bridgecourt 21
 Bridghampton, *or*
 Brightlampton 252,
 263 *bis*, 267, 399
 Brighton, York 24
 Brightwell 27
 Bristol 135, 140, 377.
bishopric 39. palace ib.
 Brixton Causeway 163
 Broadwall 342
 Broadwater 264
 Bromley 21, 22
 Bromlegh 117
 Bromwich 341
 Bromyard 44
 Brookethrop 39
 Brotton 26
 Broughton 235—239,
 247, 331, 345, 362, 365,
 366
 Broxbourne 32
 Broyle farme 37
 Buckbye, Long 42
 Buckburst 296, 306

- Buckland 22, 39, 40, *see*
 Bokeland
 Budworth, Little 42
 Bugden 33
 Bungay Trinity 46
 Bures St. Mary 260
 Burgh, co. Camb. 33, 104
 Burneire 41
 Burton 42
 Burton Lazars 45
 Burwoods, 35
 Bury's Camp 113
 Bushley 43
 Cackham 37
 Calk 243
 Camberwell 142—168
 Cambridge, St. Clements
 102. St. Giles 146
 Campton, Beds. 121—
 133
 Cannington, Som. 262,
 276
 Canonisleigh nunnery 393
 Canterbury cathedral
 199, 210, 237, 375.
 episcopal lands 21.
 palace 23. market 247.
 cartularies 404
 Cantredd 47
 Cardestones 35
 Cargoll 41
 Carleton 334
 Carlisle 397. episcopal
 lands 30
 Carshalton 327—329
 Cartsmeales 43
 Cary, Som. 262, 263, 267,
 276
 Castleaton 42
 Castle Bromwich 341
 Castle Cary 40
 Castellmay 47
 Castleton 240
 Castle Walweyn 250, 277
 Catton 402
 Caulecot 45
 Cawood 24
 Cawthorne 334
 Cerney, South 39
 Cestern 396
 Chaddesden 244
 Challock 22
 Chapel le Frith 243
 Chard 40
 Chardstock 38
 Charlote 288
 Charlton, Som. 262, 263,
 267, 276
 Chartam 367
 Chartley 339
 Cheddou 263 *bis*, 267 *bis*
 Cheevit 334
 Chellesfield 272
 Chelsea 280-1
 Chester 30, 42. palace 42
 Chesterfield 242, 243,
 245, 246
 Chichester, bishopric 37.
 palace *ib.*
 Chicksands 122
 Childefrome 271, 272
 Childwell 43
 Chillington 340
 Chilton 46
 Chinting 269
 Chipping 43
 Chistlett 23 *bis*
 Chouocsaleleild 396
 Churchmeon 27
 Clapham 42
 Claynes 43
 Clayton 335
 Clee 33
 Clown 242
 Cockrington Leonard 34
 Cockrington Mary 34
 Codnor 242
 Cokestord cartulary 404
 Colehegh 275 *bis*
 Coldham 100
 Coldhenley 28
 Cold Waltham 37
 Colham garden 30
 Colfordstre 254, 265
 Colredd 21, 22
 Combe, Kent 21
 Combe Martin 391
 Compton Dando 40
 Compton parva 40
 Corston 40
 Cossington 155
 Cottingham 42
 Coventry 315. palace 42
 Covert Wood 21
 Crane 30
 Cranwell 34
 Crappole Mill 21
 Crawley 27, 264 *ter*
 Cressing 22
 Crewkerne 135, 138
 Criche 242
 Croft bridge, co. York
 344
 Crockernstoke 261
 Cromehall 39
 Crophill in Wye 22
 Crowdesworth park 21
 Croydon 1, 7, 14, 21,
 169, 307-8, 310
 Croyland cartulary 404
 Cubley 242
 Cudworth 334
 Culfardestre 254, 265
 Cumberford 340
 Cumberworth 334
 Cuttingbeake 41
 Cuxton 23
 Dagworth 35
 Dale abbey 242
 Dalston 30
 Damerham 38 *bis*
 Darley 242, 244
 Darlington 30
 Darrington 26
 Darsingham 36
 Dartford 23
 Dartmouth 254, 257
 Darton 335
 Deal prebend 21
 Deereholme grange 25
 Denby 335
 Dene, co. Beds. 100
 Denford 42
 Denton 24
 Derby 242, 243
 Derbyshire, collections
 for the history 240-9
 Dereham cartulary 404
 Derlin 22
 Dewchurch 39 *bis*
 Dewsbury 371
 Diseworth 314
 Dissertb 47
 Dodworth 333, 335
 Doncaster 25
 Donholme 33
 Dorrington, Salop 120
 Doruston, or Throuston
 259, 267
 Dover 21, 176
 Downhead 278
 Downham 45, 275, 276
 Downton 28
 Drakelow 339
 Draycote 341
 Drayton 35
 Drockenford 27
 Dronfield 242, 246
 Droyscourt 39
 Duckmanton 242
 Dudmanscombe 21
 Duffield 242
 Dulwich 164
 Dunmow 32
 Dunnington, co. York 373
 Dunston 34
 Durham, episc. lands 30.
 castle *ib.*
 Easington 25, 30
 Easingwold 42
 Easthall 272
 East Meon 27
 Easton, Hants. 28
 Easton, co. York 26 *bis*
 East Walton 35
 Eastwell, Kent 267
 Eekington 242
 Eeklesball 42
 Edensor 242
 Ederne 47
 Edlingham 396
 Edmonton 285, 318

- Edneston 242
 Edwardston 46
 Egginton 242
 Eling 30
 Ellesmere 89—94, 402
 Ellesworth 99
 Elme 45
 Elmley castle 44
 Elmton 242
 Elnehall 339
 Elverton 39
 Ely, bishopric 45. pa-
 lace, barton *ib.*
 Enfield 369, 372. church
 68
 Erberry 46, 106
 Estnor 44
 Euenewit 396
 Evenwood 30
 Everton, Beds. 86
 Evington 34
 Ewhurst 309
 Exeter 391. bishopric
 41. palace *ib.*
 Eyam 242
 Eye 4, 46
 Eyton super Wildmore
 113
 Fairstead 32
 Falkeburne 106
 Fareham 27
 Farley 39
 Farnham 28
 Farnton 42
 Farthingloe 21
 Faulkham 272
 Fawnton 31
 Feering 31, 32
 Feliskirk 26
 Felkirk 26
 Felmingham 36
 Ferneburgh 277
 Ferring & Fuer 37
 Fiffheade 39
 Figgiscourt 21
 Fighelden 38
 Finborough 46
 Finchley 31
 Fiskridge 296
 Fladbury 44 *bis*
 Flintham 150
 Flotweyton 396
 Floutton 46
 Folkebridge 25
 Folkestone 23
 Fonthill Bp's 28
 Fordham 46
 Ford park 23
 Fordwich 378
 Formark 247
 Frankley 339
 Frenge, Norf. 104
 Frith 21
 Frome branche 277
 Furness cartulary 404
 Fulburne 106
 Fulham 31, 316
 Gainsborough 34
 Gateside 30
 Gilden Mordon 45
 Girston 46
 Gisborough 26
 Glaston 40
 Glossop 240
 Gloucester, bishopric 39.
 house and vineyard 26.
 Woolrich wood *ib.*
 wood, barton, barn,
 and Portham mead *ib.*
 Gnosall 42 *bis*
 Godmersham 246
 Godstow 344
 Goggarth 47
 Gosport 29
 Grauncester 100
 Greenford 31
 Greisley 242, 247
 Gresley 339. cartul. 404
 Grimley 43, 44
 Grinstead (East) 296
 Guiseley 370
 Gumley 330—332, 403
 Gunthorp 45
 Gunthwaite 335
 Gurwell 104
 Goston 21, 22
 Haconby 33
 Hadham 32
 Haling, manor, in Croy-
 don, account of 1—18
 Halliwell nunnery 68,
 154, 404
 Hallaton 331
 Halling 23
 Hallowe 43, 44
 Hallweston 45
 Hammersmith 316—320
 Hamuldon 27 *bis*
 Hanbury 43, 342
 Hangelton 264, 267 *bis*
 Hanington 176
 Hanley castle 44
 Hanwell 31
 Hapsburgh 36
 Haresfield 39
 Harling, East, 98
 Harlton 105
 Harpele 102
 Harrowden 331
 Harscombe 39
 Hartlebury 43
 Hartley, Kent 267
 Harwell 27
 Hasilbere 261, 272, 277
 Hathersage 240, 242
 Hathowe 33
 Haukhurst forest 114
 Hault-Hucknall 242, 243
 Hauston 343
 Havant 27
 Havercroft 335
 Hawkeyard 341
 Hawnes 85—88
 Hayrston 45
 Haywood 339
 Heanor 242
 Hearne 23
 Hedley church 68
 Hellingdon 43, 44
 Helmsley (Over) 173
 Henningford Grey 45
 Henfield 37
 Hereford, bishopric 43
 Hernehill 22
 Heryngawdes 267
 Heaton 32
 Hewish 40
 Hexsey 25
 Hide in Brerewood 340
 Higham 35
 Hillcourt 342
 Hilton 39
 Himsworth 335
 Hindley, South 335
 Hinkston 45
 Hoccombe 117
 Hogstrop 33
 Holbeach 33
 Holdenby 292
 Holgate 44
 Hood grange 25
 Hope 240
 Horbling 33
 Horfield 39 *bis*
 Horncastle 30, 31
 Horninge 35 *ter*
 Hornsey 31
 Horsmonden 267, 367
 Horslegh, Devon 391
 Horsley, co. Derby 242
 ——— (East) 294
 Horseley, co. Staff. 340
 Horton cartulary 404
 Hotolte 34
 Houghton 30
 Houghton chapel 37
 Hoveton 35
 Hoveton St. Peter's 35 *bis*
 Howden 30
 Hoxome 36
 Hoylands, High 335
 ——— Swaine, *ib.*
 Hucknall 242, 243
 Huffam 22
 Hull, co. Kent 21
 Hunsheif 335
 Hurst 23
 ——— Old 45
 Hutton 26
 Ifield 264
 Ingburghworth 336
 Iugepen 103

- Ingestre 341
 Ingham 36
 Isehaul 342
 Isham 331
 Islington 346
 Istervin 47
 Itchingswell 28
 Iver 279—284
 Ivychurch 38
 Kayingham 25
 Kedleston 242
 Kelvedon 31, 32
 Kendal 296
 Kempsey 44
 Kennington 23
 Kentlesworth 275 *bis*
 Kentiscombe, 272
 Kenwic, Norf. 104
 Kexbrough 336
 Keyhaven 38
 Kighley 370
 Kilburne 25
 Killingholme 46
 Kingsdon 272
 Kingston-upon-Thames
 344
 Kingsweston 39
 Kirby Ravensworth 43
 Kirkbramwith 370
 Kirklevington 26
 Knoyle 28
 Lachingdon 123
 Lambeth 29, 310. Car-
 lisle house 29
 Lanchester 30
 Landaff bishopric 47
 Laneham 24
 Langarthen 43
 Langdon 31, 38, 341
 Langham 36
 Langley 341. cartularies
 404
 Langsett 336
 Langwith 242
 Lanherne 390, 392 *bis*,
 393
 Lanlyvery 109
 Lanredian 103
 Lanpeblick 43
 Lassington 39
 Launsing 34
 Lavington 38 *bis*
 Lawhitton 41
 Leake 30
 Leasedowne 24
 Lecton 23
 Leeds, Trinity church
 370
 Leegomery 117
 Le Hoo 100
 Leverington 45
 Lexhams 35
 Leyham 260
 Lichfield 342. abbey 247.
- cathedral 99. deanery
 244. palace 43
 Lincoln bishopric 33.
 Bp's palace 33
 Linstock 30
 Litchet Maltravers 78
 Lithe 26
 Littleborne 21
 Littlehampton 37
 Llandeglea 47
 Llan Elidan 47
 Llawnog 47
 Lockington 314
 Lodden 46
 Loders 38
 Loftmarish grange 25
 London, episcopal lands
 in and near 29. car-
 tularies 404. Lon-
 don-house 29. St.
 Paul's tenths 32.
 Conduit in Pater-
 noster-row 80; hall of
 Minor Canons of St.
 Paul's *ib.* St. Mary
 Woolchurch 105. St.
 Bridget's 175. gaol of
 (Newgate?) 285. St.
 Mary at Hill 286. St.
 Michael's Cornhill 292.
 St. Paul's cathedral
 287. St. Sepulchre's
 314. private chapels
 at 331. Wheeler chap-
 pel, Spitalfields 388
 Longebeech Wood, Kent
 21
 Longford 39, 242
 Longstanton 45
 Longwood Warren 27
 Loose 22
 Loveland, Kent 267
 Loxley 341
 Luddesden 100
 Ludham 35 *bis*
 la Lude 263, 267
 Lundy island 254, 272
 Lydd 23
 Lydden 21, 22
 Lyme Regis 312
 Lynn Episcopi 102
 Lynde 264
 Lythwode forest 113
 Madenly 45
 Maidstone 22
 Maison Dieu brookes,
 Kent 21
 Malton 25, 315
 Mam Tor 242
 Manchells hope 39
 Maperton 271, 272
 Mapledurham Gurnay
 102
 Marden 23
- Marderbie grange 25
 Marham 360, 363
 Marshwood 276, 398 *bis*
 Marston Measy 38
 Marton 25, 26, 34
 Matlock 242
 Maynoll Bangor 47
 Maynell 33, 34
 Maysemore 39 *bis*
 Measham 247
 Meliden 47
 Melresh, Camb. 104
 Melbury Sampford 79
 Mereworth church 66
 Merworth 100
 Merioneth 42
 Messingham 33 *bis*
 Middleham 30
 Milburne 31
 Milford Underditch 38
 Milland cum Soke 28
 Mitcham 3, 4, 6, 11
 Molesey 25
 Monk Bretton 334, 404
 Monklow 296
 Monkton Farley 38
 Montacute 136, 140
 Mordon, Steeple 105
 Mordun 176
 Moresam 26
 Morfe forest 116
 Morley 242
 Morton 27, 33, 242
 Mose 117
 Motrum 43
 Mount Gilbert 118
 Mount St. John 25
 Mowsley 332
 Mumbye 33
 Munden parva 104
 Nafferton 25
 Neatisheard 35 *ter*
 Netlam 33
 Newburgh cartulary 404
 Newington Downhead
 363
 Newington, Kent 267
 Newlaud grange, Kent
 23
 Newminster cartulary
 396
 Newstead grange 25
 Newton 28
 Nimington 22
 Normanby 26
 Normanton (South) 242
 Nortball 32
 Northallerton 30
 Northam 254, 272
 Northborne 22
 Northbury, co. Staff. 340
 Northcary, Kent 267
 North Creake 35
 Northleigh 117

- North Loade 40
 Northorp 34
 North Soke 24
 Northwalsbam 35, 36
 Northwalton 28
 Norton 242
 Norton Falgate 154
 Norwich, bishopric 35.
 cathedral 286. palace
 35
 Notfield 100
 Notton 336
 Oblodes 39
 Okewold, Norf. 267
 Okeford, *see* Acford
 Orbye 33
 Orlingborough 331
 Ormsby cum Easton 26
 Ormsby (North) 45, 46
 Orwell 343
 Osgodby grange 25
 Osmaston 246
 Otley 25
 Ouer 42
 Overborough 245
 Overland
 Overton 28
 Owby 35
 Owston 25
 Oxney 22
 Oxford, New College 181,
 185, 348, 366. St.
 Martin's church 199,
 235. Vyne hall 350
 Oxspring 336
 Paddington 31, 32
 Painsley 341
 Patrick Brampton 43
 Patswick 31
 Peckham 156, 164
 Pengeden 267, *see*
 Pouggeden
 Peniston 336
 Pennard, East 40
 Penreth 31, 398 *bis*
 Penryn 41
 Pentrich 242
 Peranzabulo 392
 Perching 264 *bis*, 267,
 268
 Percivall 100
 Peterborough bishopric
 45. palace *ib.*
 Petershayes 41 *bis*
 Peterston 35
 Petersey 340
 Picton 26
 Pillenhall 339
 Pinnock, co. Glouc. 189
 Pinxton 242
 Pipe 340
 Pitchley 42, 331
 Pleasley 102, 242
 Pointknowle 255, 272
 Poyuges 264 *bis*, 267,
 268, 270
 Pooley 397
 Portbury 39
 Postling 23
 Potterbeigham 35 *bis*
 Potterne 38 *bis*
 Pouggeden 259, *see*
 Pengeden
 Poulton 21
 Poundstock 252
 Prees 42
 Preston 39
 Preston Poyuges 264,
 267, 268
 Priestleigh 400
 Puckhall 23
 Pyne Wood 21
 Pynboe 41
 Pysings 21
 Quaderinge 33
 Quatford 117
 Radway 262, 263, 267,
 276
 Ramesham 254, 271, 272,
 278
 Ramton 339
 Ranweeke 39
 Rason, Middle 33
 Reach 21
 Reast park 24
 Reculver 23 *bis*
 Renningham 46
 Repton 242
 Riccards castle 43
 Rickmansworth 31, 32
 Ridgway, Kent 367
 Rigsbye 33
 Ringland 46
 Ripon 25, 26
 Ripple 44
 Rising 101
 River 22
 Rochester bishopric 21,
 22, 23
 Roddyngton (?) Notts.
 309
 Rokesley, Kent 267
 Romney marsh 247
 Rotherfield 367
 Roydon 260
 Royston, Leland's ac-
 count of 343
 Royston, co. York, 336
 Rowborough 39
 Rowley hill 242
 Rudburn 247
 Rudge 39
 Rudgweele 37
 Rughton 117
 Ruislip 344
 Ruiston 26
 Ryall 336
 Rympton 27
 St. Asaph bishopric 47
 St. Bees 42
 St. Columb major 390,
 391, 392, 393
 St. Cross hospital 174—
 177
 St. David's bishopric 47
 St. Erme 392
 St. Ewe 392
 St. Gernayns 41
 St. Goran 41
 St. Gregory's 23, 24
 St. Kayan 111
 St. Neot's 45
 St. Nicholas 23
 St. Maugan 392, 393
 St. Michael's Mount 392
 St. Radigund's 23
 St. Wynwol 392 *bis*
 Salisbury bishopric 38
 Salmstone grange 23
 Sancton 24
 Sandiacre 242
 Sandon 341, 378
 Sarum (Old) 38
 Satmer 21
 Saxilbye 34
 Scalme park 24
 Scarcliffe 242
 Scaupwick 33, 34
 Scorpion 314
 Scotton 100
 Scottowe 35, 36
 Scrowby 24
 Seale 261
 Sedene 252, 258, 399
 Sellinge 23
 Sbafron 336
 Sheffield, Beds. 133, 134
 Shelvingford 23
 Sheningdon, 360, 363
 Shepton Beauchamp 151
 Shepherdswell 21, 22
 Sherborne 38, 104,
 136, 140
 Sheriffhutton 26
 Sherland 242
 Shilley 264 *ter*
 Shirlet forest 115
 Shirley 242
 Shokerwick 252, 272
 Sholden 22
 Shoreditch 68
 Shrewsbury, old St.
 Chad's church 92
 Shuckesborough 339
 Shurlench 44
 Shutford 365
 Sibberston 21
 Silkston 337
 Simonburn 374

- Sittingborne 23
 Skelton 26
 Skipsey 25
 Slapton 252, 253, 254, 255
 Slaugham 259, 264, 267
 Snorings 35
 Somershall 246
 Somerton 141
 — Earl's 272
 — Randolph 272
 Sonde, 264, 267 *bis*
 Southmims 104
 Southwark, Winchester-house 29
 Southwell 24
 Southwick, near Shoreham 264
 Southwood 21
 Spalding cartulary 404
 Speene 38
 Spekington 252, 263 *bis*, 267 *bis*, 399
 Spodforth 172
 Stafford castle 339
 Stainbrough 337
 Staincross wapentake 333 *et seq.*
 Stainton 26
 Stalling Brughe 33
 Stamerton 31
 Stansted 21
 Staple 252, 258, 262, 263, 267 *bis*, 272, 399
 Staveley 242, 243
 Staventon, Berks 102
 Steeple Mordon 105
 Stevenage 31
 Stevington 28
 Stickford 33
 Sitchcombe 39
 Stockton 30
 Stockwood 21
 Stodham 104
 Stoke Courey 262, 263, 267, 272, 276
 Stoke Michael 277
 Stone 23
 Storrington 203
 Stortford 32
 Stourminster 135, 139
 Stourton 252, 255, 399
 Stow Prior's 103
 Stow cum Qui 45
 Stradbroke 46
 Stratford-upon-Avon, school 81. gild 81—84
 Streatham 37, 309—313
 Sudburgh 363 *bis*
 Sutton 25, 26
 Sutton cum Duckmanton 242
 Sutton-on-the-hill 247
 Sutton cum Lownd 24
 Sutton Poyntz 254, 265, 277
 Swafham Bulbeck 46
 Swafham St. Maries *ib.*
 Swalcliffe 178, 186, 188, 203, 233, 234, 236, 238, 239, 345, 346, 353, 361—365
 Swanecot 117
 Swarling 22
 Swasey 45
 Sweamons park 24
 Swinetoller 272
 Swinfield 341
 Swinnerton 340
 Takeley 32
 Tallagham 277
 Tankersley 337
 Tarrent abbey 99, 100
 Taunton 27
 Tetny 33 *bis*
 Thame 199, 235
 Tharston 46
 Thetford 343
 Thirne 35
 Thorpe, Essex 101
 Thorp grange 25
 Thorneham 36
 Thornton, 33, 43
 Thornton le More 45
 Thornton-on Tees 396
 Thorston 259, 267
 Those 396
 Throughley 342
 Thurgarton 35
 Thurgoland 337
 Thurleston 337
 Tibenbam 46
 Tibsself 242
 Tichfield 226
 Tickenham 39
 Tid St. Giles 45
 Tileswell 240, 245
 Tilmiston 22
 Tilney, Norf. 104
 Tixal 339
 Toltbop 351
 Tompston 106
 Tonge 23, 105
 Torbryan 254, 256, 278
 Tosse 396
 Tottenham 314
 Towcester 42
 Treddington 44
 Treffos 47
 Tregayre 41
 Trentham 342
 Trewley 264
 Trillingham 267
 Triwit 396
 Trotterscliffe 23
 Tunbridge waters 295. chapel 302
 Turbervillestoke 261
 Turvey 46
 Twaight 45
 Twynam 264 *bis*
 Tywardreth priory 106—111
 Ulaby 396
 Ulkelf 370, 374
 Unston 244
 Upton 28, 46
 Upwell 45
 Vohervin 47
 Waddon 3, 4, 6, 11, 21
 Waldern 264, 267
 Walseshire 22
 Waldingfield (Great) 260
 Wallcott 36
 Wallezey 42
 Walmer 22
 Waltersty 45
 Walton 45
 Waltonhall 35
 Wanlip 339
 Warberton 37
 Wardour castle 395
 Waterbeach 45
 Watlingstreet 115
 Weathersfield 32
 Welbeck cartulary 245
 Weld 45
 Welland 44
 Wellesbourne 26
 Wellington forest 115
 Wells 40
 Wentbridge 26
 Weobley 339
 Werington 45
 Westbury 40, 102
 Westcourt 21
 Westdean 264
 Westfield, Sussex 247
 Westgate 21
 Westminster, abbey 289, 290, 295, 380. bishopric lands 29. gatehouse 288. hall 55. St. Stephen's chapel 71. St. Margaret's 280. Duke street chapel 382. Rolls chapel 384. St. John's chapel, Bedford row 386. Britain's burse, Bangor-house, Durham-house, Ely-house, Worster-place 29. Strand 290. York-house 288
 Westneston 264
 Weston, co. Som. 40
 Weston, co. Staff. 342
 Westwell 24
 Westwode, Kent 267
 Weverham 42
 Werstead 260

- Whitborne 43
 Whitby 26
 Whichmore 343
 Whickham 30
 Whitehurst 276
 Whitehorse, in Croydon 169
 Whitfield 22
 Whitstable 23
 Whitstones 43
 Whittington 242
 Whitton 33
 Whitwell 242
 Wiblecastle 103
 Wibunbury 42 *bis*
 Wichampton 100
 Wickes 102
 Wickham, Essex 3
 ——— Hants 212, 226
 ——— co. Oxf. 360
 ——— co. Sussex 360
 Widhay 28
 Wigtofte 33
 Wilden grange 35
 Wilford Doles 42
 Wilscombe 40
 Winchester, episcopal lands 27. cathedral 189. monks of St. Swithea 176. college 181, 185, 348. *See* St. Cross
- Winchingford 43
 Windegate, 262, 263
 Windsor castle 200, 230, 365
 Wingerworth 243
 Wingfield, Suffolk 35, 36. (North) 242, 246. (South) 242
 Winthorpe 33
 Winterborne Earles 38
 Winterset 337
 Wirksworth 242, 247
 Wisbich 45
 Wistowe 24
 Witham 32
 Withington 43
 Withyam 295—306
 Witney 27
 Wittenham 293
 Wokendon (North) 103, 104
 Woker 342
 Wollamton 358
 Wolley 338
 Wollstanton 42
 Wolsingham 30
 Wolverhampton 340
 Woodford 38
 Woodhall 33, 101
 Woodton 262, 398 *bis*
 Woodyate 275 *bis*
- Woolston 315
 Woolwich Wood 21
 Worcester palace 43
 Wormeholt 31
 Worsall 26
 Worsbrough 337
 Worseley bridge 341
 Workshop 34
 Worth Mims 21
 Wortley 337
 Wrekin hill 118
 Wrongey 35, 136
 Wrottesley 340
 Wroxhall 262, 271, 272, 276 *bis*, 399
 Wryntbam, Suff. 267
 Wurbote 117
 Wye 22, 24
 Wyke, co. Som. 263, 267 *bis*, 272
 ——— co. Sussex 263, 264, 267 *bis*
 Wymondbam 46, 105
 Wynnonswold 22
 Yanwath 396, 397, 398
 Yarome 26
 Yeovil 134—141
 Youlgrave 242
 York 42. episcopal lands 24. palace *ib.*

INDEX III.—PERSONS.

- A. Bp. of Angers 177
 Abbot, Abp. 295, 403
 Abdy, Ann, Christopher, Sir Christopher, Edmund, George, Sir John, Judith, Sir Robert, Sir Thomas 311
 Abergavenny, badge 66
 Achard, Abbot of Angers 109
 Achemore, Alice, John 209, 214, 219. Joanna 213. Emma, Margaret, Matilda 213, 214
 Acherley, Dorothy, Edward, Roger 94
 Acton, Joyce, Thomas 288
 Acworth, ——— 145
 Adams, John 337. Richard 309
 Addy, Matthew 335, 336
 Adkin, Abigail, John 388
- Adon, Sir John, standard 60
 Agmondesham, John, Mary 149
 Ahas, Henry 210, 211, 214, 217. Felicia 211, 214, 217. John 239, 348. Ralph, Richard, 214, 217. William 214, 217, 348
 Ailworth, William 350-2
 Alan, a hospitaller 176
 Albany, Alice, Sir Robert 152
 Alderson, John 287
 Aldwinckle, John 330
 Alianor, Queen of Henry III. 380
 Allayne, William 132
 Alleyne, Constance 162. Edward 162, 164
 Allin, Eliza Dranow 317
 Alline, Samuel 378
 Allington, crest 71
- Allott, Richard 335
 Amcotts, Sir Richard, Susanna 311
 Anderson, Bridget, Sir Richard 282. Sarah 387
 Andrewe, John, sen. and jun. 258
 Andrewes, Dr. Lancelot 290. Thomas 163
 d'Angoulesme, Charles, Count 52
 Anjou, badge 58
 Anne, Princess 319. Queen of Rich. II. 380
 Appleyard, Elizabeth 144. Gamaliel 335. Nicholas, Margaret 104. Reginald, William 337
 Apsley, Catharine, Sir Peter, Lady 284
 Arbrarius, Hugo 285
 Archdale, George 337. widow 335, 337

- Archer, Margaret 370.
William 378
- Argentine, Agnes, John 77, 78
- Arlidge, Sarah 387
- Arlington, Lady 317
- Armitage, John 334
- Armstrong, crest 75
- Arnold, Dame Mary 334
- Arnold, Robert 336, 338
- Arragon, crest 52
- Arthur (King), banner 51
- Arundel, Alianor Countess of 99. John Earl of 260, 277. Humphrey Earl of 277. Maud Countess of 277. Thomas Earl of 185, 193
- Arundell, Alianor 77, 79, 99. Charles 395. Elizabeth 401. Joan 392, 393. John 390, 391, 392. Sir John 77, 79, 99, 401. Bp. John 394. Margery 252. Matthew 395. Ralph 390, 391. Renfrid 393. Roger 389, 391. Thomas 252, 393, 395. William 391. Lady 317
- Aryngton, standard 61
- Ashe, Anne 16. Lady Catharine 168. John 16. Elizabeth 16, 153. James 16. Sir James 153
- Asheley, Mrs. 49
- Ashenburt, Revell 244
- Ashton, Elizabeth 16. Magdalene 6. Nicholas 16, 16, 393
- Astill, John 25
- Astley, — 340
- Astlegh, John de 117
- Aston, Anne 288. Sir Edward 288, 339
- Asytlegh, John 391
- Atkins, John 282
- Atkinson, John 335
- Atwood, Rev. F. T. Rev. T. S. 316
- Aucher, Anthony 167. Sir Anthony 153. Hester 153. Margaret 167
- Audley, Capt. 289. Lord 339. standard 61. badge 67
- Auger, — 150. arms 154
- Aumerle, Elizabeth, Sir William 79
- Aungier, Francis Lord, Lettice 159
- Austen, Mr. 387
- Avery, Ben. 40. 48
- Awbrey, Dr. 179, 182
- Ayers, *see* Eyre
- Aylesford, Earl of 384
- Aylmer, Edmond, Elizabeth, Bp. John, John, Judith, Nathanael 287. Samuel, Theophilus 287, 288. Tobell, Zachary 287
- Ayloff, John 363
- Ayno, Agnes, Guy 209, 215, 218, 221
- Ayssheton, Nicholas 393
- Azire 317
- Babbe, John 137 *bis*
- Babington, Anthony 8
- Babthorpe, Margaret, Mary, Sir William 373
- Backworth, arms 87, 402
- Bacon, William 293
- Badghett, Edward 97
- Badlesmere, Elizabeth Lady, Giles Lord 252
- Baggesouere, Thomas de 113
- Bagot, — 341. Harvey, Mary 300
- Baguley, William 333, 334
- Baker, Anne 387. Cecilia 295, 297. Jane 2. Joan 138. Sir John 297. Edward, Ralph, Richard 164
- Baldre, Elizabeth, Geo. 310
- Balduke, Nicholas 141
- Baldwin, Prior of Tywardreth 106
- Bale, Rev. S. S. 296
- Balsale, Thomas 83, 84
- Baltrupp, Aberycusgentilis, Margaret, Richard 282
- Banister, Elizabeth, John 128, 129, 131
- Bannister (?) arms 88
- Bankes, Noah 39
- Barantine, Alexander 285
- Barber, James 337. John 334
- Barbor, Robert 138
- Barclay, Anne 287
- Bard, Anne 15. Dudley, Rev. George 18. Sir Henry 15, 18. Nathaniel, Persiana 18. Mr. 317. (See Pedigree in vol. iv.)
- Bardolph, Amicia, Sir Robert 102
- Barker, arms 49. crest 75. Christopher 49. Edward 310
- Barkham, Dorcas, Sir Robert 163
- Barlee, Anne, Dorothy, Frances, Richard, William 124
- Barley, Richard 105
- Barlow, Agatha 369, 373. Anthonina, William 369
- Barmby, Thomas 334
- Barnard, Anne (*duo*), Nathaniel 16
- Barnes, — 12. John, Mary, William 295. Rachael 385
- Barnecoe, Julian 109. Walter or William 107
- Barnewell, Elizabeth 386
- Barnham, Benedict 287
- Baron, Anne, Hartgill 312
- Barret, Anne 312. Alice Jane, John 2
- Barrett, George, Margaret, William 148
- Barrin, Lord 160
- Barrington, Mr. 357
- Barry, William 140
- Barryon, Dr. 386
- Barton, Rev. William 331
- Bassano, Francis 243, 248
- Basse, Edward 24
- Basset 244. crests 75. of Blore 341, 342. Robert 366
- Bateman, Thomas, William 249
- Bates, Anne 388
- Bath, Marquis of, his ancestors 119
- Bathurst, Allen Lord, Sir Benjamin, Catherine, Mary, Sir Peter 284
- Batt, Major 308
- Batye, James, Mary 312
- Baude, John 106
- Bauden, the Lady 168
- Baumgartner, pedigree of 401
- Baunfeld, John 391
- Bavy 111
- Bax, Sarah, Stephen 389
- Baxter, Thomas 87
- Bayley, John 3 *bis*
- Bayly, Caroline, Sir Nicholas 284
- Baynham, badge 69

- Beale, Margaret, Richard 159
 Bearcroft, arms, Katharine, Robert 327
 Beauchamp, Edith 377.
 Edward Lord 160, 297.
 Sir John 377. Margaret 393. Simon 285.
 Sir William 163
 Beaufort, arms 328.
 badge 67. Cardinal Henry 109
 Beaumont, Lord, standard 60. George 335. Henry 101. Lord 101
 Beaunfeld, Peter 278
 Beauvoir, Dr. Edmund 338
 Beckett, Joan, Randolph 164. John 334
 Beckwell, Isabella, William 144
 Beckworth, crest 74
 Beckyswell 4
 Bedford, Elizabeth
 Duchess of 313. Francis Earl of 394, 403. Jasper Duke of, arms 54. John Duke of, badge 56. Wriothesley Duke of 313
 Bedford, Mary, Rev. Thomas, William 88
 Bedingfeld, crest 72
 Beeff, William 138
 Beesley 9
 Beever, William 336
 Bekeswall, John 264
 Belfield, Elizabeth 386
 Belgrave, William 23, 24
 Belinus(king), banner 51
 Bell, Elizabeth, Simon 386
 Bellamont, Henry Visc. 15, 18
 Bellamy, Edward 45
 Bellingham, crest 73
 Benedict, abbat of Angers 110
 Benefield 98
 Benet, Emma, Richard 209, 213, 216, 217, 219. John 218, 219, 220, 222
 Bennett, Robert 3, 4
 Bennet, Francis, Mr. Serjeant 213
 Benthall family 120
 Benyngfeld, crest 69
 Beof, William 278
 Bere, Dorothy, John 145
 Bereford, Agnes 78. William 73, 390
 Beresford 245
 Bergavenny, badge 66
 Beringer, Anne, Francis, Jane, Margaret, Richard, Thomas, Thomasin 282
 Berkeley, crest 74.
 standard 61. Alianor 258. Edward 266. Ela Eva 78. John 258. Maurice 78. Lady Elizabeth, Elizabeth Countess of, George Earl of 317
 Bernard, abbat of Angers 109
 Berners, John Lord 105.
 badge 67. Ralph 285
 Berningham, Sir William 365
 Berrington family 120
 Berry, Edith, Henry 149.
 Marmaduke 336
 Berton, J. 351
 Bertrand, Elionora-Magdalen, Louis 371
 Besbiche, Mrs. 288
 Bescombe 139. John 138.
 Thomas 138 *bis*
 Besford, — 341
 Bever, William 337
 Beville, Peter, Thomasina 111
 Bevyll, Isabella 392
 Bickerstaffe, Frances, Margaret 307
 Biddle, — 342
 Billingsley, Bridget, Sir Henry 150
 Bilson, Thomas 179, 182
 Bingley, Thomas 334
 Birch, crest 72. Elizabeth 157
 Bird, Christina-Mary 17
 see Byrd
 Birds, Thomas 249
 Bishop, Elizabeth, Par- giter 388. Sarah 386
 Blackburne, Robert 335, 336
 Blacker, John 334 *bis*
 Blackett, — 10
 Blackwell, Elizabeth 13.
 Sence 151. William 13, 151
 Blague, Frances, Thomas 143
 Blakaler, Joan 137
 Bland, — 316
 Blast, John 258, 264
 Blayne, Henry Lord 162. Richard 161, 163, 165. Vincent 161, 165
 Blechenden, Robert 379
 Bliss, Sarah 385
 Blithe 246
 de Blois, Bp. Henry 174
 Bloomfield, Robert 133
 Blore, 244. Thomas 243, 249
 Bludder, Sir Thomas 162
 Blunt, — 341. Sir John 340
 Blythman, William 334
 Boddam, Mr. 372
 Bodington, Edmund, Mary 389
 Bodley, Rebecca 312
 Bois, Edward 21, 48
 Bokelond, Edward 255
 Boleyne, Margaret 306.
 badge 69
 Bollond, John 4
 Bolney, Agnes 199. Bartholomew 239, 266, 267, 348. Edward 199, 210, 237, 367. Joan 213, 215. John 213, 215, 258 *bis*, 259, 260, 264
 Bolton, Charles Duke of 373
 Bond, John 388. Mary 157, 388. Mary-Charlotte 167. Thomas 157. Sir Thomas 157, 167
 Bone, Elizabeth, John 148
 Bonfoy, Sir Thomas 316
 Bongey, John 258
 Bonney, Ven. Henry Kaye 133
 Bontenyleyn, William de 112
 Bonville, Sir William 252, 258
 Bonyvet, crest 53
 Borough, badge 71.
 Elizabeth 291
 Borton, Margaret 144
 Boston, Christian Lady, Frederick Lord 320
 Bosvile, Godfrey 335.
 William 336
 Botasle, Emma 213. Juliana 209, 213, 219.
 Richard 209, 213
 Boteler, — 340.
 George, Sir John, Sir Philip 307. badge 71.
 crest 73
 Botevyle family 119
 Botfield family 119
 Bothamley, Richard 335
 Botting, Elizabeth, John 152
 Bottrell, crest 74

- Bouchier**, badge 66, 67. standard 62. Elianor, John 376. Sir John 105. Louis Lord 381. Thomas 62
Boude, Alicia, Sibilla, William 208, 210, 213, 214, 216, 217
Bouges, William 107
Boughton, crest 72. Richard 37. Thomas 33, 34, 48
Bouk, John 350
Boulewas, Roger de 113
Boune, Abraham 42
Bousfield, Margaret 384
Bovill, William 285
Bowcher, Sarah 386
Bowdler family 119
Bower, — 133. Sarah 388
Bowles, Margaret, Sir William 147
Bowode, *see* Boude
Bowyer, pedigree of 151. Agnetta 282. Anne 281. Bersheba 17. Edmund 9. Sir Edmund 142, 167. Elizabeth 150, 282. Emma 164. Henry 282. John 150, 160, 164. Martha 282. Robert 281, 282. William 282
Box, Dame Elizabeth 318. Elizabeth, Henry 319. Joan, Martha 310. Sir Ralph 318. Ruth 319. William 310
Boyard, crest 53
Boyland, Anne, Charles 385
Boyle, Anne, Catharine, James, Mary 288
Boynton, Catharine, Sir Matthew 370
Boys, arms 154. Alice 151. Anne, John, Richard 151, 171
Brabant, arms 154. Alice, Joan, William 151
Brabazon, Roger le 112 *bis*
Bracy family 120. Audulphus de 113
Bradeleg, Henry de 113
Bradford, Elizabeth, Jane, John, Dr. John, Thomas 163
Bradley, John 258 *bis*
Bradshaw, Catharine 387. Sir Rockley 337
Bramhall, George 336
Braose, Beatrice, Giles, Lucy 78
Bray, badge 69. Ann 383. Sir Reginald 111
Braylegh, Richard 391
Bredinghurst, Margaret 144
Brembre, Sir Nicholas 100
Brentyngham, John 107
Brereton, Joan, John, Thomas 142
Bresley, Bridget 155
Breton, crest 74
Bridge, Eliz. Thomas 367
Brierton, badge 68
atte Brigge, Thomas 123
Bright, Sir John 336
Brightman, Thomas 85, 87
Brightwell, John 82
Broadhead, Jonathan 334
Brocas, Barnard 104. Sir Bernard 381. Robert 312. William 104
Brockett, Edward, Ursula 279
Brockman, Margaret, William 155
Brograve, John, Martha 156
Broke, Lord, crest 73
de Brolio, Peter 110
Bromhead, Rebecca 387
Brooke, Elizabeth 290. Fulke Lord 286, 403. Henry 291. J. C. 246. Ralph 292. Thomas 333. William 334, 335 *bis*. Sir William 290
Broome, Jane 368
Brotherton, Thomas of 343
Brott, William 246
Broughton, badge 70. standard 64
Brown, Hannah, Rev. Dr. Thomas 319. Martha 388
Browne, crest 70. Agnes 151. Sir Anthony 378. Elizabeth; Gertrude, Sir Henry 369. Joan 151. John 271, 151, 335, 336, 369. Sir Matthew 144. Sir Weston, crest 72. William 105, 151
Brownell, widow 338
Browning, Alice, John, William 79
Broxholme, Dr. 247
Bruges, badge 69
Brugge, John 81, 82
de Brus, Lucia 173
Brut (King), banner 51
Bryan, Alice 253, 254, 260, 261. Elizabeth 252, 261, 276. Sir Francis, standard 65. Sir Guy 250 *et seq.* Philip 252, 254, 261. Philippa 261. Weltiana 250. William 252, 254, 261
Brydges, Elizabeth 291
Brystowe, John 138
Buckle, Cuthbert 286. Dame Elizabeth, Joan 287
Buckhurst, Lord 289
Buckingham, Edward Duke of 378
Buckton, Robert 101
Buketorp, Robert 176
Buller, Lady 317
Bulmer, arms 87, 402. Sir William 144
Bulstrode, arms and quarterings 154
Bunney, Mr. 332
Burcestre, Sir John 267
Burden, arms 87, 402. Thomas 184, 347, 356
Burdett, Amor 334. Francis 336. Thomas 335. Nicholas 336. Valentine 337. Sir Thomas 83
Bures, Alicia, Sir Robert 260
Burford, Baron of, standard 65
Burges, Johanna, Thomas 165
Burgh, Katharine 104
Burghersh, Lady 101
Burgoine, Judith, Robert 86
Burgundy, Duke of, arms 402
Burleigh, William Lord 179, 182, 352
Burley, Sir John, arms 329. Richard 100. Sir Simon 101
Burnham, Thomas 84
Burnell, Edmund Lord 293. Tristram 135, 140, 141
Burnet, Bp. Gilbert 313

- Burton, arms 327, 328, 329. Alice 386.
Elizabeth 327. Henry, Joan 328. Robert 120, 386. William 327
- Bussy, Sir Miles, standard 63
- Buterlegh, Roger de 113
- Butler, Elizabeth, John 171. Francis, George, Mary 307. Sir Ralph 106
- Buttethorn, Roger 254
- Byne, Edmund 152. Edward 154. Elizabeth 152, 161, 162. Emma 152, 162. Frances 152. Henry 162. James 162 *bis*. Jane 150, 152. John 152, 161, 162. Sir John 150, 161. Katharine 152, 162. Sence 162. William 152
- Byndelaus, Henry 135, 138
- Byng, Hon. Sarah 127
- Byrd, Frances, Thomas 383
- Byron, crest 76
- Bysshe, Elizabeth, Ellen, Margaret, Roger, William 163
- Cadwallader (King), banner 51, 58
- Cage, Sir Anthony, Martha 280. Lettice, Sir Toby 146, 161
- Calinaton, John 391
- Callant, Anne, Rob. 171
- Calmady, Anna Maria 384
- Calthorpe, crest 74
- Calton, Anne, Emma, Sir Francis, Margaret, Nicholas, Thomas 164
- Calverhale, William de 113
- Calverley, Anne, William 370. Thomas 336
- Cambridge, Earl of, arms 54
- Camden, William 186, 195
- Cammell, Thomas 257
- Campion, Elizabeth 389
- Canbye, Thomas 25
- Cane, Susannah, Thomas 387
- Canterbury, Abp. badge 70
- Cantilope family 120
- Capel, crest 70, 75. Sir Giles 372
- Cardinan, Andrew 110. Isabella 109. Helena 110
- Care, Philip 309
- Carent, John 275 *bis*
- Carew, crest 74. Eme-line 104. Sir Francis 9. Sir George 291. James 104. Jane 156. Joan 251. Margaret 104. Nicholas 100, 104. Sir Nicholas 3, 4, 5. Rose 104. William 156
- Cargley, Henry 105
- Carleton, Anne 143
- Carlyll, arms 49. Joan, Richard 131
- Carmalt, Martha, William 389
- Carpenter, Emma, William 209, 213, 214
- Carpnyter, Thomas 140
- Carr, Mary, Sir Robert 17
- Carte, Philippa, Samuel 389
- Carter, William 27
- Carteret, Sir Edward 316. Edward 86. Sir Geo. 85. Dame Jemima, Philip, Sir Philip 86
- Carteret, Eleanor Lady, Henry Frederick (Thynne) Lord 88
- Cartwright, William 25
- Cary, Hugh 258 *bis*
- Casbeard, John 41
- Cater, Mary, Sir R. K. 17
- Catesby, Mary 279
- Cavendish, crest 72
- Cawthorne, Elizabeth 283
- Cecil, Elizabeth 291. Elizabeth Lady, Frances, Sir Robert 290. Sir Thomas 291 *bis*. 292. William 290, 292
- Centlivre 317
- Cervyngton, David, Katharine 275, 276
- Cesar, Mr. 142, 160
- Chabot, Rev. Mr. 134
- Chacombe, Thomas 84
- Chalkhill, John 349
- Chamberlayne, pedigree of, 95—98. Edward 42, 48. Oliver 392. Sir Ralph, crest 70. Thomas 137
- Champnes, Agnes 213, 216, 217. William 217
- Champney, Lancelot, William 335, 337
- Champneys, Henry 262
- Chandler, John 182. Thomas 230
- Chandos, Sir John, Philippa 254
- Chaplin, Sir Francis 404
- Chapman, Elizabeth 386. John 3. Rev. Thomas 386
- Chappell, Richard 334
- Charnes, Reginald de 113
- Cbaumpedon, John 350
- Chauvett, Margaretta 329
- Chauynthon, Reginald de 113
- Cheddre, Richard, Robert, William 377
- Cheeseman, Anne, Robert 96
- Chief, ——— 342
- Cheney, *see* Cheyne
- Cherleton, Sir John de 115
- Cherry 159. Edward, Elizabeth 147, 159. Frances 159. Sir Francis 158. Francis 159. John 159. Margaret 158. Mary, Sarah, Rebecca, Richard 159. Robert 147, 159
- Cheslyn 314—315
- Chester, crest 75, Edward, Frances 283
- Chetwynd, ——— 341
- Chevele, Henr. 105
- Chewney, Elizabeth, Frances, George, Henry, Jane, Rev. Nicholas 282
- Cheyne, badge 69. crest 72. Albany, Joan 402. Sir John 72, 100 *bis*, 103, 267. Lawrence 104. Margaret 103. Roger de 113. William 103, 257
- Chibborne, Catharine, Sir Charles, Dame Margaret 311
- Chichester, Bp. Robert 109
- Chideoke, Alianor 276. Sir John 252, 254, 276
- Child, Joan, Richard, Thomas 105
- Chipman, Thomas 139

- Chobington, arms 154
 Cholmeley, Annabella,
 Lady Catharine, Sir
 Henry, Sir Richard 369
 Cholmondeley, crest 71
 Chowne, George 290.
 Jane 289. Nicholas
 289, 290
 Chute, Sir George, Sarah
 163
 Cifrewast, Elizabeth,
 Robert 78
 Cirecester, Robert 176
 Clappham, Ann 162
 Clare, Mary 385
 Clarence, Duke of 278.
 arms 54
 Clarke, Robert 89, 90
 Richard 334
 Clarkson, Arthur 334
 Clayton, Thomas 335
 Cleaver, Anne, Bryana,
 Sir Charles, Elizabeth,
 Frances, Francis, Piers,
 Stephen, William 382
 Cleghar, Richard 392,
 393
 Clemeson, Henry 153
 Clerk, Richard 4
 Clervalx, ——— 344
 Cliffe, Walter 27
 Clifford, badge 68. stan-
 dard 60. Lady Catha-
 rine 369. Sir Lodo-
 wick 163. Bp. Rich-
 ard, arms of 237, 375.
 Robert 375. Rosa-
 mund 344
 Clinton, badge 67. Sir
 Yvo de 113
 Clopton, arms 154. Tho-
 mas 81, 83
 Clotlegh, Ralph de 115
 Cobb, Edward 45. Wil-
 liam 287
 Cobham, badge 67. Alia-
 nor, Reginald 79.
 Lord 289
 Cock, Letitia, Peter 162
 Cockayne, Jo. 122
 Cockill, Samuel 336
 Cockine, Samuel 335
 Cogge, John 138
 Cobytre, Alice, John 137
 Coke, Mrs. 246
 Coker, Edith 170
 Cokes, Dr. 49
 Colclough, ——— 342.
 Grace, John 387
 Coldham, Mary 13
 Coldwell, William 13,
 334
 Cole, Counsellor, Rev.
 William 133
 Colepeper, Elizabe h,
 John 155
 Coles, Edmund 189
 Colfell, John 101
 Colles, Geffery, Maryau 6
 Collett, Joan 190
 Collier, Joseph, Mary
 388
 Collinson, Anne, James
 387
 Colman, ——— 367
 Colnett, Thomas 349
 Colson, Edw. 30 *bis*
 Colt, Sir Wm. Dutton
 161
 Columbello, Robert 248
 Columbers, arms 169
 Colville, Richard, Sarah
 280
 Coly, William 392
 Colyear, Elizabeth,
 Philip 301
 Colyns, Alice, John, Tho-
 mas 107
 Combe, John 254. Wil-
 liam 264
 Comeys, ——— 276
 Compton, crest 74. Lady
 Cecily, John, Sir Henry
 298. Richard 84. Sir
 William, standard 59
 Conige, Elizabeth, Joan,
 Roger 213, 216, 217
 Coningsby family 248
 Conk, Pesebaseus 392
 Conny, George 45
 Constable, Edward 290
 Conyers, Lord, standard
 59
 Cook, Elizabeth, Samuel
 385
 Cooke, Sir Anthony 291.
 Robert 195, 199. Wil-
 liam 334
 Corbet, Sir Andrew, Sir
 Robert 113
 Coole, Roger 142
 Copinger, crest 75
 Copleston, John 393
 Copley, Lionel 334. Mar-
 garet, Sir Thomas 12.
 William 334
 Corbett, Lady 336. Tho-
 mas 384
 Cornwall, Baron of Bur-
 ford, standard 65.
 badge 68. Sir John
 111. Martha 367
 Cornwallis, Elizabeth
 294. Henry (*duo*) 294
 John, Sir John, Lady
 Katharine, Robert,
 294. Thomas (*duo*) 294.
 William 294. Sir Wil-
 liam 292, 294
 Corthorne, James, Mary
 385
 Corveser, Guy 136, 137,
 139, 140
 Cotes, John 391
 Cotgrave, crest 74. Hugh
 182, 186, 195
 Cottan, Edward 335.
 William 336
 Cotton, Rev. J. A. 91
 Couldwell, John 337
 Coult, John, Sir William
 161
 Courtenay, Sir Peter 254.
 Sir William 316, 384
 Courtes, Alicia, John 137
 Cover, Anne 171
 Couche, John 111
 Cowden, Joyce, 153
 Cowper, Anne 155.
 George 334. John,
 William 84
 Cox, Mr. 161
 Cradock, arms 87. Jo-
 seph 330-2, 403. Rev.
 Mr. 387
 Cranmer, Thomas 6.
 Abp. Thos. 145
 Crasier, Edith 210, 217,
 219
 Crauley, John 350
 Craven, John 37
 Crawshaw, Edward 337.
 Joshua 338
 Crayford, arms 329
 Craykar, Timothy 184
 Cresacre, arms 87, 402
 Creswick, William 337
 Crevecœur, crest 75
 Crewe, crest 72
 Creysi, Hugh 177
 Crisp, Sir Nicholas 317,
 319. Samuel 317
 Crispe, Rev. Henry 402
 Croft, crest 73. Anne
 145. Sir Herbert 311.
 Margaret, Thomas 309
 Crofts, ——— 279
 Crompton, Anne 311.
 Thomas 290, 311
 Cromwell, Elizabeth 166.
 Oliver 166, 244
 Croner, Richard 264
 Crookes, John 334
 Crosbie, Lady Diana 301,
 302
 Crow, William 308

- Crowhrst, William 5
 Croxall, Richard 25
 Cudworth, Jonathan 337
 Culpeper, Dr. 179, 182
 Culpepper, Lord 317
 Cumberford, — 340
 Cumberland, George Earl of 299
 Comport 5
 Cnningham, Margaret, William 383
 Cure, Thomas 372
 Curle, Bp. Walter 193
 Curney, Elizabeth 389
 Curry, Anne, John 389
 Curson, crest 69. standard 59
 Curteis, Catharine 312. John 350. Mary, William 402
 Curtin, Martha, William 388
 Cuswos, Roger 393
 Cutler, Dame Magdalen 337
 Dabridgcourt, George, Thomas 161
 Dacre, Fiennes lord, badge 66
 — of the North, crest 76
 Dakeyne, Daniel 249
 Dakyn 245
 Dale, George 30
 Dally, Susannah 387
 Danby, Henry Earl of 125
 Dance, crest 70
 Danet, crest 71. Elizabeth 401
 Dangle, John, Sir William, William 103
 Daniel, Lucy-Maria, Thomas 382. Robert 334
 Danvers, Anthony, Charles, Elianor 27. Dorothy 124. Eleanor 128. Elizabeth 124. Sir John 124, 128. Lettice 159. Lady 97. Sir William 158
 Darcy, badge 67
 Darell, Ann, Sir Marmaduke 162
 Darmer, Robert 195, 199
 Dashwell, Miss 388
 Davenant, George 307. Bp. *ib.*
 Davenport, Rev. Christopher, Elizabeth 132
 Davies, Anne, Somerset 17. Ralph 28, 31
 Davis, Elizabeth, John 283
 Dawbeny, badge 69. crest 72
 Dawney, Anne, Marmaduke 15
 Dawson, Dorothy, Peter 162
 Dawtre, Robert 267. William 264
 Day, Prudence 388
 Daye, Thomas 309
 Deane, pedigree of 190. Edward 189. Joseph 120, 187, 189, 191, 197, 356. Margaret 361. Mary 388. Richard 189. Thomas 309, 388. William 368
 Delabeer, Lydia 386
 De la Mare, Roger 113
 De la Pole, Hawise 113
 Delaporte, Margaret-Catharine 387
 Delaval, John, Susanna 383
 De la Warr, Countess of 305
 Dele, John 351
 Delve, crest 72
 Demal, — 378
 Denley, crest 75
 Dennett, Rachael 384
 Denny, Sir Edward 291, 292
 Dennys, Elizabeth, Nicholas 386
 Denton, John 335
 Derby, Earl of, badge 66
 Dering, Sir Edward, Dame Dorcas 163. George, Louisa-Grace 17
 Derteford, Roger 390
 le Despencer, Elizabeth Lady, Hugh Lord 252. Mary Baroness 403
 Devereux, Joane 100. Jonet 101. Sir John 100, 254-5, 257, 277. John 101. Margaret 101. Philippa 255, 277. Thomas 101
 Dierwell, crest 75
 Digby, badge 68. crest 71. Dame Helen, Sir John 170
 Diggs, Isabel, John 295
 Dingley, Elizabeth, Mary, Samuel 282
 Dixie 133. Agnes, Sir Wolstan 156
 Dixon, Jeremiah, Mary 371
 Dobson, Bartholomew 236. Elizabeth, Thomas 371
 Docwra, Thomas, standard 61
 Dodewith, Robert 254
 Dodge, Edward 293. John, Mary 292
 Donne, Bridget 15. Constance 162 *bis.* George 160, 161. Dr. John 15, 147, 156, 160, 162, 164. John 162. Lewes 164. Margaret 147, 161. Mary 162
 Donstable, arms, Elizabeth, John, Katharine, Margaret 327
 Dorington, Mary, Robert 131
 Dormer, Roger 234
 Dorset, Marquis of, badge 66. Anne Countess of 296. Arabella-Diana Duchess of 302, 305, 306. Cecilia Countess of 295, 297. Charles Earl of 300, 302, 304. Charles Duke of 301. Edward Earl of 297. Elizabeth Duchess of 301. Frances Countess of 298, 300, 302, 304. George Duke of 301. Geo. J. F. Duke of 301, 305. Grace Duchess of 300. John-Fred. Duke of 305. Lionel Duke of 301, 302. Margaret Countess of 296. Mary Countess of 300, 302. Richard Earl of 296, 297, 298, 302, 303, 403. Robert Earl of 296, 297. Thomas Earl of 295, 296
 Dotinton, Robert de 113
 Dove, or Dowe, Acton 143. Agnes 143. Alice 143. Anne 143. Bridget 143. Brooke, Catharine 143. Dorothy 143. Edward 142. Elizabeth 143. Giles 143. Henry 142, 143. Joan 143. John 142,

143. Jonas 143. Katharine 142. Margaret 142, 143. Oliver 142. Samuel 143. Walter 143. William 143
- Dowding, Elizabeth, John 326
- Doyley, Isabel 360, 364. William 233, 360, 364, 366
- Drake, Anne 363. Elizabeth 385. Sir Francis 41. John, Mary, Thomas 368
- Draper, pedigree of 150. arms 328. crest 76. standard 63. Edward 387. Elizabeth 151, 387. John 139. Margaret 146. Robert 151
- Drax, Meliora 317
- Draycote, Sir Philip 341, 342
- Druel, John de 112
- Drury, Mary 310. Sir Robert 4. William 310
- Dryden, Rev. Jonathan 165. Margaret 319
- Duchesnay 317
- Duckett, Elizabeth 158
- Dudley, badge 67. Elizabeth, Obrien 389
- Dunbar, Gospatric Earl of 396
- Duncalef, John 30 *bis*
- Dunch, Anne 293. Catharine, Edmund 319.
- Debora, Edmund, Elizabeth, Mary, Ruth, Samuel, Walter, William 293
- Duke, pedigree of 155. Edward, Mary 402
- Duscombe, Elizabeth 387
- Dutton, Sir Piers, standard 65
- Dyer, Sir Edward 291
- Dymock, standard 63. E. 91
- Dynbam, badge 70. Sir John, Matilda 79
- Dyve, standard 65
- Eales, William 28, 31, 48
- Eastfield, William 30
- Echyngham, arms 87, 402. Sir Thomas 267
- Eddice, Thomas 26
- Eden, Dr. 357—359. William 35
- Edgar, son of Earl Gospatric 396
- Edgecombe, badge 68
- Edington, William 232
- Edmonds, Anne 145. Henry 337
- Edney, Joyce 153
- Edridge, Sophia 17
- Edward I. 380
- Edward III. 380. standards 53, 54. badges 54
- Edward IV. standard & badges 57
- Edward, Edmund 44
- Edwards, Abraham 368. Andrew 47. Margaret 368
- Eede, Francis 43
- Egerton, crest 70
- Elcock, Anthony, Mary 307
- Elizabeth, Princess 322
- Elliot, Edward, Elizabeth 159
- Ellis, Daniel 337. Thomas 338
- Ellison, William 336, 337
- Elymbirst — 335. Richard 337
- Elmingham, John 99
- Elubridge, arms, Joan, John 328
- Embrea, John 28
- Emmett, Margery 363
- Empson, *see* Hemson
- England, Rebecca 156
- Englis, John 141
- English, Anne, E. 281. William 100
- Eraclius, Patriarch of Jerusalem 174, 176
- Erdeswick, — 541
- Erle, John 252, 276
- Erlegh, Sir John, Margaret 276
- Ernele, John 266
- Essex, standard 64
- Estermy, Agnes 218
- Esthope, John de 113
- Estrange, Sarah 360
- Evans, David 90. Rev. E. 93
- Everett, Mary 324
- Eversfield, Edward, Mary 150
- Exeter, Duke of, arms 54. Marquis of, badge 66
- Eyre, Sir Christopher, Elizabeth, the Lady 176
- Eytone, Foulkes, John, Lucy, Richard, Roger, Thomas 105
- Eyton, Peter de 113, 117.
- Robert de 117. Thomas 113, 117
- Faber, Ferd. 30
- Fairfax, standard 65.
- Catharine 370. Guy 267. Henry 173, 373. Margery 173. Thomas Viscount 173, 373
- Falmouth, Charles (Berkeley) Earl of 300, 403. Mary Countess of 300
- Fanhope, John Lord 111
- Fanshaw, Lionel 335
- Farewell, Sherington 41
- Farrant, Dorothy 155. Edmund 9
- Faucett, Joshua, Sarah, Elizabeth 371
- Faunt, Agnes 367. William 199, 237
- Fawchin, Edw. 28
- Felbrigge, Sir Simon 99
- Fell, William 142
- Fellows, Sarah, William 385
- Fenner, Anne, Edward, Elizabeth 309
- Ferington, crest 76
- Ferrers, badge 67. Lord (of Chartley) 339, 341. standard 65. (of Groby) standard 60. Dorothy, Sir Humphrey, John 289
- Ferres, John 254, 256
- Ferres, Martin 254, 256
- Fermbaud, Elizabeth, Thomas 103
- Ferne 245
- Ferne, Rebecca, Robert 159
- Fettiplace, Anne, Bessells, Edmund, Nicholas 293
- Fetyll, Robert 3
- Field, Charles Ventris, John Ventris, Louisa 122. John-Wilner 173. Margaret, William 384
- Fielding, Elizabeth, John 383
- Fiennes, arms quartering Say & Wickham 346. John 313. Richard 239, 348. Sir Richard 178, 181, 182, 194 *et seq.* 228 *et seq.* 352 *et seq.* Sir Roger 259, 260. Susan 313
- fil' Philippi, John, 117
- fil' Rembr', Roger 177
- Stephani, Thomas 110

- 61' Yvonis, Walter 396
 Filliol, Anne, Cecily,
 Joan, John 101, 102.
 Richard 101. William
 101, 102
 Finch, arms 88. Doro-
 thy, George 145. Lady
 Heneage 129. Hon.
 Miss 384. *see* Fynch
 Firth, John 335 *bis*
 Fisher, Elizabeth, Light-
 foot 387
 Fitz Aer 120. Hugh le
 113
 Fitzhenry, Robert 123.
 Theo. 121
 Fitz Lewis, badge 71
 Fitzpaine, Ela 262, 276.
 Elizabeth 276. Isa-
 bella 255, 278. Ro-
 bert 252 *ter*, 253, 254,
 255, 262, 276, 278
 Fitz Ralph, Cecily 101
 Fitzwalter, badge 66
 Fitzwaryn, Alianor 276.
 Sir Fulke 99. Ivo 276
 Fitzwilliam, crest 71.
 Elizabeth, Sir George
 313. Robert 106
 Fixbye, Henry 3
 Flechambe, Roger 102
 Fleming, standard 64.
 Elizabeth 96. Sir
 Thomas 105
 Fletcher, Jane 312.
 Mary, Rev. Richard
 385. Richard, Bp. of
 Worcester 287. Wil-
 liam 312
 Floyd, Hugh, Martha
 282
 Flynt, Richard 135, 138
 Foche, John 264
 Fodringas, Emma, Joane,
 Richard 101
 Foix, crest 53
 Foliot, Alda or Alice,
 Joan, Sir Walter 79
 Follyot, Elizabeth, John,
 Thomas 287
 Foljambé, crest 73. God-
 frey 403
 Folville, arms 169. Eli-
 zabeth, Roger 79
 Forde, Edmund 252
 Fortescue, Sir John 287
 Forth, Arthur, Elizabeth,
 Margaret, Martha,
 Mary, Michael, Ro-
 bert, Thomas 310
 Forster, Catharine, Wil-
 liam 162. Sarah 384
 Foster, Elizabeth, Wil-
 liam 150, 152. John
 336. Ralph 335
 Fountaine, John 336 *bis*
 Fowler, Sir Richard,
 crest 73
 Fox, Bp. badge 70
 Foxlowe 245
 Foye, Walter 38, 48
 France, banner of 51.
 the Dauphin's crest *ib.*
 Francis I. badge 52
 Franks, Elizabeth, Wil-
 liam 384
 Frankton, arms 89, 402
 Frebotham 341
 Freeman, Eleanor 329.
 Elizabeth 85. John
 339
 Fremyngham, crest 73
 Frend, John, Sergeant
 161
 Freskeines, Robert 285
 Frewen, Abp. 286, 403.
 Edward, Mary 385
 Fromond, arms 328.
 Bartholomew 160.
 Benedicta 150. Eli-
 zabeth 162. Francis
 149. John 150, 160,
 162, 328. Katharine
 149. Sence 162. Tho-
 mas 328
 Frowick, Elizabeth,
 Henry, Thomas 104
 Fryday, Mary, William
 384
 Frye, William 139, 141
 Fulbert, Bp. of Chartres
 109
 Fuller, Christopher,
 John, 133
 Fybyan, John 138 *ter*
 Fyfield, arms 154. Eli-
 zabeth, John 150
 Fykays, Thomas 258
 Fynden, badge 70
 Fynmore, Martha, Wil-
 liam 368
 Gabram, Walter 138
 Gadarn, Hawise 115
 Gage, Edward 14. Eli-
 zabeth 8, 13, 14.
 Francis 12, 13. George
 13, 307. Helen 13.
 Sir Henry 7, 12, 13.
 Henry 12, 14. Sir
 John 7, 12, 13. John
 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 307.
 Margaret 12. Mary
 13, 14. Mary-
 Charlotte 167. Phi-
 lippa 7. Robert 7, 8,
 13. Thomas 13. Sir
 Thomas 96. William,
 Sir William 167
 Gaiberst, Hugh, Thomas
 176
 Gainsford, arms 328.
 crest 75. Ellen 149.
 Joan, John 328. Ro-
 bert 149
 Galeace, crest 52
 Galliaro, or Galliar-
 dello, Cesar 142, 160.
 Susan 160
 Garby, William 102
 Gardiner, Anne 14, 15,
 18. Bridget 15.
 Christopher 12, 14, 15.
 Elizabeth 14. Fortune
 15. Frances 15. Fres-
 witha 15. George 15.
 Judith 14. Katharine
 15. Margaret 15, 145.
 Mary 15. Onslow 14.
 Richard 15. Robert
 15. Susan 14. Tho-
 mas 14, 15. Sir Tho-
 mas 15, 13, 142, 164.
 Utrechia-Trajectinia 14.
 William 14, 15, 18,
 145. Sir William 15
 Garman, Stephen 336
 Garnerius, prior of Jeru-
 salem in England 175,
 176
 Garneyshe, Sir Christo-
 pher, standard 64
 Gatacre, Edward, Ste-
 phen 116
 Gates, Dame Catharine,
 Sir Henry 288
 Gawdy, Elizabeth, Fran-
 cis 291
 Gedding, Randolph 176
 Gem, Anne, Richard 387
 Geoffrey, son of Henry
 II. 177. Abbat of An-
 gers 110. Bp. of An-
 gers 111. Prior of
 Tywardreth 107
 Gerard 244
 Gerrard, badge 69
 Germaine, Lord George
 301
 Gernon, Agnes, John 99
 Gerpenville, Reginald 285
 Gibbon, Gervase, Crissell
 281
 Gibson, Edward 87
 Giffard, Alice, Elias 78.
 Sir John, Thomas 340
 Gilbert ——— 246. John
 81. Bp. John 101.
 Thomas 239, 348
 Gill, John 335, 336, 337

- Glandore, Diana Countess of, John Earl of 301
- Glanville, Randolph 17, 174
- Glascok, Edward, Mary, William 156
- Glaselegh, Guy de 113
- Gloucester, Duke of, arms 54
- Glover, Hannab 385.
John 3. Richard 355, 385. Thomas 11. William 84
- Glyd, Jeffrey 37
- Gode, John 138 *ter*
- Godefare, Peter 137
- Godmanston, Geoffrey 262, 276
- Goff, Sir Edward, Frances 283
- Goldingham, badge 73
- le Gooch 317
- Goodere, Thomas 39, 48
- Goodman, Henry 96.
Lydia, William 386
- Goodricke, Sir Henry 373
- Goodwin, Anthony 335.
Rev. Edw. 246
- Goodyere, Elizabeth, Robert 247
- Gorges, Sir Thomas 291
- Goring, John 267. Sir William 96
- Gorton, William 189
- Gospatrie, Earl 396
- Gosse, Robert 264. William 257, 258
- Gough, Morgan 254
- Gouldsmith, Daniel 123, 132. Eleanor 132.
Mary 131. William 122, 123, 131
- Goutevill, Herbert 285
- Gower, Henry 290
- Grantham, Thomas 290
- le Gras, John 250-1
- Grave, Abigail 388
- Graynyfyld, Ezabella, Margaret, Roger, Thomas 110
- Greathead, Sarah, Thomas 387
- Greaves, John 335
- Green, crest 71. Christopher 335. Henry 334. James 334. John 335. Margaret 384. Thomas 106, 333. William 334 *bis*, 337. widow 328 *bis*
- Greene, Elizabeth, Bp. Thomas 131
- Greenwood, John 337
- Greenway, crest 72
- Grenfeld, crest 74
- Grenville, *see* Graynyfyld
- Gresley, Sir George 339
- Grete, Walter 261
- Grevill, Mrs. 288
- Grey, Alicia 276. George 30. Isabella 262, 276. Joan 102. Margaret 276. Richard 262, 276. Robert 102, 262, 276 *bis*
- Grice, *see* le Grice
- Griffin, Thomas 176
- Griffis, Samuel, Sarah 384
- Griffith 244. Sir George 342. John 23, 24
- Grimestone, Elizabeth 326
- Grimstead, Rachael, Walter 385
- Grirsben, Richard 103
- Growden, Capt, 316
- Grymes, pedigree 155.
Jane 148, 164. Mrs. Mary 161. Thomas 148. Sir Thomas 142, 164, 167
- Gugge, Roger 138
- Guilford, Sir Edward, standard 65. Sir Henry, standard 65. badge 69. Henry 112. Philippa, Sir Richard 7
- Guly, Thomas 392
- Gundevile, Edmund 343
- Gurney, Frances 122
- Guye, John 28, 31. Robert 33, 34
- Gwenwynwyn, Gruffydd ap 115
- Gwyn, Howell, Mary 288. Oliver 123
- Gynmons, Thomas 266
- Hadfield, Mr. 337
- Hagar, Robert 88
- Hagard, Margery 135, 138
- Haigh, Francis 337. George 334. John 335, 337, 338. William 337 *bis*
- Haldenham, John de 116
- Hale, Frances, William 371
- Hales, Robert 174
- Halle, Richard 83
- Halleley, John 333
- Halifax, George Earl 125, 127
- Halsey, Mary 388
- Hemelin, Prior of Tywardreth 107
- Hamilton, J. 317
- Hamo medicus 176
- Hamon, Katharine, William 379
- Hamond, pedigree of 17
Mary 402. Thomas 26
- Hampson, Mary, Sir Thomas 281
- Hampton, Charles, Katharine 16
- Hanbury, Joyce 361, 367, 369. Mr. 332
- Hancok, Richard 138
- Hancox, John 42
- Hanner, the Golden 403
- Harcourt, standard 61.
Christopher, Joan 61.
Henry 18. Sir John 339. Richard 267. Sir Simon 339
- Harden, Henry 164
- Harewyl, John 137
- Hargrave, crest 73
- Harington? standard 61
- Harleston, Elianor, Eudo 102
- Harley family 119
- Harling, Sir Robert 97, 98
- Harman, — 105
- Harmand, Charlotte-Eliza, Esther, John 317
- Harmonde, Elizabeth, Henry 148
- Harnage family 119
- Harpeley, William 142
- Harpsfeld, Dr. Nicholas 201, 229, 231, 351
- Harris, Dr. John 129
- Harryes, John 140
- Harper, Thomas 184, 203, 235, 236, 239, 345, 347
- Hart, Elizabeth 387
- Hartopp, E. C. 403
- Harvey, Abigail 160.
Constance 162. Daniel 302. Elizabeth 159. James 163. Sir James 162. John 163. Joseph 160. Samuel 162. Sir Sebastian 163. Thomas 163. William 308
- Harward, Charles 320
- Harys, John 83

- Haslam, Christopher 334
 Hastings, badge 67, 71.
 standard 59
 Hasull, John 84
 Hatch, Edward 39, 279
 Hatchett, Bulkeley, Ed-
 ward, Elizabeth, Lady
 Frances-Anne, Hugh
 James, Martha, Mary,
 Richard Bulkeley,
 Robert, Samuel 92
 Hatfield, Edward, Mar-
 garet, Mawdelyne,
 Richard, Thomas 105
 Hatfield, Robert 253
 Hatton, Cecilia 292. Sir
 Christopher 291.
 Dame Elizabeth,
 Francis 291. Sir Wil-
 liam 292
 Haward, Jane 372. Lady
 Margaret 309. North-
 amptonia, Sir William
 312
 Hawke, *see* Hawse
 Hawksworth, Abraham
 335. Adam 337.
 Richard 335. Mary
 335. Robert 334
 Hawkyns, Lady 288
 Hawley, Christopher,
 Dorothy, Henry, James
 319
 Hawse (Hawke?) Jane,
 Sampson 149
 Hay, John, Richard 337.
 Rear-Adm. William 94
 de la Hay, William 107
 Hayne, Mary, William
 389
 Hayre, Mary 385
 Hays, — 278
 Haysam, Robert 189,
 352
 Hayward, Margaret 158
 Heath, Dr. 359
 Hedney, Anne, Thomas 6
 Heets, Robert 350
 Hele, Nicholas 391
 Hemson, crest 71
 Henden, Sir John, North-
 amptonia 312
 Hendre, William 393
 Henry II. King 175, 176
 Henry III. 380
 Henry IV. standard and
 badges 56
 Henry V. 381. standard
 and badges 57
 Henry VI. standard and
 badges 57
 Henry VII. arms, badges,
 and standard 58
 Henry, abbat of Angers
 110
 Hepden, arms 64, 402
 Herbert, archdeacon of
 Canterbury 176, 285.
 a templar 176
 Herbert, Barbara 385.
 Prudence, Thomas
 388
 Hercy, Mary 383
 Herne, Thomas 3 *bis*, 4
 Heron, crest 69
 Hertley, Thomas 267
 Hervey, Abbat of An-
 gers 109
 Hewley, George 24, 48
 Heydon, crest 73. Henry
 290
 Heyes, Dorothy, John
 145
 Heyman, Alexander,
 Anne, Katharine,
 Margaret, Peter, Ralph
 379
 Hicks, Alice, Ann, Fran-
 ces, George 133
 de la Hide, Roger 363
 Higgins, Mr. 382
 Higginson, John 93
 Hildegard regina 110
 Hilerton, crest 72
 Hill, — 111. John 138
 bis, 140. Richard 332.
 Hille, Robert 258. Wil-
 39, 123
 Hilton, arms 87, 402.
 standard 62
 Hinchcliffe, John 338
 Hinton, Lucy-Maria 382
 Hird, pedigree of 371.
 Hannah-Frances 403
 Hirst, Henry 338. John
 337. widow 336
 Hobart, Lady Dorothy
 383
 Hobbes, Amy, Anna,
 Samuel, Susanna 311.
 Thomas 310, 311
 Hoby, Sir Edward 291
 Hobyln, Mr. 249
 Hobson, John 335
 Hodgkin, Elizabeth,
 Thomas 149
 Hodgkinson, — 244
 Hodenet, Sir William de
 113
 Hodson, Elizabeth, Wil-
 liam 143
 Hogan, Sir Thomas 35
 Hogshaw, Margaret 101
 Holcroft, Sir Henry 158.
 Lettice 159
 Holliday, Barton, Eliza-
 beth 368
 Hollis, Anne 389
 Holmden, John 10 *bis*
 Holme, Thomas 139
 Holmes, Christopher 159.
 Elizabeth 159, 367.
 Henry 367
 Holsar, Alexander 357
 Holt, Edward, Katha-
 rine 146
 Home, Anne Countess of
 299, 304
 Honeton, Peter 391
 Hoo, Thomas 266, 267,
 268
 Hooker, Edward 38.
 Mary 318
 Hopkins, Richard 9.
 Vmfr 3
 Holmes, John 335
 Horde, — 111. arms
 29, 402. Frances, Sir
 Thomas 15
 Horne, William 335, 336
 bis
 Horsell, John 25, 26
 Horsley, crest 75
 Horton, Anne, John 330.
 Sir William 342
 Hosyer, Richard 135,
 137, 140 *bis*, 141 *ter*
 Hotham, Charles, Lady
 Dorothy 383
 Honchone, John 138
 Houghton, Elizabeth,
 Hatton, Mary, Peter
 293
 Houpe, Stephen 141
 Howell, — 278. Mille
 384
 Hovenden, Mary 367,
 368. Robert 368. Wil-
 liam 367, 368
 How, Roger 13
 Howard, Sir Charles
 160. Charles Lord 11.
 Lord 144. Lady Mar-
 garet 296. Mary 160.
 Lord William 296. Sir
 William 11. *See* Ha-
 ward
 Howell, Thomas 41
 Howgan, standard 63
 Howland, Alice, Eliza-
 beth, Giles, Sir Giles,
 John, Sir John, Mary,
 Sir Matthew, Bp.
 Richard, Susanna 313
 Howlegate, George 333
 Hubande, John 84
 Hubbard, Mary, Anne 16
 Hubberde 4
 Huiddle, Martha 389
 Hudson, Sir Henry 319.
 Lady Mary 319

- Hugh, abbat of Angers 110, 111
 Hughes, Mary, Richard 129
 Hughs, Theophila 97
 Huglevill, Geoffrey 285
 Hulin, Bernard 317
 Humphrey, Tobias 336
 Hundeshagen, Sophia 388
 Hungerford, crest 71.
 John 352. Walter 56
 Hunloke, Sir Henry 244
 Hunt, Dame Jane 148, 155, 164. Sir Thomas 148, 155, 159, 161, 164
 Huntingdon, John (Holland) Earl of 55
 Hureward, William 391
 Hurlocke, — 3
 Hurst, Dean, 98. John 27, 48
 Husbands, John 30
 Husee, or Hussey family 118. badge 68. Nicholas 267. Thomas 278
 Hutchiff, Anne 145
 Hutchinson, John 335
 Hutchinson, S. Mary 319, 320. Rev. Dr. Michael 319
 Huxley, Anne, George, Dame Honour, Sir John, Mary 318
 Hycks, — 111
 Hylarius a hospitaller 176
 Hylarye, Peter 3
 Hymerford, John 278
 Immines, Elizabeth, Thomas 385
 Inglebert, arms 87, 402
 Inglefeld, Isabel, John 106
 Inglethorpe, Sir Edmond 104. John 104, 105. Joan 104, 105. Isabel 105. Thomas 105
 Ingoldsby, Anne, Francis, Martha, Mary, Sir Richard 166
 Ingram, Catharine, Sir Arthur 370
 Ireton, William 84
 Isabel, abbess of Tarrent 275 *bis*
 Izatson, Puilip 45, 48
 Jackson, Anne 93. Margaret 94. Mary 157, 280. Richard 94. Thomas 93, 94. William 280. Rev. W. 331-2
 Jacquin, John-Nicholas, Margaret-Catharine 387
 James, Prior of Tywardreth 107
 James, — 100. Margaret 163, 167. Elizabeth 167. Sir Roger 163, 167
 Jay, Richard 264
 Jenkins, Sir Leoline 317
 Jenkinson, Elizabeth, James 308. Dame Prudence 385
 Jenkyns, Anthonina 370, 373. Sir Henry 370. Mary 373. Tobias 370, 373. William 373
 Jenes, Anne 151
 Jennour, Mr. 386
 Jermyn, Ambrose, Susan 157
 Jerningham, Mrs. 291
 Jervis, Francis, Hugh, John, Margaret, Martha, Mary, Robert 309
 Jobson, Sir William 334, 338
 John, Bishop of Norwich 174, 176. prior of Winchester 175
 Johnson, Dr. 337. Anne 298. Edward 15. Elizabeth 378, 380. Frances 379. John 378, 384. Katharine 15, 379. Margaret 171, 379, 384. Lydia 379. Paul 378. Ralph 171. Reginald 379. Richard 379. Sir Robert 298. Timothy 378—380. Thomas 379. widow 334
 Jolly, Anne 385
 Jolyffe, Johanna & John 82. Thomas 81, 82
 Jones, Elizabeth, Mary, Thomas 94. Rev. Lewis, Susan 92. Miss, Sir Thomas 384
 Joyce, Beatrix 86. Thomas 86, 87
 Karnet, Hugh de 103
 Kay, John 335, 337. George, Mille 384
 Kaynes, Joan, Sir John 77, 79
 Kaynton family 117
 Kebyll, crest 72
 Kederminster, Edmund, Elizabeth 146, 282.
 Katbarine 146. T. 45
 Kelett, Margaret, Matthew 143
 Kelynge, Antelminelli, 123. Sir John, Martha 129, 130
 Kemp, Bartholomew 308
 Kempe, Francis 11
 Kendall-Cater, Mary, Sir Robert 17
 Kenrick, Elizabeth, Samuel 387
 Kent, Earl of, badge 66. Thomas Earl of (Holland) 53
 Kentcombe, John 252
 Kerisforth, Thomas 334 *bis*, 335, 337
 Kerswell, Elianor, Richard 209, 213, 216. Elizabeth 213, 216
 Keynes, Agnes 96
 Kynges, Agnes 137 *bis*. Elizabeth 308, 385. John 10, 308. Ralph 138. Sarah 386. William 187
 Kingsmill, Constance 182. Richard 179, 182. Sir William 182
 Kingston, crest 70. Isabella 96
 Kirktofte, arms 154
 Kirton, Jane 171. John, Margaret 170. Thomas 171
 Knatchbull, Elizabeth 378, John, Katharine, Reginald, Richard 379. William 378
 Knevit, Sir John or William 96
 Knight, Sir Jasper 309. Mark 392. Philippa, Samuel 401. Sarah 389. Mr. 246
 Knightbridge, Anne 143, 312, 313. Frances 313. John 312. Lancelot, Mary 313. Richard 312, 313
 Knightley, Sir Richard 292
 Knolles, arms 87, 402
 Knyffs, arms 154
 Knylton, John 96
 Kynaston, arms & quarters 91, 402. Edward 93. Frances, Sir John 91. John 244. Margaret 91

- Kynnersley, Thomas 113
 Kynsideleye, Geoffry de 113
 Lacasto, David 317
 Lacy, Anne 16
 Lake, Sir Thomas 322
 Lamb, Mary, William 334
 Lambert, Joan 151. Nehemiah 168
 Lamplugh, Dean 318. Elizabeth, William 371
 Lancaster, Duke of, arms 54. ostrich feather 58. Henry Duke of 343
 Land, Christian 145
 Lane, — 340. Sarah 368. William 235, 368
 Lanesborough, Frances Visc. 300, 302, 304. George Viscount 300, 304
 Langeston, William 392
 Langhelt, Barbara, Godfrey 385
 Langley, Robert 105. Thomas 378
 Lannoy, Diana, Elizabeth, Martha, Mary, Sir Timothy 319
 Lant, Thomas 290, 294
 Larke, Mr. 204
 Lascelles, arms 64, 402. Hannah, Frances, Rev. L. S. 371
 Lathum, Anne, John, Mary, Peter 378
 Latimer, standard 61. Anne, Lady 103. Elizabeth, 79. John Lord, Lucy Lady 124. William 79
 Laud, Abp. 193
 de la Laune, Dame Dorcas, Sir William 163
 Launvaill, Anne 106
 Lauton, — 101
 Lavall, crest 52
 Lawley, Rebecca, Sir Thomas 86
 Lawrence, of Iver and Chelsea, pedigree of 280. Adam 45. Amy Henry 311. Isaac 281. Mary 388
 Lazore, Elizabeth, Sir John 360, 363
 Leake, Henry 336
 Lee, Anne 389. John 337. Richard (Clarenceux) 286, 290, 292. Sir William 239. William 337
 Leeson, Frances, Robert 386
 Legard, Christopher, Mirabella, Sir Robert 318
 Le Grice, Anne 284. Elizabeth 283, 284. Mary 284. Nicholas 283, 284. Thomas, Valens 284
 Leigh, Samuel 30
 Leighton, Sir Baldwin 118
 Leker, John 83. Thomas 84
 Leland, John 338—344
 Lemying, William 267
 Lenham, John, Matilda 78
 Leper, Jana 85
 Lercedeakne, Sir Thomas 390
 Letheullier, Abraham 317
 Lewes, Dr. 179, 182
 Lewkenor, standard 61. John 266, 267. Sir Thomas 259, 260. Mr. 358, 359
 de Lyre, arms 87, 402
 Lidyatt, Alice 361, 367. John 367
 Lilburne, George 30
 Lilley, Rachael, Robert 384
 Linch, Judith 287. William 287, 288
 Lincoln, Thomas Earl of 403
 Lindsey, Mary Countess of, Robert Earl of 312
 Linesle, — 341
 Litchfield, John, Mary 388
 Littelton, Mrs. 288. Richard, Sir Thomas, Sir William, William 339
 Littlewood, Richard 335. Thomas 334, 336
 Liversedge, Jacob 336
 Livesay, Amy 310. Anne 311. Elizabeth 310. Martha 311. Robert 310. Gabriel 311. William 311
 Ligours, John 360
 Lloyd, Anne 319. Francis 94. Bp. William 319. Mrs. 384
 Locke, Jane, Thomas 313
 Loenter, John 107
 Logon, William 82
 Lokton, Thomas 104
 Lokyer, William 84
 Longe, Agnes 213. Alicia 213. Elizabeth 386. John 187, 194, 210, *et seq.* 227. Sibilla 212, 213, 216, 232. William 198, 227, 350
 Longland, Bp. 247
 Louis XII. badge 52
 Lovayne, John 376. Matthew, Thomas 377. Margaret, Sir Nicholas 95
 Lovegrove, Mary 384
 Lovelace, Maria 17
 Lovell, badge 68. crest 71. Alice 157, 265. Charles 157. Elizabeth 260, 271. Sir John 254-5, 257. Maud 277. Philippa 255, 277. Robert 255, 260, 265, 277
 Lowe 245. arms 154. Elizabeth, John 150
 Lower, Humphrey 41, 48
 Lucas, crest 76. Margaret 15, 145
 Lucy, badge 70. crest 68. Anne 288. Bp. Edmund 392, 393. Frances 15. Dame Joyce, Mrs. Joyce 288. Robert 15. Sir Thomas, sen. and jun. 284
 Luddington, Elizabeth, Sir John 97
 Luke, Elizabeth 85. Jane 85. Joan 85, 86. John 85, 86. Nicholas 85, 86. Mary 85. Nathaniel 85. Oliver 85, 86. Samuel 85, 86. Sir Samuel 85, 86. Sarah 85. Thomas 85
 Lumley, badge 68. standard 61. Lady Mary 127
 Luopton, Dr. 49
 Luson, — 340
 Lylle, standard 62
 Lyteott, Benjamin, Sir John, Giles, Leonard, Mary, Susanna, Temple, Thomas 166

- Mablethorpe, arms 87, 402
 Machin, Alderman 97
 Machor, John 137
 Madan, Martin, Penelope, Bp. Spencer 164
 Madden, John 23, 24, 48
 Maddox, Elizabeth, William 326
 Mainwaring, C. K. 91. Elizabeth 93. Fortune 15. Sir Henry 15, 165. Mary, Thomas 93
 Maiverel, — 342
 Maling, John, Margaret 17
 Malleye, Robert 251
 Malmaus, arms 87
 Maltravers, badge 67. pedigree of 77. Joan 402
 Mau, Bartholomew 379. Francis, Jane, Thomas 171. Margaret (or Mary) 379
 Mandeville, Bernard, Clementia, Elizabeth, John, Petronella-Clementia 168
 Manners, crest 67. Roger, Mrs. 291
 Mansford, — 33
 Manshorte, Michael 182
 Mapulton, John 3 *bis*
 March, Roger Earl of 250
 de la Mare, arms 169. crest 53. Maud, Peter 77, 79
 Marischall, John 101
 Markham, Sir John, standard 65. Lucy, William 371
 Marks, Anne, James 383
 Marlborough, James Earl of 403
 Marle, Conte de, crest 53
 Marney, badge 68
 Marow, Edward 352
 Marsden, Richard 336, 337
 Marsh, Nicholas 171. Mr. 160
 Marshall, John, Mary 383. Richard 335, 336. Rev. Dr. 386
 Marston, Richard 43, 107
 Marten, Thomas 180, 223
 Martin, Boniface 309. Dorothy 162. Elizabeth 387. John 139, 257, 264, 387. Thomas 309. Richard 107. Sir William 391
 Maslyn, John 107
 Mason, Abigail 93. William 29
 Massam, John, Margery, Richard, William 2
 Massingberd, Cecilia 312. Elizabeth 312, 385. John, Mary 312. William 385
 Mastin, Mary 389
 Maston, Dame Elizabeth, Thomas 287
 Mathews, Mr. 4
 Matthews, A. 91. Frances, 372, 373. Abp. Tobias 373 *bis*
 Maudyt, John, Myrhill 137
 Mauleverer, crest 75
 Maundeville, William de 285
 Maunday, Venterus 284
 Maveisin, Peter de 114 *bis*
 Mavile, Alice 210, 213, 214. Isabel 210, 214, 218, 220. Jane or Joanna 214, 217, 218. Margaret 209. John 239, 348. Robert 214. William 214, 217, 218, 221
 Mawhoode, Richard 333
 Maxwell, Margaret 383
 Mayel, Thomas 83, 84. John 84
 Mayott, Elizabeth 190, 191, 368
 Mayrett, Anthony, Elizabeth 2
 Meadows, Anne, Lucy, Sir Philip 318
 Medicott family 119
 Medlycott, Frances 15
 Melton, Sir John, standard 65. badge 68. John 264
 Merbury, crest 74
 Merick, Frances, Sir John 159
 Merriot, Thomas 184, 346, 347
 Mershe, John 136, 140
 Merton, Agnes, John, Katharine, Sarah 99
 Mervyn, Dame Deborah, Sir James 293
 Metford, Walter 257
 Methuen, Christian, Paul 320
 Meverel, 246
 Mew, John 308
 Mews, Mary, Robert 384
 Meyr, John 254
 Meyrick, Owen, Rev. Mr. 384
 Michael, prior of Tywardreth 107
 Michell, Elizabeth 15. John 392, 393
 Micklethwaite, John 336
 Mickleton, Christopher 30
 Middleton, Dame Frances, Sir Hugh 171
 Midleton, arms 236
 Milborne, Mary, William 312
 Mildmay, Elizabeth, Thomas, Sir Thomas 229
 Mill, Elizabeth, Henry, William 307
 Mills, Mary 389. Peter 29. William 3
 Milner, Gamaliel 334. William 334
 Milton, of Weston 342
 Milward, Anne, Charles, Margaret 132
 Minne, Elizabeth, Nicholas 148
 Mitchell, Elizabeth, Thomas 383. Lt.-Col. 244
 Mohun, John 100
 Moigne, Sir John 254, 258
 Moile, — 341
 Moll, H. 241
 Molins, Roger 175, 176 seals *ib.*
 Mone, John 141 *bis*
 Monke, Sir George 97
 Montacute, Lord 13. Elizabeth 252. Isabel Marchioness, John Marquis 105
 Montagu, Sir Edward 170, 192. Dame Helen 170. Lady Mary 125, 127. Sir Sidney 192, 357. Anthony Visc. 403
 Montgomery, Sir John 340. Sir Thomas 105
 Montjoy, crest 69
 Montpinson, Thomas 377
 Monyngton, Richard, Sibilla 170

- Moobrey, Rebecca, Richard 387
- Moore, Charles, Elizabeth 165. Francis 172. George, Hannah, Henry, James 165. Randall 163. Sarah 386. Susannah 165. Thomas 386. William 165
- Mordaunt, Lady Frances, Anne 92
- More, Sir George 156. John 264. Margaret 156. Sir Thomas 281
- Morehead, William 28
- Moresby, arms, Joan, Reginald 328
- Moreton, Rev. Edward 94
- Morewood, John 247
- Moreyne, William 140
- ap Morgan, Edward, arms 89, 402
- Morgan, John 275 *bis*
- Morley 244. Alice, Elizabeth, Jane, Katharine, Robert, Thomas, William 2
- Mors, Joan, Walter 137
- Morsyn, crest 74
- Mortimer, Lady 103
- Martin, Edward 95
- Morton, pedigree of 169 —171. quarterings of 169, 402. Francis 336, 337. George 337
- Mosley, John 334. Joseph 335
- Moure, John 254
- Moyer, Samuel 163
- Moyes, Henry, Margaret 167
- Moyle, Robert 9
- Moyle, Elizabeth, John 6. Walter 264
- Mucheldevere, Richard 253, 254
- Muddle, Alice, John, Margaret, William 368
- Muisun, Gilbert, Roger 118
- Mokelow, crest 72
- Mullyn, — 11
- Munday, Adrian 247
- Mundy 245
- Muneton, Peter de 114
- Muschamp, pedigree of 148. arms 329. Agnes 144. Christopher 329. Francis 152. Jane 152, 155, 164. Thomas 155. William 144
- Musgrave, Rev. Samuel 319
- Myller, John 137
- Mylward, Thomas 139
- de Mynes, Fomee 141
- Naufant, badge 69
- Nares, George 386
- Naunton, Anne, William 379
- Naylor, Elizabeth, Thomas 150
- Neapolis, Garnerius de 175, 176
- Neave, Sir William 359
- Nedeham, Richard 266
- Nelson, Christiana, G. B. 371. William 33, 34
- Nerford, Agnes, John 77, 78
- Neschefeld, standard 60
- Neuburgh, John 266, 267
- Nevers, crest 52
- Nevile, Francis 333, 334, 338
- Nevill, arms 87, 402. crest 75. Anne, Edward, Sir Edward 146. Elizabeth 124. Sir Henry 294. Katharine 146
- Nevinson, Mary, Thomas 319
- Newbald, widow 337
- Newdegate, arms and quarterings 87, 402. Ann 85. Anthony 86. Dorothy 96. Francis 87. Joan, 85. John 86, 96. Robert, Sir Robert, William 85
- Newland, — 334
- Newport, *see* Hatton
- Newton, 245. Robert 246. Lady 291
- Ney, John 138
- Nicholetts, Richard 43
- Nichols, John 240
- Nicholson, Margaret, Robert 17
- Nightingale, Richard 334
- Niuport, Gaufrid 176
- Noddings, — 133
- Norbury, John 101
- Norfolk, Duke of, arms 54. badge 66. Thomas Duke of 181-2, 296, 343. B. E. Duke of 134
- Norfolk, Samuel 336
- Norris, arms 154. Mary 149
- North, Bp. Brownlow, Henrietta 131
- Northampton, Isabella Countess of, James Earl of 298, 300
- Northcote, George 21
- Northumberland, Earl of, standard 62, 402. badge 66. Algernon Earl of 403. Alianor Countess of 266, 275, 276, 277. Henry Earl of 172, 264, 266, 270 *et seq.*
- Norton, crest 70. Catharine 367. Christopher 368. Elizabeth 146. John 264. Richard 84. Thomas 379. Valentine 367
- Nower, Anthony, Elizabeth 308
- Nowell, — 342
- Nunn, Hannah 385
- Nyvet, John 111
- O'Brien, Lady Mary, Morough 383
- Odiar, Iszeproniah, William 317
- Ogane, standard 63
- Ogard, Alice, Sir Andrew 105
- Oglander, Frances, Sir John 156
- Ogle, Sir John, Susan 14. Lord 144
- Oglethorp, Stephen 374
- Oliver, 4
- Onslow, Anne 318. Cicely 86. Denzil 318, Sir Edward, Elizabeth 14. Jane 318. Richard 86, 318. Sarah 318. Lord, Lady 308
- Opton, John de 113
- Orchard, Anne, Henry 379
- Ormond, Thomas Earl of 270 *et seq.*
- Orrell, crest 73
- Orrery, Lionel Earl of 300, 302. Mary Countess of 300, 304. Roger Earl of 304
- Osbert, Prior of Tywardreth 106
- Osborne, arms 88. Sir Danvers 122, 125, 127, 128. Dorothy 124 *bis*. Eleanor 87, 128. Elizabeth 88, 122, 128, 129, 130, 131. George 128. Sir George 122,

- 126, 128, 129, 131.
 Lady Heneage 129.
 Henry 122, 125, 129,
 130. Hugh 357. Jane
 85. John 88, 125, 127,
 128. Sir John 87, 88,
 122, 123, 124, 127,
 128, 129, 130, 131.
 Margaret 131. Mar-
 tha 129, 130, 131.
 Mary 122, 129, 130.
 Lady Mary 122, 125,
 127, 128. Peter 88,
 123, 130. Sir Peter
 123, 124, 125. Richard
 85. Hon. Sarah 127,
 128. Temperance 85.
 Rev. Dr. Thomas 122,
 123, 130, 131. Wil-
 liam 129
 Osperthus abbat of Angers
 110
 Ossenwill, Sewall 285
 Oteley, arms 89, 402
 Otwaye 4
 Overbury, Mary, Nicho-
 las, Sir Thomas 166
 Owell, crest 74
 Owen, Abigail, Hugh,
 Hugh Bulkeley, Mar-
 tha, Sarah, Thomas 92.
 Thomas-B. 91. Mr.
 356
 Owgan, crest 76
 Ownsted, John 9
 Oxford, Earl of, badge 66,
 70. crest 73. John
 Earl of, Matilda Coun-
 tress of 276
 Oxhead, John 363
 Oxley, Edward 334. John
 335, 336. William 334
 Pakenham, Elizabeth
 310. Robert 309
 Paddy, Nicholas 274
 Page, Eliz. 165. John
 345. Judith 368. Rich-
 ard 165. Robert 368.
 William, Dr. William
 165
 Paget, Hon. Henry,
 Mary 284. Roger 81
 Palmer, Anthony 43, 48.
 Catharine, 162. Eliz-
 abeth 158, 162. Jer-
 emy 158. John 27.
 Philippa 389. Roger
 82. Simon 142. Lady
 164
 Panbelle, Thomas 392
 Panter, William 392
 Pares, Mr. 332
 Parker, pedigree of 16.
 arms 402. Barbara,
 369. Ellen 372. Grace
 387. Henry, Serg.
 John 166. John 372.
 Margaret 364, 385.
 Sir Robert, Dame Sar-
 rah 163. William 18,
 367, 372. William-
 Parker 28
 Parkes, Rebecca, Tho-
 mas 312
 Parkins, Mary 384
 Parr, crest 74. Elizabeth
 167. Ellen, Jane 163.
 Dr. Richard 163, 167
 Parratt, Thomas, Tryce
 401
 Parsons, John 139. Rich-
 ard 188, 189, 352
 Part, William 104
 Pattison, James 334
 Paulet, crest 73
 Paveley, Sir John 99.
 Isabella 99
 Pawelet, William 257,
 258
 Payne, Anne 383
 Pearce, Elizabeth, John
 150
 Pease, John 142
 Peche, badge 70
 Pedder, Robert, Tebota
 110
 Pegg, John 45
 Pegge, Dr. Samuel, Sa-
 muel, esq. 240—247
 Peirce, Elizabeth, John
 387. Mr. 358, 359.
 Mary 367
 Pelham, Sir John 257,
 267. Katharine, Tho-
 mas 2
 Pembridge, Sir Fouk 105
 Pembruge, Elizabeth,
 Walter 170
 Pennifather, Rev. W. 249
 Pennington, Rev. Nicho-
 las 306
 Pepys, Anne, Charles
 388. Mr. 357
 Percebrigg, John 328
 Percebaul, 340
 Percy, standard and
 badge 62, 66. Alianor
 263, 265. Francis 401.
 Sir Henry 263, 265.
 Joscelyn 270. Sir
 Ralph, Sarah, Tryce
 401; *see* Northumber-
 land
 Perient, — 378
 Perrot, Anne, Robert 15
 Perrott, Alice 202, 209,
et seq. 366. John 187,
 194, 213, 218, 221, 232.
 Thomas 189, 194, 209,
 213, 218, 221, 366.
 William 194, 198, *et*
seq. 366
 Persons, Father Robert
 395
 Persyvall, John, Thomas
 110
 Pery, Capt. 317
 Peters, John, Mary, Ur-
 sula 279
 Petit, crest 74
 Petot, Jane 388
 Petre, Katharine Lady
 403
 Pettett, Elizabeth, Wil-
 liam 389
 Pettus, John 286
 Peudon, John 138
 Peverell, Sir Hamo 118
bis
 Peyton, Amy, Sir Ed-
 ward, Martha, Robert
 311. Sir Charles, Dame
 Ruth 319
 Philippa, Queen of Edw.
 III. 53, 380
 Phillibrowne, Mary, Wil-
 liam 389
 Phillips, Abigail, John
 387
 Phillipps, William 28
 Philpott, Mr. 356, 357
 Pitshh', William 254
 Pickering, arms 64, 402.
 Frances 383. James,
 standard 64. Rev. Mr.
 332
 Pierpoint, crest 75. Sir
 W. standard 62
 Pigot, Sir Bartholomew
 100. Richard 266
 Pigott, Thomas 335
 Pigou, John, Mary,
 Pamphilus-Scander-
 bergh 317
 Pike, Margaret 142
 Pilkington, Deborah,
 James 293
 Pink, Nicholas 27
 Pinke, Dr. Robert 188,
 189, 352
 Pinnock, crest 72
 Pistor, William 278
 Powlson, Roger, Tho-
 mas 113
 Plot, Dr. Robert 338
 Plunkett, Francis 109
 Plymouth, Mary Coun-
 tress of 305

- Pochin, Dame Prudence,
 Thomas 385
 Pole, crest 71
 de la Pole, Edmond,
 Walter 105
 Pole, of Wakebridge 244
 Poleyn, Nicholas 101
 Polileye, Philip de 113
 Pollard, Elizabeth, John
 388
 de la Pomeray, John 391.
 badge 69
 Ponynges, standard and
 badge 60, 68. Alianor
 258, 267 *et seq.* Ed-
 ward 270 *et seq.* Isa-
 bella 255, 262, 276.
 Richard 255, 258, 259,
 262, 267, 276. Robert
 255, 257, 258, 263, *et*
 seq. 276. his seal 258
 Poole, Elizabeth, Henry,
 Nevil 318
 Porter, Abigail, Thomas
 159
 Portman, Sir Hugh 289
 Postley, Thomas 334
 Potier, Rev. John 134
 Potkyn, crest 72. Mas-
 ter 49
 Potter, Susannah 383
 Poulter, Anne, Rev. Ed-
 mund 131
 Poulton, Frances, Fran-
 cis 171. Ferdinando,
 Giles, Isabell 361. Peter
 138
 Powell, Arthur 47, 94.
 Nathaniel 180, 359.
 Jane, Mary, Thomas,
 William 94
 Power, Cecily 155
 Pownell, — 39
 Poynings, *see* Ponynges
 Poyntz, crest 71. Agnes,
 Anne 104. John 103,
 104. Karharine 104.
 Maud 104. Reginald
 103. Thomas 103,
 104. Thomasyn, Wil-
 liam 104
 Praty, Richard 84
 Preist, John 335
 Prest, arms 169, 402
 Prestecote, John 254, 256
 Price, Elizabeth, Her-
 bert 171
 Primero, John 161
 Prince, Edward 338.
 James 27
 Prior, Hannah 385
 Priset, John 104
 Prisy, Elizabeth 388
 Produme, John 391
 Puckering, Catharine,
 Christopher, Dorothy,
 Elizabeth, Frances,
 Hatton, Jane 289.
 Dame Jane 289, 290.
 John, Sir John, Tho-
 mas 289
 Puleston, Sir Richard 113
 Pulley, William 87
 Pultenay, arms 154
 Punchingby, John 163
 Purbyk, Zelota 349
 Putenbam, Anne, Sir
 Richard 6
 Pye, Sir John 316, 317,
 318. Peter, Dame Re-
 becca 318, William
 258
 Rabbet, Amy, Margaret,
 Martha, Mary, Mi-
 chael 312
 Raignes, Joan 391
 Rainald, a hospitaller
 176
 Raleigh, Sir Walter 291
 Ranford, crest 74
 Rautbmell 245
 Rawlings, Jane, Thomas
 388
 Rawson, Edward 335
 Rayner, John 336
 Reader, Margery 368
 Redding, John 28, 48
 Redman, Dr. 286
 Reede, Anne, William 6
 Remensis, Stephanus 176
 Reresby, — 244
 Reynold, Danvers, Mary
 389. John 83
 Reynolds, George 245.
 John 242, 248 *bis*, 249
 Rhodes, Anne, William
 383
 Ribouveau 317
 Ricardus medicus 176
 Rich, Daniel 337. Do-
 rothy 124. Edward
 337. Reginald 337.
 Richard Lord 124.
 Sir Robert 184, 356.
 Silvanus, William 337
 Richard II. 381. stan-
 dard and badges 55
 Richard III. arms 57.
 badges and standard 58
 Richard Bp. of Winches-
 ter 285
 Richards, Andrew, So-
 phia 388
 Richmond, Duke of,
 badge 67
 Ridgley, — 341
 Riehon, Bernard 317
 Rigby, Thomas 267
 Ringebone, Margaret
 209, 215. Edith 209,
 215, 221. William
 215, 221, 350
 Ringros, Nathan 248
 Riserdon, Jocelin 176
 Rishworth, John 336
 Rivers, Lord, standard
 60. Elizabeth, Sir
 John 313. Sir George
 296
 Roads, Thomas 334 *bis*
 Roberds, Dr. Jo. 168
 Robins, Elizabeth, John
 144
 Robinson, John 331.
 Mary 388
 Robison, John 33, 34.
 Piers 47, 48
 Rocheboulart, crest 52
 Rochella, Joh. de 285
 Rocke, Richard 139
 Roekley, Elizab. 337
 Roekloe, John 213.
 Margaret 209, 213
 Rodes, Robert 267
 Rodney, Agnes, 103 *bis*.
 John, Robert, Walter
 103
 Roe, Thomas 40
 Roger, Prior of Tyward-
 reth 107
 Rogers, arms 64, 402.
 Andrew, Elizabeth
 160. George 247. Rev.
 Dr. 386
 Rogger, John 107
 Rokesley, arms 87, 402.
 William 84
 Rolfe, Rev. Mr. 134
 Rolston, Simon 357
 Romsey, Walter, 275,
 276
 Rondulph, William 113
 Rooke, William 334
 Roos, badge 67. Mar-
 gery, Thomas, William
 352; *see* Rouse
 Roote, Christopher 25
 Roper, Simon, John 170.
 Thomas 335
 Rosamund, Fair 344
 Rose, Katharine 148
 Roshale, Sir Thomas de
 113
 Resy, John 109
 Rous, John 106. Joan,
 Sir Robert 79, 99.
 Thomas, crest 76. Sir
 W. badge 68
 Rowe, Elizab. John 388

- Rowlyn** 111
Rowson, crest 73
Rucheton, William de 113
Rudston, Anne, Isaac 155
Rumsey, Adam 102
Rumsey, James 47, 48
Rupert, Prince 18
Rush, crest 74
Russell, — 155. **Anne** 291. **Elizabeth** 159, 291. **Frances** 164. **Sir James** 163. **Dame Penelope** 163. **Penelope** 164. **Randolph** 163. **William** 257, 259, 260, 391 *bis*. **Sir William** 159
Rust, Edmund 35
Rutford, Michael 393
Sabine, Elizabeth, Sir John, Margaret 132
Sacheverel 244. **crest** 74
Sackville, Anne 297, 298, 306. **Lady Anne** 297, 299, 300, 302, 304. **Catharine** 298. **Lady Cecily** 298. **Cranfield** 298, 304. **Edward** 295, 297, 302, 304. **Sir Edward** 296, 297. **Elizabeth** 297. **Lady Elizabeth** 304. **Frances Lady** 301. **George Viscount** 301, 302. **Humphrey** 295. **Isabel** 295, 298. **John** 306. **Sir John** 15, 295. **Lord John** 297. **John Lord** 301, **Judith** 15. **Lionel** 297, 298, 304. **Margaret** 306. **Richard** 295, 300, 302, 304. **Sir Richard** 295. **Thomas** 296, 297, 298, 299, 302, 303, 304. **Winifred** 296
Sagewick, Eliz. William 367, 376
St. Amond, badge 67. **Almarick** 102
St. Eloria, Beatrice, John 78
St. George, Sir Henry, Sir Richard 338. **Sir William** 105
St. John, Henry 153. **Sir John** 103 *bis*. **Katharine** 153. **Sir Oliver** 103, 377. **Oliver** 285
St. Leger, badge 69. **Agnes, Anne, Sir An-**
thony 6. **Ralph** 6, 267. **Sir Warham** 6
St. Martin, Alore 177
St. Maur, Sir John, Margaret 276; *see* **Seymour**
Saius, Wallerand 285
Salisbury, William Earl of 252
Salford, Hugh 84
Salter, Anne 279, 280. **Bryan** 280. **Briana** 183. **Christopher, David** 279, 280. **Edward** 279, 280. **Elizabeth, Katharine** 279. **Margaret** 280. **Mary** 279. **Robert** 279. **Sarah, Susan** 280. **Ursula** 279. **Sir William** 279, 283. **William** 279, 280
Saltonstall, Charles 38
Salisbury, Elizabeth, Piers 283
Sambridge, Frances 386
Sambrooke, arms 306. **Diana** 301, 302
Samford, arms 87, 402
Sampford, Alda or Alice 79. **Catharine** 144. **Sir Laurence** 79
Sampson, Mary 389
Saudes, crest 69
Sandford, — 284. **Catharine, John** 144
Sands, Sir Thomas 333
Sands, or Sannes, Agnes 210, 217, 219. **John** 239, 348
Sandwell, Jeffery 23, 24
Sandys, Elizabeth, Richard 148
Sansaer, crest 52
Sapcot, arms and badge 68
Saucer, Nicholas 83, 84
Saunders, Thomas 30 *bis*
Savage, Mary 145, 171
Savaric, Bp. of Bath 110
Savile, Sir George 335, 336. **John** 333. **Samuel** 337
Sawyer, Alice 138, 139 *bis*. **Symkyn** 138. **Thomas** 139
Say, standard 61. **Alicia, Elizabeth** 106. **Geoffrey de** 285
Say and Sele, William Lord 180, 181, 182, 191 *et seq.* 228, 239, 345
Scales, crest & badge 74
Scamler, Adam, Bp. Ed-
mond, Edward, James, Thomas 286
Scarborough, Richard Earl of 127
Scholey, Anne 335
Scott, of Camberwell, pedigree of 144. **of Salop** 119. **Agnes** 148. **Annabella** 370. **Dorothy** 86, 145. **Elizabeth** 159. **George** 86. **James** 370. **Rev. James** 374. **Sir John, standard** 63. **John** 159. **Sir Thomas** 145. **William** 257, 337
Scrope, badge 67. **of Norfolk** 98. **Henry Lord, Philippa** 277. **Sir William** 102
Scudamore, Sir John 157, 161. **Margaret** 157. **Penelope** 161
Seager, William 44
Sealy, Mary, Thomas 312
Searle, Elizabeth, John 168
Sedgwick, see Sagewick
Sedley, crest 70
Segrave, Sir Hugh 101
Selke, Sir William 264
Sell, Elizabeth, Simon 386
Selsy, Edmund 377. **John** 377, 378. **Lucy** 378. **Nicholas, Thomas** 377
Senhouse, Grace, John 300
Senior, Thomas 335
Serjeant, Anne, William 385
Sey, Nicholas 139
Seymour, Anne 282, 297. **Dame Bridget** 282. **Sir Edward** 160, 282. **Henry** 282. **Sir John, standard** 65. **Joseph, Sir Joseph** 282. **Sir Thomas** 271 *et seq.*
Shakspear, Rev. Mr. 244
Shard, Sir Isaac 168
Shannon, Grace Viscountess 300. **Mary Viscountess** 300, 302. **Richard Viscount** 300
Shardlow, Elizabeth, Sir John, Margaret 106
Sharnesfield, Sir Nicholas, arms 329
Shawe, John 336 *ter*
Sheffield, standard 63. **crest** 74
Shelbury, Abigail 159,

163. Elizabeth 159.
Francis 160. Henry,
Gerrard, Isaac 159.
John 159, 160. Mar-
garet 159. Richard
159, 160. Samuel 160.
Sarah, Thomas 159
Sheldon, Gilbert 318.
Judith 308, 318. Mary
318
Shephard, Freswitha,
Thomas 15
Shepherd, Stephen 45
Sherborne, crest 72
Sherefeld, Richard 258
Sheridan, Elizabeth, Bp.
William 319
Sherland, Anne, Thomas
279
Sherley, Helen, Thomas
171
Sherwood, Edmund 187
Shetterden, Dan. 21
Shirley, standard 64.
Arthur 37, 48. Mar-
garet, Roger 369.
Thomas 3. Walsing-
ham 87
Shirt, Elizabeth 336.
John 334
Sbore, Samuel 245
Shortes, Robert 264
Shottesbroke, arms 64,
402
Shrewsbury, Francis
Earl of, Geo. Earl of
403
Shute, Thomas 40
Side, Agnes, Ralph 143
Silvester, Thomas, Wil-
liam 335
Simpson, Lady 317
Siterne, Henry 309, 310.
Mary, Ralph 309.
Margaret 310
Sixtinus, John 394
Skelton, — 155
Skidmore, Hannah, Jo-
seph 385
Skipton, John 335
Skipwith, crest 70.
Frances, Ralph 15
Skrimesba, 340
Skynner, Elizabeth,
Richard, William 144.
John 138
Slacke, John 337. Rich-
ard 336
Slatford, John, Sarah
387
Smalbone, John 187
Smalcombe, Anneys 259
Smijthe, Sir John 153
Smith or Smyth, Edward
337. Elizabeth 386,
387. Lady Elizabeth
312. Francis 171.
George 42. Sir James
318. John 337, 379,
386. Sir John 309.
Katharine 15. Mar-
garet 171, 389. Mary
309, 389. Dame Mi-
rabella 318. Nicholas
15. Peter 163. Rich-
ard 82, 338. Thomas
140, 334. William 82,
83, 141, 301, 302, 312,
389. Sir William 279
Snagg, Edward, Mary
130
Sneltzer, John 91
Sneyd, — 342
Snow, Alice, Edward,
Elizabeth, Emma 152.
Rev. John 386. Sarah
151, 386
Somerset, Duke of, arms
54. ostrich feather 58.
John Duke of 377
Somerset, Lady Lucy
124
Sommer, Nicholas 3
Sondes, William 103, 267
de la Sore, or Lazore,
Elizabeth, John, Wil-
liam 360, 363
Sotwell, John 335
South, Francis 334, 335.
Sarah 334
Southwell, crest 75.
Mary, Sir Richard,
Thomas 310
Southworth, crest 75
Sowtheby, Anthonina,
Thomas 370
Sparrow, I. 35, 48. Anne,
Robert 16
Specheley, — 339
Speke, badge 68
Spelling, arms 154
Spelman, Anne 388. Cle-
ment, Margaret 147
Spencer, David 359.
Martha 385
Spine, Alicia, Clement
106
Spir, Muriel 378
Spooner, Mary 388
Spore, Thomas 239, 348
Sprenclose, Sir Roger
113
Spring, Margaret 157.
Mary 383
Squibb, John 38
Stacye, John 102
Stafford, badge 66. Eli-
zabeth 77, 79. Sir
Humphrey 77, 79, 258,
266. John 266. Rich-
ard 266, 277. Lord
339
Staffordshire, William 84
Stallwood, Elizabeth 387
Stanbridge, Hugh 121
bis 123
Standish, crest 75
Stanley, — 340-1. Ed-
ward 189. Elizabeth,
Thomas 152. Sir Hum-
phrey 403. Sir John,
standard 65. badge
66. Samuel 338
Stapeldon, Sir William
390
Staples, Mary 162
Stapleton, Sir Bryan,
standard 61. Catha-
rine 370. Frances 164.
Lady Hope 166. Pe-
nelope 383. Robert
370. Sir William 164
Staterigge, Thomas 110
Staunton, — 342
Staveley, William 26
Steele, Elizabeth 388.
Sir Richard 162
Stempe, Dr. Thomas 178,
179, 181, 204, 206
Stepkin, John, Katha-
rine 15
Stepleton family 120
Stevens, Mary 385
Steward, Mary 386
Stiuynton, John de 113
Stockham, Joan or Ju-
lian 155
Stodeley, John 267
Stodder, — 367
Stokes, Elizabeth, John
156
Stone, Edward, Marga-
ret 144, 146
Stoner, standard 62.
crest 76
Storyar, William 4
Stourton, badge 67
Stow, John, Mary 386
Stowe, Richard 82
Stradling, Mr. Margaret
280
Strange, crest 75. Miss
386
Strangman, James 99,
338
Strangways, badge 68
Stratton, Alianor, Alicia,
Juliana 208, 209, 213,
216, 217. John, Ro-
bert, Stephen 213.
William 208, 213, 216
Strelley, William 24

- Streete, Richard 336
 Strete, William 100
 Stringer, Edward 17, 18,
 Elizabeth 17
 Strode, Elizabeth, Wil-
 liam 86, 128
 Stubbes, Thomas 106
 Stucle, Hugh 275 *bis*
 Stukeley, Elizabeth 159
 Stutville, William 104
 Styell, Sir John, crest
 71
 Sudley, Lord, badge 68
 Suffolk, Duke of, stan-
 dard 59, badge 66.
 Thomas (Howard)
 Earl of 403
 Sussex, Henry Earl of,
 Robert Earl of 403
 Sutton, Elias de 113
 Swallow, Matthew 335
 Swan, Elizabeth 308
 Swanland, arms 87, 402
 Swillington, Sir Robert
 99
 Swinesfeld, — 341
 Swingfield, Mr. 142.
 Thomas 147
 Swinnerton, — 340, 342
 Symmes, Joyce, William
 361
 Symons, Fortune 317.
 Mary, Michael 402
 Symond, Richard 250
 Talbot, badge 67
 Talebot, Hugh 285
 Tamworth, John 403
 Tankerville, Earl of 95,
 97
 Tanner, Elizabeth 383.
 Henry 101. John 141
 Tash, Alice, Ann, Chris-
 tian, Deborah, Eliza-
 beth (*duo*), George
 283. Sir George 168,
 283. Henry, Jane,
 Katharine, Robert,
 Sarab, Thomasine 283.
 Dame Thomasine 168,
 223
 Tasker, Thomas 82
 Tavistock, Wriothlesley
 Marquis of 313
 Tayler, or Taylor 4.
 Catharine 317. Rev.
 Christopher 134.
 Denys 25, 48. Eliza-
 beth 386. John 337.
 Dr. 244. John 369,
 372. Margaret 369.
 Nicholas 84. Pam-
 philus-Seanderbergh,
 317. Robert 137. Sil'
27. Thomas 317. Wil-
 liam 157, 138 *bis*. Mr.
 246
 Tempest, arms 64, 402.
 Sir Richard, standard
 64
 Terry, Jacob 28. Mary
 312. William 28
 Tey, badge 69. Nicholas
 101
 Thakcombe, Thomas 258
 Theobald, Prior of Ty-
 wardreth 107
 Thompson, Amy 370.
 Sir Henry 373. Joan
 370. Leonard, Mary
 373. Sir Stephen 370,
 373
 Thorn, arms 154
 Thornbury, Sir Philip 104
 de la Thornes, Gilbert
 391
 Thorowgood, Sir John
 316
 Threle, Elizabeth, Tho-
 mas 308
 Throgmorton, crest 69
 Thwaytes, Anne, Ed-
 ward 6. Margaret,
 Sir Samuel 15
 Thwenge, Anne 172.
 Edward 173. Marga-
 ret 173. Marmaduke
 172, 173
 Thynne, Henry-Fred.
 Lord Carteret 85, 88
 Tibble, Richard 10
 Tichbourne, Jo. 28.
 Mary, Richard 312
 Tichmersh, Henry 363
 Tillard, Philip, Philippa-
 Julia 401
 Tilney, standard 64.
 crest 70. Agnes 309.
 Edmund 311. Philip
 309
 Tipping, Elizabeth, Ich-
 abod, Mary, William
 168
 Tiptoft, Joan, John Lord
 104, 105
 Toelvy, Bp. Richard
 174, 175. Seal 177
 Toftes, crest 75
 Tokyll, Isabella, John
 137
 Tolot, John 84
 Tompkyns, Anne, James
 288
 Tookie, Bartholomew,
 John, Robert 312
 Topsfield, Henry, Susan-
 na 148
- de Tornaco, Thomas 176
 Torrell, Anne 306
 Torrington, George Vis-
 count 127, 128
 Totty, John 336
 Touker, Reginald 139
 Townesend, widow 336
 Townshend, Henry, Mar-
 garet 310
 Traffry, Sir John 110
 Tray, William 254, 25 6
 Treadcroft, Rev. John
 165
 Tredenek 111
 Tregian, Frances, Joan,
 John 109
 Tregoney, Otho 393
 Trembelyon, Philip 107
 Tresby, Anne 149
 Tresham, Thomas 292
 Tresithny, John 392, 393
 Treswell, Robert 290
 Trevor, Edward 162.
 Dame Elizabeth 168.
 Joseph 161, Letitia
 162. Mary 161. Rich-
 ard 161, 162. Sir Tho-
 mas 162, 167, 168
 Trevelyan, standard 63
 Tritot, Louise, 317
 Trote, Walter 254
 Troy, Richard 359
 Trussel, Col. 316
 Trussell, Sir Alured, Wil-
 liam 83
 Tulse, Sir Henry 308
 Turbelvy, Sir Robert
 256
 Turberville, Alice, Walter
 78. Edith, Richard
 170
 Turner, Alice, Barbara
 158. Eleanor 389.
 Elizabeth, Frances,
 Francis 158. James
 385. Sir Jeremy, John,
 Katharine 158. Mar-
 tha 385. Mercy 158.
 Oliver, crest 74. Rich-
 ard, Robert, Walter,
 Winifred 158
 Turnor, Sir Edward 403
 de Turri, Jordan 176
 Tweets, Sir Samuel 164
 Twiinho, arms 169. Do-
 rothy, John 170
 Twisden, Mr. 359
 Twist, Rev. Mr. 294
 Twyverton, Richard 391
 Tyler, Sir Will. crest 71
 Tyly, John 109
 Tyndall, William 101
 Tyrell, badge 70. stan-

- dard 61. Gertrude, Sir Henry 369
 Tyrrell, John 10 *ter*. Penelope, Sir Timothy 163
 Ufflett, John 35
 Underdown, Alice, John 152
 Underhill, Edward 361. Sir Edmund 361. John 182, 199, 233, 361. Margaret 361
 Underwood, William 330-1
 Undrell, Sir Edmund 361
 Urre, Walter 259, 260
 Ursewyk, Thomas 266
 Urswicke, — 150. arms 154
 Usher, Francis 334
 Valens, Abigail 387
 Valery, crest 53
 Vanderzeene, Anne 96
 le Varundel, Thomas 110
 Vass, Thomas 230
 Vaudray, Jane, John 160
 Vaughan, standard 62. badge 68. Catharine 288. Sir Hugh 62. Penelope 93. Richard 288. Watkyn 288
 Vaux, crest 70
 Venables, Alexander, Joan 79
 Ventris, — 133. Arthur 121. Barbara 122. Catharine 121. Charles 121, 122. Frances 122. Francis 121, 122. Harry 121. John 122. Lady 122
 Vere, badge 70. crest 73. Alberic 360. Sir Aubrey 101. Sir John 360, 363. Johanna 360. Robert 360, 363. Sarab, William 388
 Verney, standard 62. crest 76. Sir Edmund 403. Sir John 96. John 258. Ralph 266. Mrs. 288
 Vernon, Dame Anne 165. Elizabeth 161, 164. Henry 342. Howard, Jane 160. John 342. Mary, Robert 160. Sir Robert 161, 165 *bis*. Oliver, William 160
 Vincent, Deborah 161 165. Thomas 161, 163, 165. Elizateth 163. Joanna, Judith, Susanna, Thomas 165
 Voice, Robert 28
 Vyvyan, — 111
 Wade, Rev. John 316 *bis*, 319. Rebecca 319. Richard 29
 Wager, John 82
 Wagstaffe 245
 Wainfleet, William de 225
 Wainwright, Hannah 165. John 165, 337. Thomas 334, 336
 Wake, Nicholas 254
 Wakehurst, Richard 257
 Waker, Katharine 242
 Waldegrave, Sir Will. crest 71
 Walden, Sir Roger 102
 Wales, Joan Princess of 53
 Walford, Mary, Richard, Robert 93
 Walisse, Simon 392
 Walker, George 335. Thomas 337. Mr. 334
 Walkwood, Mr. 388
 de la Walle, William 391 *bis*
 Wallis, Elizabeth 384
 Walse, Thomas 230
 Walsingham, Sir Francis 394
 Walter, Catharine 387. Elizabeth Lady 165. Hubert 176. John 387
 Walters, Anna-Maria, Fleetwood, George 161. Lucy 318
 Waltham, Joan, John, Bp. Thomas 102. Bp. John 386
 Warbilton, William 104
 Ward, Counsellor 317. Elizabeth, Rev. Richard 385. Martha, Rowley 361
 Ware, John, Tibota 138
 Wareinge, Jeremiah 336
 Warelwast, Bp. William 110
 Warham, crest 73. arms 169. Agnes 6. Alice 2, 6. Anne 6. Annis 2, 6. Elizabeth 6. Ellen 1, 2, 6. Sir George 6, 7. Hugh 6, 7. Jane 6, 170. John 6. Magdalene 6. Margery 2, 6. Mary 6. Morgan 6. Nicholas 6, 7, 170. Richard 1, 2, 6, 7. Robert 6, 7. Thomas 1, 2, 6, 7. William 2, 3, 5, 6, 7
 Warneville, Walter 285
 Warner, Emma, 209, 219. Francis 166. Joan 209, 214. John 209. Nathaniel 166. Reginald 403. Thomas 210, 2. 5, 218, 221
 Warr, Anne, Theophilus 14
 Warre, John 258
 Warren, Jeremiah 336. Joan, Ralph 79. William 122
 Warrener, *see* Warner
 Warwic, John 99
 Warwick, John Earl of 343
 Wass, Anne 190
 Wastinensis, Gaufridus Comes 110
 Waterville, Hugh, Johanna, Margaret, Maud 360. Sir Reginald 360, 362, 363. Estrange 360, 363
 Watkins, Eliz. Henry 367
 Watts, Ra. 21
 Wayte, John 140
 Webb, — 111. Bennet 287. John 84. William 31, 48. Sir William 150, 287
 Welbeck, — 148
 Welch, crest 69
 Weldeh, Elizabeth 388
 Weldon, Edward, Mary 145
 Welinton, Roger de 113
 Wellesbourne, Agatha, Humphrey 369
 Wells, Lord, crest 72. Margaret, William 378
 Wenlock, Lord 117
 Wentworth, crest 71. badge 73. John 338. Sir Thomas 333, 334, 338
 Werk, John 267
 West, Alice Lady 99. Elizabeth 171. Sir George 171, 383. Mary 383. Stephen 335
 Westbrook, Elizabeth 387

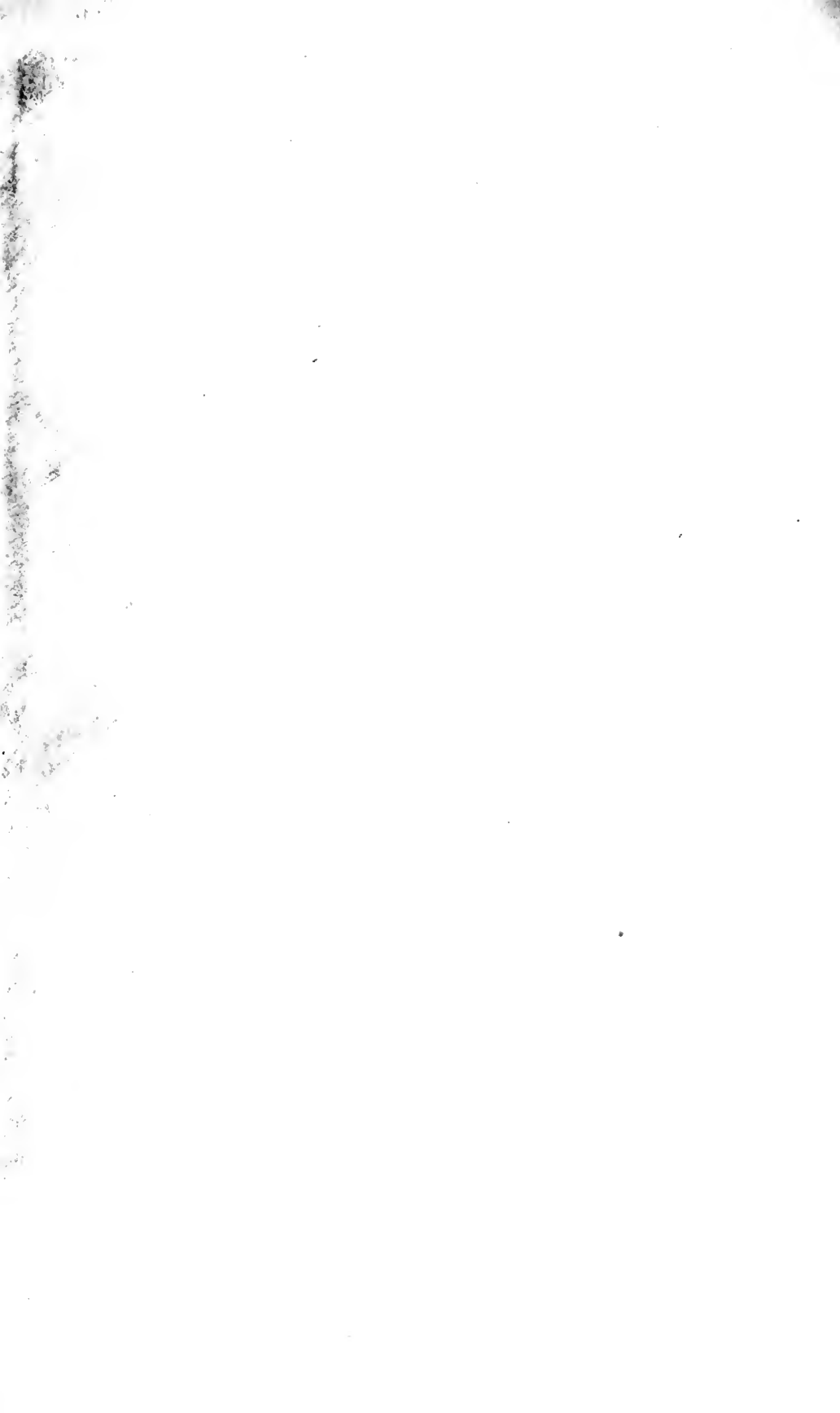
- Westbury, William 264
 Westcombe, Anna-Maria, Sir Anthony 384
 Wheatley, Thomas 334, 338
 Wheeler, Francis 39. Sir George 388
 Whettel, crest 75
 Whitbread, William 122
 Whitechurch, Margaret 145
 White, Anne, John 388. Robert 288. Dr. Thomas 179, 181, 182
 Whitehead, Augustine, Jane 6. Elizabeth 386
 Whitham, Nath. 27
 Whittingham, Robert 105
 Whittingham, Elizabeth 383
 Whitwhang, crest 76
 Whitworth, John 62. Earl 305
 Wickham, arms 234—238. pedigree of Wickham of Swacliffe 360. of Wickham of Abingdon 367. of Wickham of Yorkshire 369.
 Agnes 199, 205, 210, 362, 363, 365. Anne 234. Dorothy 374. Edward 180 *et seq.* 347, 365, 366. Elizabeth 203, 346. Ferdinand 181, 184, 196. George 347. Guy 365. Humphrey 178 *et seq.* 345 *et seq.* John 181, 183, 194, 201—204, 216, 221, 222, 232, 235, 346, 350, 351, 362 *et seq.* Katharine 234, 363. Margaret 187, 190, 197, 367. Marquess 367. Mary 346, 347. Matilda 205, 363. Nicholas 202, 222, 229, 349, 350, 351, 365, 366. Percevall 202, 203, 239, 348, 349, 362, 365. Petronell 364. Ralph 232. Richard 180, 181, 184, 196, 202, 203, 232—234, 345, 347, 348, 351, 356, 362 *et seq.* Sir Robert 198, 201, 203, 232, 233, 239, 362 *et seq.* Sibilla 211. Simon 203. Thomas 181, 194, 196, 198, 202, 203—205, 213 *bis*, 216, 221 *et seq.* 346, 351, 362 *et seq.* William 178 *et seq.* 346, *et seq.* Latin lives of Bp. William 212, 232, 349
 Wigmore, R. 293
 Wigrinus episcopus 110
 Wilde, Anne 155. Dorothy 2. William 2, 4, 155. Wyat 2
 Wilford, Elizabeth 8, 13. Nicholas 8. Thomas 13
 Wilkes, William 213, 216
 Wilkinson, Anne, Edward 389
 Willey family 120
 William the Conqueror 110
 ——— abbat of Angers 111
 Williams, Dorothy, Thomas 368. Fitch 338. Lady 317
 Williamson, Edmond 123. Eliz. 367. Thomas 122
 Willis, Anne 385
 Willys, Sir John, Mary 130
 Willoughby of Eresby, Lord, standard 59, 64, badge 67. Sir Henry, crest 73. Sir William 403
 Wilmer, George, Margery 173
 Wilson, Alice 386. Christopher 87, 336. Edward 164. Elizabeth 385. John 236, 335, 337, 338
 Wiltshire, badge 67
 Wiltshire, Earl of, standard 59. Avicia Countess of 266, 271, 277, 278. James Earl of 266, 271, 278; *see* Ormond
 Winch, Cicely, Dorothy, Helen, Humphrey, Sir Humphrey, Judith, Margaret, Onslow, Rebecca 86
 Winchelsea, Daniel Earl of 129
 Windebank, Anne, Sir Thomas 157
 Windham, standard 63
 Windsor, Sir Andrew, crest 75
 Wingfield, badge 71. Robert 292. William 247
 Winne, Mary, Thomas 368
 Winspeare, John, Sarah 159
 Wlonkeslowe, Hugh de 114
 Wodstocke, Thomas 10. William 3
 att Wode, John 4 *bis*
 Wodvile, Thomas 103
 Wodye, John 267
 Woker, — 342
 Wolfe, Lewis 382
 Wollaston, Michael, Sarah 387
 Wolley, Adam 249
 Wolriche, Frances 369
 Wolsey, Cardinal, crest 70
 Wolton, John 336
 Wood, Catharine 312, 383. George 333. John 11, 336. Robert 334. Richard 333. Thomas 333, 336, 383. widow 336. William 312, 336, 337
 Woodford, arms 169, 403. Margaret, William 170
 Woodlocke, Agnes 210, 217, 218
 Woolley, William 247
 Woolrich, Catharine 383
 Worcester, Elizabeth Countess of 403. Henry Earl of 124
 Wordsworth, Ambrose 336. Isaac 336. John 335 *bis*, 337 *quater*. Josias 335, 336. William 334, 335, 337 *bis*. widow 338
 Worsley, Alice, Hugh 149
 Wortley, Sir Francis 334, 337. Samuel 334
 Wotton, Sir Edward 291. Robert 99
 Wright, Adam 319. Jane 132. Lyonell, Sarah 159
 Wriothsley, crest 75
 Wroe, widow 336
 Wroth, John 369, 372. Margaret 569
 Wrottesley, — 340

50

- Wyatt, arms 154. badge 69. Sir Henry, standard 63
- Wye, Elizabeth, William 370
- Wyke, John 84
- Wykeham, Bp. William 174, *see* Wickham
- Wylliam, John 137
- Wyndham, badge 72
- Wyntre, Jordan 262, 276
- Wyse, Edm. 35
- Wyseman, Amysia 137
- Yalden, Robert 27
- Yard, arms 328
- Yardeley, Agnes, Nicholas, Margaret 84
- Yelverton, Sir Christopher 15, 311. Judith 311. Mary 15, 279. Judge 279
- York, Duke of, badge 53, 54. arms 54. Isabel, Duchess of 99
- Young, arms 87, 402. Ellis 383
- Younge, Edward 352. Sir George, Margaret, Abp. Thomas 311
- Yowge, William, standard 61
- Zouch, badge 67. Eudo, Eva, 78

END OF VOLUME III.





CS
411
C5
v.3

Collectanea topographica et
genealogica

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY

